

THE HOLY QUR'AN

Shia Translation

Copyrights Reserved

Compiler

Alsyyed Abu Mohammad Naqvi

Moharram 1438 Hijra
October 2016

The Meanings of The Holy Qur'an Shia Point of View

The Right of Translation, Tafseer, and Taweel of the Holy Qur'an is only for the Masumeen swsa, as indicated in the Hadees:

Rasool Allah sawaw said: No doubt I am leaving among you two weighty (the most important) things, the Book of Allah and Ali bin Abi Talib (swsa) and know that Ali (swsa) is superior than the Book of Allah for you because he translates the Book of Allah for you. (Tafseer al-Burhan, vol-1, p-69)

Majority of our youth is not acquainted with the Arabic language making it difficult to understand the meaning of the Qur'an-e-Kareem, that what are the meanings of a verse narrated by the infallible. Moreover there is no English translation of the Holy Qur'an according to proper Shia school of thought in accordance to the teachings of the Masumeen swsa.

So this is our humble effort to help the English speaking youth to understand the Book of Allah. So we have put a brief explanation in brackets according to what is mentioned in the **Tafaseer of Masumeen aswsa. Tafseer Imam Hassan al-Askari swsa, Tafseer Furat, Tafseer Qummi, al-Burhan fi Tafseer al-Qur'an, Tafseer Safi, Tafseer Abi Hamza Sumali, and Bihar ul Anwar** were used to compile this translation.

But we encourage all Momineen to learn Arabic and study the Tafaseer and Ahadees of the Masumeen swsa themselves. Imam Jafar al-Sadiq swsa said: Learn Arabic because it is that language by which He spoke to His creation, and spoke to the people of the past in same language. (Wasa'il ush Shia, v4, p502)

Ya Allah! For the sake of Masumeen swsa forgive our mistakes and hasten the reappearance of the Imam swsa of our time. Elahi Ameen.

Alsyyed Abu Mohammad Naqvi
October 2016

Glossory

Instead of the usual trend to translate every word in English, in this book we have tried to keep as much as Islamic terminology, which majority of Momineen are familiar with. The reason for not translating is that most of the times the translated word loses its essence. And secondly to keep our future generations in touch with the particular terminologies. Only some of the terminologies will be presented here. We have improvised the plural of Imam and Rasool as Imams and Rasools for ease.

Wilayat: Guardianship
Mawaddat: Devotion
Maola: Guardian
Masumeen: Infallible
Wali: Guardian
Momin: Believer
Momineen: Believers
Mai'raj: Ascension
Arsh: The Throne
Rasool: Messenger of Allah
Eman: Faith
Sirat: The Path
Mustaqeem: Straight
Ghasib: Userper
Fulan: That
Qiyamah: The day of Resurrection
Qiyam: Rising
Zahoor: Appearance
Kafir: Disbeliever
Munafiq: Hypocrite
Aalameen: The Worlds
Rabb: The Lord
Hamd: Praise
Muttaqeen: Pious ones
Haqq: The Truth
Batil: Falsehood
Taghoot: Opponent of Wilayat
Transgressor
Abd: Nearest to Allah
Masoom swsa
Nafs: Soul
Deen: Religion
Fasiq: Defiently disobedient
Imam: Guide appointed by Allah
Nazeer: Warner
Wasi: Vicegerent
Ghaib: Unseen/
What has not happened
Sajdah: Prostration in prayer
Rakoooh: Bending in prayer
Salaat: Prayer
Zakaat: Poor due
Majoos: Fire worshipers
Shaitan: Iblees: Devil
Nasbi: who beholds Wilayat of
any fallible
Ijtihad: Conjecturing
Mujtahid: Conjecturer
Zunn: Qiyas: Conjecture
Taqleed: to follow
Mohsin: Doer of good favour

Aal: Progeny
Ism: Name
Asma: Names
Olil-Azm: Possessor of determination
Olil-Amr: Possessor of Authority
Qibla: Direction for prayer
Ne'mat: Favour
Shirk: Polytheism
Sabeel: Way
Elah: God
Ayat: Sign, verse
Ayaat: Signs, verses

Abbreviations

jj جل جلاله
sawaw صلى الله عليه و آله وسلم
swsa صلوة الله و سلام عليه، عليها، عليهم
atfs عجل الله تعالى فرجه الشريف
a.s. عليه السلام
s.a. سلام الله عليها

CONTENTS

1 Surah al-Fatiha	7	58 Surah al-Mujadilah	594
2 Surah al-Baqarah	8	59 Surah al-Hashr	598
3 Surah Aale Imran swsa	53	60 Surah al-Mumtahinah	602
4 Surah an-Nisa	79	61 Surah as-Saff	605
5 Surah al-Ma'idah	108	62 Surah al-Jumu'ah	607
6 Surah al-An'aam	128	63 Surah al-Munafiqoon	609
7 Surah al-A'raaf	151	64 Surah at-Taghabun	611
8 Surah al-Anfal	177	65 Surah at-Talaaq	613
9 Surah at-Tawbah	187	66 Surah at-Tahreem	615
10 Surah Yunus a.s.	207	67 Surah al-Mulk	617
11 Surah Hood a.s.	221	68 Surah al-Qalam	620
12 Surah Yusuf a.s.	236	69 Surah al-Haqqah	624
13 Surah ar-Ra'd	249	70 Surah al-Ma'arij	628
14 Surah Ibraheem a.s.	256	71 Surah Nuh a.s.	631
15 Surah al-Hijr	263	72 Surah al-Jinn	634
16 Surah an-Nahl	270	73 Surah al-Muzzammil sawaw	637
17 Surah al-Isra	285	74 Surah al-Muddassir sawaw	639
18 Surah al-Kahf	298	75 Surah al-Qiyamah	643
19 Surah Mariyam s.a.	311	76 Surah al-Insaan	646
20 Surah Ta Ha sawaw	320	77 Surah al-Mursalaat	649
21 Surah al-Anbiya	332	78 Surah an-Naba	652
22 Surah al-Hajj	343	79 Surah an-Nazi'at	655
23 Surah al-Mu'minoon	353	80 Surah Abasa	658
24 Surah an-Noor	363	81 Surah at-Takweer	661
25 Surah al-Furqan	374	82 Surah al-Infitar	663
26 Surah ash-Shu'ara	382	83 Surah al-Mutaffifeen	665
27 Surah an-Naml	396	84 Surah al-Inshiqaq	667
28 Surah al-Qasas	406	85 Surah al-Burooj	669
29 Surah al-Ankaboot	417	86 Surah at-Tariq	671
30 Surah ar-Room	425	87 Surah al-A'la	672
31 Surah Luqman a.s.	432	88 Surah al-Ghashiyah	674
32 Surah as-Sajdah	436	89 Surah al-Fajr	676
33 Surah al-Ahzab	440	90 Surah al-Balad	678
34 Surah Saba	451	91 Surah ash-Shams	680
35 Surah Fatir	458	92 Surah al-Layl	681
36 Surah Ya Seen sawaw	465	93 Surah az-Zuha	683
37 Surah as-Saffat	472	94 Surah ash-Sharh	684
38 Surah Saad	483	95 Surah at-Teen	685
39 Surah az-Zumar	490	96 Surah al-Alaq	686
40 Surah Ghafir	500	97 Surah al-Qadr	688
41 Surah Fussilat	510	98 Surah al-Bayyinah	689
42 Surah ash-Shura	517	99 Surah az-Zalzalah	690
43 Surah az-Zukhruf	524	100 Surah al-Aadiyat	691
44 Surah ad-Dukhan	532	101 Surah al-Qari'ah	692
45 Surah al-Jasiyah	536	102 Surah at-Takasur	693
46 Surah al-Ahqaf	540	103 Surah al-Asr	694
47 Surah Mohammad sawaw	545	104 Surah al-Humazah	695
48 Surah al-Fat'ha	550	105 Surah al-Feel	696
49 Surah al-Hujurat	555	106 Surah Quraysh	697
50 Surah Qaf	558	107 Surah al-Ma'oon	698
51 Surah az-Zariyat	562	108 Surah al-Kawsar	699
52 Surah at-Toor	566	109 Surah al-Kafiroon	700
53 Surah an-Najm	570	110 Surah an-Nasr	701
54 Surah al-Qamar	574	111 Surah al-Masad	702
55 Surah ar-Rahman	578	112 Surah al-Ikhlaas	703
56 Surah al-Waqi'ah	583	113 Surah al-Falaq	704
57 Surah al-Hadeed	589	114 Surah an-Naas	705

سورة الفاتحة

The Opening	سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ
With the Ism of Allah, Merciful to all without discrimination, specially Merciful to Momineen forever.	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Every Hamd is for Allah, the Rabb of the Aalameen.	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝
Merciful to all without discrimination, specially Merciful to Momineen forever.	الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝
Malik [Master] of the Day of Recompense (Maola Ali swsa will be the governor that Day).	مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝
It is You we worship (according to the way of Wilayat taught by You), and it is You we seek help (i.e. help of Maola Ali swsa).	إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ۝
Keep guiding us Sirat al-Mustaqeem (Maola Ali swsa and his Wilyat).	اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝
The path of those (Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw) upon whom You have bestowed Ne'mat (i.e. Wilayat e Masumeen swsa is obligatory on all creations), [Your] Wrath was never upon them, and they were never astray.	صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۝ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ۝
(The word ALLAH means that all the blessings on the creations are for the sake of the Masumeen swsa, and Wilayat of the Masumeen swsa is obligatory on all creations, and humiliation and destruction is for the enemies of the Masumeen swsa.	
Wilayat-e-Elahia, Wilayat-e-Ali, Wilayat-e-Masumeen, Wilayat-e-Mohammad-o-Aal-e-Mohammad all are one and the same thing. Sirat-e-Mustaqeem means the way of Wilayat e Ali swsa which will remain established for ever.	
Aalameen means all the worlds: some of them can be perceived with five senses & intelligence, and many of them cannot be perceived by human intelligence, and all of the worlds are under Wilayat of the Masumeen swsa.	
After reciting Sura Hamd, we should say "Al Hamdo Lillahe Rab il-Aalameen" as thanks to Allah for being on Wilayat-e-Ali swsa.)	

سورة البقرة

<p>The Cow</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah, Merciful to all without discrimination, specially Merciful to Momineen forever.</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Alif Laam Meem. [Anallah al-Malak: I am Allah the Sovereign] [and it means Aal e Mohammad sawaw as well]</p>	<p>الْم ١</p>
<p>[Maola Ali swsa is] that al-Kitab [the Book] about which there is no doubt, a guidance for Muttaqeen (practically established on Wilayat e Ali swsa).</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ٢</p>
<p>Who believe in Ghaib (Imam Qaim swsa and his occultation), and establish Salaat (with the testimony of Wilayat e Ali swsa), and spend out of what Rizq (knowledge, health & wealth) We have provided them.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ٣</p>
<p>And who believe in what has been revealed to you [O My Habib sawaw], and what was revealed before you, and they are certain about the Hereafter.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ٤ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ٥</p>
<p>Those are upon the guidance (Wilayat e Ali swsa) from their Rabb, and it is those who are the successful.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ٥</p>
<p>No doubt, those who disbelieved - it is alike for them whether you warn them or do not warn them - they will not believe.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ٦</p>
<p>Allah has set a seal upon their hearts and upon their hearing, and over their vision is a veil, and for them is a great punishment.</p>	<p>خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ٧</p>
<p>And some of the people who say, “We believe in Allah and the Last Day,” but they are not believers (i.e. they do not believe in Wilayat e Ali swsa).</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ٨</p>
<p>They [think to] deceive Allah and those who believe, but they deceive not except themselves, and they do not perceive (that they are the cursed ones).</p>	<p>يُخَدِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ٩</p>

<p>In their hearts is a disease (of doubting Wilayat e Ali swsa), so Allah increased their disease, and for them is a painful punishment because they used to lie (i.e they pretended to be on Wilayat e Ali swsa).</p>	<p>فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And when it is said to them, “Do not cause corruption on the earth,” (by prohibiting the testimony of Wilayat e Ali swsa) they say, “We are but reformers.” (who pretend to be Shia scholars but spreading lust and immorality)</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>Beware, surely they themselves are corrupters, but they do not perceive.</p>	<p>إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And when it is said to them, “Believe (in Wilayat e Ali swsa) as the people (like Salman & Abu Zarr) have believed,” they say, “Should we believe as the foolish have believed?” Beware, surely they themselves are the fools, but they do not know (their end result).</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا كَمَا آمَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَا آمَنَ السُّفَهَاءُ ۗ إِنْ أَنَّهُمْ هُمُ السُّفَهَاءُ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And when they meet those who believe, they say, “We believe (in Wilayat e Ali swsa)”; but when they are alone with their Shaitans (opponents of Wilayat e Ali swsa), they say, “Surely we are with you, we were only mockers.”</p>	<p>وَإِذَا لقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا ۖ وَإِذَا خَلَوْا إِلَىٰ شَيْطَانِيهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>[Then] Allah mocks them (i.e. will recompense their mockery in this world and the hereafter) and prolongs them in their transgression [in which] they wander blindly.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Those are who have purchased error [in exchange] for guidance, so their trade has brought no profit (i.e. selling Deen for worldly benefit will lead them to the Hell instead of the Paradise), nor they were guided (towards the Haqq).</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ فَمَا رَبِحَتْ تِجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Their example is like one who kindled a fire, but when it illuminated what was around him, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness [so] they do not see.</p>	<p>مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا ۖ فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلُمٍ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Deaf, dumb, blind [in Hell] - so they do not return [to the Masumeen swsa].</p>	<p>صُمٌّ بُكْمٌ عُمْىٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>

<p>Or [it is] like a rainstorm from the sky within which is darkness, and thunder, and lightning. They put their fingers in their ears against the thunderclap due to fear of death [i.e. curse and punishment for the denier of Wilayat]. But Allah is encompassing the disbelievers.</p>	<p>أَوْ كَصَيْبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ ظُلُمَاتٌ وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ يَجْعَلُونَ أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ مِنَ الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>The lightning almost takes away their sight. Every time it lights for them they walk in it (i.e. in the presence of the Imam they testify Wilayat), and when darkness comes upon them, they stand [still] (i.e. during Occultation they deny to testify Wilayat). And if Allah had willed, He would certainly have taken away their hearing and their sight; surely Allah is Qadeer [Competent] over all things.</p>	<p>يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطَفُ أَبْصَارَهُمْ ۖ كُلَّمَا أَضَاءَ لَهُمْ مَشَوْا فِيهِ ۖ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا ۗ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>O People! Worship your Rabb (for the honour of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw) Who created you and those before you, so that you may become righteous.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>[He] Who made for you the earth a bed [spread out] and the sky a ceiling and sent down [rain] water from the sky, and brought forth from it provision for you from the fruits, so do not make equals to Allah while you know [that only Allah makes Wali].</p>	<p>الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً ۖ وَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ۗ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا ۚ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And if you are in doubt about (Wilayat e Ali swsa) what We have sent down upon Our Abd [Mohammad sawaw], then produce a surah the like thereof and call upon your witnesses [i.e. supporters] other than Allah, if you are truthful.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّمَّنْ مِثْلِهِ ۚ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ مِمَّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>But if you do not do [it] – and you will never be able to do [it] – then fear the Fire, whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for the disbelievers (in Wilayat e Ali swsa).</p>	<p>فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ ۗ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And give good tidings to those who believe and do righteous deeds (according to Wilayat e Ali swsa) that they will have gardens [in the Paradise] beneath which rivers flow. Whenever they are provided with a provision of fruit therefrom, they will say, "This is what we were provided with before." And they will be given the like of it. And they will have therein purified (free from every uncleanness) spouses, and they will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۖ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ رِزْقًا قَالُوا هَذَا الَّذِي رُزِقْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ وَأُتُوا بِهِ مُتَشَابِهًا ۗ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۖ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p>No doubt, Allah is not timid to present an example – that of Ba’ooza [who has been recompensed: Maola Ali swsa, whom Allah recompensed with His Wills in exchange of his Nafs] or what is above that (i.e. Maola Mohammad sawaw). Then for those who have believed know that it (Wilayat e Ali swsa) is the Haqq from their Rabb. And as for those who disbelieve, they say, "What did Allah intend by this as an example?" He misleads many by it and guides many by it. And He misleads not except Fasiqeen [the defiantly disobedient going out of the limit of Deen],</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَعِجُ أَنْ يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوضَةً فَمَا فَوْقَهَا ۗ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَيَقُولُونَ مَا ذَا آرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا ۗ يُضِلُّ بِهِ كَثِيرًا ۗ وَيَهْدِي بِهِ كَثِيرًا ۗ وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهِ إِلَّا الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>Who break the covenant of Allah (about Tauheed, Nabuwat and Wilayat) after its confirmation and sever that (connection to the Masumeen swsa) which Allah has ordered to be joined and cause corruption on earth (by showing immunity to Imamah & Wilayat). It is those who are the losers (by making Jannah Haram on themselves and thier followers).</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ ۗ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>How can you disbelieve in Allah when you were lifeless (in the gonads of your parents) and He brought you to life; then He will cause you to die (after the life of the world), then He will bring you [back] to life (in the grave to give blessings to the Momin for the sake of Wilayat, and to punish the denier of Wilayat), and then to Him you will be returned (on the Day of Qiyamah for final recompense).</p>	<p>كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنْتُمْ أَمْوَاتًا فَأَحْيَاكُمْ ۖ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>It is He who created for you all of that which is on the earth. Then He directed Himself to the heaven, so made them seven heavens, and .He is all Knowing of every thing</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَآءِ فَسَوَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ ۗ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And [remember, O Habib sawaw], when your Rabb said to the angels, "Surely, I will make upon the earth a Khalifa [a successive authority]." They said, "Will You place upon it one who causes corruption therein and sheds blood (as the Jinn did before), while we exalt Your praise and extol Your Holiness?" He [Allah] said, "Indeed, I know that which you do ".not know</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰئِكَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً ۗ قَالُوا أَتَجْعَلُ فِيهَا مَنْ يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَآءَ ۗ وَنَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ۗ قَالَ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And He taught Adam the names (of the Masumeen swsa) – all of them. Then He showed them (in Noor form) to the angels and said, "Inform Me of the names of these [personalities], if you are truthful."</p>	<p>وَعَلَّمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلٰئِكَةِ فَقَالَ أَنْبِئُونِي بِأَسْمَاءِ هٰؤُلَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

<p>They said, "Exalted are You; we have no knowledge except what You have taught us. Indeed, it is You Who is all Knowing, the Wise."</p>	<p>قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>He said, "O Adam, inform them (i.e. the angels) of their names." And when he had informed them of their names, He said, "Did I not tell you that surely I know the Ghaib of the heavens and the earth? And I know what you reveal and what you conceal."</p>	<p>قَالَ يَا آدَمُ أَنْبِئْهُمْ بِأَسْمَاءِهِمْ ۚ فَلَمَّا أَنْبَأَهُمْ بِأَسْمَاءِهِمْ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And [remember O Habib sawaw] when We said to the angels, "Do Sajdah [prostrate] towards Adam"; so they did Sajdah, except for Iblees. He refused and was arrogant and became of the disbelievers</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَىٰ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ۖ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And We said, "O Adam, dwell, you and your wife, in Paradise and eat therefrom plentiful from wherever you wish. But do not approach this tree (of knowledge of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw), lest you be among the wrongdoers (i.e. wishing the status of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa)."</p>	<p>وَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا ۖ وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>But (by taking false oath) Shaitan caused them both to slip out of it and caused them both to exit from that in which they had been. And We said, "Go down, [all of you], as enemies to one another, and you will have upon the earth a place of settlement and provision for a time."</p>	<p>فَأَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيهِ ۖ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Then Adam received from his Rabb [some] words (to supplicate for the sake of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw), and He accepted his repentance. Indeed, it is He who is the Accepting of repentance, the Merciful.</p>	<p>فَتَلَقَّى آدَمُ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>We said, "Go down from it, all of you. And when guidance (Maola Ali swsa) comes to you from Me, whoever follows My guidance – there will be no fear upon them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا ۚ فَمَا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And those who disbelieve and belie Our Ayaat (concerning merits & the establishment of Wilayat of the Masumeen swsa) – those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein eternally."</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>

<p>O Children of Israel, remember My Ne'mat [favour] which I have bestowed upon you and fulfill My covenant [upon you that you will believe in Mohammad sawaw and his great Wali Ali swsa] that I will fulfill your covenant [from Me to give you blessings in the Paradise], and be afraid of only Me (not to oppose Mohammad sawaw).</p>	<p>يٰۤاَيُّهَا اِسْرَآءِیْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيْ اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَیْكُمْ وَاَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِيْ اَوْفٍ بِعَهْدِكُمْ ۗ وَاِیَّآیْ فَارْهَبُوْنِ ﴿۲۱﴾</p>
<p>And believe in what I have sent down (upon Mohammad sawaw about his Nabuwat and Wilayat of Ali swsa) verifying that which is [already] with you (i.e. Wilayat of the Masumeen swsa mentioned in all previous heavenly books), and be not the first to disbelieve in it (i.e. Wilayat e Ali swsa). And do not exchange My Ayaat (about Wilayat) for a small price, and fear only Me (not to conceal the matter of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw).</p>	<p>وَاٰمِنُوْا بِمَا اَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا اَوَّلَ كٰفِرٍ بِهٖ ۗ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوْا بِآیٰتِيْ ثَمٰنًا قَلِيْلًا ۗ وَاِیَّآیْ فَاتَّقُوْنِ ﴿۲۲﴾</p>
<p>And do not mix the Haqq [the truth] with falsehood or conceal the Haqq [i.e. mention of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw in heavenly books] while you know [it].</p>	<p>وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾</p>
<p>And establish Salaat and give Zakaat and bow down with those who bow down [in worship to Allah and obedience to Masumeen swsa].</p>	<p>وَاَقِیْبُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاَتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَاِرْكَعُوْا مَعَ الرُّكَّعِیْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾</p>
<p>Do you command the people righteousness and forget yourselves while you recite the ?Book? Then will you not reason</p>	<p>اَتَاْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَتَنْسَوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ تَتْلُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ ۗ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾</p>
<p>And seek help through Sabr [Mohammad sawaw] and Salaat [Ali swsa]; and indeed, it [Salaat] is difficult except for the humbly submissive ones [to Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>وَاَسْتَعِیْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ ۗ وَاِنَّهَا لَكَبِيْرَةٌ اِلَّا عَلَى الْخٰشِعِیْنَ ﴿۲۶﴾</p>
<p>Who are certain that they will meet their Rabb and that they will return to Him.</p>	<p>الَّذِیْنَ یَظُنُّوْنَ اَنْهُمْ مُّلقُوا رَبِّهٖمْ وَاَنْهُمْ اِلَیْهِ رٰجِعُوْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾</p>
<p>O Children of Israel, remember [recall] My Ne'mat [Wilayat e Masumeen swsa taught by Musa a.s. and Haroon a.s.] that I have bestowed upon you and that I made you excel over the worlds [i.e. religion and worldly life].</p>	<p>یٰۤاَيُّهَا اِسْرَآءِیْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيْ اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَیْكُمْ وَاَنْیُّ فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَی الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾</p>

<p>And fear a Day [of death] when no soul will suffice for another soul at all, nor will intercession be accepted from it [to delay death], nor will compensation [of death] be taken from it, nor will they [i.e. culprits] be helped.</p>	<p>وَ اتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] when We saved you from the people of Fir'aoun, who afflicted you with the worst torment, slaughtering your [newborn] sons and keeping your females alive. And in that was a great trial from your Rabb.</p>	<p>وَ إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ مِنَ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَدْبَحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَ فِي ذَلِكَ لَكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] when We parted the sea for you [due to renewal of the covenant of Wilayat e Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw] and saved you and drowned the people of Fir'aoun while you were looking on.</p>	<p>وَ إِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمْ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ وَ آغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ أَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] when We made an appointment with Musa for forty nights. Then you took [for worship] the calf after him [i.e. in his absence], and you were wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَ إِذْ وَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِن بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾</p>
<p>Then We forgave you after that [due to the renewal of the covenant of Wilayat] so perhaps you would be grateful.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>And [recall O Habib sawaw] when We gave Musa the Book [Taurat] and Furqan [distinction between the Haqq & the Batil: Testimony of Wilayat of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw with heart and tongue] that perhaps you [the people of Musa] would be guided.</p>	<p>وَ إِذْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ وَ الْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] when Musa said to his people, "O my people, indeed you have wronged yourselves by your taking of the calf [for worship]. So repent to your Creator and kill yourselves [i.e. the guilty among you]. That is best for [all of] you in the sight of your Creator." Then He accepted your repentance [due to supplication for the sake of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw]; indeed, He is the Accepting of repentance, the Merciful.</p>	<p>وَ إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يَقَوْمِ إِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوا إِلَىٰ بَارِيكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِيكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p>And when you said, "O Musa, we will never believe you [about Furqan] until we see Allah outright"; so the thunderbolt took you while you were looking on.</p>	<p>وَ إِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَا مُوسَىٰ لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ نَرَى اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذْنَاكُمُ الصُّعْقَةَ وَ أَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>

<p>Then We revived you after your death that perhaps you would be grateful [by telling others what you saw the kingdom & authority of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw after death].</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And We shaded you with clouds and sent down to you manna [sweet] and quails, [saying], "Eat from the good things with which We have provided you." And they wronged Us not [by altering the covenant of Ahlul Bait swsa] – but they were [only] wronging themselves.</p>	<p>وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَامَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ كُلًّا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ ۗ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] when We said, "Enter this city [i.e. Areha in Syria] and eat from it wherever you wish plentiful, and enter the gate [portraits of Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa were on the gate] doing Sajdah (prostrating) and say, 'Hittatun [humbly repenting for the sake of Wilayat e Masumeen swsa].' We will [then] forgive your sins for you, and We will increase [reward & goodness for] the doers of good [who keep steadfast on Wilayat]."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا ۚ وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ نَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتِكُمْ ۗ وَسَنَزِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>But those who wronged changed [those words] to a statement other than that which had been said to them [they said Hittan Samqana: red wheat], so We sent down upon those who wronged [by entering backwards in stead of doing Sajdah] a punishment [i.e. plague] from the sky because they were defiantly disobeying.</p>	<p>فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رِجْزًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] when Musa prayed [for the sake of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw] for water for his people [when they were dying with thirst], so We said, "Strike with your staff the stone." And there gushed forth from it twelve springs, and every people [i.e. tribe] knew its drinking place. "Eat and drink from the provision of Allah, and do not commit abuse on the earth, spreading corruption."</p>	<p>وَإِذِ اسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ۖ فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَشْرَبَهُمْ ۖ كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعَثُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُمْسِدِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

<p>And when you said, "O Musa, we can never endure one [kind of] food [manna & salwa]. So call upon your Rabb to bring forth for us from the earth its green herbs and its cucumbers and its garlic and its lentils and its onions." [Musa] said, "Would you exchange what is better for what is less (in quality)? Go into [any] city and indeed, you will have what you have asked." And they were struck with humiliation and poverty, and covered themselves with Wrath from Allah. That was because they used to disbelieve in the Ayaat of Allah and killed the prophets without right [and criticized & disobeyed them]. That was because they disobeyed and were [habitually] transgressing.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يُوسَىٰ لَنْ نَّصْبِرَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامٍ وَاحِدٍ فَادْعِ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَّائِهَا وَفُومِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا وَبَصِلِهَا قَالَ آتَسْتَبْدِلُونَ الَّذِي هُوَ أَدْنَىٰ بِالَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ إِهْبَطُوا مِصْرًا فَإِنَّ لَكُمْ مَاءً سَاءَتُمْ وَصُرِبْتُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ الذَّلِيلُ وَالْمَسْكِينَةُ وَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّنَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who believe and those who are Jews or Christians or Sabians [who changed religion] – those [among them] who will believe in Allah and the Last Day and will do righteousness [according to Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] – will have their reward with their Rabb, and no fear will be upon them [like on Fasiq people], nor will they grieve [like opponents of Wilayat].</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالنَّصَارَىٰ وَالصَّبِيَّةَ مِنْ أُمَّنٍ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] when We took your covenant, [O Children of Israel] and We raised over you the mountain [through Jibraeel], [saying], "Take what [covenant of Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] We have given you with determination and do Zikr (remember Wilayat) what is in it that perhaps you may become righteous [by fearing opposition of Wilayat]."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>Then you turned away after that [from the covenant]. So if it were not for the Fazl (Grace) of Allah upon you and His Rahmat (Mercy), you would have been among the losers [if you did not repent].</p>	<p>ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَٰلِكَ فَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَكُنْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And you had certainly known about those who transgressed among you concerning the Sabbath [prohibition of fishing on Saturday], and We said to them, "Be apes [disfigured], despised."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِينَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And We made it a deterrent example for those who were present and those who succeeded [them] and a lesson for the Muttaqeen.</p>	<p>فَجَعَلْنَاهَا نَكَالًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>

<p>And [recall] when Musa said to his people, "Indeed, Allah commands you to slaughter a cow." [to touch a murdered person with the flesh of the slaughtered cow to make him alive to detect his murderer] They said, "Do you take us in ridicule?" He said, "I seek refuge in Allah from being among the ignorant."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَذْبَحُوا بَقْرَةً قَالُوا أَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوًا قَالَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Call upon your Rabb for us to make clear to us what she is." [Musa] said, "[Allah] says, 'It is a cow which is neither old nor virgin, middle age between that,' so do what you are commanded."</p>	<p>قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ ۖ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ لَا فَارِضٌ وَلَا بَكْرٌ ۖ عَوَانٌ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ ۖ فَافْعَلُوا مَا تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Call upon your Rabb for us to make clear to us what is her colour." He said, "He says, 'It is a yellow cow, bright in colour – pleasing to the observers.'"</p>	<p>قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا ۖ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ صَفْرَاءٌ فَاقْع لَوْنُهَا تَسُرُّ النَّاظِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Call upon your Rabb for us to make clear to us what she is. Indeed, [all] cows look alike to us. And indeed we, if Allah wills, will be guided."</p>	<p>قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ ۚ إِنَّ الْبَقَرَ تَشْبَهَ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>He said, "He says, 'Certainly it is a cow neither trained to plough the earth nor to irrigate the field, one free from fault with no spot upon her.' " They said, "Now you have come with the truth." So they slaughtered her, but they could hardly do it.</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ لَا ذَلُولٌ تُثِيرُ الْأَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ ۚ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَا شِيَةَ فِيهَا ۗ قَالُوا لئن جِئْت بِالْحَقِّ ۖ فَدَبْحُوهَا وَمَا كَادُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And when you slew a man and disputed over it, but Allah was to bring out that which you .were concealing</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادَرَأْتُمُ فِيهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>So We said, "Strike him [i.e. the slain man] with part of it (slaughtered cow)." Thus does Allah bring the dead to life, and He shows you His signs [proofs of Nabuwat & Imamah] that you might reason.</p>	<p>فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْهُ بِبَعْضِهَا ۗ كَذَلِكَ يُحْيِي اللَّهُ الْمَوْتَىٰ ۗ وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

<p>Then your hearts became hardened [lacking human values and goodness] after that, being like stones or even harder. And indeed, there are stones from which rivers gush forth, and surely there are some of them that split open and water comes out, and certainly there are some of them that fall down for fear of Allah [Rasool Allah sawaw showed all these miracles in front of Jews: A hill read Kalima, a fountain gushed forth from its rock and a rock fell down]. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ أَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً وَإِن مِّن الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَإِن مِنْهَا لَمَا يَشَقَّقُ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَاءُ وَإِن مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Do you then hope that they would believe for you while a party of them used to hear the words of Allah and then altered it after they had understood it while they were knowing?</p>	<p>أَفَتَطْمَعُونَ أَن يُؤْمِنُوا بِالْكُمْ وَقَدْ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُونَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوهُ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>And when they meet those who believe [like Salman, Miqdad, Abu Zarr, and Ammar], they say, "We have believed" [in Nabuwat & Imamat]; but when they are alone with one another, they say, "Do you talk to them about what Allah has revealed to you so they can argue with you about it before your Rabb?" Then will you not reason?</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قَالُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَا بِبَعْضِهِمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ قَالُوا أَتُحَدِّثُونَهُمْ بِمَا فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِيُحَاجُّوكُمْ بِهِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>But do they not know that Allah knows what they conceal [opposition of the Haqq in their hearts] and what they declare [fake faith]?</p>	<p>أَوْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And among them are illiterates [like an infant] who do not know the Book except wishful thinking [i.e. hear say], but they are only conjecturing [doing Taqleed of their leaders opposing Wilayat of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw].</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُونَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا الْآمَانِيُّ وَإِن هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>So woe to those who write the book with their own hands [with alteration in the merits of the Masumeen swsa], then say, "This is from Allah," in order to exchange it for a small price. Therefore woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for what they earn [by making people firm on opposition of Wilayat of Mohammad sawaw and Ali swsa].</p>	<p>فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَكْتُبُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لِيَشْتَرُوا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِّمَّا كَتَبَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِّمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "Never will the Fire touch us, except for [a few] numbered days." Say, "Have you taken a covenant with Allah? For Allah will never break His covenant. Or do you say about Allah that which you do not know?"</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَنْ تَمْسَنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَةً قُلْ أَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ عَهْدَهُ أَمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>

<p>Why not, whoever earns evil [by denying Wilayat e Ali swsa] and his sins [opposition of Wilayat] have encompassed him – so those are the companions of the Fire [i.e. those who hold the Wilayat of opponents of Ali swsa]; they will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>بَلَىٰ مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَأَحَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيئَتُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And those who believe [and their leader is Amirul Momineen swsa] and do righteous deeds – those are the companions of Paradise; they will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] when We took the covenant from the Children of Israel, "Do not worship except Allah; and to parents do good and to relatives, orphans, and the needy [Highest parents are Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa, highest relatives are Aal-e-Mohammad swsa, and orphan is who has no knowledge of the Imam, so teach him what is Wilayat]. And speak to people good [words] and establish Salaat and give Zakaat." Then you turned away, except a few of you, and you were refusing.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لَا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۗ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَذَى الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] when We took your covenant, [saying], "Do not shed your [i.e. each other's] blood or exile one another from your homes." Then you acknowledged [verbally] while you were witnessing.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَنتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Then, you are those who are killing one another [who murdered Aal-e-Mohammad swsa are the Jews of this Ummah] and evicting a party of your people from their homes [as Abu Zarr was exiled in the desert of Rabzah], cooperating against them in sin and aggression. And if they come to you as captives, you ransom them, although their eviction was forbidden to you. So do you believe in part of the Book and disbelieve in part? Then what is the reward for those who do that among you except disgrace in worldly life; and on the Day of Qiyamah they will be sent back to the severest of punishment. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَٰؤُلَاءِ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرِجُونَ فَرِيقًا مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِهِمْ تُظْهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَإِن يَأْتِوكُمُ اسْرِي تَفْدُوهُمْ وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِخْرَاجُهُمْ أَفَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتَابِ وَتَكْفُرُونَ بِبَعْضٍ فَمَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا خِزْيٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ أَشَدِّ الْعَذَابِ ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Those are the ones who have bought the life of this world [in exchange] for the Hereafter, so the punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be helped.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p>And We did certainly give Musa the Book [the Tauraat in which merits of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa were written] and We sent after him Rasools one after the other. And We gave Esa, the son of Mariyam, clear proofs [miracles e.g. resurrecting the dead, curing the leper] and supported him with Roohil Quds (the Holy Spirit who took him from the room to the heavens). But is it [not] that every time a Rasool came to you, [with supreme aim & object: Wilayat of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw], with what your souls did not desire, you were arrogant? Then some [of the Rasools] you denied and some you killed.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ بِالرُّسُلِ وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ أَفَكَلِمًا جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسُكُمْ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۖ فَفَرِيقًا كَذَّبْتُمْ ۖ وَفَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>And they said, "Our hearts are wrapped." But, [in fact], Allah has cursed them for their disbelief, so little is it that they believe.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ ۚ بَلْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيلًا مَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>And when there came to them a Book [the Qur'an] from Allah confirming that which was with them [Tauraat in which Mohammad sawaw and Ali swsa are mentioned] – although before they used to pray [for the sake of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw] for victory against those who disbelieved – but when there came to them (the Nabi sawaw) that which they recognized [by his attributes], they disbelieved in him; so the curse of Allah is upon the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ كِتَابٌ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَهُمْ ۖ وَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ أَفَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مَا عَرَفُوا كَفَرُوا بِهِ ۚ فَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>How evil is that for which they sold themselves – that they would disbelieve rebelliously in what Allah has revealed [about merits of Ali swsa] that Allah would send down His Fazl (Grace) upon whom [i.e. Ali swsa] He wills from among His Ibaad. So they [i.e. Banu Umayyad] are covered by wrath upon wrath. And for the disbelievers [enemies of the Masumeen swsa] is a humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>بِئْسَمَا اشْتَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بَغْيًا أَنْ يَنْزِلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۗ فَبَاءُوا وَبَغَضِبِ عَلَى غَضَبٍ ۗ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And when it is said to them, "Believe in what Allah has revealed [upon Mohammad sawaw]," they say, "We believe [only] in what was revealed to us [in Torah]." And they disbelieve in what came after it, while it is the truth confirming that which is with them. Say, "Then why did you use to kill the prophets of Allah before, if you were [indeed] believers?"</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا إِنَّا نؤمنُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَيكْفُرُونَ بِمَا وَرَاءَهُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَهُمْ ۗ قُلْ فَلِمَ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And Musa had certainly brought you clear proofs [of his Nabuwat and merits of Mohammad sawaw]. Then you took the calf [in worship] after him [i.e. in his absence], and you were wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مُوسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>

<p>And [recall] when We took your covenant and raised over you the mountain, [saying], "Take what We have given you with determination and listen." They said [instead], "We hear [what you say] and disobey [what you order]." And their hearts absorbed [the love of] the calf because of their disbelief. Say, "How evil is that [denial of Wilayat of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw] which your faith commands you, if you were believers."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاسْمِعُوا قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَأَشْرَبُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْعِجْلَ بِكُفْرِهِمْ قُلْ بِئْسَمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِهِ إِيمَانُكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Habib sawaw], "If the home of the Hereafter [the paradise] with Allah is for you alone and not the [other] people, then wish for death, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَالِصَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>But never will they wish for it, ever, because of what their hands have put forth [i.e. denial of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw]. And Allah is all Knower of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَلَنْ يَّتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And you will surely find them [i.e. Jews] the greediest of people for life – [even] more than those [Majooos] who associate others with Allah. [Every] one of them wishes that he could be granted life a thousand years, but it would not save him from the punishment even if he would be granted life. And Allah is Seeing of what they do.</p>	<p>وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ أَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَيَاتِهِمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا يَوَدُّ أَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّرَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُرَّضٍ بِهِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ إِنْ يُعَمَّرْ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Whoever is an enemy to Jibraeel [because he is helper of Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa, and kills their enemies] – it is [none but] he who has brought it [i.e. the Qur'an] down upon your heart, [O Mohammad sawaw], by permission of Allah, confirming that which was before it [Torah, Bible, Psalms, scriptures of Ibraheem a.s., etc] and as guidance and good tidings for the believers [i.e. Shias of Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa]."</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلْجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ نَزَّلَهُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>Whoever is an enemy to Allah and His angels and His Rasools and Jibraeel and Mekaheel [who support Ali swsa] – then indeed, Allah is an enemy to the disbelievers.</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَالَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>And We have certainly revealed to you verses [which are] clear proofs [of Nabuwat & Imamat], and no one would deny them except the defiantly disobedient [Nasbi] ones.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَا إِلَّا الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>Is it not [true] that every time they took a covenant a party of them threw it away? But, [in fact], most of them [Jews & Nawasib] do not believe.</p>	<p>أَوْ كَلِمًا عَهْدًا وَعَهْدًا تَبَدَّلَ فَأَقْبَحَ مِنْهُمُ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>

<p>And when a Rasool from Allah came to them confirming that which was with them, a party of those who had been given the Book threw the Book of Allah behind their backs as if they did not know [i.e. they did not practice according to the book due to jealousy towards Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa].</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ الْكِتَابَ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ كَانْتَهُمُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>And they followed [instead] what the Shaitans uttered during the reign of Sulaiman [Nawasib thought Sulaiman governed due to sorcery and similar are the miracles of Mohammad sawaw which he is teaching to Ali swsa as well]. It was not Sulaiman who disbelieved, but the Shaitans disbelieved, teaching people magic and that which was revealed to the two angels at Babylon, Haroot and Maroot. But they [i.e. the two angels] do not teach anyone unless they say, "We are a trial, so do not disbelieve [by practicing magic]." [and they taught how to nullify the bad effects of magic]. And [yet] they learn from them that by which they cause separation between a man and his wife. But they cannot harm anyone through it except by permission of Allah. And they [i.e. people] learn what harms them and does not benefit them. But they [i.e. the Children of Israel] certainly knew that whoever purchased it [i.e. magic] would not have in the Hereafter any share [the paradise]. And evil is that for which they sold themselves, if they would have known.</p>	<p>وَ اتَّبَعُوا مَا تَتْلُوا الشَّيْطِينُ عَلَىٰ مُلْكِ سُلَيْمَانَ ۗ وَمَا كَفَرُوا سُلَيْمَانَ ۗ وَلَكِنَّ الشَّيْطِينَ كَفَرُوا يُعَلِّمُونَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ ۗ وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوتَ وَ مَارُوتَ ۗ وَمَا يُعَلِّمَنِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّى يَقُولَا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ ۗ فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِ ۗ وَمَا هُمْ بِضَآرِّينَ بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ ۗ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوا الْمَنَ اشْتَرَاهُ مَالَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ ۗ وَلَبِئْسَ مَا شَرُّوا بِهِ أَنفُسَهُمْ ۗ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
<p>And if they had believed and feared Allah, then the reward from Allah would have been [far] better, if they would have known.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا وَ اتَّقَوُا الْمَثُوبَةَ ۗ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّو كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, you must not say [to Allah's Rasool], "Ra'ina" [i.e. take care of us, but in Jews slang it meant "hear me but you should not be heard" so they started to say it purposely] but say, "Unzurna" [have mercy on us] and listen. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا رَاعِنَا وَقُولُوا انظُرْنَا وَ اسْمَعُوا ۗ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
<p>Neither those who disbelieve from the People of the Book [i.e. the Jews and Christians] nor the polytheists wish that any good [verses about merits of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw and miracles] should be sent down to you from your Rabb. But Allah selects for His mercy [Islam and devotion of the Mohammad sawaw and Ali swsa] whom He wills, and Allah is the Possessor of great bounty.</p>	<p>مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>

<p>We do not repeal (recall) an Ayat or cause it to be forgotten, We bring Khair (best one which is) from it and similar to it [i.e. after one Imam another Imam from his progeny is there who is similar to the previous]. Don't you know that Allah has power over all things?</p>	<p>مَا نُنسِخُ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِّمَّنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلَهَا أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Don't you know that to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and [that] you have not besides Allah any Wali (guardian) or any Naseer (helper)?</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>Or do you intend to ask your Rasool [sawaw] as Musa was asked before [vain questions]? And whoever exchanges faith for disbelief has certainly strayed from the right path.</p>	<p>أَمْ تَتَرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَسْأَلُوا رَسُولَكُمْ كَمَا سُئِلَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلِ ۖ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعِدَالِ الْكُفْرِ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>Many of the People of the Book wish they could turn you back to disbelief after you have believed, out of envy [to the merits of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw] from themselves after the Haqq [the truth] has become clear to them [by miracles]. So pardon and overlook until Allah delivers His command [i.e. pardon lack of knowledge and reject Batil with proof]. Indeed, Allah has power over all things.</p>	<p>وَدَكْثِيرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يَرُدُّوكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا ۗ حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ أَنفُسِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ ۖ فَاعْفُوا وَاصْفَحُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And establish Salaat [with Salawat on the Masumeen swsa] and give Zakaat [to one who is not an enemy of the Masumeen swsa], and whatever from Khair (good) you put forward for yourselves – you will find it with Allah [for the sake of highness of Mohammad sawaw, Ali swsa, and their Aal swsa]. Indeed Allah is Seeing what you do.</p>	<p>وَاقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ۖ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "None will enter Paradise except one who is a Jew or a Christian." That is [merely] their wishful thinking [without proof]. Say [O Habib sawaw], "Produce your proof, if you are truthful [as Rasool Allah sawaw brought undeniable proofs]."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ نَصْرِي ۖ تِلْكَ أَمَانِيُّهُمْ ۗ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>Yes, [on the contrary], whoever submits his face [i.e. self] to Allah and he is Mohsin [doer of good for the sake of Allah] he will have his reward with his Rabb. And there will be no fear upon them [like the disbelievers on seeing punishment], nor will they grieve [because of getting the good news of paradise at the time of death].</p>	<p>بَلَىٰ ۗ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۗ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>

<p>And the Jews say, "The Christians are [based] on nothing," and the Christians say, "The Jews are [based] on nothing [i.e. declaring each other's Deen as Batil]," although they recite the Book [i.e. instead of taking the guidance they started doing Taqleed without proof, declaring each other as Kafir]. Similarly those who know not [i.e. the polytheists] speak the same as their words. So Allah will judge between them on the Day of Qiyamah concerning that over which they used to differ.</p>	<p>وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصْرَىٰ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَىٰ لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُمْ يَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ ۚ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ۗ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾</p>
<p>And who is more unjust than him who prevents the Ism [name] of Allah from being mentioned in His mosques and strives to ruin them. Those are it is not for them that they enter them except in fear. For them in this world is disgrace, and they will have in the Hereafter a great punishment. [Maola Ali swsa is the most liked Name of Allah j]</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَنَعَ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَىٰ فِي خَرَابِهَا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَافِينَ ۗ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ ۖ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١٣﴾</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs the East and the West. So wherever you [might] turn, there is Wajhullah [the Face of Allah]. Indeed, Allah is all-Encompassing all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۚ فَأَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوا فَثَمَّ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾</p>
<p>They say, "Allah has taken a son." Exalted is He. Rather, to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All are devoutly obedient to Him.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۗ لَبَّيْهُنَّ بِمَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ كُلٌّ لَّهُ قَنُوتُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾</p>
<p>Originator of the heavens and the earth. When He decrees a matter, He only says to it, "Be," and it is.</p>	<p>بَدِيعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿١١٦﴾</p>
<p>Those who do not know say, "Why does Allah not speak to us or there come to us a sign?" Similarly spoke those before them like their words. Their hearts resemble each other. We have shown clearly the signs to a people who are certain [in faith].</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللَّهُ أَوْ تَأْتِينَا آيَةٌ ۗ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ۗ تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, We have sent you, [O Mohammad sawaw], with the Haqq [the truth] as a bringer of good tidings and a warner, and you will not be asked about the companions of Hellfire.</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۗ وَلَا تُسْأَلُ عَنْ أَصْحَابِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٨﴾</p>

<p>And never will the Jews and the Christians be pleased with you until you follow their religion. Say, "Indeed, the guidance of Allah is the [only] guidance." And if you follow their desires after what has come to you of knowledge, you will have no Wali [guardian] from Allah nor helper.</p>	<p>وَلَنْ تَرْضَىٰ عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصَارَىٰ حَتَّىٰ تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ ۗ قُلْ إِنْ هَدَىٰ اللَّهُ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ ۗ وَلَئِنِ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِي جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۗ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>
<p>Those [the Masumeen swsa] to whom We have given the Book recite it as it ought to be recited. They [are the ones who] believe in it. And whoever disbelieves in it – it is they who are the losers.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَتْلُونَهُ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>O Children of Israel, remember My favour which I have bestowed upon you and that I preferred you over the worlds.</p>	<p>يٰۤاِبْنَٓ اِسْرٰٓءٰٓءِٓلَ اذْكُرُوٓا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيۤ اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيۤكُمْ وَاَنۢ اِنۢيۤ اَفۡضَلْتُكُمْ عَلٰى الْعٰلَمِيۤنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
<p>And be protective for a Day when no soul will suffice for another soul at all, and no compensation will be accepted from it, nor will any intercession benefit it, nor will they be helped.</p>	<p>وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا تَنْفَعُهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>And [recall], when Ibraheem was tried by his Rabb with words and he fulfilled them [i.e. he supplicated to Allah for the sake of all Masumeen from Mohammad sawaw to Qaim swsa]. [Allah] said, "Indeed, I will make you an Imam [leader] for the people.[Ibraheem] said, "And of my descendants?" [Allah] said, "My covenant does not reach the wrongdoers [i.e an Imam cannot be unjust, and Imamah will be in the progeny of Ibraheem a.s. until Qiyamah]."</p>	<p>وَإِذِ ابْتَلَىٰٓ اِبْرٰٓهٖمَ رَبُّهُۥ بِكَلِمٰتٍ فَاَتٰتَهُنَّ ۗ قَالَ اِنِّىۤ جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ اِمٰمًا ۗ قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيۤ ۗ قَالَ لَا يَنۢبَغِىۤ عَهْدِىۤ الظَّٰلِمِيۤنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] when We made the House [i.e. the Ka'bah] a place of return & reward for the people and [a place of] security. And make from the standing place of Ibraheem a place of Salaat [to offer two Rakat Salaat there during Hajj & Umrah]. And We enjoined Ibraheem and Ismaeel, "Purify My House for those who perform Tawaaf (circumambulation) and do Ehtakaaf and bow down and prostrate."</p>	<p>وَإِذۡ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَمۡنًا ۗ وَاتَّخِذُوا مِنۢ مَّقَامِ اِبْرٰٓهٖمَ مُصَلًّٔى ۗ وَعٰهَدۡنَا اِلٰى اِبْرٰٓهٖمَ وَاِسۡمٰعِیۡلَ اَنۡ طَهِّرَا بَيْتِىۤ لِلطَّٰٓءِفِیۡنَ وَالعٰكِفِیۡنَ ۗ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>

<p>And [recall] when Ibraheem said, "My Rabb, make this a secure city and provide its people with fruits – whoever of them believes in Allah and the Last Day." [Allah] said, "And whoever disbelieves – I will grant him enjoyment for a little; then I will force him to the punishment of the Fire, and it is an evil destination."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا بَلَدًا آمِنًا وَارْزُقْ أَهْلَكَ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ مَنْ آمَنَ مِنْهُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ قَالَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَأُمَتِّعُهُ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضْطَرُّهُ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] when Ibraheem was raising the foundations of the House and [with him] Ismaeel, [saying], "Our Rabb, accept [this] from us. Indeed, You are all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٢٦﴾</p>
<p>Our Rabb, and make both of us Muslims [submitted to Wilayat] to You and from our descendants a Muslim Ummah [expressing Wilayat] for You. And show us our rites [rituals of Hajj, Umrah, etc] and accept our repentance. Indeed, You are the Accepting of repentance, the Merciful.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٧﴾</p>
<p>Our Rabb, and send among them a Rasool from themselves [Muslim descendants of Ismaeel a.s.] who will recite to them Your verses and teach them the Book and wisdom and purify them. Indeed, You are the Exalted in Might, the Wise."</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾</p>
<p>And who would turn away from the religion of Ibraheem except one who makes a fool of himself. And certainly We had chosen him in this world, and indeed he, in the Hereafter, will be among the righteous [Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw].</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَرْتَدَّ عَنْ مِلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَوْ لَقَدْ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٢٩﴾</p>
<p>When his Rabb said to him, "Submit," he said, "I have submitted to the Rabb of Aalameen."</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>
<p>And Ibraheem instructed his sons [about Wilayat e Ali swsa] and [so did] Yaqoob, [saying], "O my sons, indeed Allah has chosen for you this religion, so do not die except while you are Muslims [submissive to Wilayat]."</p>	<p>وَوَصَّىٰ بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبُ يَا بَنِيَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ لَكُمُ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾</p>

<p>Or were you witnesses when death approached Yaqoob, when he said to his sons, "What will you worship after me?" They said, "We will worship your God and the God of your fathers, Ibraheem and Ismaeel and Is'haaq – one God. And we are Muslims [in submission] to Him."</p>	<p>أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ الْمَوْتُ إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِي قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلَهَكَ وَإِلَهَ آبَائِكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾</p>
<p>That was a nation which has passed on. It will have [the consequence of] what it earned, and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ ۗ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾</p>
<p>They say, "Be Jews or Christians [so] you will be guided." Say, "Rather, [follow] the religion of Ibraheem, inclined toward Truth, and he was not of the polytheists."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصْرَى تَهْتَدُوا قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۗ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾</p>
<p>Say, "We have believed in Allah and what has been revealed to us [i.e. Aal e Mohammad swsa] and what has been revealed to Ibraheem and Ismaeel and Is'haaq and Yaqoob and the Descendants [al-Asbaat] and what was given to Musa and Esa and what was given to the prophets from their Rabb. We make no distinction between any of them, and we are Muslims [in submission] to Him."</p>	<p>قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ ۗ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾</p>
<p>So if they [people] believe in the same as you [i.e. the Masumeen swsa] believe in, then they have been [rightly] guided; but if they turn away, they are only in dissension [disbelief], so Allah will be sufficient for you against them. And He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ آمَنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا ۗ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا هُمْ فِي شِقَاقٍ ۗ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Sibqhatullah [the Colour of Allah: the covenant of Wilayat e Ali swsa]. And who is better than Allah in colour? And we are worshippers of Him."</p>	<p>صِبْغَةَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ صِبْغَةً ۗ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ عِبْدُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Do you argue with us about Allah while He is our Rabb and your Rabb? For us are our deeds, and for you are your deeds. And we are sincere to Him."</p>	<p>قُلْ أَتُحَاجُّونَنَا فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ۗ وَلَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ ۗ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُخْلِصُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾</p>

<p>Or do you say that Ibraheem and Ismaeel and Is'haaq and Yaqoob and the Descendants were Jews or Christians? Say, "Are you more knowing or is Allah?" And who is more unjust than one who conceals a Testimony [of Mohammad & Ali swsa] he has from Allah [and speaks against Wilayat e Ali swsa]? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.</p>	<p>أَمْ تَقُولُونَ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطَ كَانُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَىٰ قُلْ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَعْلَمُ أَمِ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>
<p>That is a nation which has passed on. It will have [the consequence of] what it earned, and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>The foolish among the people [Jews and others] will say, "What has turned them away from their Qiblah [Baitul Muqaddas] which they used to face?" Say, "To Allah belongs the East and the West. He guides whom He wills to the straight path."</p>	<p>سَيَقُولُ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلَّهُمْ عَن قِبَلَتِهِمُ الَّتِي كَانُوا عَلَيْهَا قُلْ لِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
<p>And thus We have made you [i.e. the infallible Imams] Ummatanw Wasatan (Central Ummah) that you will be witnesses over [all] the people and the Rasool [sawaw] will be a witness over you. And We did not make the Qiblah which you used to face except that We might make evident who would follow the Rasool [sawaw] from who would turn back on his heels. And indeed, it was difficult except for those whom Allah has guided. And never would Allah have caused you to lose your faith [previous Salaats]. Indeed Allah is, to the people, Kind and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِي كُنْتَ عَلَيْهَا إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَتَّبِعِ الرَّسُولَ مِمَّنْ يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَىٰ عَقْبَيْهِ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ لَكَبِيرَةً إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضَيِّعَ إِيمَانَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>We have certainly seen the turning of your face, [O Mohammad sawaw], towards the heaven, and We will surely turn you to a Qiblah which you like. So turn your face [i.e. yourself] towards al-Masjid al-Haraam. And wherever you [believers] are, turn your faces [i.e. yourselves] towards it [for Salaat]. And indeed, those who have been given the Book [Torah & Bible] certainly know that it is the truth from their Rabb. And Allah is not unaware of what they do.</p>	<p>قَدْ نَرَىٰ تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضَاهَا فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>

<p>And if you brought to those who were given the Book every sign, they would not follow your Qiblah. And you are not a follower of their Qiblah. Nor would they be followers of one another's Qiblah. And if you will follow their desires after what has come to you of knowledge, indeed, you would then be among the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَلَسِنِ اتَّيْتِ الدِّينِ اُوْتُوا الْكِتَابِ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ مَا تَبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ ۚ وَمَا اَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَتَهُمْ ۚ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَلَسِنِ اتَّبَعْتَ اَهُوَ آءَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۗ اِنَّكَ اِذَا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Those to whom We gave the Book recognize him [Prophet Mohammad sawaw] as they recognize their own sons. But indeed, a party of them conceal the truth while they know [it].</p>	<p>الَّذِيْنَ اتَّيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُوْنَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُوْنَ اَبْنَاءَهُمْ ۗ وَاِنَّ فَرِيْقًا مِّنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُوْنَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>The truth [Nabuwat of Mohammad sawaw] is from your Rabb, so you should not be among the doubters.</p>	<p>الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>For everyone is a direction toward which it turns [face]. So excel to do Khairat [good works: Wilayat]. Wherever you [As'hab e Qaim swsa] may be, Allah will bring you all together. Indeed, Allah has power over all things.</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ وُجْهَةٌ هُوَ مُوَلِّيْهَا فَاَسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۗ اَيْنَ مَا تَكُوْنُوا يَاْتِ بِكُمْ اللهُ جَمِيْعًا ۗ اِنَّ اللهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And from wherever you go out [for Salaat], turn your face toward al-Masjid al-Haraam, and indeed, it is the truth from your Rabb. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۗ وَاِنَّهُ لَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ۗ وَمَا اللهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And from wherever you go out, turn your face toward al-Masjid al-Haraam. And wherever you may be, turn your faces toward it in order that the people will not have any argument against you, and not those of them who commit wrong; and don't be afraid of them but fear Me. And so that I may complete My Ne'mat [favour] upon you and that you may be guided.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۗ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ ۗ لِئَلَّا يَكُوْنَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ ۗ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ ۗ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِيْ ۗ وَاَلَيْتُمْ نِعْمَتِيْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Just as We have sent among you a Rasool among you reciting to you Our verses and purifying you and teaching you the Book and wisdom and teaching you that which you did not know.</p>	<p>كَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْكُمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْكُمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيَاتِنَا وَيُزَكِّيْكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمْ تَكُوْنُوْا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

<p>So remember Me (e.g. read Tasbeh e Fatima al-Zahra swsa); I will remember you. And be thankful to Me and do not deny [be ungrateful to] Me.</p>	<p>فَاذْكُرُونِي أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ ﴿١٥٦﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, seek help through Sabr [Mohammad sawaw] and Salaat [Ali swsa]. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And do not say about those who are killed in the way of Allah, "They are dead." Rather, they are alive, but you don't perceive [it].</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْواتٌ بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And We will surely test you [O Momineen before Zahoor of Qaim swsa] with something of fear and hunger and a loss of wealth and lives and fruits, but give good tidings [of Zahoor e Qaim swsa] to the patient,</p>	<p>وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرَاتِ وَبَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٩﴾</p>
<p>Who, when disaster strikes them, say, "Indeed we belong to Allah, and indeed to Him we will return."</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمُ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾</p>
<p>Those are the ones upon whom are Salawat from their Rabb and mercy. And it is those who are the [rightly] guided.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوَاتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, as-Safa and al-Marwah are among the symbols of Allah. So whoever performs Hajj [pilgrimage] of the House or performs Umrah – there is no objection on him that he goes around them both. And whoever volunteers good – then indeed, Allah is Grateful, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِن شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ أَوْ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا وَمَن تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who conceal what We sent down [about Ali swsa] of clear proofs and guidance after We made it clear for the people in the Book – those are cursed by Allah and cursed by those [i.e. the Masumeen swsa] who curse,</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتَابِ أُولَئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّعُنُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾</p>
<p>Except for those who repent [not to hide merits anymore] and correct themselves and make evident [the right of Wilayat of Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa]. Those – I will accept their repentance, and I am the Accepting of repentance, the Merciful.</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَبَيَّنُّوا فَأُولَئِكَ أَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنَا التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٤﴾</p>

<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve [in Nabuwat of Mohammad sawaw and Wilayat of Ali swsa] and die while they are disbelievers – upon them is the curse of Allah and of the angels and the people, all together [i.e. even Kuffaar curse upon themselves],</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارًا أُولَئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Abiding eternally therein. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.</p>	<p>خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And your God is one God. There is no God [worthy of worship] except Him, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.</p>	<p>وَاللهُ كُفْمُ اللهِ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the alternation of the night and the day, and the ships which sail in the sea that which benefits people, and what Allah has sent down from the heavens of rain, giving life thereby to the earth after its lifelessness and dispersing therein every [kind of] moving creature, and [His] directing of the winds and the clouds controlled between the heaven and the earth are signs for a people who understand.</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ وَ السَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾</p>
<p>And among the people are those who take other than Allah as equals [to Him] [i.e. they appoint fallible imams]. They love them as they [should] love Allah. But those who believe are stronger in love for Allah [and Aal e Mohammad swsa]. And if they [i.e. self-appointed imams and their followers] who have wronged would visualize [now] what they will on seeing the punishment, that all power belongs to Allah and that Allah is severe in punishment.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ أَنْدَادًا يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللهِ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرُونَ الْعَذَابَ أَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَأَنَّ اللهَ شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿١٦٠﴾</p>
<p>When those [Rahber, Peer] who have been followed will disassociate themselves from those [Muqallideen, Mureed] who followed [them], and they [all] see the punishment, and their means [ties] will be cut off,</p>	<p>إِذْ تَبَرَّأَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا وَرَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَسْبَابُ ﴿١٦١﴾</p>
<p>Those [Muqallideen, Mureed] who followed will say, "If we would have another turn [at worldly life] then we will disassociate ourselves from them as they have disassociated themselves from us." Like this Allah will show them their deeds as regrets upon them. And they [both parties: enemies of Ali swsa] are never to emerge from the Fire.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّأُوا مِنَّا كَذَلِكَ يَرِيهِمُ اللهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَرَاتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦٢﴾</p>

<p>O mankind, eat from whatever is on earth [which is] Halaal and good and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan [i.e. whatever is not from Allah]. Indeed, he is to you an open enemy.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٦٨﴾</p>
<p>He only orders you evil [opposition of Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] and immorality and to say about Allah what you do not know [i.e. to appoint someone imam who is not appointed by Allah].</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوْءِ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾</p>
<p>And when it is said to them, "Follow what Allah has revealed," they say, "Rather, we will follow that which we found our fathers upon." Even though their fathers understood nothing, nor were they guided?</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾</p>
<p>The example of those who disbelieve is like that of one who shouts at what hears nothing but calls and cries [i.e. cattle or sheep] – deaf, dumb and blind, so they do not understand.</p>	<p>وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي يَنْعِقُ بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ إِلَّا دُعَاءً وَنِدَاءً صُمُّ بُكُمْ عُمْى فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧١﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, eat from the good [i.e. lawful] things which We have provided for you and be grateful to Allah [for knowing the Masumeen swsa] if it is [indeed] Him that you worship [and obey the Masumeen swsa].</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُلُوا مِن طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾</p>
<p>He has only forbidden to you dead animals, the blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is forced [by necessity], neither rebellious [to the Imam swsa] nor transgressing [usurper of the Haqq], there is no sin upon him. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهِلَّ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٧٣﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, they who conceal [the merits of Mohammad sawaw and Ali swsa] what Allah has sent down of the Book and exchange it for a small price [wealth & governing power in this world] – those eat nothing into their bellies except the Fire [of Hell]. And Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Qiyamah [except for cursing], nor will He purify them [from sins]. And they will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا النَّارَ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ ؕ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧٤﴾</p>
<p>Those are the ones who have exchanged guidance for error and forgiveness for punishment. How patient they are for the Fire [by following self-appointed fallible imams] !</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَاةَ بِالْهُدَى وَالْعَذَابَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ ﴿١٧٥﴾</p>

<p>That is because Allah has sent down the Book with the Haqq. And indeed, those who differ over the Book are in extreme dissension [conflict with the Haqq: Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰخْتَلَفُوْا فِي الْكِتٰبِ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Righteousness is not that you turn your faces toward the east or the west, but righteousness is [in] one who believes in Allah, the Last Day, the angels, the Book, and the prophets and gives wealth, in His love, to relatives, orphans, the needy, the traveler, those who ask [for help], and for freeing captives; establishes Salaat and gives Zakaat; fulfill their promise when they promise; and [those who] are patient in poverty and hardship and during battle. Those are the ones who have been true, and it is those who are the righteous.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ اَنْ تُوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَ لٰكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَ الْكِتٰبِ وَ الرَّسُوْلِ ۗ وَ اٰتَى الْمَالَ عَلٰى حُبِّهِ ذَوٰى الْقُرْبٰى وَ الْيَتٰمٰى وَ الْمَسْكِيْنَ وَ ابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ ۗ وَ السَّآٓئِلِيْنَ وَ فِى الرِّقَابِ ۗ وَ اَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اٰتَى الزَّكٰوةَ ۗ وَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ اِذَا عٰهَدُوْا ۗ وَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ فِى الْبٰسَآءِ وَ الضَّرَآءِ ۗ وَ حِيْنَ الْبٰسِ ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْا ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, prescribed for you is retribution [penalty] for those murdered – the free for the free, the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. But whoever is forgiven by his brother [i.e. brother of the murdered] anything, then follow the suitable standard and payment to him [i.e. the deceased's heir] with good conduct. This is an alleviation from your Rabb and mercy. But whoever transgresses after that will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِى الْقَتْلِ ۗ الْحُرِّ بِالْحُرِّ وَ الْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَ الْاُنْثٰى بِالْاُنْثٰى ۗ فَمَنْ عَفِيَ لَهٗ مِنْ اَخِيْهِ شَيْءٌ فَاَتَّبِعْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَ اَدْءِ اِلَيْهِ بِاِحْسَانٍ ۗ ذٰلِكَ تَخْفِيْفٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَ رَحْمَةٌ ۗ فَمَنْ اَعْتَدٰى بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَكَ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And there is for you in legal retribution [saving of] life, O people of understanding [i.e. then people will be afraid to murder], that you may become righteous.</p>	<p>وَ لَكُمْ فِى الْقِصَاصِ حَيٰوةٌ يّٰۤاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>It is prescribed for you when death approaches [any] one of you if he leaves wealth [then he should make] a bequest for the parents and near relatives according to what is acceptable standard – a duty upon the righteous.</p>	<p>كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدُكُمْ الْمَوْتُ اِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا ۗ لِوٰصِيَّةٍ لِّوَالِدَيْهِ وَ الْاَقْرَبِيْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۗ حَقًّا عَلٰى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>Then whoever alters it [i.e. the bequest] after he has heard it – the sin is only upon those who have altered it. Indeed, Allah is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهُ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهُ فَاِنَّمَا اِثْمُهٗ عَلٰى الَّذِيْنَ يُبَدِّلُوْنَہُ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>

<p>But if one fears from the bequeather [some] error or sin and corrects that which is between them [heirs], there is no sin upon him. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مَوْصٍ جَنَفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا فَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, prescribed upon you is fasting as it was prescribed upon those before you that you may become righteous.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾</p>
<p>[Fasting for] a limited number of days. So whoever among you is ill or on a journey [during Ramazan] – then an equal number of other days [are to be made up]. And upon those who are able [to fast, but with hardship] – a ransom [as substitute] of feeding a poor person [each day]. And whoever volunteers good [i.e. excess] – it is better for him. But to fast is best for you, if you know.</p>	<p>أَيَّامًا مَعْدُودَاتٍ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ فَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ وَأَنْ تَصُومُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾</p>
<p>The month of Ramazan [is that] in which was revealed the Qur'an, a guidance for the people and clear proofs of guidance and distinction [between the Haqq & the Batil]. So whoever among you is present in the month, then he should fast in it; and whoever is ill or on a journey – then an equal number of other days. Allah intends for you the ease [Wilayat e Ali swsa] and does not intend for you hardship [Wilayat of a fallible] and [wants] for you to complete the period and to exalt the Greatness of Allah for [Wilayat] which He has guided you; and perhaps you will be grateful.</p>	<p>شَهْرَ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ فَمَنْ شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ وَمَنْ كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَى مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And when My servants ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], concerning Me – indeed I am near. I respond to the invocation of the supplicant when he calls upon Me. So let them respond to Me and believe in Me that they may be [rightly] guided.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾</p>

<p>It has been made permissible for you the night of fasting to go to your wives. They are clothing for you and you are clothing for them. Allah knows that you used to deceive yourselves, so He accepted your repentance and forgave you. So now, have relations with them and seek that which Allah has decreed for you. And eat and drink until the white thread of dawn becomes distinct to you from the black thread [of night]. Then complete the fast until the night. And do not have relations with them as long as you are staying for worship in the mosques. These are the limits of Allah, so do not approach them. Thus does Allah make clear His verses to the people that they may become righteous.</p>	<p>أَحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ طَهُنَّ لِبَاسٍ لَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَهُنَّ طَعَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنْكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ فَالْآنَ بَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ أَتُوا الصِّيَامَ إِلَى اللَّيْلِ وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ عَاكِفُونَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ طَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوهَا طَكُذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لِيَتَّبِعَهُ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾</p>
<p>And do not consume one another's wealth unjustly or send it [in bribery] to the rulers in order that [they might aid] you [to] consume a portion of the wealth of the people in sin, while you know [it is unlawful].</p>	<p>وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدُلُوا بِهَا إِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p>They ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], about the new moons. Say, "They are measurements of time for the people and for Hajj." And it is not righteousness to enter houses from the back, but righteousness is [in] one who fears Allah; and enter houses [Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw] from their doors [by paying allegiance and testifying Wilayat]. And fear Allah that you may succeed.</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَهْلِ طَقُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِّ طوَلَيْسَ الْبِدُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبِدُّ مَنِ اتَّقَى طوَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>Fight in the way of Allah those who fight you but do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not like transgressors.</p>	<p>وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>And kill them wherever you overtake them and expel them from wherever they have expelled you, and persecution [mutiny] is worse than killing. And do not fight them near al-Masjid al-Haram until they fight you in there. But if they fight you, then kill them. Such is the recompense of the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ تَقْفُوهُمْ طوَأَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجُوكُمْ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا تُقَاتِلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتَّى يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِيهِ طوَفَإِنْ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ طكُذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>And if they cease, then indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>

<p>Fight them until there is no [more] persecution [Shirk] and religion is [only] for Allah. But if they cease, then there is to be no aggression [i.e. assault] except against the oppressors [i.e. the progeny of the murderers of Maola Hussain swsa].</p>	<p>وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةً وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ اُنْتَهَوْا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ إِلَّا عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>[Fighting in] the sacred month is for [aggression committed in] the sacred month, and for [violation of] sacred things is legal retribution. So whoever has assaulted you, then assault him in the same way that he has assaulted you. And fear Allah and know that Allah is with those who fear Him.</p>	<p>الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ بِالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْحُرُمَتُ قِصَاصٌ فَمَنْ اَعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاعْتَدُوا عَلَيْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا اَعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And spend in the way of Allah and do not throw [yourselves] with your [own] hands into destruction [i.e. adopt the moderate way]. And do good; indeed, Allah loves the doers of good.</p>	<p>وَأَنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ وَأَحْسِنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And complete the Hajj and Umrah for Allah. But if you are surrounded [prevented], then [offer] what can be obtained with ease of sacrificial animals. And do not shave your heads until the sacrificial animal has reached its place of slaughter. And whoever among you is ill or has an ailment of the head [and shaves his head, must offer] a ransom of fasting or charity or sacrifice. And when you are secure, then whoever performs Umrah Tamattu followed by Hajj [offers] what can be obtained with ease of sacrificial animals. And whoever cannot find [or afford such an animal] – then a fast of three days during Hajj [in Zil Hijjah] and of seven when you have returned [home]. Those are ten complete [days]. This is for those whose family is not in the area of al-Masjid al-Haraam. And fear Allah and know that Allah is severe in penalty.</p>	<p>وَأَتِمُّوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ أُحْصِرْتُمْ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ وَلَا تَحْلِقُوا رُءُوسَكُمْ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ الْهَدْيُ مَحِلَّهُ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِ آذَى مِنْ رَأْسِهِ فَفِدْيَةٌ مِنْ صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكٍ فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَمَنْ تَمَتَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ فِي الْحَجِّ وَسَبْعَةٍ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ تِلْكَ عَشْرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلَهُ حَاضِرِي الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>Hajj is [during] well-known months [Shawwal, Zil Qa'dah, Zil Hijjah], so whoever has made Hajj obligatory upon himself therein [by entering the state of Eh'ram], there is no sexual relations and no disobedience [lying, abusing, etc] and no disputing [swearing, boasting, etc] during Hajj. And whatever good you do – Allah knows it. And take provisions, but indeed, the best provision is Taqwa. And fear Me, O men of understanding.</p>	<p>الْحَجَّ أَشْهُرٌ مَعْلُومَةٌ فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِيهِنَّ الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوقَ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِي الْحَجِّ وَمَا تَفَعَّلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوَى وَ اتَّقُونِ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

<p>There is no blame upon you for seeking bounty from your Rabb [during Hajj]. But when you depart from Arafaat, remember Allah at al-Mash'ar al-Haraam. And remember Him, as He has guided you, for indeed, you were before that among those astray.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَادَّآ أَفْضُتُمْ مِّنْ عَرَفَاتٍ فَادُّكُّوا اللّٰهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَادُّكُّوهُ كَمَا هَدَاكُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلِهِ لَمِن الضَّالِّينَ ﴿١١٠﴾</p>
<p>Then depart from the place from where [all] the people depart and ask forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَفِيضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللّٰهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١١﴾</p>
<p>And when you have completed your rites, remember Allah like your [previous] remembrance of your fathers, rather greater remembrance. And among the people is he who says, "Our Rabb, give us in this world," and he will have in the Hereafter no share.</p>	<p>فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَنَاسِكَكُمْ فَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ أَبَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا ۗ فَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِن خَلَقٍ ﴿١١٢﴾</p>
<p>And among them is he who says, "Our Rabb, give us in this world good and in the Hereafter good and protect us from the punishment of the Fire."</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١١٣﴾</p>
<p>Those will have a share of what they have earned, and Allah is swift in account.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١١٤﴾</p>
<p>And remember Allah during [specific] numbered days. Then whoever hastens [his departure] in two days – there is no sin upon him; and whoever delays [until the third] – there is no sin upon him – for him who fears Allah. And fear Allah and know that unto Him you will be gathered.</p>	<p>وَادْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَاتٍ ۗ فَمَن تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا آثَمَ عَلَيْهِ ۗ وَمَن تَأَخَّرَ فَلَا آثَمَ عَلَيْهِ ۗ لِمَن اتَّقَى ۗ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ۗ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾</p>
<p>And among the people is he whose speech pleases you in worldly life, and he calls Allah to witness as to what is in his heart, yet he is the fiercest of opponents [of the Haqq].</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ يُشْهَدُ اللّٰهَ عَلَى مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ أَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ ﴿١١٦﴾</p>
<p>And when he [enemy of Ali swsa] is in authority, he strives throughout the land to cause corruption therein and destroy crops [Deen] and progeny [by injustice & evil behaviour]. And Allah does not like corruption.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تَوَلَّى سَعَىٰ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفُسَادَ ﴿١١٧﴾</p>
<p>And when it is said to him, "Fear Allah," pride in the sin takes hold of him. So sufficient for him is Hellfire, and certainly how evil is the resting place.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللّٰهَ أَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْإِثْمِ فَحَسْبُهُ جَهَنَّمُ ۗ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١١٨﴾</p>

<p>And among the people is he who sells himself [i.e. Maola Ali swsa], seeking the Wills of Allah. And Allah is Kind to [His] Ibaad.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَشْرِي نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, enter into Silm [Wilayat e Ali sawa] completely [and perfectly] and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan [Wilayat of Sani & Awwal]. Indeed, he is to you an open enemy.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ كَافَّةً وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>But if you slip [i.e. deviate] after clear proofs have come to you, then know that Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ زَلَلْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْكُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
<p>Do they await but that Allah should come to them in covers of al-Ghamam and the angels [as well] and the matter is [then] decided? And to Allah [all] matters are returned.</p>	<p>هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي ظُلَلٍ مِنَ الْغَمَامِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاللَّهُ تَرْجِعُ الْأُمُورَ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>Ask the Children of Israel how many a sign of evidence We have given them. And whoever exchanges the favour of Allah after it has come to him – then indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.</p>	<p>سَلِّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ كَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَنْ يُبَدِّلْ نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
<p>Beautiful for those who disbelieve is the life of this world, and they ridicule those who believe. But those who fear Allah are above them on the Day of Qiyamah. And Allah gives provision to whom He wills without account.</p>	<p>زِينٍ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَيَسْحَرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>
<p>Mankind was [of] one religion [before their deviation]; then Allah sent the prophets as bringers of good tidings and warners and sent down with them the Scripture with the truth to judge between the people concerning that in which they differed. And none differed over it except those who were given it – after the clear proofs came to them – out of jealous animosity among themselves. And Allah guided those who believed to the truth concerning that over which they had differed, by His permission. And Allah guides whom He wills to the straight path.</p>	<p>كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ النَّبِيِّنَ مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِي مَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ فَهَدَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>

<p>Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while such [trial] has not yet come to you as came to those who passed on before you? They were touched by poverty and hardship and were shaken until [their] Rasool and those who believed with him said, "When is the help of Allah?" Unquestionably, the help of Allah is near.</p>	<p>أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُدْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَّاءُ وَزُلْزَلُوا حَتَّى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى نَصُرُ اللَّهُ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>They ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], what they should spend. Say, "Whatever you spend of good [wealth] is for parents and relatives and orphans and the needy and the traveler. And whatever you do of good – indeed, Allah is Knowing of it."</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ ۗ قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلَّوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالرَّسُولِ ۗ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>Fighting has been enjoined upon you while it is hateful to you. But perhaps you dislike a thing and it is good for you; and perhaps you love a thing and it is bad for you. And Allah knows, while you know not.</p>	<p>كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهٌ لَكُمْ ۗ وَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ ۗ وَعَسَى أَنْ تُحِبُّوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ شَرٌّ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>They ask you about the sacred month – about fighting in it. Say, "Fighting therein is great [sin], but averting [people] from the Sabeel [way] of Allah and disbelief in Him and [preventing access to] al-Masjid al-Haram and the expulsion of its people therefrom are greater [evil] near Allah. And persecution [Shirk] is greater than killing." And they will continue to fight you until they turn you back from your religion if they are able. And whoever of you reverts from his religion [to disbelief] and dies while he is a disbeliever – for those, their deeds have become worthless in this world and the Hereafter, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ ۗ قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ ۗ وَصَدٌّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَكُفْرٌ بِهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهِ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ ۗ وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّى يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَنْ دِينِكُمْ إِنِ اسْتَطَاعُوا ۗ وَمَنْ يَرْتَدِدْ مِنْكُمْ عَن دِينِهِ فَمَا لَبَّى كَافِرٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۗ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who have believed and those who have emigrated and fought in the cause of Allah – those expect the mercy of Allah. And Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾</p>

<p>They ask you about alcohol [intoxicants] and gambling [chess]. Say, "In them is great sin and [yet, some] benefit for people. But their sin is greater than their benefit." And they ask you what they should spend. Say, "The excess [beyond needs]." Thus Allah makes clear to you the Ayaat that you might give thought,</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ قُلْ فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِن نَّفْعِهِمَا ۗ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلِ الْعَفْوَ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١٧﴾</p>
<p>To this world and the Hereafter. And they ask you about orphans. Say, "Improvement for them is good. And if you mix with them [as co-partners] – they are your brothers. And Allah knows the corrupter from the improver. And if Allah had willed, He could have put you in difficulty. Indeed, Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise."</p>	<p>فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْيَتَامَى قُلْ إِصْلَاحٌ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ وَإِنْ تُخَالطُوهُمْ فَأَخْوَانُكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ ۗ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَعَنَتَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢١٨﴾</p>
<p>And do not marry polytheistic women until they believe. And a believing slave woman is better than a polytheist, even though she might please you. And do not marry polytheistic men [to your women] until they believe. And a believing slave is better than a polytheist, even though he might please you. Those invite [you] to the Fire, but Allah invites to Paradise and to forgiveness, by His permission. And He makes clear His verses to the people that perhaps they may remember.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَتَّىٰ يُؤْمِنُوْا ۗ وَلَا مَؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّن مَّشْرِكَةٍ وَلَا تُنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَتَّىٰ يُؤْمِنُوْا ۗ وَكَعْبِدُ مَوْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّن مُّشْرِكٍ وَلَا تُعْجَبْكُمْ أُولَئِكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِ ۗ وَيُبَيِّنُ آيَاتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١٩﴾</p>
<p>And they ask you about menstruation. Say, "It is harm [hurting], so keep away from wives during menstruation. And do not approach them until they are pure [clean]. And when they have purified themselves, then come to them from where Allah has commanded for you. Indeed, Allah loves those who are constantly repentant and loves those who purify themselves."</p>	<p>وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيضِ قُلْ هُوَ أَذًى فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَاءَ فِي الْمَحِيضِ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوهُنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَطْهَرْنَ ۗ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَأْتُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِيْنَ وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِيْنَ ﴿٢٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Your wives are a place of cultivation [i.e. tilth to sow seed] for you, so come to your place of cultivation however you wish and put forth [righteousness] for yourselves. And fear Allah and know that you will meet Him. And give good tidings to the believers.</p>	<p>نِسَاءُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ فَأْتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَنَّى شِئْتُمْ ۗ وَقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مُّلاقُوهُ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٢١﴾</p>
<p>And do not make Allah an excuse of your oaths against being righteous and fearing Allah and making peace among people. And Allah is all-Hearing all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللَّهَ عُرْضَةً لِأَيْمَانِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوا وَتَتَّقُوا ۗ وَتُصَلِّحُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٢﴾</p>

<p>Allah does not impose blame upon you for what is unintentional [wrong meaningless] in your oaths, but He imposes blame upon you for what your hearts have earned. And Allah is Forgiving and Forbearing.</p>	<p>لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبْتُمْ قُلُوبُكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>For those who swear not to have sexual relations with their wives is a waiting time of four months, but if they return [to normal relations] – then indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>لِلَّذِينَ يُؤَلُّونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ ۚ فَإِنْ فَاءُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And if they decide on divorce – then indeed, Allah is all-Hearing all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>Divorced women remain in waiting [i.e. do not remarry] for three periods, and it is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. And their husbands have more right to take them back in this [period] if they want reconciliation. And for them [i.e. the wives] are similar [rights] to that upon them, according to reasonable standard. But the men [i.e. husbands] have a degree over them [in responsibility and authority]. And Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ ۗ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنْ يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ وَبُعُو لَتُهُنَّ أَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوا إِصْلَاحًا ۗ وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>Divorce is twice. Then [after that], either keep [her] in an acceptable manner or release [her] with good treatment [third divorce]. And it is not lawful for you to take anything of what you have given them unless both fear that they will not be able to keep [within] the limits of Allah. But if you fear that they will not keep [within] the limits of Allah, then there is no blame upon either of them concerning that by which she ransoms herself [to get Khul'a]. These are the limits of Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah – it is those who are the wrongdoers [unjust ones].</p>	<p>الطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتَيْنِ ۖ فَمَا مَسَاكُ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ تَسْرِيحٌ بِإِحْسَانٍ ۗ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا مِمَّا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَنْ يَخَافَا أَلَّا يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ ۚ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمَا أَلَّا يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ ۖ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهِ ۗ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوهَا ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>And if he has divorced her [for the third time], then she is not lawful to him afterward until [after] she marries a husband other than him. And if he [i.e. the latter husband] divorces her [or dies], there is no blame upon them [i.e. the woman and her former husband] for returning to each other if they think that they can keep [within] the limits of Allah. These are the limits of Allah, which He makes clear to a people who know [i.e. understand].</p>	<p>فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ حَتَّىٰ تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ ۗ فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ ظَنَّا أَنْ يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

And when you divorce women and they have [nearly] fulfilled their term, either retain them according to acceptable terms or release them according to acceptable terms, and do not keep them, intending harm, to transgress [against them]. And whoever does that has certainly wronged himself. And do not take the verses of Allah in jest. And remember the favour of Allah upon you and what has been revealed to you of the Book [the Qur'an] and wisdom [the Sunnah] by which He instructs you. And fear Allah and know that Allah is Knowing of all things.

وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ
بِعُرُوفٍ أَوْ سَرَ حَوْهِنَّ بِعُرُوفٍ ۖ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ
ضِرَارًا لِّتَعْتَدُوا ۗ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ ۗ وَ
لَا تَتَّخِذُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا ۗ وَادْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ
يَعْظُمُكُمْ بِهِ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

And when you divorce women and they have completed their [waiting] term, do not prevent them from marrying their husbands if they [i.e. all parties] agree among themselves on an acceptable basis. That is instructed to whoever of you believes in Allah and the Last Day. That is better for you and purer, and Allah knows and you know not.

وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ أَنْ
يَنْكِحْنَ أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَاضُوا بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ
ذَلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَزْكَى لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

Mothers should breastfeed their children two complete years for whoever wishes to complete the suckling [period]. Upon the father is their [i.e. the mothers'] provision and their clothing according to what is acceptable. No person is charged with more than his capacity. No mother should be harmed through her child, and no father through his child. And upon the [father's] heir is [a duty] like that [of the father]. And if they both desire weaning through mutual consent from both of them and consultation, there is no blame upon either of them. And if you wish to have your children suckled by a wet-nurse, there is no blame upon you as long as you give payment according to what is acceptable. And fear Allah and know that Allah is Seeing of what you do.

وَالْوَالِدَاتُ يُرْضِعْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ
أَنْ يُنَمِّمَ الرِّضَاعَةَ ۗ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَ
كِسْوَتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ لَا تُكَلَّفُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۗ لَا
تُضَارُّ وَالِدَةُ بَوْلِدِهَا وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ لَهُ بِوَالِدِهِ ۗ وَعَلَى
الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذَٰلِكَ ۗ فَإِنْ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْهُمَا
وَتَشَاوُرٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا ۗ وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ
تَسْتَرْضِعُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا سَأَلْتُمْ مَا
أَتَيْتُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

<p>And those who are taken in death among you and leave wives behind – they, [the wives, shall] wait four months and ten [days]. And when they have fulfilled their term, then there is no blame upon you for what they do with themselves in an acceptable manner. And Allah is [fully] Acquainted with what you do.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>There is no blame upon you regarding you allude to a proposal to women or you conceal within yourselves. Allah knows that you will mention them. But do not promise them secretly except that you say statement in a suitable manner. And do not determine to undertake a marriage contract until the prescribed period reaches its end. And know that Allah knows what is within yourselves, so beware of Him. And know that Allah is Forgiving and Forbearing.</p>	<p>وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ خِطْبَةِ النِّسَاءِ أَوْ أَكْنَنْتُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ ۗ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ سَتَدْكُرُونَهُنَّ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُوَاعِدُوهُنَّ سِرًّا إِلَّا أَنْ تَقُولُوا قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ۗ وَلَا تَعْزِمُوا عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ الْكِتَابَ أَجَلَهُ ۗ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُ ۗ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
<p>There is no blame upon you if you divorce women you have not touched nor specified for them an obligation. But give them [a gift of] compensation – the wealthy according to his capability and the poor according to his capability – a provision according to what is acceptable, a duty upon the doers of good.</p>	<p>لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ طَلَقْتُمْ النِّسَاءَ مَا لَمْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ أَوْ تَفْرِضُوا لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً ۗ وَ مَتَّعُوهُنَّ عَلَى الْمَوْسِعِ قَدْرُهُ ۗ وَعَلَى الْمُقْتِرِ قَدْرُهُ ۗ مَتَاعًا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>And if you divorce them before you have touched them and you have already specified for them an obligation, then [give] half of what you specified – unless they forego [waive] the right or the one in whose hand is the marriage contract foregoes it. And to forego it is nearer to righteousness. And do not forget graciousness between you. Indeed Allah, of whatever you do, is Seeing.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً فَنَصْفُهَا ۗ وَأَنْ تَعْفُوهُنَّ أَوْ يَعْفُوا ۗ الَّذِي بَيْنَهُمَا عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ ۗ وَأَنْ تَعْفُوا أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَى ۗ وَلَا تَنْسُوا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
<p>Keep guarding your Salawat [prayers] and [in particular] the middle [Asr] Salaat [which is representative of Maola Ali swsa] and stand before Allah in [reciting] Qunoot [supplicating obediently].</p>	<p>حِفْظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَىٰ وَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ قَانِتِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>
<p>And if you fear [an enemy] then [pray] on foot or riding. But when you are secure, then remember Allah [in prayer], as He has taught you that which you did not [previously] know.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا ۖ فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَأَدْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ۗ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُم مَّا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>

<p>And those who are taken in death among you and leave wives behind – for their wives is a bequest: maintenance for one year without turning [them] out. But if they leave, then there is no blame upon you for what they do with themselves in an acceptable way. And Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا وَصِيَّةً لِأَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرِ إِخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَعْرُوفٍ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>And for divorced women is a provision according to what is acceptable – a duty upon the righteous.</p>	<p>وَلِلْمُطَلَّقاتِ مَتَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>Thus does Allah make clear to you His verses that you might understand.</p>	<p>كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>Have you not seen [considered] those who left their homes in many thousands, fearing death? So Allah said to them, "Die"; then He gave them life. And surely Allah has bounty for the people, but most of the people do not show gratitude.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ أُلُوفٌ حَدَرِ الْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ مُوتُوا ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And fight in the Sabeel of Allah and know that surely Allah is all-Hearing all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَقاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>Who is it that would loan Allah a goodly loan [spending for the cause of the Imam swsa] so He may multiply it for him many times over? And it is Allah who withholds and grants abundance, and to Him you will be returned.</p>	<p>مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضِعُّهُ لَهُ أضعافًا كثيرةً وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْصُطُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>Have you not seen [considered] the chiefs [assembly] of the Children of Israel after [the time of] Musa when they said to a prophet [Armiya] of theirs, "Appoint for us a king, and we will fight in the way of Allah"? He said, "Is it not likely that you will not fight if fighting is prescribed for you?" They said, "And we have no reason that we will not fight in the way of Allah when we have been driven out from our homes and from our children?" But when fighting was prescribed for them, they turned away, except for a few of them. And Allah is Knowing of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الْمَلِكِ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَى إِذْ قَالَ لِلنَّبِيِّ لَهُمْ ابْعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا نُقاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ أَلَّا تُقاتِلُوا قَالُوا وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نُقاتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَأَبْنَائِنَا فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>

<p>And their prophet said to them, "Indeed, Allah has raised Taloot [Saul] as a king for you." They said, "How can he have kingship over us while we are more worthy of kingship than him and he has not been given abundance of wealth?" He said, "Indeed, Allah has chosen him over you and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and physique. And Allah gives His sovereignty to whom He wills. And Allah is all-Encompassing all-Knowing."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ مَلِكًا قَالُوا أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ أَحَقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يَأْتِ سَعَةً مِنَ الْمَالِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهُ بَسْطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالْجِسْمِ وَاللَّهُ يُؤْتِي مُلْكَهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And their prophet said to them, "Indeed, a sign of his kingship is that the Taboot [chest] will come to you in which is assurance [tranquility] from your Rabb and a remnant [residue of the relics] of what the family of Musa and the family of Haroon had left, carried by the angels. Indeed in that is a sign for you, if you are believers."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ آيَةَ مُلْكِهِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ التَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ آلُ مُوسَىٰ وَآلُ هَارُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُمُ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>And when Taloot departed with the soldiers, he said, "Indeed, Allah will be testing you with a river. So whoever drinks from it is not of me, and whoever does not taste it is indeed of me, excepting one who takes [from it] handful in the hollow of his hand." But they drank from it, except a [very] few of them. Then when he [Taloot] had crossed it along with those who believed with him, they said, "There is no power for us today against Jaloot [Goliath] and his soldiers." But those who were certain that they would meet Allah said, "How often a small company has overcome a large company by permission of Allah. And Allah is with the patient ones."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُبْتَلِيكُمْ بِنَهْرٍ فَمَن شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّي وَمَن لَّمْ يَطْعَمْهُ فَأَنَّهُ مِنِّي إِلَّا مَنِ اغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً بِيَدِهِ فَشَرِبُوا مِنْهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَهُ هُوَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ قَالُوا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا الْيَوْمَ بِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُم مُّلِقُوا اللَّهَ كَم مِّن فِئَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِئَةً كَثِيرَةً بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>And when they went forth to [face] Jaloot and his soldiers, they said, "Our Rabb, pour upon us patience and make firm our feet and help us against the disbelieving nation."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا آفِرْغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>So they defeated them by permission of Allah, and Dawood [David] killed Jaloot, and Allah gave him the kingship and wisdom [i.e. prophethood] and taught him from that which He willed. And if Allah would not cause some people to repel others [i.e. due to righteous Shias Allah repels hardship from other Shias], surely the earth would have been corrupted, but Allah is full of bounty to the worlds.</p>	<p>فَهَرَمُوهُمْ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَكَتَلَ دَاوُدُ جَالُوتَ وَآتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُ مِمَّا يَشَاءُ وَلَوْ لَا دَفَعُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ لَّفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>

<p>These are the verses of Allah which We recite to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], with truth. And indeed, you are from among the Rasools.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>Those Rasools – some of them We caused to excel others. Among them were those to whom Allah spoke, and He raised some of them in degree. And We gave Esa, the son of Mariyam, clear proofs, and We supported him with the Holy Spirit. If Allah had willed, those [generations] succeeding them would not have fought each other after the clear proofs had come to them. But they differed, and some of them believed and some of them disbelieved. And if Allah had willed, they would not have fought each other, but Allah does what He intends.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٍ وَأَتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقْتَتَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَلَكِنْ اخْتَلَفُوا فَبُيِّنَتْ لَهُمْ مِنْ أَمْنٍ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَفَرَ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقْتَتَلُوا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, spend from that which We have provided for you before there comes a Day in which there is no bargaining and no friendship and no intercession. And the disbelievers – they are the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَلَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَالْكَافِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>Allah – there is no deity worthy of worship except Him, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of [all] existence. Neither drowsiness overtakes Him nor sleep. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Who is it that can intercede with Him except by His permission? [i.e. the Masumeen swsa are interceders.] He knows what is [presently] before them and what will be after them, and they cannot encompass any thing of His knowledge except for what He wills. His Kursy encompasses the heavens and the earth, and their preservation tires Him not. And He is the Most High, the Most Great.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يُعَلِّمُ مَا يَبِينُ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>There is no compulsion in the religion. Surely the right course has become clear from the wrong. So whoever disbelieves in Taghoot and believes in Allah has certainly grasped the firm [trustworthy] handhold [Wilayat e Ali swsa] which will never break. And Allah is all-Hearing and all-Knowing.</p>	<p>لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا وَاللَّهُ سَبِيْعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>

Allah is Wali [the guardian] of those who believe. He brings them out from darkneses into the light [Wilayat of Imam e Adil swsa]. And those who disbelieve – their guardians are Taghoot. They take them out of the light into darkneses [Wilayat of the enemies of the Masumeen swsa]. Those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide eternally therein.

اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْلِيَهُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُم مِّنَ
النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

Have you not seen the one who argued with Ibraheem about his Rabb [merely] because Allah had given him kingdom? When Ibraheem said, "My Rabb is the one who gives life and causes death," he said, "I give life and cause death." Ibraheem said, "Indeed, Allah brings up the sun from the East, so bring it up from the West." So the disbeliever was overwhelmed [by astonishment], and Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ آتَاهُ اللَّهُ
الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا
أُحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ
المَشْرِقِ فَأْتِ بِهَا مِنَ المَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ وَ
اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

Or like him [Uzair] who passed by a township which had fallen down upon its roofs. He said, "How will Allah bring this to life after its death?" So Allah caused him to die for a hundred years; then He revived him. He said, "How long have you remained?" He [Uzair] said, "I have remained a day or part of a day." He said, "Rather, you have remained one hundred years. Look at your food and your drink; it has not changed with years passed. And look at your donkey; and We will make you an Ayat [sign] for the people. And look at the bones [of this donkey] – how We raise them and then We cover them with flesh." And when it became clear to him, he said, "I know that Allah has power over all things."

أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ
أُنِّي يُحْيِي هَذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِائَةَ عَامٍ ثُمَّ
بَعَثَهُ قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتُ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ
قَالَ بَلْ لَبِثْتُ مِائَةَ عَامٍ فَانظُرْ إِلَى طَعَامِكَ وَشَرَابِكَ
لَمْ يَتَّسِنَنَّ وَانظُرْ إِلَى جِمَارِكَ وَلِنُجْعَلَكَ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَ
انظُرْ إِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنشِزُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوهَا لَحْمًا
فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ قَالَ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

And [recall] when Ibraheem said, "My Rabb, show me how You give life to the dead." [Allah] said, "Have you not believed?" He said, "Yes, but [I ask] only that my heart may be satisfied." [Allah] said, "Take four of the birds and incline them to yourself. Then [after slaughtering them] put on each hill a portion of them; then call them – they will come [flying] to you in haste. And know that Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise."

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ أَرِنِي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي المَوْتَى قَالَ أَوْ لَمْ
تُؤْمِنُ قَالَ بَلَى وَ لَكِن لِّيَظْمِنَنَّ قَلْبِي قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً
مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ
مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِينَكَ سَعْيًا وَاعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

<p>The example of those who spend their wealth in the Sabeel of Allah is like a seed [of grain] which grows seven ears; in each ear is a hundred grains. And Allah multiplies [reward] for whom He wills. And Allah is all-Encompassing and all-Knowing.</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَنْبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلٍ فِي كُلِّ سُنْبُلَةٍ مِائَةٌ حَبَّةٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُضِعِفُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>Those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah and then do not follow up what they have spent with reminders [of it] or injury will have their reward with their Rabb, and there will be no fear concerning them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتْبِعُونَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا مَنًّا وَلَا أَذًى ۖ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>Kind speech and forgiveness are better than charity followed by injury. And Allah is Free of need and Forbearing.</p>	<p>قَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ يَتْبَعُهَا أَذًى ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not invalidate your charities with reminders [of it] or injury [animosity to the Masumeen swsa] as does one [enemy of Aal e Mohammad swsa] who spends his wealth [only] to be seen by the people and does not believe in Allah and the Last Day. His example is like that of a smooth rock upon which is dust and heavy rain falls upon it that leaves it bare. They are unable to benefit anything of what they have earned. And Allah does not guide the disbelieving nation.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَبْطُلُوا صَدَقَاتِكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ وَالْأَذَى كَالَّذِي يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُ وَابِلٌ فَتَمَزَّجَهُ صَلْدًا ۗ لَا يَقْدَرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And the example of those who spend their wealth seeking the pleasure of Allah and certainty of their souls is like the example of a garden on high ground which is hit by a downpour – so it yields its fruits in double. And [even] if it is not hit by a downpour, then a drizzle [is sufficient]. And Allah, is Seeing what you do.</p>	<p>وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَتَثْبِيْتًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ فَآتَتْ أُكْلَهَا ضِعْفَيْنِ ۗ فَإِن لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَطَلٌّ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Would one of you like to have a garden of palm trees and grapevines underneath which rivers flow in which he has from every fruit? But he is afflicted with old age and has weak [i.e. immature] offspring, and it is hit by a whirlwind containing fire and is burned. Thus does Allah make clear to you verses that you might give thought.</p>	<p>أَيُّودٌ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِّن نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ ۗ وَأَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَةٌ ضَعْفَاءٌ ۗ فَأَصَابَهَا إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ فَاحْتَرَقَتْ ۗ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

<p>O you who believe, spend [in the way of Allah] from the good things which you have earned and from that which We have produced for you from the earth. And do not aim toward the defective therefrom, spending from that while you would not take it [yourself] except with closed eyes. And know that Allah is Free of need and Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَيَسَّبُوا الْخَبِيثَاتِ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِأَخِيذِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ تُغْبِضُوا فِيهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٤﴾</p>
<p>Shaitan threatens you with poverty [to prevent spending in the way of Allah] and orders you to immorality, while Allah promises you forgiveness from Him and bounty. And Allah is all-Encompassing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>الشَّيْطَانُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَغْفِرَةً مِنْهُ وَفَضْلًا وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٥﴾</p>
<p>He gives wisdom to whom He wills, and whoever has been given wisdom [knowledge about the Imam swsa] has certainly been given abundant good. And none will remember except men of understanding.</p>	<p>يُؤْتِي الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُؤْتَ الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوتِيَ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٠٦﴾</p>
<p>And whatever you spend of expenditures or make your vow of vows – indeed, Allah knows of it. And for the wrongdoers there are no helpers.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ نَفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ مِنْ نَذْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٢٠٧﴾</p>
<p>If you disclose your alms, it is good; but if you conceal it and give it to the poor, then it is better for you, and He will remove from you some of your misdeeds. And Allah, with what you do, is [fully] Acquainted.</p>	<p>إِنْ تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَ وَإِنْ تُخْفُوهَا وَتُؤْتُوهَا الْفُقَرَاءَ فَهِيَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُمْ مِنْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٠٨﴾</p>
<p>Not upon you, [O Mohammad sawaw], is [responsibility for] their guidance, but Allah guides whom He wills. And whatever good [wealth] you [believers] spend is for [benefit of] yourselves, and you do not spend except seeking the Countenance of Allah [Wajhullah]. And whatever you spend of good – it will be fully repaid to you, and you will not be wronged.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدَاهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَا نُنْفِسْكُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٠٩﴾</p>
<p>[Charity is] for the poor who have been confined in the Way of Allah, unable to move about in the land. An ignorant [person] would think them self-sufficient because of their abstaining [from begging], but you will recognize them by their [characteristic] sign. They do not ask people importunately. And whatever you spend of good [wealth] – indeed, Allah is Knowing of it.</p>	<p>لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أُحْصِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ضَرْبًا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَحْسَبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ تَعْرِفُهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ لَا يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ إِحْافًا وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١٠﴾</p>

<p>Those [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] who spend their wealth [for Allah] by night and by day, secretly and publicly – they will have their reward with their Rabb. And there is no fear upon them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Those who consume usury cannot stand [on the Day of Qiyamah] except as one stands who is being beaten by Shaitan into insanity. That is because they say, "Trade is [just] like usury." But Allah has permitted trade and has forbidden usury. So whoever has received an admonition from his Rabb and desists may have what is past, and his affair rests with Allah. But whoever returns [to dealing in usury] – those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide eternally therein.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ذُكِّبَتْ لَهُمْ أَنفُسًا لِيُبَاعَ بِهَا مِثْلُ الرِّبَا وَأَحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا فَمَنْ جَاءَهُ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَانْتَهَى فَلَهُ مَا سَلَفَ وَأَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Allah destroys usury and gives increase for charities. And Allah does not like every sinning disbeliever.</p>	<p>يَمْحَقُ اللَّهُ الرِّبَا وَيُرْبِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who believed and did righteous deeds and established Salaat and gave Zakaat will have their reward with their Rabb, and there will be no fear concerning them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, fear Allah and give up what remains [due to you] of usury, if you are believers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَرُوا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبَا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>And if you do not, then be informed of a war [against you] from Allah and His Rasool. But if you repent, you may have your principal – [thus] you do no wrong, nor are you wronged.</p>	<p>فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَأْذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوسُ أَمْوَالِكُمْ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And if one [debtor] is in hardship, then postponement until [he is in] ease. But if you give alms, then it is better for you, if you only knew.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَانَ ذُو عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ وَأَنْ تَصَدَّقُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>

And fear a Day when you will be returned to Allah. Then every soul will be compensated for what it earned, and they will not be wronged [i.e. treated unjustly].

وَ اتَّقُوا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَ هُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٠١﴾

O you who believe, when you contract a debt for a specified term, write it down. And let a scribe write [it] between you in justice. Let no scribe refuse to write as Allah has taught him. So let him write and let the one who has the obligation [i.e. the debtor] dictate. And let him fear Allah, his Rabb, and not leave anything out of it. But if the one who has the obligation is of limited understanding or weak or unable to dictate himself, then let his guardian dictate in justice. And bring to witness two witnesses from among your men. And if there are not two men [available], then a man and two women from those whom you accept as witnesses – so that if one of them [i.e. the women] errs, then the other can remind her. And let not the witnesses refuse when they are called upon. And do not be [too] weary to write it, whether it [debt] is small or large, for its [specified] term. That is more just in the sight of Allah and stronger as evidence and more likely to prevent doubt between you, except when it is an immediate transaction which you conduct among yourselves. For [then] there is no blame upon you if you do not write it. And take witnesses when you conclude a contract. Let no scribe be harmed or any witness. For if you do so, indeed, it is [grave] disobedience in you. And fear Allah. And Allah teaches you. And Allah is Knowing of all things.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَاكْتُبُوهُ ۚ وَلْيَكْتُب بَيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌ بِالْعَدْلِ ۚ وَلَا يَأْب كَاتِبٌ أَنْ يَكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ فَلْيَكْتُبْ ۚ وَلَا يُبَلِّغِ الَّذِينَ عَلَىٰ الْحَقِّ وَلِيَّتِ اللَّهُ رَبَّهُ ۚ وَلَا يَبْخَسْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا فَإِنْ كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ سَفِيهًا أَوْ ضَعِيفًا أَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يُمِلَّ هُوَ فَلْيُمِلْ وَلِيُّهُ بِالْعَدْلِ ۚ وَ اسْتَشْهِدُوا شَهِيدَيْنِ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ ۚ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُونَا رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ وَامْرَأَتْنِ مِمَّنْ تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ الشُّهَدَاءِ أَنْ تَضِلَّ إِحْدَاهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَىٰ ۚ وَلَا يَأْب الشُّهَدَاءُ إِذَا مَا دُعُوا ۚ وَلَا تَسْأَلُوا أَنْ تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيرًا أَوْ كَبِيرًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلِهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَ أَقْوَمٌ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَ أَذْنَىٰ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَلَّا تَكْتُبُوهَا ۚ وَ اشْهَدُوا إِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُضَارَّ كَاتِبٌ وَ لَا شَهِيدٌ ۚ وَ إِنْ تَفَعَّلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فُسُوقٌ بِكُمْ ۚ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ وَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

And if you are on a journey and cannot find a scribe, then a security [should be] taken into possession. And if one of you entrusts another, then let him who is entrusted discharge his trust [faithfully] and let him fear Allah, his Rabb. And do not conceal testimony, for whoever conceals it – his heart is indeed sinful, and Allah is Knowing of what you do.

وَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ وَ لَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَرِهْنَ مَقْبُوضَةً ۚ فَإِنْ أَمِنَ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِّ الَّذِي أُؤْتِنَ أَمَانَتَهُ ۚ وَ لِيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ ۚ وَ لَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ ۚ وَ مَنْ يَكْتُمْهَا فَإِنَّهُ آثِمٌ قَلْبُهُ ۚ وَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٣﴾

<p>To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And whether you show what is within yourselves or conceal it, Allah will bring you to account for it. Then He will forgive whom He wills and punish whom He wills, and Allah has power over all things.</p>	<p>لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ وَاِنْ تُبْدُوْا مَا فِيْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوْ تَخْفَوْهُ يَحٰسِبْكُمْ بِهٖ ۗ اللّٰهُ ۙ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>The Rasool sawaw believes in what was revealed to him from his Rabb, and [so do] the believers. All of them believe in Allah and His angels and His books and His Rasools, [saying], "We make no distinction between any of His Rasools." And they say, "We hear and we obey. [We seek] Your forgiveness, our Rabb, and to You is the [final] destination."</p>	<p>اٰمَنَ الرَّسُوْلُ بِمَا اُنزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّهِ ۗ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ كُلُّ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ ۗ وَكُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرُسُلِهِمْ ۗ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رُّسُلِهِمْ ۗ وَقَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا ۗ غُفْرٰنَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>Allah does not charge a soul except its capacity. It will have [the consequence of] what [good] it has gained, and it will bear [the consequence of] what [evil] it has earned. "Our Rabb, do not impose blame upon us if we have forgotten or erred. Our Rabb, and lay not upon us a burden like that which You laid upon those before us. Our Rabb, and burden us not with that which we have no ability to bear. And pardon us; and forgive us; and have mercy upon us. You are our guardian, so help us against the disbelieving people." [Last two verses were revealed directly during Mai'raj and Wilayat e Ali swsa was conveyed directly.]</p>	<p>لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۗ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ۗ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا اِنْ نَّسِيْنَا اَوْ اَخْطَاْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا اِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلٰى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۗ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهٖ ۗ وَاَعْفُ عَنَّا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا ۗ وَاَرْحَمْنَا ۗ اَنْتَ مَوْلٰنَا فَاَنْصُرْنَا عَلٰى الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>

<p>The Family of Imran swsa</p>	<p>سُورَةُ آلِ عِمْرَانَ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem.</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Alif Laam Meem. [Anna Allah al-Majeed]</p>	<p>المّ١</p>
<p>Allah – there is no Elah [deity worthy of worship] except Him, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of existence.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ٢</p>
<p>He has sent down upon you, [O Mohammad sawaw], the Book with the Haqq, confirming what was before it. And He revealed the Tauraat and the Injeel,</p>	<p>نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَأَنزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ٣</p>
<p>Before, as guidance for the people. And He revealed the Criterion [i.e. the Qur'an]. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Ayaat of Allah will have a severe punishment, and Allah is Exalted in Might, the Owner of Retribution.</p>	<p>مِن قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَنزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ ٤ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ٥ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ٥</p>
<p>Indeed, from Allah nothing is hidden in the earth nor in the heaven.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ٦</p>
<p>It is He who forms you in the wombs as He wills. There is no Elah [God] except Him, the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ ٧ لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ٧</p>
<p>It is He who has sent down to you [O Mohammad sawaw] the Book; in it are verses [that are] decisive – they are the foundation of the Book – and others similitudes. As for those in whose hearts is deviation [from truth], they will follow that of it which is similitude, seeking discord and seeking an interpretation [suitable to them]. And no one knows its [true] interpretation except Allah and those firmly rooted in knowledge [i.e. the Masumeen swsa] say, "We believe in it. All [of it] is from our Rabb." And no one remember except ,those of understanding</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي أَنزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْهُ آيَاتٌ مُحْكَمَاتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ وَأُخَرُ مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَاءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَاءَ تَأْوِيلِهِ ٨ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ٩ وَالرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِهِ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا ١٠ وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ١٠</p>
<p>[Who say], "Our Rabb, let not our hearts deviate after You have guided us and grant us from Yourself mercy. Indeed, You are the Bestower.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ١١</p>

<p>Our Rabb, surely You will gather the people for a Day about which there is no doubt. Indeed, Allah does not fail in His promise.”</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ④</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve – never will their wealth or their children avail them against Allah at all. And it is they who are fuel for the Fire.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ وَقُودُ النَّارِ ⑤</p>
<p>Like the behaviour of the people of Fir'aoun and those before them. They denied Our signs, so Allah seized them for their sins. And Allah is severe in penalty.</p>	<p>كَذَابِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَآخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ⑥</p>
<p>Say to those who disbelieved, "You will be overcome and gathered together to Hell, and wretched is the resting place.”</p>	<p>قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَعْتٌ وَأَسْطُغْلِبُونَ وَتُحْشَرُونَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ وَبُئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ⑦</p>
<p>Already there has been for you a sign in the two armies which met [in combat at Badr] – one fighting in the way of Allah and another of disbelievers. They saw them twice their number by [their] eyesight. But Allah supports with His Nasr [help] whom He wills [i.e. His Rasool sawaw in Badr]. Indeed in that is a lesson for those of vision</p>	<p>قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِئَتَيْنِ الْتَقَتَا فِئَةٌ تُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَأُخْرَىٰ كَافِرَةٌ يَرَوْنَهُمْ مِثْلَيْهِمْ رَأَى الْعَيْنِ وَاللَّهُ يُؤَيِّدُ بِنَصْرِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ⑧</p>
<p>Beautiful for people is the love of that which they desire – of women and sons, heaped-up sums of gold and silver, fine branded horses, and cattle and tilled land. That is enjoyment of the worldly life, but Allah has with Him the best return [i.e. Paradise].</p>	<p>زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ذَلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الْمَبَادِ ⑨</p>
<p>Say, "Shall I inform you of [something] better than that? For those [Ali swsa, Hamza a.s., Ubaida bin Haris a.s.] who fear Allah are gardens with their Rabb beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide eternally, and purified spouses and pleasure from Allah. And Allah is Seeing of [His] servants –</p>	<p>قُلْ أَوْصِيكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذَلِكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَأَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ ⑩</p>
<p>Those who say, "Our Rabb, indeed we have believed, so forgive us our sins and protect us from the punishment of the Fire,”</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ⑪</p>

<p>The patient, the truthful, the obedient, those who spend, and those who seek forgiveness [70 times in Salat ul Watr] before dawn.</p>	<p>الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>Allah witnesses that there is no Elah [God] except Him, and the angels and those who possess knowledge [the Imams swsa] who maintain justice [also bear witness that] there is no God except Him, the Almighty, the Wise.</p>	<p>شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَابًا بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, the religion near Allah is Islam [submission to Wilayat e Ali swsa]. And those who were given the Book did not differ except after knowledge had come to them – out of jealous animosity between themselves. And whoever disbelieves in the Ayaat of Allah, then indeed, Allah is swift in [taking] account.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ ۗ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>So if they argue with you, say, "I have submitted myself to Allah, and [so have] those who follow me." And say to those who were given the Book and [to] the people of Makkah [polytheists], "Have you submitted yourselves?" And if they submit [in Islam], they are rightly guided; but if they turn away – then upon you is only the delivery of the message. And Allah is Seeing of [His] servants.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ ۗ وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْأُمِّيِّينَ ءَأَسْلَمْتُمْ ۗ فَإِنْ أَسْلَمُوا فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا ۗ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِصَيْرُورِكُمْ بَالِعْبَادِ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Those who disbelieve in the signs of Allah and kill the prophets without right [43 prophets in a day] and kill those [112 supporters of the prophets] who order justice from among the people – give them tidings of a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيَّ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۗ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ ۗ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>They are the ones whose deeds have become worthless in this world and the Hereafter, and for them there will be no helper.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>Have you not seen, [O Mohammad sawaw], those who were given a portion of the Book? They are invited to the Book of Allah that it should decide between them; then a party of them turns away, and they are refusing.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْا فَرِيقًا مِّنْهُمْ وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

<p>That is because they said, "Never will the Fire touch us except for [a few] numbered days," and [because] they were deceived in their religion by what they were inventing.</p>	<p>ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا لَنْ تَسْسِنَا النَّارُ اِلَّا اَيَّامًا مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ۗ وَغَرَّهُمْ فِيْ دِيْنِهِمْ مَا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>So how will it be when We will assemble them for a Day about which there is no doubt? And each soul will be compensated [in full for] what it earned, and they will not be wronged.</p>	<p>فَكَيْفَ اِذَا جَمَعْنَاهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ۗ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Say, "O Allah, Owner of Mulk [Sovereignty], You give sovereignty to whom You will and You take sovereignty away from whom You will. You honour whom You will and You humiliate whom You will. In Your hand is [Khair] good. Indeed, You are over all things Competent.</p>	<p>قُلِ اللّٰهُمَّ مَلِكِ الْمَلِكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ ۗ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ ۗ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>You cause the night to enter the day, and You cause the day to enter the night; and You bring the living [Momin] out of the dead [Kafir], and You bring the dead out of the living. And You give provision to whom You will without account [i.e. limit or measure]."</p>	<p>تُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ۗ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۗ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Let not believers take disbelievers as allies [i.e. supporters or protectors] rather than believers. And whoever [of you] does that has nothing [i.e. no association] with Allah, but guard yourself against them guarding prudently. And Allah warns you of Himself [His Nafs], and to Allah is the [final] destination.</p>	<p>لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَاً مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۗ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ فِيْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّا اَنْ تَتَّقُوْا مِنْهُمْ تُقٰةً ۗ وَيَحْذَرُكُمْ اللّٰهُ نَفْسَهُ ۗ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Whether you conceal what is in your chests [hearts] or reveal it, Allah knows it. And He knows that which is in the heavens and that which is in the earth. And Allah is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>قُلْ اِنْ تُخْفُوْا مَا فِيْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ اَوْ تُبْدُوْهُ يَعْلَمُهٗ اللّٰهُ ۗ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>The Day every soul will find what it has done of good present [before it] and what it has done of evil, it will wish that between itself and that [evil] was a great distance. And Allah warns you of Himself, and Allah is Kind to [His] servants."</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُّحَضَّرًا ۗ وَمَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ سُوْءٍ ۗ تَوَدُّ لَوْ اَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ اَمَدًا بَعِيْدًا ۗ وَيَحْذَرُكُمْ اللّٰهُ نَفْسَهُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ رَعُوْفٌ بِالْعٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Mohammad sawaw], "If you love Allah, then follow me, [so] Allah will love you and forgive you your sins. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful."</p>	<p>قُلْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ فَاتَّبِعُوْنِيْ يُحِبِّكُمْ اللّٰهُ وَ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>

<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Obey Allah and the Rasool." But if they turn away – then indeed, Allah does not like the disbelievers.</p>	<p>قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah chose Adam and Nuh and the family of Ibraheem [which includes Aal-e-Mohammad swsa] and the family of Imran over the worlds –</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Descendants, some of them from others. And Allah is all-Hearing and all-Knowing.</p>	<p>ذُرِّيَّةً بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>[Recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when the wife of Imran said, "My Rabb, indeed I vow to You what is in my womb, dedicated [for Your service], so accept from me. Indeed, You are all-Hearing, all-Knowing."</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَتْ امْرَأَتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>But when she delivered her, she said, "My Rabb, I have delivered a female." And Allah was most knowing of what she delivered, and the male is not like the female. "And I have named her Mariyam, and I seek refuge for her in You and [for] her descendants from Shaitan, the rejected."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَضَعْتُهَا أُنْثَىٰ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتْ وَكَانَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْأُنْثَىٰ وَإِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَإِنِّي أُعِيذُهَا بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>So her Rabb accepted her with good acceptance and caused her to grow in a good manner and Zakariya took care of her. Every time Zakariya entered upon her in the prayer chamber, he found with her provision. He said, "O Mariyam, from where is this [coming] to you?" She said, "It is from Allah. Indeed, Allah provides for whom He wills without account."</p>	<p>فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا وَ كَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابَ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا قَالَ لِمَرِيَمُ أَنْتِ لِكِ هَذَا قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>At that, Zakariya called upon his Rabb, saying, "My Rabb, grant me from Yourself a good offspring. Indeed, You are the Hearer of the supplication."</p>	<p>هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>So the angels called him while he was standing in prayer in the chamber, "Indeed, Allah gives you good tidings of Yahya [John], confirming a Kalima [Word] from Allah and [who will be] chief, and chaste, and a prophet from among the righteous."</p>	<p>فَتَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي الْمِحْرَابِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ مُصَدِّقًا بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَ حَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>

<p>He said, "My Rabb, how will I have a boy when I have reached old age and my wife is barren?" He [the angel] said, "Such is Allah; He does what He wills."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَقَدْ بَلَغَنِيَ الْكِبَرُ وَامْرَأَتِي عَاقِرٌ ۖ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>He said, "My Rabb, make for me a sign." He said, "Your sign is that you will not [be able to] speak to the people for three days except by gesture. And remember your Rabb much and exalt [Him with praise] in the evening and the morning."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً ۗ قَالَ آيَتُكَ أَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْرَماً ۖ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ كَثِيراً وَسَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] when the angels said, "O Mariyam, indeed Allah has chosen you and purified you and chosen you above the women [of that time] of the worlds.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ لَيُزَيِّمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ وَاصْطَفَاكِ عَلَى نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>O Mariyam, be devoutly obedient to your Rabb [reciting Dua e Qunoot] and prostrate and bow with those who bow [in prayer]."</p>	<p>يُزَيِّمُ أَقْبَتِي لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدِي وَارْكَعِي مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>That is from the news of the unseen [for the people] which We reveal to you, [O Mohammad sawaw]. And you were not with them [in Bashri form] when they cast their pens as to which of them should be responsible for Mariyam. Nor were you with them [in Bashri form] when they disputed.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ ۗ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يُلقُونَ أَقْلَامَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ يَكْفُلُ مَرْيَمَ ۗ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>[Recall] when the angels said, "O Mariyam, indeed Allah gives you good tidings of a Kalima from Him, whose name will be the Maseh o Esa, the son of Mariyam – distinguished in this world and the Hereafter and among Muqarribeen [courtier, near to Allah].</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ لَيُزَيِّمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ بَكَلِمَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۗ اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيهاً فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>He will speak to the people in the cradle and in maturity and will be of the righteous."</p>	<p>وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلاً ۗ وَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>She said, "My Rabb, how will I have a child when no man has touched me?" [The angel] said, "Such is Allah; He creates what He wills. When He decrees a matter, He only says to it, 'Be,' and it is.</p>	<p>قَالَتْ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي بَشَرٌ ۗ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>And He will teach him the Book and wisdom and the Tauraat and the Injeel</p>	<p>وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنجِيلَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>

<p>And [make him] a Rasool to the Children of Israel, [who will say], 'Indeed I have come to you with a sign [miracles] from your Rabb in that I design for you from clay [that which is] like the form of a bird, then I breathe into it and it becomes a bird by permission of Allah. And I cure the blind [from birth, congenital blind] and the leper, and I give life to the dead – by permission of Allah. And I inform you of what you eat and what you store in your houses. Indeed in that is a sign for you, if you are believers.</p>	<p>وَرَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنِّي قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ أَنِّي أَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَنْفُخُ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَأُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَهَ ۗ وَالْأَبْرَصَ ۗ وَأُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَمَا تَدَّخِرُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُم إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And [I have come] confirming what was before me of the Tauraat and to make lawful for you some of what was forbidden to you [by your Mullas]. And I have come to you with a sign from your Rabb, so fear Allah and obey me.</p>	<p>وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ ۖ وَلِأَجَلِّ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ وَجِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ۗ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۖ وَأَطِيعُوا ۗ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah is my Rabb and your Rabb, so worship Him. This is the straight path.' “</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۗ هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>But when Esa felt [persistence in] disbelief from them, he said, "Who are my supporters for [the cause of] Allah?" The disciples said, "We are supporters for Allah. We have believed in Allah and testify that we are Muslims [submitting to Him].</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ عِيسَىٰ مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ۗ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ ۗ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ ۗ وَاشْهَدُوا بِآنَا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Our Rabb, we have believed in what You revealed and we have followed the Rasool [i.e. Esa a.s.], so register us among the witnesses.”</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ ۖ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ ۖ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And they [i.e. the disbelievers] plotted, but Allah planned. And Allah is the best of planners.</p>	<p>وَمَكَرُوا وَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ الْمَاكِرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>[Recall] when Allah said, "O Esa, indeed I will take you and raise you to Myself and purify [i.e. free] you from those who disbelieve and make those who follow you superior to those who disbelieve until the Day of Qiyamah. Then to Me is your return, and I will judge between you concerning that in which you used to differ.</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِيَعِيسَىٰ إِنِّي مُتَوَفِّيكَ وَرَافِعُكَ إِلَيَّ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۖ وَجَاعِلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوكَ فَوْقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۖ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأَحْكُم بَيْنَكُمْ فِيمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And as for those who disbelieved, I will punish them with a severe punishment in this world and the Hereafter, and they will have no helpers.”</p>	<p>فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَوَاعَدُوا بِحُزْنٍ وَأَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٦١﴾</p>

<p>But as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, He will give them in full their rewards, and Allah does not like the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>That is what We recite to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], of Ayaat and Zikr al-Hakeem [wise remembrance].</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ نَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ وَالذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, the example of Esa to Allah is like that of Adam. He created him from dust; then He said to him, "Be," and he was.</p>	<p>إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ ۗ خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>The Haqq [truth] is from your Rabb, so do not be among the doubters.</p>	<p>الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنَ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Then whoever argues with you about it after knowledge has come to you – then say, "Come, let us call our sons [Maola Hassan swsa & Hussain swsa] and your sons, our women [Syyeda Fatima swsa] and your women, ourselves [Maola Ali swsa] and yourselves, then supplicate earnestly [together] and invoke the curse of Allah upon the liars."</p>	<p>فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ أَبْنَاءَنَا وَأَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنْفُسَنَا وَأَنْفُسَكُمْ ۗ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكٰذِبِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, this is the true narration [of Mubahila]. And there is no Elah [God] except Allah. And indeed, Allah is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصَصُ الْحَقُّ ۗ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>But if they turn away, then indeed – Allah is Knowing of the corrupters.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "O People of the Book, come to a Kalima [word] that is right between us and you – that we will not worship except Allah and not associate anything with Him [and Mohammad sawaw is Rasool Allah and Esa is His servant and creation] and not take one another as Rabbs instead of Allah." But if they turn away, then say, "Bear witness that we are Muslims."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا ۖ وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُولُوا اشْهَدُوا بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>O People of the Book, why do you argue about Ibraheem while the Tauraat and the Injeel were not revealed until after him? Then will you not reason?</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۖ وَمَا أُنزِلَتْ التَّوْرَةُ وَالْإِنْجِيلُ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

<p>Here you are – those who have argued about that of which you have [some] knowledge, but why do you argue about that of which you have no knowledge? And Allah knows, while you know not.</p>	<p>هَآأَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَآءِ حَآجَجْتُمْ فِىمَا لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ تُحَآجُونَ فِىمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ؕ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Ibraheem was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was one inclined toward the Truth, a Muslim [on Deen of Mohammad sawaw]. And he was not of the polytheists.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا وَلَكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُّسْلِمًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, the nearest [most worthy] of Ibraheem among the people are those who followed him and this prophet [i.e. Mohammad sawaw] and those who believe. And Allah is the Wali [guardian] of the believers.</p>	<p>إِنَّ أَوْلَى النَّاسِ بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ لَلَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ وَهَذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ؕ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>A faction of the People of the Book wish they could mislead you. But they do not mislead except themselves, and they perceive [it] not.</p>	<p>وَدَّتْ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يُضِلُّوكُمْ ؕ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>O People of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the Ayaat of Allah while you witness [them]?</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>O People of the Book, why do you mix [confuse] the truth with falsehood and conceal the truth while you know [it]?</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And a faction of the People of the Book say [to each other], "Believe in that which was revealed to the believers at the beginning of the day and reject it at its end that perhaps they will return [i.e. become renegade],</p>	<p>وَقَالَتْ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ آمِنُوا بِالَّذِى أُنزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَجَهَ النَّهَارِ وَكَفَرُوا آخِرَهُ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>And do not trust except those who follow your religion." Say, "Indeed, the [true] guidance is the guidance of Allah. [Do you fear] lest someone be given [knowledge] like you were given or that they would [thereby] argue with you before your Rabb?" Say, "Indeed, [all] bounty is in the hand of Allah – He grants it to whom He wills. And Allah is all-Encompassing and all-Knowing."</p>	<p>وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا لِمَنْ تَبِعَ دِينَكُمْ ؕ قُلْ إِنَّ الْهُدَىٰ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ أَن يُؤْتَىٰ أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَا أُوتِيْتُمْ أَوْ يُحَآجُّوكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ ؕ قُلْ إِنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ؕ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>

<p>He selects for His mercy whom He wills. And Allah is the possessor of great bounty.</p>	<p>يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>And among the People of the Book is he who, if you entrust him with a heap of wealth, he will return it to you. And among them is he who, if you entrust him with a [single] Dinar, he will not return it to you unless you are constantly standing over him [demanding it]. That is because they say, "There is no blame upon us concerning the Ummyyeen [people of Makkah]." And they tell lie about Allah while they know [it].</p>	<p>وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنَهُ بِقِنطَارٍ يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ ۖ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنَهُ بِدِينَارٍ لَا يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَائِمًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ سَبِيلٌ ۗ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>But yes, whoever fulfills his commitment and fears Allah – then indeed, Allah loves Muttaqeen [God fearing].</p>	<p>بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقَىٰ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those [self-appointed imams who oppose the Masumeen swsa, and say that enemies of the Masumeen swsa also played a good role in Islam] who exchange the covenant of Allah and their [own] oaths for a small price will have no share in the Hereafter, and Allah will not speak to them or look at them on the Day of Qiyamah, nor will He purify them; and they will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمًّا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ ۗ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And indeed, there is among them a party who distorts the Book with their tongues so you may think it is from the Book, but it is not from the Book. And they say, "This is from Allah," but it is not from Allah. And they tell a lie about Allah while they know.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلُونِ الْأَسِنَّةَ بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ بِالْكِتَابِ لِتَحْسَبُوهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ ۗ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>It is not for a human that Allah should give him the Book and authority and prophethood and then he would say to the people, "Be servants to me rather than Allah," but [instead, he would say], "Be pious scholars of the Rabb because of what you have taught of the Book ".and because of what you have studied</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُ اللَّهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنَّبُوءَةَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلنَّاسِ كُونُوا عِبَادًا لِي مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ كُونُوا رَبَّينَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتَابَ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>Nor could he order you to take the angels and prophets as Arbab [pl. of Rabb]. Would he order you to disbelief after you had been Muslims?</p>	<p>وَلَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ أَرْبَابًا ۗ أَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>

<p>And [recall O Mohammad sawaw] when Allah took the covenant of the prophets, [saying], "Whatever I give you of the Book and wisdom and then there comes to you a Rasool [sawaw] confirming what is with you, you [must] believe in him and support him [i.e. in Raj'at support Maola Ali swsa]." [Allah] said, "Do you acknowledge and take upon that [matter] My commitment?" They said, "We acknowledged." He said, "Then bear witness, and I am with you among the witnesses."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّينَ لَمَا آتَيْتُكُمْ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ وَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ قَالَ أَأَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُمْ إِصْرِي قَالُوا أَقْرَرْنَا قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوا وَأَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>So whoever turns away after that – then they are the defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>Is it other than the religion of Allah [testimony of Mohammad sawaw & his Wasi swsa] they seek, while to Him submits whatever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or under compulsion [i.e. in Raj'at everywhere Kalima e Tauheed will be uttered], and to Him they will be returned?</p>	<p>أَفَغَيْرَ دِينِ اللَّهِ يَبْغُونَ وَلَهُ أَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Mohammad sawaw], "We believe in Allah and in what was revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibraheem, Ismaeel, Is'haq, Yaqoob, and the Descendants [al-Asbaat], and in what was given to Musa and Esa and to the prophets from their Rabb. We make no distinction between any of them, and we are Muslims [submitting] to Him."</p>	<p>قُلْ أُمِنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نَفَرِقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And whoever desires other than Islam [Testimony of Nabuwat of Mohammad sawaw & Wilayat of Ali swsa] as religion – then never will it be accepted from him, and he, in the Hereafter, will be among the losers.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>How shall Allah guide a people who disbelieved [in Wilayat e Ali swsa] after their belief and had witnessed that the Rasool is true and clear proofs had come to them? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوا أَنَّ الرَّسُولَ حَقٌّ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Those – their reward is that upon them is the curse of Allah and the angels and the people, all together,</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاءُ هُمْ أَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةَ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>

<p>Abiding eternally therein. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved,</p>	<p>خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>Except for those who repent after that and correct themselves. For indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve after their belief and then increase in disbelief – never will their [claimed] repentance be accepted, and they are the ones astray.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ أَزْدَادُوا كُفْرًا لَنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve and die while they are disbelievers – never would the [whole] capacity of the earth in gold be accepted from one of them if he would [seek to] ransom himself with it. For those [enemies of Aal e Mohammad swsa] there will be a painful punishment, and they will have no helpers.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَرَاءَ فَلَنْ يُّقْبَلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمْ مِلءُ الْأَرْضِ ذَهَبًا وَلَوْ افْتَدَى بِهِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>Never will you attain the good until you spend [to pay the rights of the Masumeen swsa: Khums, Anfal, Fayi] from that which you love. And whatever you spend – indeed, Allah is Knowing of it.</p>	<p>لَنْ تَتَّالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٨١﴾</p>
<p>All food was lawful to the Children of Israel except what [meat of a camel] Israel [i.e. Yaqoob] had made unlawful to himself before the Tauraat was revealed. Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "So bring the Tauraat and recite it [those things are not Haram], if you are truthful."</p>	<p>كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حَلَالًا لِلْبَنِيِّ إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ إِسْرَائِيلُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنزَلَ التَّوْرَةُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِالتَّوْرَةِ فَاتْلُوهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>Then whoever fabricates about Allah a lie after that – then those are the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Allah has spoken the truth. So follow the religion of Ibraheem, inclined toward the Truth; and he was not of the polytheists."</p>	<p>قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, the first House [of worship] established for mankind was that at Bakkah [i.e. Makkah] – blessed and a guidance for the worlds.</p>	<p>إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا وَهُدًى لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>

<p>In it are clear signs [such as] the standing place of Ibraheem. And whoever enters it [i.e. the Haram with the Mari'fat of the Masumeen swsa] shall be safe [in the world & Hereafter]. And [due] to Allah upon the people is a pilgrimage to the House – for whoever is able to find thereto a way. But whoever disbelieves [i.e. refuses/ leaves] – then indeed, Allah is free from need of the worlds.</p>	<p>فِيهِ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مِّمَّا قَامَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ ۗ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ آمِنًا ۗ وَلِلَّهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حُجُّ الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا ۗ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "O People of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the Ayaat of Allah while Allah is Witness over what you do?"</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "O People of the Book, why do you hinder from the Sabeel of Allah those who believe, seeking to make it crooked, while you are witnesses [that it is the Haqq]? And Allah is not unaware of what you do."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ تَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَأَنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, if you obey a party of those who were given the Book, they would turn you back, after your belief, [to being] unbelievers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تَطِيعُوا فَرِيقًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ يَرُدُّوكُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفْرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>And how could you disbelieve while to you are being recited the verses of Allah and among you is His Rasool [sawaw]? And whoever holds firmly to Allah has [indeed] been guided to Sirat e Mustaqeem [the straight path].</p>	<p>وَكَيفَ تَكْفُرُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ وَفِيكُمْ رَسُولُهُ ۗ وَمَنْ يَعْتَصِمْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ هُدِيَ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, fear Allah as He should be feared and do not die unless you are Muslims [obedient to the Rasool sawaw and the Imams swsa].</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ تَقَاتِهِ وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And hold firmly to Hablullah [the rope of Allah: Maola Ali swsa and Aal e Mohammad swsa] all together and do not become divided. And remember the Ne'mat [favour] of Allah upon you – when you were enemies and He brought your hearts together and you became, by His favour, brothers. And you were on the edge of a pit of the Fire, and He saved you from it [for the sake of Maola Mohammad sawaw]. Thus does Allah make clear to you His verses that you may be guided.</p>	<p>وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا ۗ وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا ۗ وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ مِنْهَا ۗ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>

<p>And there should be from among you a party [the infallible Imams swsa] inviting to [Khair] good, enjoining what is Maroof [right] and forbidding what is Munkar [wrong], and those are the successful.</p>	<p>وَلْتَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>And do not be like the ones who became divided and differed after the clear proofs had come to them. And those are for whom is a great punishment</p>	<p>وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
<p>On the Day [some] faces will turn white and [some] faces will turn black. As for those whose faces turn black, [to those enemies of Maola Ali swsa: the Calf, Fir'oun, Samiri, zu Sadiyya and their followers, it will be said], "Did you disbelieve [i.e. reject faith] after your belief? Then taste the punishment for what you used to reject."</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسْوَدُّ وُجُوهٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ أَكَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>But as for those whose faces turn white [i.e. Shias of Ali swsa] will be within the mercy of Allah. They will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ابْيَضَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فَفِي رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
<p>These are the Ayaat of Allah. We recite them to you [O Mohammad sawaw], with the Haqq; and Allah wants no injustice to the worlds.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>
<p>To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And to Allah [all] matters return.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُورُ ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>
<p>You are the Khair-a-Ummatin [the best Imams swsa] raised for the mankind. You command what is Maroof [right] and you forbid from Munkar [wrong] and you believe in Allah. And if the People of the Book had believed, surely it would have been better for them. Among them are believers, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ ۗ وَلَوْ آمَنَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ۗ مِنْهُمْ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفٰسِقُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾</p>
<p>They will not harm you except for [some] annoyance. And if they fight you, they will turn backs to you [i.e. retreat]; then they will not be aided.</p>	<p>لَنْ يَضُرُّوكُمْ اِلَّا اَذًى ۗ وَاِنْ يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ يُؤَلُّوْكُمْ الْاَدْبَارَ ۗ ثُمَّ لَا يُنصِرُوْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾</p>

<p>They have been struck down by humiliation wherever they are found, except for a rope from Allah [Qur'an e Samit] and a rope from the people [Qur'an e Natiq]. And they have been surrounded by the wrath from Allah and have been struck down by destitution. That is because they disbelieved in [i.e. rejected] the Ayaat of Allah and killed the prophets without any right. That is because they disobeyed and [habitually] transgressed.</p>	<p>ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذَّلِيلَةُ أَيْنَ مَا تُقِفُوا إِلَّا بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ حَبْلٍ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَ بَاءُ وَ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ذَلِكِ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ يَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّ ذَلِكِ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَ كَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>They are not [all] the same; among the People of the Book is a community standing [on the Haqq], reciting the verses of Allah during periods of the night and they prostrate [in prayer].</p>	<p>لَيْسُوا سَوَاءً مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أُمَّةٌ قَائِمَةٌ يَتْلُونَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنْتَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَ هُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>They believe in Allah and the Last Day, and they enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and hasten to good deeds. And those are among the righteous.</p>	<p>يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ يُؤْمِرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَ أُولَئِكَ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And whatever good they do – never will it be removed from them. And Allah is Knowing of the righteous.</p>	<p>وَ مَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكْفَرُوهُ وَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve – never will their wealth or their children avail them against Allah at all, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَ لَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>The example of what they spend in this worldly life is like that of a wind containing frost which strikes the crop of a people who have wronged themselves and destroys it. And Allah has not wronged them, but they wrong to themselves.</p>	<p>مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرٌّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكَتْهُ وَ مَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَ لَكِنْ أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not take as intimate [friends] those [Jews] other than your own people [i.e. believers], for they will not spare you [any] ruin. They wish you would have hardship. Hatred has already appeared from their mouths, and what their hearts conceal is greater. We have certainly made clear to you the signs, if you understand.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا بَطَانَةً مِّنْ دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا وَ دُؤُومًا مَا عَنِتُّمْ قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَاءُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَ مَا تُخْفِي صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>

<p>Here you are loving them but they are not loving you, while you believe in the Book – all of it. And when they meet you, they say, "We believe." But when they are alone, they bite their fingertips at you in rage. Say, "Die in your rage. Indeed, Allah is Knowing of that within the chests."</p>	<p>هَآأَنْتُمْ أَوْلَآءُ تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ كُلِّهِ وَإِذَا لَقُوكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا عَضُّوا عَلَيْكُمْ الْأَنَامِلَ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ قُلْ مُوتُوا بِغَيْظِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>If good touches you, it distresses them; but if harm strikes you, they rejoice at it. And if you are patient and fear Allah, their plot will not harm you at all. Indeed, Allah is encompassing of what they do.</p>	<p>إِنْ تَمَسَّسْكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُصِبْكُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَفْرَحُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And [remember] when you, [O Mohammad sawaw], left your family in the morning to post the believers at their stations for the battle [of Uhud] – and Allah is all-Hearing all-Knowing –</p>	<p>وَإِذْ عَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ وَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>When two parties among you were about to lose courage, but Allah was their guardian; and upon Allah the believers should trust.</p>	<p>إِذْ هَمَّتْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيَهُمَا وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And already had Allah helped you at [the battle of] Badr while you were weak [i.e. few in number]. Then fear Allah; perhaps you will be grateful.</p>	<p>وَ لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَأَنْتُمْ أَذِلَّةٌ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>[Remember] when you said to the believers, "Is it not sufficient for you that your Rabb should reinforce you with three thousand angels sent down?"</p>	<p>إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَنْ يَكْفِيَكُمْ أَنْ يُبَدِّدَ رَبُّكُمْ بِثَلَاثَةِ آلْفٍ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُنزَلِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Yes, if you remain patient and fear Allah and they [i.e. the enemy] come upon you [attacking] at once, your Rabb will reinforce you with five thousand angels having marks [of distinction as white turbans]."</p>	<p>بَلَىٰ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُمْ مِنْ فُورِهِمْ هَذَا يُبَدِّدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ آلْفٍ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And Allah made it not except as [a sign of] good tidings for you and to reassure your hearts thereby. And help is not except from Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Wise –</p>	<p>وَ مَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُكُمْ بِهِ وَ مَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>That He might cut down a section of the disbelievers or suppress them so that they turn back disappointed.</p>	<p>لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوا خَآبِيَيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>

<p>Not for you [i.e. don't worry about who opposes Wilayat e Ali swsa, Allah will deal with them], any concern in the affair whether He should forgive them or punish them, for indeed, they are wrongdoers.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَانَّهُمْ ظُلُمُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ يُغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٩﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not consume usury, doubled and multiplied, but fear Allah that you may be successful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَا أَضْعَافًا مُّضَاعَفَةً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>
<p>And fear the Fire, which has been prepared for the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَ اتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾</p>
<p>And obey Allah and the Rasool that you may obtain mercy.</p>	<p>وَ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And hasten to forgiveness from your Rabb and a garden [Paradise] as wide as the heavens and earth, prepared for the righteous</p>	<p>وَ سَارِعُوا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَ جَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمَاوَاتُ وَ الْأَرْضُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾</p>
<p>Who spend [in the cause of Allah] during ease and hardship and who restrain [their] anger and who pardon the people – and Allah loves the doers of good;</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَ الضَّرَّاءِ وَ الْكُظْمِينَ الْغَيْظِ وَ الْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And those who, when they commit an immorality or wrong themselves, remember Allah and seek forgiveness for their sins – and who can forgive sins except Allah? – and [who] do not persist in what they have done while they know.</p>	<p>وَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا لِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَ مَن يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ لَمْ يُصِرُّوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلُوا وَ هُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Those – their reward is forgiveness from their Rabb and gardens beneath which rivers flow [in Paradise], wherein they will abide eternally; and excellent is the reward of the [righteous] workers.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاءُ هُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَ نِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Similar situations [as yours] have passed on before you, so travel in the earth [i.e. read the Qur'an] and observe how was the end of the beliers.</p>	<p>قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكذِبِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾</p>

<p>This [Qur'an] is a clear statement to [all] the people and a guidance and instruction [advice] for Muttaqeen [those conscious of Allah].</p>	<p>هُذَا بَيَانٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>
<p>So do not weaken and do not grieve, and you will be superior if you are [true] believers.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَهِنُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾</p>
<p>If you have suffered a wound – so the people [opponents] have already suffered a wound similar to it. And those [such] days [of varying conditions] We alternate among the people so that Allah may make evident those who believe and He take from among you martyrs – and Allah does not like the wrongdoers –</p>	<p>إِن يَمَسُّكُمْ فَرحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ فَرحٌ مِّثْلُهُ ۗ وَتِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۗ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنكُمْ شُهَدَاءَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And that Allah may purify the believers [through trials] and destroy the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَلِيُبَيِّضَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيَمْحَقَ الْكُفْرِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾</p>
<p>Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while Allah has not yet made evident those of you who strive hard [in His cause] and made evident those who are steadfast?</p>	<p>أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُدْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنكُمْ وَيَعْلَمَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And you certainly wished for death [i.e. martyrdom] before you encountered it, so you have [now] seen it and you were looking on.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Mohammad [sawaw] is not but a Rasool. [Other] Rasools have passed on before him. So if he passes away rather gets martyred [by poisoning], would you turn back on your heels [to unbelief]? And he who turns back on his heels will never harm Allah at all; and Allah will reward the grateful [i.e. Maola Ali swsa].</p>	<p>وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ۗ أَفَأَنْبِيَاءٌ مَاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ فَلَن يَضُرَّ اللَّهَ شَيْئًا ۗ وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And it is not [possible] for any soul to die except by permission of Allah at a prescribed term. And whoever desires the reward of this world – We will give him thereof; and whoever desires the reward of the Hereafter – We will give him thereof. And We will reward the grateful.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كِتَابًا مُّؤَجَّلًا ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا ۗ وَسَيَجْزِي الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾</p>

<p>And how many a prophet fought with whom were many religious scholars. So they never lost courage due to what befell them in the way of Allah, and they did not weaken nor surrendered. And Allah loves the steadfast.</p>	<p>وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ نَبِيِّ قُتِلَ مَعَهُ رَبِّيُونَ كَثِيرٌ فَمَا وَهَنُوا لِمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And their words were not but that they said, "Our Rabb, forgive us our sins and the excess [committed] in our affairs and plant firmly our feet and help us against the disbelieving people."</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>So Allah gave them the reward of this world and the good reward of the Hereafter. And Allah loves the doers of good.</p>	<p>فَاتَّهَمَهُ اللَّهُ تَوَابِ الدُّنْيَا وَحُسْنِ ثَوَابِ الْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, if you obey those who disbelieve, they will turn you back on your heels, then you will become losers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تَطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُرَدُّوكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>But Allah is your Maola [Guardian], and He is the Best of helpers.</p>	<p>بَلِ اللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النَّصِيرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>We will cast terror into the hearts of those [Quraysh] who disbelieve for what they have associated with Allah for which He has not sent down [any] authority. And their refuge will be the Fire, and wretched is the residence of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>سَنُلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَا أَشْرَكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ ۖ وَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And Allah had certainly fulfilled His promise [of help] to you when you were killing them [i.e. the enemy] by His permission until [the time] when you lost courage and fell to disputing about the order [given by the Rasool sawaw] and disobeyed after He had shown you that [war booty] which you love. Among you are some who desire this world, and among you are some who desire the Hereafter. Then He turned you back from them [defeated] that He might test you. And He has already forgiven you, and Allah is the possessor of bounty for the believers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ إِذْ تَحُسُّونَهُمْ بِإِذْنِهِ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِمَّنْ بَعْدَ مَا أَرَكُمُ مَا تَحِبُّونَ ۗ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرِيدُ الدُّنْيَا وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ۗ ثُمَّ صَرَّفَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ ۗ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>

<p>[Remember] when you [people fled leaving the Rasool sawaw behind and] climbed [the mountain] without looking aside at anyone while the Rasool [sawaw] was calling you from behind. So He gave you sorrow upon sorrow so you would not grieve for that which had escaped you [of victory & war booty] nor for that which had befallen you [of injury and death]. And Allah is [fully] Acquainted with what you do.</p>	<p>إِذْ تَصْعَدُونَ وَلَا تَلُونِ عَلَى أَحَدٍ وَالرَّسُولُ يَدْعُوكُمْ فِي أَخْرَابِكُمْ فَأَتَابَكُمْ غَمًّا بِغَمِّ لَكَيْلًا تَحْزَنُوا عَلَى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَا آصَابَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Then after sorrow, He sent down upon you security [in the form of] drowsiness, overcoming a faction of you, while another faction worried about themselves, thinking of Allah other than the truth – the thought of ignorance, saying, "Is there anything for us in this matter?" Say, "Indeed, the matter belongs completely to Allah." They conceal within themselves what they will not reveal to you. They say, "If there was anything for us in the matter, we would not have been killed right here." Say, "Even if you had been inside your houses, those decreed to be killed would have come out to their death beds." And so that Allah might test what is in your chests and purify what is in your hearts. And Allah is Knowing of that within the chests.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ أَمْنَةً نَاعَسًا يَغْشَى طَآئِفَةً مِنْكُمْ ۗ وَطَآئِفَةٌ قَدْ أَهَمَّتْهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ يُخْفُونَ فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ مَا لَا يُبْدُونَ لَكَ يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَّا قُتِلْنَا هَاهُنَا قُلْ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِينَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَتْلُ إِلَى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ ۗ وَ لِيَبْتَلِيَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَلِيُمَحِّصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those of you who turned back on the day the two armies met [at Ohud] – it was Shaitan who caused them to slip due to some deeds they had earned. But Allah has already forgiven them. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Forbearing.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنْكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعَانِ إِنَّمَا اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُوا ۗ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not be like those who disbelieved [by not going for Jihad] and said about their brothers when they traveled through the land or went out to fight, "If they had been with us, they would not have died or have been killed," so Allah makes that [misconception] a regret within their hearts. And Allah gives life and causes death, and Allah is Seeing of what you do.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ إِذَا ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا غُزًى لَوْ كَانُوا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا قُتِلُوا لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>

<p>And if you are killed in the Sabeel of Allah [Wilayat of Maola Ali swsa and the Imams swsa] or die – certainly forgiveness from Allah and mercy are better than whatever they accumulate [in this world].</p>	<p>وَلَسِن قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ مُتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ رَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And whether you die or are killed, surely unto Allah you will be gathered.</p>	<p>وَلَسِن مَّتُّمْ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَأِلَى اللَّهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>So by mercy from Allah, [O Mohammad sawaw], you were lenient with them. And if you had been rude and harsh in heart, they would have dispersed from around you. So pardon them and ask forgiveness for them and consult them in the matter. And when you have decided, then rely upon Allah. Indeed, Allah loves those who rely [upon Him].</p>	<p>فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًّا غَلِيظَ الْقَلْبِ لَأَنْفَضُوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ ؕ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ ؕ فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ؕ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>If Allah aids you, no one can overcome you; and if He forsakes you, who is there that can aid you after Him? And upon Allah the believers should trust.</p>	<p>إِن يَنْصُرْكُمُ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ ؕ وَإِن يَخْذُلْكُمْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ؕ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>It is not [attributable] to any prophet that he would defraud [regarding war booty]. And whoever defrauds, will come with what he defrauded on the Day of Qiyamah. Then every soul will be [fully] compensated for what it earned, and they will not be wronged.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَغْلَ ؕ وَمَنْ يَغْلُلْ يَأْتِ بِمَا غَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ؕ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>So is one [i.e. Masumeen swsa] who pursues the pleasure of Allah like one [opposer of the rights of the Masumeen swsa] who brings upon himself the wrath of Allah and whose refuge is Hell? And wretched is the destination.</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ كَمَنْ بَاءَ بِسَخَطٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ مَا أُوهُ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَبئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>They are [having] degrees with Allah, and Allah is Seeing of whatever they do.</p>	<p>هُمُ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ؕ وَاللَّهُ بِصِعْيُرٍ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>Certainly Allah did confer [great] favour upon the believers [i.e. Aal e Mohammad sawaw] when He sent among them a Rasool from themselves, reciting to them His verses and lauds their purity and teaching them the Book and the wisdom, and even before that they were not in manifest error.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ ؕ وَإِن كَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ لَنفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>

<p>Why [is it that] when a [single] disaster struck you [on the day of Ohud], although you had struck [the enemy in the battle of Badr] with double like that, you said, "From where is this?" Say, "It is from yourselves [i.e. due to your sin]." Indeed, Allah is over all things competent.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ آصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَدْ أَصَبْتُمْ مِثْلَيْهَا قُلْتُمْ أَنَّى هَذَا قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And what struck you on the day the two armies met [at Ohud] was by the permission of Allah that He might make evident the [true] believers</p>	<p>وَمَا آصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجُنُودُ فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And that He might make evident those who are hypocrites. For it was said to them, "Come, fight in the way of Allah or [at least] defend." They said, "If we had known [there would be] fighting, surely we would have followed you." They were nearer to disbelief that day than to faith, saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah is most knowing of what they conceal –</p>	<p>وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ ادْفَعُوا قَالُوا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا لَاتَّبَعْنَاكُمْ هُمْ لِلْكَفْرِ يَوْمٍ مَدِيدٍ أَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Those who said about their brothers while sitting [at home], "If they had obeyed us, they would not have been killed." Say, "Then prevent death from yourselves, if you should be truthful."</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوا لَوْ أَطَاعُوا مَا قَتَلُوا قُلْ فَادْرَءُوا عَنَ أَنْفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And never think of those who have been killed in the way of Allah as dead. Rather, they are alive with their Rabb, receiving provision,</p>	<p>وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْواتًا بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Rejoicing in what Allah has bestowed upon them of His bounty, and they receive good tidings about those [to be martyred] after them who have not yet joined them – that there will be no fear concerning them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>فَرِحِينَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>They receive good tidings of favour from Allah and bounty and [of the fact] that Allah does not allow the reward of believers to be lost –</p>	<p>يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضَيِّعُ أَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Those [believers: Maola Ali swsa] who responded [at the battle of Ohud] to Allah and the Rasool [sawaw] after injury had struck them. For those who did good among them and feared Allah is a great reward –</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا آصَابَهُمُ الْقَرْحُ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّقُوا أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

<p>Those to whom people [i.e. hypocrites Fulan & Fulan] said, "Indeed, the people have gathered against you, so fear them." But it [rather] increased them in faith, and they [Maola Ali swsa & his companions] said, "Sufficient for us is Allah, and [He is] the best Disposer of affairs [i.e. Protector]."</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ﴿١٥٦﴾</p>
<p>So they returned with favour from Allah and bounty, no harm having touched them. And they pursued the pleasure of Allah, and Allah is the Possessor of great bounty.</p>	<p>فَانْقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةِ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَّمْ يَمَسُّهُمْ سُوءٌ وَاتَّبَعُوا رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥٧﴾</p>
<p>That is only Shaitan who frightens [you] of his friends. So you should not fear them, but fear Me, if you are [indeed] believers.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا ذَلِكَ الشَّيْطَانُ يُخَوِّفُ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ فَلَا تَخَافُوهُمْ وَخَافُوا إِن كُنتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And do not be grieved, [O Mohammad sawaw], by those who hasten into disbelief. Indeed, they will never harm Allah at all. Allah intends that He should not give them share in the Hereafter, and for them is a great punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَحْزَنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَن يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حِظًّا فِي الْأَخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who purchased disbelief [in exchange] for faith – never will they harm Allah at all, and for them is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ لَن يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And let not those who disbelieve ever think that [because] We extend their time [of enjoyment] it is better for them. We only extend it for them so that they may increase in sin, and for them is a humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّمَا نُؤَخِّرُهُمْ خِيَرًا لِّأَنفُسِهِمْ إِنَّمَا نُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيُزِدُوا إِثْمًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٦١﴾</p>
<p>Allah would not leave the believers in that [state] you are in [presently] until He separates the evil from the good. Nor would Allah reveal to you the unseen. But [instead], Allah chooses of His Rasools whom He wills, so believe in Allah and His Rasools. And if you believe and fear Him, then for you is a great reward.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّىٰ يَمِيزَ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِيٰ مِنْ رُّسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ فَأَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۗ وَإِنْ تَوَمَّنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾</p>

<p>And let not those who miserly withhold [Zakat] what Allah has given them of His bounty ever think that it is better for them. Rather, it is worse for them. They will be necklaced by what they miserly withheld on the Day of Qiyamah. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. And Allah, with what you do, is [fully] Acquainted.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ۚ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ ۖ سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا بَخُلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ مِيرَاثُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>Allah has certainly heard the statement of those [Jews] who said, "Indeed, Allah is poor [i.e. they said that Aal e Mohammad sww are poor], while we are rich." We will record what they said and their killing of the prophets without right and We will say, "Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَقِيرٌ وَنَحْنُ أَغْنِيَاءُ ۚ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوا وَقَتْلَهُمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۖ وَتَقُولُ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>That is for what your hands have sent forth and because Allah is not ever unjust to [His] servants."</p>	<p>ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعٰبِدِیۡنَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>[They are] those who said, "Indeed, Allah has enjoined us not to believe any Rasool until he brings us an offering which fire [from the heaven] will consume." Say, "There have already come to you the Rasools before me with clear proofs and [even] that of which you speak. So why did you kill them, if you should be truthful?"</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عٰهَدَ اِلَيْنَا اَلَّا نُوۡمِنَ لِرَسُوۡلٍ حَتّٰى يٰتِيَنَا بِقُرۡبٰنٍ تٰكُلُهٗ النَّارُ ۗ قُلْ قَدْ جَآءَكُمۡ رَسُوۡلٌ مِّنۡ قَبْلِیۡ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَبِالذِّیۡ قُتِلْتُمْ فَلَیۡمَ قَتَلْتُمُوۡهُمۡ اِنۡ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِیۡنَ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
<p>Then if they deny you, [O Mohammad sawaw] – so were the Rasools denied before you, who brought clear proofs and Scriptures and the enlightening Book [about Halal & Haram].</p>	<p>فَاِنۡ كَذَّبُوۡكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ رَسُوۡلٌ مِّنۡ قَبْلِكَ جَآءُوۡ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ۗ وَ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُنِیۡرِ ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p>Every soul will taste death, and you will only be given your [full] compensation on the Day of Qiyamah. So he who is saved from the Fire and admitted to the Paradise has attained [success]. And the life of this world is nothing except the enjoyment of delusion.</p>	<p>كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذٰۤاِیۡقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۗ وَاِنۡ سَاۡتُوۡفُوۡنَ اُجُوۡرَكُمۡ یَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَمَنۡ زُحۡرِحَ عَنِ النَّارِ وَاُدۡخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدَ فَاۡزَۗٔ وَمَا الْحَیٰوَةُ الدُّنْيَا اِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُوۡرِ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
<p>You will surely be tested in your possessions and in yourselves. And you will surely hear from those who were given the Book before you and from those who are polytheists much abuse. But if you are patient and fear Allah – indeed, that is of the matters of determination.</p>	<p>لَتُبۡلَوۡنَ فِیۡ اٰمُوۡالِكُمۡ وَاَنۡفُسِكُمۡ ۗ وَلَتَسۡمَعَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ اٰتُوۡا الْكِتٰبَ مِنۡ قَبْلِكُمۡ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ اَشْرَكُوۡا اَذٰی كَثِیۡرًا ۗ وَاِنۡ تَصَبِرُوۡا وَتَتَّقُوا فَاِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزَمِ الْاُمُوۡرِ ﴿٧٣﴾</p>

<p>And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when Allah took a covenant from those who were given the Book, [saying], "You must make it [i.e. Zahoor of Mohammad sawaw] known to the people and not conceal it." But they threw it away behind their backs and exchanged it for a small price. And wretched is that which they purchased.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَكْتُمُونَهُ فَنَبَذُوهُ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَاشْتَرَوْا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَبُغِضَ مَا يَشْتَرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And never think that those who rejoice in what they have committed and like to be praised for what they did not do – never think them to be in safety from the punishment, and for them is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا آتَوْا وَيُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يُحْمَدُوا بِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُوا فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and the day are signs for the men of understanding –</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَآيَاتٍ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Who [i.e. Maola Ali swsa & holy ladies during migration to Madina] remember Allah while standing and sitting and [lying] on their sides and give thought to the creation of the heavens and the earth, [saying], "Our Rabb, You did not create this aimlessly; exalted are You; then protect us from the punishment of the Fire.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَمًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>Our Rabb, indeed whoever You admit to the Fire – then surely You have disgraced him, and for the wrongdoers there are no helpers.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تَدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْرَيْتَهُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>Our Rabb, indeed we have heard a caller [i.e. Prophet Mohammad sawaw] calling to faith, [saying], 'Believe in your Rabb,' and we have believed. Our Rabb, so forgive us our sins and remove from us our misdeeds and cause us to die among the righteous.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>Our Rabb, and grant us what You promised us through Your Rasools and do not disgrace us on the Day of Qiyamah. Indeed, You do not fail in [Your] promise.”</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَآتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْبِعَادَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

<p>And their Rabb responded to them, "Never will I allow to be lost the deed of [any] doer among you, whether male or female; you are of one another. So those [As'hab of Maola Ali swsa] who emigrated or were evicted from their homes or were harmed in My cause or fought or were killed – I will surely remove from them their misdeeds, and I will surely admit them to gardens beneath which rivers flow as reward from Allah, and Allah has with Him the best reward."</p>	<p>فَأَسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أُضِيعُ عَمَلَ عَامِلٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ ۗ فَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَأُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأُوذُوا فِي سَبِيلِي وَقُتِلُوا أَوْ قُتِلُوا الْأَكْفَرِينَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَا دُخْلَهُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۗ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ ﴿١٩٥﴾</p>
<p>Do not be deceived by the movements [activities] of the disbelievers in the cities.</p>	<p>لَا يَغُرَّتْكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿١٩٦﴾</p>
<p>[It is but] a brief enjoyment; then their [final] refuge is Hell, and wretched is the resting place.</p>	<p>مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ ثُمَّ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٩٧﴾</p>
<p>But those who feared their Rabb will have gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding eternally therein, as hospitality from Allah. And that which is with Allah is best for the righteous.</p>	<p>لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِّلْأَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٨﴾</p>
<p>And indeed, among the People of the Book are those [king Najashi & his companions] who believe in Allah and what was revealed to you and what was revealed to them, [being] humbly submissive to Allah. They do not exchange the verses of Allah for a small price. Those will have their reward with their Rabb. Indeed, Allah is swift in account.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خُشِعِينَ لِلَّهِ لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩٩﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, be patient [on obligations of Wilayat] and be steadfast [on hardships from opponents of Wilayat] and remain in contact [with the Imam swsa] and fear Allah that you may be successful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُوا ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾</p>

The Women	سُورَةُ النِّسَاءِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
O mankind, fear your Rabb, who created you from one soul and created from it [i.e. the rest of the matter] its mate and dispersed from both of them many men and women. And fear Allah, through whom you ask one another, and the blood relations [that you don't break relations]. Indeed Allah is ever, over you, an Observer.	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا ۝١
And give to the orphans their properties and do not substitute the defective [of your own] for the good [of theirs]. And do not consume their properties into your own. Indeed, it is ever a great crime.	وَآتُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا الْخَبِيثَ بِالطَّيِّبِ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَمْوَالِكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا ۝٢
And if you fear that you will not deal justly with the orphan [girls], then marry those that please you of [other] women, two or three or four. But if you fear that you will not be just, then [marry only] one or those your right hands possess [i.e. slaves]. That is more suitable that you may not do injustice.	وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتَامَىٰ فَانكِحُوا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ مَثْنَىٰ وَثُلَاثَ وَرُبْعًا فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ذَٰلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَلَّا تَعُولُوا ۝٣
And give the women [upon marriage] their [bridal] gifts graciously. But if they give up willingly to you anything of it, then consume it in satisfaction and ease.	وَآتُوا النِّسَاءَ صَدُقَاتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً فَإِنْ طِبْنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا ۝٤
And do not give the weak-minded [addict men & women] your property, which Allah has made a means of sustenance for you, but provide for them with it and clothe them and speak to them words of appropriate kindness.	وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَاءَ أَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِي جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ قِيَامًا وَارْزُقُوهُمْ فِيهَا وَاكْسُوهُمْ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ۝٥

<p>And test the orphans [in their abilities] until they reach marriageable age. Then if you perceive in them sound judgement [love of Aal e Mohammad swsa, distinction of bad & good], release their property to them. And do not consume it excessively and quickly, [anticipating] that they will grow up. And whoever, [when acting as guardian], is self-sufficient should refrain [from taking a fee]; and whoever is poor – let him consume according to what is acceptable. Then when you release their properties to them, bring witnesses upon them. And sufficient is Allah as Accountant.</p>	<p>وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ فَإِنْ آنَسْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَا إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَنْ يَكْبَرُوا ۗ وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ ۖ وَمَنْ كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَأْكُلْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فَأَشْهَدُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>For men is a share of what the parents and close relatives leave, and for women is a share of what the parents and close relatives leave, be it little or much of it – an obligatory share.</p>	<p>لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ ۚ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ ۗ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>And when [other] relatives and orphans and the needy are present at the [time of] division, then provide for them [something] out of it [i.e. the estate] and speak to them words of appropriate kindness.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُو الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينُ فَارْزُقُوهُمْ مِنْهُ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And those should fear if they left weak offspring behind and worry for them. So let them fear Allah and speak the right words [of justice].</p>	<p>وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرَكَوْا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعْفًا خَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْيَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who devour the property of orphans unjustly are only consuming into their bellies fire. And they will be burned in a Blaze [i.e. Hellfire].</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَىٰ ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا ۖ وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيرًا ﴿٥٤﴾</p>

Allah instructs you concerning your children [i.e. their portions of inheritance]: for the male, what is equal to the share of two females. But if they are more than two women [daughters], for them is two thirds of one's estate. And if there is only one, for her is half. And for one's parents, to each one of them is a sixth of his estate if he left children. But if he had no children and the parents [alone] inherit from him, then for his mother is one third. And if he had brothers [and/or sisters], for his mother is a sixth, after any bequest he [may have] made or debt. Your parents or your children – you know not which of them are nearest to you in benefit. [These shares are] an obligation [imposed] by Allah. Indeed, Allah is ever Knowing and Wise.

يُوصِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي أَوْلَادِكُمْ لِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثِيَيْنِ ۖ فَإِن كُنَّ نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ ۖ وَإِن كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ ۗ وَلِأَبَوَيْهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِن كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِن لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَوَرِثَتْهُ آبَاؤُهُ فَلِأُمِّهِ الثُّلُثُ ۚ فَإِن كَانَ لَهُ إِخْوَةٌ فَلِأُمِّهِ السُّدُسُ مِّنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِي بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۗ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُونَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفْعًا فَرِيضَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١١﴾

And for you is half of what your wives leave if they have no child. But if they have a child, for you is one fourth of what they leave, after any bequest they [may have] made or debt. And for them [i.e. the wives] is one fourth if you leave no child. But if you leave a child, then for them is an eighth of what you leave, after any bequest you [may have] made or debt. And if a man or woman leaves neither ascendants nor descendants but has a brother or a sister, then for each one of them is a sixth. But if they are more than two, they share a third, after any bequest which was made or debt, as long as there is no detriment [caused]. [This is] an ordinance from Allah, and Allah is all-Knowing and Forbearing.

وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِن لَّمْ يَكُن لَّهُنَّ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِن كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلِكُمُ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَنَّ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِينَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۗ وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَتُمْ إِن لَّمْ يَكُن لَّكُمْ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِن كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ الثُّنُونُ مِمَّا تَرَكَتُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُوصُونَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۗ وَإِن كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورَثُ كَلَلَةً أَوْ امْرَأَةً وَوَلَّهُ أَخٌ أَوْ أُخْتٌ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ ۚ فَإِن كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِن ذَلِكَ فَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فِي الثُّلُثِ مِّنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصَى بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۗ غَيْرِ مُضَارٍّ ۗ وَصِيَّةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

These are the limits [set] by Allah, and whoever obeys Allah and His Rasool will be admitted by Him to gardens [in Paradise] under which rivers flow, abiding eternally therein; and that is the great attainment.

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾

And whoever disobeys Allah and His Rasool and transgresses His limits – He will put him into the Fire to abide eternally therein, and he will have a humiliating punishment.

وَمَنْ يُعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيهَا ۗ وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٤﴾

<p>Those who commit immorality [i.e. unlawful sexual intercourse] of your women – bring against them four [witnesses] from among you. And if they testify, confine them [i.e. the guilty women] to houses until death takes them or Allah makes some way for them [i.e. retribution].</p>	<p>وَالَّذِي يَأْتِيَنَّ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ فَاسْتَشْهِدُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةً مِنْكُمْ فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ حَتَّى يَتَوَفَّهُنَّ الْمَوْتُ أَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And the two [unmarried man & woman] who commit it [i.e. unlawful sexual intercourse] among you – punish [i.e. dishonour] them both. But if they repent and correct themselves, leave them alone. Indeed, Allah is ever Accepting of repentance and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَأْتِيَنَّهَا مِنْكُمْ فَادُّوهُمَا فَإِنْ تَابَا وَأَصْلَحَا فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>The repentance accepted by Allah is only for those who do wrong in ignorance and then repent soon after. It is those to whom Allah will turn in forgiveness, and Allah is ever Knowing and Wise.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ فَأُولَئِكَ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>But repentance is not [accepted] of those who [continue to] do evil deeds up until, when death comes to one of them, he says, "Indeed, I have repented now," or of those who die while they are disbelievers. For them We have prepared a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ حَتَّى إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ إِنِّي تُبْتُ الْإِيمَانَ وَالَّذِينَ يَمُوتُونَ وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَئِكَ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, it is not lawful for you to inherit women by compulsion. And do not make difficulties for them in order to take [back] part of what you gave them unless they commit a clear immorality [i.e. adultery]. And live with them in kindness. For if you dislike them – perhaps you dislike a thing and Allah makes therein much good.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَرِثُوا النِّسَاءَ كَرْهًا وَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ لِتَذْهَبُوا بِبَعْضِ مَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبِينَةٍ وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>But if you want to replace one wife with another and you have given one of them a great amount [in gifts], do not take [back] from it anything. Would you take it by allegation and [committing] manifest sin?</p>	<p>وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَكَانٍ زَوْجٍ وَآتَيْتُمْ أَحَدَهُنَّ قِنطَارًا فَلَا تَأْخُذُوا مِنْهُ شَيْئًا أَتَأْخُذُونَهُ بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُبِينًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

<p>And how could you take it while you have gone in unto each other [i.e. intimacy] and they have taken from you a solemn covenant?</p>	<p>وَكَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ وَقَدْ أَفْضَى بَعْضُكُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ وَ أَخَذْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And do not marry those [women] whom your fathers married, except what has already occurred. Indeed, it was an immorality and hateful [to Allah] and an evil way.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَا نَكَحَ آبَاؤُكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَمَقْتًا وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>Prohibited to you [for marriage] are your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your father's sisters, your mother's sisters, your brother's daughters, your sister's daughters, your [milk] mothers who breastfed you, your sisters through wet-nursing, your wives' mothers, and your step-daughters under your guardianship [born] of your wives unto whom you have gone in; but if you have not gone in unto them, there is no sin upon you. And [also prohibited are] the wives of your sons who are from your [own] loins, and that you take [in marriage] two sisters simultaneously, except for what has already occurred. Indeed, Allah is ever Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ وَ عَمَّاتُكُمْ وَخَالَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُ الْأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ وَ أُمَّهَاتُكُمُ اللَّاتِي أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمُ مِنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَ أُمَّهَاتُ نِسَائِكُمْ وَرَبَّاتِيبِكُمُ اللَّاتِي فِي حُجُورِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَائِكُمُ اللَّاتِي دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَإِن لَّمْ تَكُونُوا دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَحَلَائِلُ أَبْنَائِكُمُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ أَصْلَابِكُمْ وَأَن تَجْمَعُوا بَيْنَ الْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>And [also prohibited to you are all] chaste [who have conditions for equality of spouse] women except those your right hands possess [as war captives]. [This is] the decree of Allah upon you. And lawful to you are [all others] beyond these, [provided] that you seek them [in marriage] with [gifts & maintenance expenses from] your property, desiring chastity, not fornication. So for whatever [promised Mahr] you enjoy [of marriage] from them, give them their due compensation [Mahr: bridal gift] as an obligation. And there is no blame upon you for what you mutually agree to beyond the obligation. Indeed, Allah is ever Knowing and Wise.</p>	<p>وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأُحِلَّ لَكُمْ مَّا وَّرَاءَ ذَلِكَ أَن تَبْتَغُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسْفِحِينَ فَمَا اسْتَبْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا تَرَضَيْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيضَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٦٤﴾</p>

And whoever among you cannot [find] the means to marry chaste, believing women, then [he may marry] from those whom your right hands possess of believing slave girls. And Allah is most knowing about your faith. You [believers] are of one another. So marry them with the permission of their family and give them their due compensation [i.e. Mahr] according to what is acceptable [prescribed in Deen]. [They should be] chaste, neither [of] fornicators nor those who take [secret] lovers. But once they are sheltered in marriage, if they commit adultery, then for them is half the punishment for free women. This is for him among you who fears committing sin, but to be patient is better for you. And Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.

وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَنْ يَنْكَحَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَمِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ فَتَيَاتِكُمُ
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَيْمَانِكُمْ ۖ بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ
فَإِنْ كُنَّ هُنَّ بِإِذْنِ أَهْلِهِنَّ وَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرِ مُسْلِفَاتٍ وَلَا مُتَّخِذَاتِ
أَحْدَانٍ ۚ فَإِذَا أَحْصِنَّ فَإِنَّ أَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ
نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ
الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ ۗ وَأَنْ تَصْبِرُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

Allah wants to make clear to you and guide you to the practices of those before you and to accept your repentance. And Allah is all-Knowing and Wise.

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ
قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

Allah wants to accept your repentance, but those who follow [their] passions want you to deviate [into] a great deviation.

وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ وَيُرِيدُ الَّذِينَ
يَتَّبِعُونَ الشَّهَوَاتِ أَنْ تَسِيلُوا مَيِّلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٧﴾

And Allah wants to lighten for you [your difficulties]; and mankind was created weak.

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ ۗ وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ
ضَعِيفًا ﴿٢٨﴾

O you who believe, do not consume one another's wealth unjustly [e.g. gambling] but only [in lawful] business by mutual consent. And do not kill yourselves [by terrorism]. Indeed, Allah is to you ever Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُم بَيْنَكُمُ
بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْكُمْ ۗ وَلَا
تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

And whoever does that in aggression and injustice – then We will cast him into a Fire. And that, for Allah, is [always] easy.

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَٰلِكَ عُدْوَانًا وَظُلْمًا فَسَوْفَ نُصَلِّبُهُ نَارًا ۗ
كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

<p>If you avoid the major sins which you are forbidden, We will remove from you your lesser sins and admit you to a noble entrance [into Paradise]. [Major sins by committing them Hell becomes obligatory are: 1.Shirk: to deny the merits of Aal e Mohammad swsa narrated by Allah and His Rasool sawaw, and declaring Wilayat for oneself, 2.To murder a sacred soul: murder of Imam Hussain swsa and his companions, murder of a Masoom swsa by sword, poison or tongues, 3.Disowned by parents: whom the Rasool sawaw expels from Deen, 4.Blaming holy women: belying Syyeda Fatima swsa by not accepting her witness, 5.To consume wealth of an orphan: to usurp the right of the Masumeen swsa e.g. booty, inheritance, Khums, 6.Flee from Jihad: paying allegiance to fallible people instead of paying allegiance to Maola Ali swsa, 7.Denying the right of Ahlul Bait swsa e.g. their merits, Mari'fat e Noorania, knowledge & authority, Raj'at.]</p>	<p>إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَائِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلَكُمْ مُدْخَلَ كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>And do not wish for that by which Allah has made some of you exceed others [i.e. do not wish for the merits of the Masumeen swsa]. For men is a share of what they have earned, and for women is a share of what they have earned. And ask Allah of His bounty. Indeed Allah is ever, of all things, Knowing.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ ۗ لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا ۗ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبْنَ ۗ وَسَأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And for all, We have made heirs to what is left by parents and relatives. And to those [i.e. the Masumeen swsa] whom your oaths have bound [to you] – give them their share. Indeed Allah is ever, over all things, a Witness.</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِي مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ ۗ وَلِلَّذِينَ عَقَدْتَ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَأَتَوْهُمْ نَصِيبَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>Men are protectors of women [to maintain & look after them] by [right of] what Allah has given one over the other and because what they spend [for maintenance] from their wealth. So righteous women are devoutly obedient, guarding in [the husband's] absence what [rights] Allah has guarded. But those [wives] from whom you fear arrogance – [first] advise them; [then if they persist], forsake them in bed; and [finally], strike them. But if they obey you [again], seek no means against them. Indeed, Allah is ever Exalted and Grand.</p>	<p>الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ ۗ فَالصَّالِحَاتُ قَانِتَاتٌ حَافِظَاتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَالَّتِي تَخَافُونَ نُشُوزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ وَاضْرِبُوهُنَّ ۗ فَإِنْ أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>

<p>And if you fear dissension between the two, appoint an arbitrator from his people and an arbitrator from her people. If they both desire reconciliation, Allah will cause harmony between them. Indeed, Allah is ever Knowing and Acquainted [with all things].</p>	<p>وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَأَبْعَثُوا حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَ حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِن يُرِيدَا إِصْلَاحًا يُوَفِّقِ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Worship Allah and associate nothing with Him, and to parents do good [Maola Mohammad sawaw & Maola Ali swsa are the fathers of the Ummah], and to relatives, orphans, the needy, the near neighbour, the neighbour farther away, the companion at your side, the traveler, and those whom your right hands possess. Indeed, Allah does not like those who are proud, boastful,</p>	<p>وَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنْبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۗ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Who are stingy and enjoin upon [other] people stinginess and conceal what Allah has given them of His bounty – and We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment –</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And [also] those who spend of their wealth to be seen by the people and believe not in Allah nor in the Last Day. And he to whom Shaitan is a companion – so an evil companion [associate].</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ وَمَن يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And what [harm would come] upon them if they believed in Allah and the Last Day and spent out of what Allah provided for them? And Allah is ever, about them, Knowing.</p>	<p>وَمَا ذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَانْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah does not do injustice, [even] as much as an atom's weight; while if there is a good deed, He multiplies it and gives from Himself a great reward.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۗ وَإِن تَكَ حَسَنَةً يُّضْعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَّدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>So how [will it be] when We bring from every nation a witness [the Imam swsa] and We bring you, [O Mohammad sawaw], upon these [all] as a witness?</p>	<p>فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيدٍ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ عَلَىٰ هَؤُلَاءِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>That Day, those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Rasool will wish they could be covered by the earth. And they will not [be able to] conceal from Allah a [single] statement.</p>	<p>يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَعَصُوا الرَّسُولَ لَوْ تُسَوَّىٰ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ ۗ وَلَا يَكْتُمُونَ اللَّهَ حَدِيثًا ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

O you who believe, do not approach Salaat while you are drowsy until you know what you are saying or in a state of Janabah [impurity], except those passing through [a place of prayer], until you have washed [your whole body]. And if you are ill or on a journey or one of you comes from the place of relieving himself or you have contacted women [i.e. had sexual intercourse] and find no water, then do Tayammum with clean earth and wipe over your faces and your hands [with it]. Indeed, Allah is ever Pardoning and Forgiving.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنتُمْ سُكَرَىٰ
حَتَّىٰ تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا إِلَّا عَابِرِي سَبِيلٍ
حَتَّىٰ تَغْتَسِلُوا وَإِن كُنتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ
أَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ
تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا
بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَإِن لَّمْ يَكُنْ مَاءٌ فَمَا سَمِّتُمْ إِلَّا
بِغَيْرِ الْمَاءِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا ۝٣٠

Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the Book, purchasing error [i.e. distance from Wilayat e Ali swsa] and wishing you would lose the Sabeel [Wilayat e Ali swsa]?

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يَشْتَرُونَ
الضَّلَالَاتِ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَن تَضِلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ۗ ۝٣١

And Allah is most knowing of your [Jew] enemies; and sufficient is Allah as Wali, and sufficient is Allah as a helper.

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَعْدَائِكُمْ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَلِيًّا ۖ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ
نَصِيرًا ۝٣٢

Among the Jews are those who distort words from their [proper] places and say, "We hear and disobey" and "Hear but be not heard" and "Ra'ina," twisting their tongues and defaming the religion. And if they had said [instead], "We hear and obey" and "Unzurna [pay attention to us]," it would have been better for them and more suitable. But Allah has cursed them for their disbelief, so they believe not, except for a few.

مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَن مَّوَاضِعِهَا
وَيَقُولُونَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْمِعْ غَيْرِ مُسْمِعٍ وَرَاعِنَا
لِيَّأْتَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَطَعْنًا فِي الدِّينِ ۗ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا
سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَاسْمِعْ وَانظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَ
أَقْوَمَ ۗ وَلَكِن لَّعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا
قَلِيلًا ۝٣٣

O you who were given the Book, believe in what We have sent down [to Mohammad sawaw about Ali swsa], confirming that which is with you, before We obliterate [disfigure] faces [after Zahoor of Qaim swsa] and turn them toward their backs or curse them as We cursed [disfigured] the Sabbath-breakers. And ever is the matter [i.e. decree] of Allah accomplished.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ آمِنُوا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا
مَعَكُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَطَّيْسَ وُجُوهًا فَنَرُدَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهَا
أَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّا أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ ۗ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ
مَفْعُولًا ۝٣٤

<p>Indeed, Allah does not forgive association with Him [i.e. denying Wilayat e Ali swsa], but He forgives what is besides that for whom He wills [i.e. devotees of Maola Ali swsa]. And he who associates others with Allah has certainly fabricated a tremendous sin.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرَىٰ إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Have you not seen those who claim themselves to be pure [usurpers of the rights & Alqabaat of Maola Ali swsa]? Rather, Allah purifies whom He wills, and injustice will not be done to them, [even] as much as a thread [inside a date stone].</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ ۗ بَلِ اللَّهُ يُزَكِّي مَن يَشَاءُ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Look how they invent a lie about Allah, and sufficient is that as a manifest sin.</p>	<p>أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ إِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the Book, who believe in Jibt and Taghoot [usurpers of the rights of Maola Ali swsa] and say about the disbelievers [in Wilayat e Ali swsa], "These are better guided than the believers in the path"?</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَٰؤُلَاءِ أَهْدَىٰ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا سَبِيلًا ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed; and he whom Allah curses – never will you find for him a helper.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَمَنْ يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>Or have they a share of dominion [Imamat & Caliphate]? Then, they would not give the [infallible] people [even as much as] the speck on a date seed.</p>	<p>أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذًا لَا يُؤْتُونَ النَّاسَ نَقِيرًا ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>Or do they envy [infallible] people for what Allah has given them of His bounty? So We have already given the family of Ibraheem the Book and wisdom and We conferred upon them a great kingdom [i.e. the Imams in their progeny whose obedience is the obedience of Allah and their Wilayat is obligatory].</p>	<p>أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَىٰ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ فَقَدْ آتَيْنَا آلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ مُلْكًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>And some among them believed in him [Maola Ali swsa], and some among them [usurpers and their followers] turned away from him. And [for them] sufficient is Hell as a blaze.</p>	<p>فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾</p>

<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve in Our Ayaat – We will drive them into a fire to burn. Every time their skins are burned thoroughly We will replace them with other skins so they may taste the punishment. Indeed, Allah is ever Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصَلِّيهِمْ نَارًا كَلَّمَآ نَضَجَتْ جُلُودُهُمْ بَدَلْنَهُمْ جُلُودًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>But those who believe and do righteous deeds – We will admit them to gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. For them therein are purified spouses, and We will admit them to dense shade.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَوُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلًّا ظَلِيلًا ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah commands you to render trusts to whom they are due [i.e. an Imam swsa handovers books & arms to the successor Imam swsa] and when you judge between people to judge with justice. Excellent is that which Allah instructs you. Indeed, Allah is ever Hearing and Seeing.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَاتِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ سَبِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, obey Allah and obey the Rasool and Olil-Amr [present] among you. And if you disagree over anything, refer it to Allah and the Rasool [and Olil Amr], if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. That is the best [way] and very good in result.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَ أُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>Have you not seen those who claim to have believed in what was revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], and what was revealed before you? They [so-called Muslims] wish to refer judgement to Taghoot [Jews] while they were commanded to reject it [i.e. Taghoot]; and Shaitan wishes to lead them far astray.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا نُزِّلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا كَمَا إِلَى الطَّاغُوتِ وَقَدْ أُمِرُوا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ وَيُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُمْ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And when it is said to them, "Come to what Allah has revealed and to the Rasool," you see the hypocrites turning away from you in aversion.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْكَ صُدُودًا ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>So how [will it be] when disaster strikes them because of what their hands have sent forth and then they come to you swearing by Allah, "We intended nothing but good conduct and harmony."</p>	<p>فَكَيْفَ إِذَا آصَابَتْهُمُ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا لَمَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا الْحُسْنَآ وَ تَوَفِينَا ﴿٦٤﴾</p>

<p>Those are the ones of whom Allah knows what [animosity to Ali asws] is in their hearts, so turn away from them but admonish them and speak to them a far-reaching [clear & effective] word concerning themselves.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيغًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And We did not send any Rasool except to be obeyed by permission of Allah. And if, when they wronged themselves, they had come to you [O Ali swsa], and asked forgiveness of Allah and the Rasool [sawaw] had asked forgiveness for them, they would have found Allah Accepting of repentance and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلَوْ أَنْتَهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>But no, by your Rabb, they do not [truly] believe until they make you, [O Mohammad sawaw], judge concerning that over which they dispute among themselves and then find within themselves no discomfort from what you have judged [about Wilayat e Ali swsa] and submit [to Ali swsa] in [full & willing] submission.</p>	<p>فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّى يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِي مَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And if We had decreed upon them, "Kill yourselves [and submit to the Imam swsa]" or "Leave your homes [as approved by the Imam]," they would not have done it, except for a few of them. But if they had done what they were instructed, it would have been better for them and a firmer steadfastness.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ اقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ أَوْ اخْرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوعَظُونَ بِهِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ تَثْبِيثًا ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And then We would have given them from Us a great reward.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا لَاتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ لَدُنَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>And We would have guided them to a straight path.</p>	<p>وَأَلْهَدِيَهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And whoever obeys Allah and the Rasool – those will be with the ones upon whom Allah has bestowed favour of the prophets, the truthful, the martyrs and the righteous. And excellent are those as companions [i.e. Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa].</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَئِكَ رَفِيقًا ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>That is the bounty from Allah, and sufficient is Allah all-Knower.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ عَزِيمًا ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, take your precaution [arms] and [either] go forth in companies or go forth all together.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا خُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ فَانْفِرُوا ثُبَاتٍ أَوْ انْفِرُوا جَمِيعًا ﴿٤٤﴾</p>

<p>And indeed, there is among you he who lingers behind; and if disaster strikes you, he says, "Allah has favoured me in that I was not present with them."</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لِيُبْتَغَىٰ فَرَأَىٰ مِنْكَ خَلْفًا مَّخْفِيًا يَقُولُونَ لَا يَبْتَغِي الْجَاهِدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ ذَلِكَ أَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ أَسْأَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا جَهَنَّمُ أُفٍّ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا كَانُوا عَمِيًا ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>But if bounty comes to you from Allah, he will surely say, as if there had never been between you and him any affection, "Oh, I wish I had been with them so I could have attained a great attainment."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا أَصَابَكُمْ مُنْجَاتٌ أُولَٰئِكَ السَّامِعَاتُ مِنَ اللَّهِ لَوِيقُوْنَ كَانُوا لَمْ يَكُنْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يُلَيْتُنِي كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>So let those fight in the way of Allah who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter. And he who fights in the way of Allah and is killed or achieves victory – We will bestow upon him a great reward.</p>	<p>فَالْيَقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And what is [the matter] with you that you fight not in the way of Allah and [for] the oppressed among men, women, and children who say, "Our Rabb, take us out of this city of oppressive people [polytheists of Makkah] and appoint for us from Yourself a Wali [guardian] and appoint for us from Yourself a helper"?</p>	<p>وَمَا كُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَوْلِيَاءُ ۗ اجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ۗ وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>Those who believe fight in the way of Allah, and those who disbelieve fight in the way of Taghoot. So fight against the allies of Shaitan. Indeed, the plot of Shaitan has ever been weak.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَانِ كَانَ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>Have you not seen those who were told, "Restrain your hands [from fighting] and establish Salaat and give Zakaat"? But then when fighting was prescribed for them, at once a party of them feared men as they fear Allah or with [even] greater fear. And they said, "Our Rabb, why have You decreed upon us fighting? If You would postpone [it for] us for a short time." Say, "The enjoyment of this world is little, and the Hereafter is better for he who fears Allah. And injustice will not be done to you, [even] as much as a thread [filament on a date seed]."</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوا أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً ۗ وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لِمَ كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنَا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ قُلْ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيلٌ ۗ وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ ۗ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٥٥﴾</p>

<p>Wherever you may be, death will overtake you, even if you are within lofty towers. And if good comes to them, they say, "This is from Allah"; and if evil befalls them, they say, "This is from you." Say, "All [things] are from Allah." So what is [the matter] with these people it does not seem that they understand any statement?</p>	<p>أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَدْرِكَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُّشِيدَةٍ ۗ وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ ۗ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۗ فَمَالِ هَؤُلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيثًا ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>What comes to you of good is from Allah, but what comes to you of evil [O man], is from yourself. And We have sent you, [O Mohammad sawaw], to the people as a Rasool, and sufficient is Allah as Witness.</p>	<p>مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنَ نَفْسِكَ ۗ وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا ۖ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>He who obeys the Rasool has obeyed Allah; but those who turn away [from the Wilayat of Waliullah] – We have not sent you over them as a keeper.</p>	<p>مَنْ يُطِيعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ ۗ وَمَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "[We pledge] obedience." But when they leave you, a group of them [Fulan & company] spend the night determining to do other than what you say. But Allah records what they plan by night. So leave them alone and rely upon Allah. And sufficient is Allah as Disposer of affairs.</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا بَرَزُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بَيَّتَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي تَقُولُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّتُونَ ۗ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Then do they not reflect [ponder] upon the Qur'an? If it had been from other than Allah, they would have found within it much contradiction.</p>	<p>أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ ۗ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ لَوَجَدُوا فِيهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>And when there comes to them something [i.e. information] about [public] security or fear [danger], they spread it around. But if they had referred it back to the Rasool and to Oail-Amr [Maola Ali swsa] among them, then the ones who draw conclusions from it would have known about it. And if it was not for the Favour of Allah [i.e. Maola Mohammad sawaw] upon you and His Mercy [i.e. Maola Ali swsa], you would have followed Shaitan, except for a few.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِّنَ الْأَمْنِ أَوِ الْخَوْفِ أَذَاعُوا بِهِ ۗ وَلَوْ رَدُّوهُ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ وَإِلَىٰ أُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَنْبِطُونَهُ مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَاتَّبَعْتُمُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>

<p>So fight, [O Mohammad sawaw], in the Sabeel of Allah; no one is held responsible except for yourself [i.e. Maola Mohammad sawaw is the bravest who does not need help of people]. And encourage the believers [to join you] that perhaps Allah will restrain the [military] might of those who disbelieve. And Allah is greater in might and stronger in [exemplary] punishment.</p>	<p>فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا تُكَلِّفُ إِلَّا نَفْسَكَ وَحَرِيصَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَكُفَّ بَأْسَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ وَ اللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بَأْسًا وَأَشَدُّ تَنْكِيلًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Whoever intercedes for a good cause will have a share [i.e. reward] therefrom; and whoever intercedes for an evil cause will have a portion [i.e. burden] therefrom. And ever is Allah, over all things, a Keeper.</p>	<p>مَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّنْهَا ۗ وَمَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ كِفْلٌ مِمَّنْهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقِيبًا ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet [in return] with one better than it or [at least] return it [in a like manner]. Indeed Allah is ever, over all things, an Accountant.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا حُيِّيتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّوهَا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيبًا ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Allah – there is no Elah [God] except Him. He will surely assemble you on the Day of Qiyamah, about which there is no doubt. And who is more truthful than Allah in statement.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُجَمِّعُكُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۗ وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>What is [the matter] with you [that you are] two groups concerning the hypocrites, while Allah has made them fall back [into disbelief] for what they earned. Do you wish to guide those whom Allah has sent astray? And he whom Allah sends astray – never will you find for him a way [of guidance].</p>	<p>فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِتْنَةٍ وَاللَّهُ أَرَكْسَهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَهْدُوا مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>They wish you would disbelieve as they disbelieved so you would be alike. So do not take from among them allies until they emigrate for the cause of Allah. But if they turn back, then seize them and kill them wherever you find them and take not from among them any ally or helper,</p>	<p>وَدُّوا لَوْ تُكْفُرُونَ كَمَا كَفَرُوا فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَاءً فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ حَتَّىٰ يُهَاجِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاخْذُوهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ ۗ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ وُلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

Except for those who take refuge with a people between yourselves and whom is a treaty or those who come to you, their hearts restrained for fighting you or fighting their own people. And if Allah had willed, He could have given them power over you, and they would have fought you. So if they remove themselves from you and do not fight you and offer you peace, then Allah has not made for you a cause [for fighting] against them.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ أَوْ جَاءُوكُمْ حَصِرَتْ صُدُورُهُمْ أَنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقَاتَلُوكُمْ ۚ فَإِنِ اعْتَزَلُوكُمْ فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ وَالْقَوَالِيكُمْ السَّلَامَ ۖ فَمَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥٠﴾

You will find others who wish to obtain security from you and to obtain security from their people. Every time they are returned to the mischief, they fall back into it. So if they do not withdraw from you or offer you peace or restrain their hands, then seize them and kill them wherever you overtake them. And those – against them We have made for you a clear authorization.

سَتَجِدُونَ آخَرِينَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَأْمَنُوكُمْ وَيَأْمَنُوا قَوْمَهُمْ كُلًّا رُدُّوْا إِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ أُرْكَسُوا فِيهَا فَإِن لَّمْ يَعْتَزِلُوكُمْ وَيُلْقُوا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ وَيَكْفُوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَاخْذُوهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ ۗ وَأُولَئِكَ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥١﴾

And never is it [permissible] for a believer to kill a believer except [i.e. even not] by mistake. And whoever kills a believer by mistake – then the freeing of a believing slave and a compensation payment [Diyah] presented to his [i.e. the deceased's] family , unless they give [up their right as] charity. But if he [i.e. the deceased] was from a people who are your enemy and he was a believer – then [only] the freeing of a believing slave; and if he was from a people with whom you have a treaty – then a compensation payment presented to his family and the freeing of a believing slave. And whoever does not find [one or cannot afford to buy one] – then [instead], a fast for two months consecutively, [seeking] acceptance of repentance from Allah. And Allah is ever Knowing and Wise.

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَاً ۚ وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَاً فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَصَدَّقُوا ۗ فَإِن كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَّكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ ۗ وَإِن كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ وَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ ۚ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٢﴾

But whoever kills a believer intentionally – his recompense is Hell, wherein he will abide eternally, and Allah has become angry with him and has cursed him and has prepared for him a great punishment.

وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَدِّيًا فَجَزَاءُهَا جَهَنَّمُ خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٣﴾

<p>O you who believe, when you go forth [to fight] in the cause of Allah, investigate; and do not say to one who first says Salaam [i.e. recites Kalima Tayyiba] to you, "You are not a believer," [and you kill him] seeking for the goods of worldly life; for with Allah are abundant assets. You [yourselves] were like that before; then Allah conferred His favour [i.e. guidance] upon you, so investigate. Indeed Allah is ever, with what you do, Acquainted.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ أَلْفَىٰ إِلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا ۗ تَبْتَغُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَغَانِمٌ كَثِيرَةٌ ۖ كَذَلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿٩٧﴾</p>
<p>Not equal are those who remain sitting [at home] from the believers – other than the disabled – and the Mujahideen, [who strive and fight] in the Sabeel of Allah with their wealth and their lives. Allah has preferred the Mujahideen through their wealth and their lives over those who remain sitting [behind], by a [higher] degree. And to all [i.e. both] Allah has promised the best [reward]. But Allah has preferred the Mujahideen over those who remain [behind] with a great reward –</p>	<p>لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقُعْدُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقُعْدِينَ دَرَجَةً ۗ وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى الْقُعْدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٨﴾</p>
<p>Degrees [of high position] from Him and forgiveness and mercy. And Allah is ever Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>دَرَجَاتٍ مِنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٩٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those whom the angels take [in death] while wronging themselves [who do not fight in the favour of Wilayat e Ali swsa] – [the angels] will say, "In what [Deen] were you?" They will say, "We were oppressed in the land [i.e. we did not know on which side is the Haqq]." They [the angels] will say, "Was not the earth of Allah spacious [enough] for you to emigrate therein [i.e. was the book and Deen of Allah not so clear that you could not see] ?" For those, their refuge is Hell – and evil it is as a destination.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّيْنَاهُمْ مَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا فِيمَ كُنْتُمْ ۖ قَالُوا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ قَالُوا أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةً فَتُهَاجِرُوا فِيهَا ۗ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۗ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>
<p>Except for the oppressed [weak minded] among men, women, and children who cannot devise a plan [against Kufr] nor they find a way [to escape towards Eman] –</p>	<p>إِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانَ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ حِيلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>For those it is expected that Allah will pardon them, and Allah is ever Pardoning and Forgiving.</p>	<p>فَأُولَٰئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَعْفُو عَنْهُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُورًا غَفُورًا ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>

<p>And whoever emigrates for the Sabeel of Allah [who does Jihad for the Imam swsa] will find on the earth many places of refuge and abundance [of provision]. And whoever leaves his home as an emigrant to Allah and His Rasool and then death overtakes him – then his reward has already become incumbent upon Allah. And Allah is ever Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُّهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرَافِقًا كَثِيرًا وَسَعَةً ۗ وَمَنْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكْهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>And when you travel through the land, there is no blame [i.e. it is obligatory] upon you for shortening the Salaat [two Rakaat], if you fear that those who disbelieve may disrupt [or attack] you [then one Rakat]. Indeed, the disbelievers are ever to you a clear enemy. [Shortening of the Salaat is not for one whose duty is to travel, a businessman, a governor on tour of his state, a shepherd, a robber, or a hunter]</p>	<p>وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ ۗ إِنَّ خِيفَتُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ إِنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ كَانُوا أَلَكُمُ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>And when you [O Habib sawaw] are among them and lead them in prayer, let a group of them stand [in prayer] with you and let them carry their arms. And when they have prostrated, let them be [in position] behind you and have the other group come forward which has not [yet] prayed and let them pray with you, taking precaution and carrying their arms. Those who disbelieve wish that you would neglect your weapons and your baggage so they could come down upon you in one [single] attack. But there is no blame upon you, if you are troubled by rain or are ill, for putting down your arms, but take precaution. Indeed, Allah has prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهِمْ فَأَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَافِيَةً مِنْهُمْ مَعَكُمْ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۗ فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا مِنْ وَرَائِكُمْ ۗ وَلْتَأْتِ طَافِيَةٌ أُخْرَى لَمْ يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا مَعَكُمْ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوِ تَغْفُلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَ أَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَيْلَةً وَاحِدَةً ۗ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ أذىٌ مِنْ مَطَرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى أَنْ تَضَعُوا أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ ۗ وَخُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And when you have completed the Salaat, remember Allah standing, sitting, or [lying] on your sides. But when you become secure, then establish [regular] Salaat. Indeed, Salaat has been prescribed upon the believers with specified times.</p>	<p>فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيَمًا وَقُعودًا وَعَلَى جُنُوبِكُمْ ۗ فَإِذَا اطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۗ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَابًا مَوْقُوتًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>

<p>And do not weaken in pursuit of the enemy. If you are suffering pain – so are they suffering as you are suffering, but you expect from Allah that which they expect not. And Allah is ever Knowing and Wise.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَهِنُوا فِي ابْتِغَاءِ الْقَوْمِ ۗ إِن تَكُونُوا تَأْلَمُونَ فَأَنَّهُمْ يَأْلَمُونَ كَمَا تَأْلَمُونَ ۗ وَتَرْجُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝</p>
<p>Indeed, We have revealed to you, [O Muhammad sawaw], the Book with the Haqq so you may judge between the people by that which Allah has shown you. And do not be for the deceitful an advocate.</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا آرَاكَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَا تَكُنْ لِلْخَائِبِينَ حَصِيمًا ۝</p>
<p>And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is ever Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَاسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ۝</p>
<p>And do not argue on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Indeed, Allah loves not one who is a habitually sinful deceiver.</p>	<p>وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ خَوَّانًا أَثِيمًا ۝</p>
<p>They conceal [their evil intentions and deeds] from the people, but they cannot conceal from Allah, and He [the Omnipresent] is with them when they [Fulan & company] spend the night in such speech He does not like. And ever is Allah, of what they do, encompassing.</p>	<p>يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ إِذْ يُبَيِّتُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَىٰ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا ۝</p>
<p>Here you are – those who argue on their behalf in [this] worldly life – but who will argue with Allah for them on the Day of Qiyamah, or who will [then] be their advocate?</p>	<p>هَآأْتُمْ هَآءِلَآءِ جَدَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَمَن يُجَادِلُ اللَّهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَاةِ أَمْ مَن يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا ۝</p>
<p>And whoever does a wrong or wrongs himself but then seeks forgiveness of Allah will find Allah Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَمَن يَعْملْ سُوءًا أَوْ يَظلمْ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ۝</p>
<p>And whoever earns [i.e. commits] a sin only earns it against himself. And Allah is ever Knowing and Wise.</p>	<p>وَمَن يَكْسِبْ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّمَا يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝</p>
<p>But whoever earns a mistake or a sin and then blames it on an innocent [person] has taken upon himself a slander and manifest sin.</p>	<p>وَمَن يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهِ بَرِيئًا فَقَدِ احْتَبَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ۝</p>

<p>And [addressing people through Rasool sawaw] if it was not for the favour of Allah upon you, and His mercy, a group of them would have determined to mislead you. But they do not mislead except themselves, and they will not harm you at all. And Allah has revealed to you the Book and wisdom and has taught you that which you did not know. And ever has the favour of Allah upon you been great.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهَمَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُضِلُّوكَ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَضُرُّوكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُن تَعْلَمُ ۗ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>No good is there in much of their private conversation, except for those who enjoin charity or that which is right [settlement of debt] or conciliation between people. And whoever does that seeking means to the approval of Allah – then We are going to give him a great reward.</p>	<p>لَا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ نُّجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And whoever opposes the Rasool [sawaw] after guidance has become clear to him and follows other than the way of the believers – We will turn him to what he has turned [himself to self-appointed imam] and cast him into Hell, and it is an evil destination.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ نُوَلِّهِ مَا تَوَلَّىٰ وَنُصَلِّهِ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah does not forgive association with Him [i.e. denying Wilayat e Ali swsa], but He forgives what is other than that for whom He wills [i.e. lovers of Maola Ali swsa. And he who associates others with Allah has certainly gone far astray.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>They call upon instead of Him none but female [deities][i.e. whoever calls himself Amirul Momineen except Maola Ali swsa, he is not a real man rather he is catamite], and they [actually] call upon none but a rebellious Shaitan,</p>	<p>إِنْ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا إِنثًا وَإِنْ يَدْعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطَانًا مَّرِيدًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Whom Allah has cursed. For he had said, "I will surely take from among Your servants a specific portion.</p>	<p>لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَقَالَ لَأَتَّخِذَنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And I will mislead them, and I will arouse in them [sinful] desires, and I will command them so they will slit the ears of the cattle, and I will command them so they will change the creation [Deen] of Allah [e.g. operation to change the gender]." And whoever takes Shaitan as Wali instead of Allah has certainly sustained a clear loss.</p>	<p>وَلَأُضِلَّنَّهُمْ وَلَأُمَنِّيَنَّهُمْ وَلَأَمْرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيْبَتِيَنَّهُمْ أَذَانِ الْأَنْعَامِ ۗ وَلَأَمْرَنَّهُمْ فليَغَيِّرَنَّ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطَانَ وَلِيًّا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

<p>He [i.e. Shaitan] promises them and arouses desire in them. But Shaitan does not promise them except deception.</p>	<p>يَعِدُهُمْ وَيَسْتَبِيهِمْ ۖ وَمَا يَعْهَدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>
<p>The refuge of those will be Hell, and they will not find from it any escape.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا مَحِيصًا ﴿١٣١﴾</p>
<p>But the ones who believe and do righteous deeds – We will admit them to gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide eternally forever. [It is] the promise of Allah, [which is] the truth, and who is more truthful than Allah in statement.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقًّا ۖ وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ قِيلًا ﴿١٣٢﴾</p>
<p>It [i.e. Paradise] is not [obtained] by your wishful thinking nor by wishful thinking of the People of the Book. Whoever does a wrong will be recompensed for it, and he will not find besides Allah a guardian or a helper.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيِّكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِي أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ ۗ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا يُجْزَ بِهِ ۖ وَلَا يَجِدْ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female, while being a believer – those will enter Paradise and will not be wronged, [even as much as] the speck on a date seed.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ نَقِيرًا ﴿١٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And who is better in religion than one who submits himself to Allah while being a doer of good and follows the religion of Ibraheem, inclined toward truth? And Allah took Ibraheem as a close friend.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا مِمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۗ وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا ﴿١٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And ever is Allah, of all things, encompassing.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطًا ﴿١٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And they request from you, [O Mohammad sawaw], a Fatwa [legal ruling] concerning women. Say, "Allah gives you Fatwa [a ruling] about them and [about] what has been recited to you in the Book concerning the orphan girls to whom you do not give what is decreed for them – and [yet] you desire to marry them – and concerning the oppressed among children and that you maintain for orphans [their rights] in justice." And whatever you do of good – indeed, Allah is ever Knowing of it.</p>	<p>وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ ۗ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِيهِنَّ ۚ وَمَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي يَتْسَىٰ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُوْتُوْنَهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ لَهُنَّ وَتَرْعَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوْنَهُنَّ ۚ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الْوُلْدَانِ ۗ وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلْيَتَامَىٰ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا ﴿١٣٧﴾</p>

<p>And if a woman fears from her husband ill-conduct or desertion, there is no sin upon them if they make terms of settlement between them – and reconciliation is better. And present in [human] souls is stinginess. But if you do good and fear Allah – then indeed Allah is ever, with what you do, Acquainted.</p>	<p>وَإِنِ امْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزًا أَوْ إِعْرَاصًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ وَأُحْضِرَتِ الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And you will never be able to be equal between wives, even if you wish. So do not incline completely inclined [toward one] and leave another hanging. And if you amend [your affairs] and fear Allah – then indeed, Allah is ever Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ فَلَا تَمِيلُوا أَكْلَ الْبَيْلِ فَتَذَرُوهَا كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>But if they separate [by divorce], Allah will enrich each [of them] from His abundance. And ever is Allah Encompassing and Wise.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ كُلًّا مِنْ سَعَتِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And We have instructed those who were given the Book before you and yourselves to fear Allah. But if you disbelieve – then to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And ever is Allah Free of need and Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَنِيًّا حَبِيدًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And sufficient is Allah as Disposer of affairs.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>If He wills, He can make you pass away, O people, and bring others [in your place]. And ever is Allah Competent to do that.</p>	<p>إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ وَيَأْتِ بِآخَرِينَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذٰلِكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>Whoever desires the reward of this world – then with Allah is the reward of this world and the Hereafter. And ever is Allah Hearing and Seeing.</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَ الثَّوَابِ الْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

<p>O you who believe, be persistently standing firm in justice, witnesses for Allah, even if it be against yourselves or parents and relatives. Whether one is rich or poor, Allah is more worthy of both. So follow not [personal] inclination, lest you not be just. And if you distort [your testimony] or refuse [to give it], then indeed Allah is ever, with what you do, Acquainted.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ لِلَّهِ وَأَوْ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ إِن يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقِيرًا فَاللَّهُ أَوْلَىٰ بِهِمَا فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوَىٰ أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا وَإِنْ تَلَّوْا أَوْ تُعْرَضُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٢٥﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, believe [with testimony & confirmation] in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and the Book that He sent down upon His Rasool [sawaw] and the Book which He sent down before. And whoever disbelieves in Allah, His angels, His books, His Rasools, and the Last Day has certainly gone far astray.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿١٢٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who have believed [on invitation of the Rasool sawaw] then disbelieved [in declaration of Ghadeer], then believed [by paying allegiance to Ali swsa on the order of the Rasool sawaw] then disbelieved [by denying Wilayat e Ali swsa after martyrdom of the Rasool sawaw], and then increased in disbelief [by taking their own allegiance] – never will Allah forgive them, nor will He guide them to Sabeel.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوا كُفْرًا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيُغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٢٧﴾</p>
<p>Give tidings to the hypocrites that there is for them a painful punishment –</p>	<p>بَشِّرِ الْمُنَافِقِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٢٨﴾</p>
<p>Those who take disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. Do they seek with them honour [through power]? But indeed, honour belongs to Allah entirely.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَتَّخِذُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَيَبْتَغُونَ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةَ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٢٩﴾</p>
<p>And it has already come down to you in the Book [i.e. the Qur'an] that when you hear that the verses of Allah [in the favour of the Haqq Imams swsa] are being denied [by them] and ridiculed; so do not sit with them until they enter into another conversation. Indeed, you would then be like them. Indeed, Allah will gather the hypocrites and disbelievers in Hell all together –</p>	<p>وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَنْ إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ آيَاتَ اللَّهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوا مَعَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا مِثْلُهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْكَافِرِينَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>

<p>Those who wait [vicissitudes for] you. Then if you gain a victory from Allah, they say, "Were we not with you?" But if the disbelievers have a success, they say [to them], "Did we not gain the advantage over you, and we protected you from the believers?" Allah will judge between [all of] you on the Day of Qiyamah, and never will Allah give the disbelievers over the believers a way [to overcome them].</p>	<p>لَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَكُمْ ۖ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ كَانَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نَصِيبٌ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَسْتَحِذْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَنَمْنَعُكُم مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٣١﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, the hypocrites [think to] deceive Allah, but He is requiting their deceit. And when they stand for Salaat, they stand lazily, showing [themselves as Momin to] the people and not doing Zikr of Allah except a little [i.e. not from the heart],</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يُخَدِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ ۖ وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ قَامُوا كُسَالَىٰ يُرَاءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٣٢﴾</p>
<p>Wavering between that [Eman & Kufr], [belonging] neither to these [i.e. Momineen & Muslims] nor to those [i.e. Jews and disbelievers]. And whoever Allah leaves astray – never will you find for him a way.</p>	<p>مُذَبْذَبِينَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ ۖ لَا إِلَىٰ هَؤُلَاءِ وَلَا إِلَىٰ هَؤُلَاءِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٣٣﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not take the disbelievers [enemies of Maola Ali swsa] as allies instead of the believers [Maola Ali swsa]. Do you wish to give Allah against yourselves a clear proof?</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ أَلَا تَرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَنَا مُبِينًا ﴿١٣٤﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of the Fire – and never will you find for them a helper –</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِي الدَّرَكِ الْأَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّارِ ۗ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيرًا ﴿١٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Except for those who repent, correct themselves, hold fast to Allah, and are sincere in their religion for Allah, only those will be with the believers. And Allah is going to give the believers a great reward.</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِاللَّهِ وَأَخْلَصُوا دِينَهُمْ لِلَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ وَسَوْفَ يُؤْتِي اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٣٦﴾</p>
<p>What would Allah do with [i.e. gain from] your punishment if you are grateful and you believe? And ever is Allah Appreciative and Knowing.</p>	<p>مَا يَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابِكُمْ إِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ وَآمَنْتُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ شَاكِرًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Allah does not like to utter publicly hurtful speech except by one who has been wronged. And ever is Allah all-Hearing and all-Knowing.</p>	<p>لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوْءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلِمَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٣٨﴾</p>

<p>If you show good or conceal it or pardon an offence – indeed, Allah is ever Pardoning and Competent.</p>	<p>إِنْ تُبْدُوا خَيْرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ أَوْ تَعْفُوا عَنْ سُوءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفْوًا قَدِيرًا ﴿١٠٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Rasools and wish to discriminate between Allah and His Rasools and say, "We believe in some and disbelieve in others [i.e. testifying the Risalat of Mohammad sawaw and denying Wilayat of Ali swsa]," and wish to adopt a way in between that [i.e. perhaps they will succeed] –</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَنَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١١٠﴾</p>
<p>Those are the disbelievers, truly. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرُونَ حَقًّا وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَٰفِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿١١١﴾</p>
<p>And those who believe in Allah and His Rasools and do not discriminate between any of them – to those He is going to give their rewards. And ever is Allah Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ أُولَئِكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرَهُمْ ط وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفْوًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١١٢﴾</p>
<p>The People of the Book ask you to bring down to them a book from the heaven. But they had asked Musa [even] greater than that and said, "Show us Allah outright," so the thunderbolt struck them for their wrongdoing. [Then Allah resurrected them after their death] Then they took the calf [for worship] after clear evidences had come to them, and We pardoned that. And We gave Musa Sultan e Mubeen [a clear authority].</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُكَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ تُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَقَدْ سَأَلُوا مُوسَىٰ أَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالُوا أَرِنَا اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّعِقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَأَتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١١٣﴾</p>
<p>And We raised over them the mountain for [taking] their covenant; and We said to them, "Enter the gate doing Sajdah"; and We said to them, "Do not transgress on the Sabbath"; and We took from them a solemn covenant.</p>	<p>وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِبَيْثِاقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿١١٤﴾</p>

<p>So [We cursed them] for their breaking of their covenant and their disbelief in the Ayaat of Allah and their killing of the prophets without right [i.e. their forefathers killed the prophets and they are happy on their deed] and their saying, "Our hearts are wrapped" [i.e. sealed against reception]. Rather, Allah has sealed them because of their disbelief, so they believe not, except for a few.</p>	<p>فَبِمَا نَقَضْتَهُمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَكَفَرَهُمْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And [We cursed them] for their disbelief and their saying against Mariyam a great slander,</p>	<p>وَبِكُفْرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلَى مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَانًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٥٦﴾</p>
<p>And [for] their saying, "Indeed, we have killed the Messiah, Esa, the son of Mariyam, the Rasool of Allah." And they did not kill him, nor did they crucify him; but [another] was made to resemble him to them. And indeed, those who differ over it are in doubt about it. They have no knowledge of it except the following of Zunn [conjecture]. And they did not kill him, for sure.</p>	<p>وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا اتِّبَاعَ الظَّنِّ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ يَقِينًا ﴿١٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Rather, Allah raised him to Himself. And ever is Allah Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>بَلْ رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And there is none from the People of the Book but that he will surely believe in him before his death [i.e. in Raj'at people from all the religions will believe in Rasool Allah sawaw, and everyone sees Maola Mohammad sawaw and Ali swsa before death, and everyone from the descendants of Syyeda Fatima swsa testifies the Imamah of the Imam swsa before death]. And on the Day of Qiyamah he will be against them a witness.</p>	<p>وَأَنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهِ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا ﴿١٥٩﴾</p>
<p>Due to wrongdoing of the Jews, We made unlawful for them [certain] good foods which had been lawful to them, and for their hindering majority [of people] from the Sabeel of Allah,</p>	<p>فَبِظُلْمٍ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبَاتٍ أُحِلَّتْ لَهُمْ وَبَصَدْتَهُمْ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ﴿١٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And [for] their taking of usury while they had been forbidden from it, and their consuming of the people's wealth unjustly. And We have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَأَخَذَهُمُ الرِّبَا وَقَدْ نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَأَكْلِهِمْ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٦١﴾</p>

<p>But those firm in knowledge among them and the believers believe in what has been revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], and what was revealed before you. And the establishers of Salaat and the givers of Zakaat and the believers in Allah and the Last Day – those We will give a great reward.</p>	<p>لَكِنَّ الرُّسُلُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَالْمُقِيمِينَ الصَّلَاةَ وَالْمُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ سَنُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, We have revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], as We revealed to Nuh and the prophets after him. And We revealed to Ibraheem and Ismaeel and Is'haq and Yaqoob and the Descendants and Esa and Ayyub and Yunus and Haroon and Sulaiman, and to David We gave the Zaboor [Psalms].</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ وَالدَّبِّيبِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَ يَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَىٰ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَهُرُونَ وَ سُلَيْمَانَ ۗ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زَبُورًا ﴿١٥١﴾</p>
<p>And [We sent] the Rasools about whom We have related [their stories] to you before and the Rasools about whom We have not related to you [i.e. not in the Qur'an]. And Allah spoke to Musa with conversation.</p>	<p>وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَرُسُلًا لَمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ ۗ وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ مُوسَىٰ تَكْوِيمًا ﴿١٥٢﴾</p>
<p>[We sent] the Rasools as bringers of good tidings and warners so that mankind will have no argument against Allah after the Rasools. And ever is Allah Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>رُسُلًا مُّبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٥٣﴾</p>
<p>But Allah bears witness to that which He has revealed to you [about Ali swsa], He has sent it down with His knowledge, and the angels bear witness [as well]. And sufficient is Allah as Witness.</p>	<p>لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَشْهَدُ بِمَا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنْزَلَهُ بِعِلْمِهِ ۗ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَشْهَدُونَ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿١٥٤﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve and hinder [people] from the Sabeel of Allah have certainly gone far astray.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿١٥٥﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve and did injustice [to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] – never will Allah forgive them, nor will He guide them to a path,</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَظَلَمُوا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيُغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيقًا ﴿١٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Except the path of Hell; they will abide therein forever. And that, for Allah, is [always] easy.</p>	<p>إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خُلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٥٧﴾</p>

<p>O mankind, the Rasool has come to you with the Haqq [Wilayat e Ali swsa] from your Rabb, so believe; it is better for you. But if you disbelieve [in Wilayat e Ali swsa] – then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and earth. And ever is Allah Knowing and Wise.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأْمِنُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>O People of the Book, do not exceed the limits in your religion or say about Allah except the truth. The Messiah, Esa, the son of Mariyam, was but a Rasool of Allah and His Kalima [Word] which He directed to Mariyam and a Rooh [soul created] from Him. So believe in Allah and His Rasools. And do not say, "Three" [swear by Allah, Esa, and Mariyam]; desist – it is better for you. Indeed, Allah is the only Elah [God]. Exalted is He above having a son. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And sufficient is Allah as Disposer of affairs.</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ إِنَّمَا الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَكَلامُهُ نَزَّلْنَاهَا إِلَى مَرْيَمَ وَرُوحٌ مِنْهُ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَلَا تَقُولُوا ثَلَاثَةٌ إِنَّتَهُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنَّمَا اللَّهُ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ سُبْحَانَهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكُنِيَ بِاللَّهِ وَكَيْلًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>Never would the Messiah disdain [refuse] to be a servant of Allah, nor would the angels near [to Him]. And whoever disdains His worship and is arrogant – He will gather them to Himself all together.</p>	<p>لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِلَّهِ وَلَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَ يَسْتَكْبِرْ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ إِلَيْهِ جَمِيعًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And as for those who believed and they did righteous deeds, He will give them in full their rewards and grant them extra from His bounty [for the sake of Aal e Mohammad swsa]. But as for those who disdained and were arrogant, He will punish them with a painful punishment, and they will not find for themselves besides Allah any protector or helper.</p>	<p>فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْتَنْكَفُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>O mankind, there has come to you Burhan [conclusive proof: Mohammad sawaw] from your Rabb, and We have sent down to you Noor-am Mubeena [obvious Noor: Ali swsa].</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا مُبِينًا ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>So those who believe in Allah and hold fast to Him [i.e. Wilayat of Ali & the Imams swsa] – He will admit them to mercy from Himself and bounty and guide them to Himself on Sirat Mustaqeem [Maola Ali swsa].</p>	<p>فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِهِ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةٍ مِنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَيْهِ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٥٥﴾</p>

They request from you a Fatwa. Say, "Allah gives you Fatwa concerning Kalalah [one having neither descendants nor ascendants as heirs]." If a man dies, leaving no child but [only] a sister, she will have half of what he left. And he inherits from her if she [dies and] has no child. But if there are two sisters [or more], they will have two thirds of what he left. If there are both brothers and sisters, the male will have the share of two females. Allah makes clear to you [His law], lest you go astray. And Allah is Knowing of all things.

يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِي الْكَلَالَةِ إِنَّ أَمْرًا
هَكَكَ لَيْسَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَهُ أُخْتٌ فَلَهَا نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ وَهُوَ
يَرِثُهَا إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهَا وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَتَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا
الثُّلُثَنِ مِمَّا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا إِخْوَةً رِجَالًا وَنِسَاءً
فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثِيَيْنِ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَضِلُّوا
وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

The Dressed Dinning Table	سُورَةُ الْمَائِدَةِ
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>O you who believe, fulfill contracts [of Wilayat e Ali swsa]. Lawful for you are the animals of grazing cattle except for that which is recited to you [in this Qur'an] – hunting not being permitted while you are in the state of Eh'raam. Indeed, Allah orders what He intends.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَوْفُوا بِالْعُقُودِ أُحِلَّتْ لَكُمْ بَهِيمَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ إِلَّا مَا يُنْتَلَى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرِ مُجَلِّ الصَّيْدِ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرْمٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ مَا يُرِيدُ ①</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not violate the Sha'air [Symbols] of Allah nor the sacred month nor the sacrificial animals nor with garland [for Nazar in the way of Allah] nor those coming to the Sacred House seeking bounty from their Rabb and [His] approval. But when you come out of Eh'raam, then [you may] hunt. And do not let the hatred of a people for having obstructed you from al-Masjid al-Haram incite you to transgress. And cooperate in righteousness and piety, but do not cooperate in sin and aggression. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَحْلُوا شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَدْيَ وَلَا الْقَلَائِدَ وَلَا أُمِينَ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرِضْوَانًا وَإِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوا وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاَنُ قَوْمٍ أَن صَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ أَن تَعْتَدُوا وَتَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَىٰ وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ②</p>
<p>Prohibited to you are dead animals and blood and the flesh of pig, and that [animal] which has been dedicated to other than Allah, and [those animals] killed by strangling or by a violent blow or by a head-long fall or by the goring of horns, and those from which a wild animal has eaten, except what you slaughter [before its death], and those which are sacrificed on stone altars, and [prohibited is] that you seek decision through divining arrows. That is grave disobedience. This day those who disbelieve [in Wilayat e Ali swsa] have despaired of [defeating] your religion; so fear them not, but fear Me. This day I have perfected for you your religion [with Wilayat e Ali swsa] and completed My Ne'mat [favour] upon you and have approved for you Islam as religion. But whoever is forced by severe hunger with no inclination to sin – then indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمَوْقُوذَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَالنَّطِيحَةُ وَمَا أَكَلَ السَّبُعُ إِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى النُّصُبِ وَأَنْ تَسْتَقْسِمُوا بِالْأَزْلامِ ذَلِكُمْ فِسْقٌ أَلْيَوْمَ يَيسُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ دِينِكُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِ أَلْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَتَمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمْ الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ فِي مَخْمَصَةٍ غَيْرِ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِإِثْمٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ③</p>

They ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], what has been made Halaal [lawful] for them. Say, "Halaal for you are [all] good foods and [game caught by] what you have trained of hunting animals which you train as Allah has taught you. So eat of what they catch for you, and mention the name of Allah upon it, and fear Allah." Indeed, Allah is swift in account.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أُحِلَّ لَهُمْ ۖ قُلْ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ ۗ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُمْ مِنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلَّبِينَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا أَمْسَكَنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ وَادْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ٥

This day [all] good foods have been made lawful, and the food [pulses & vegetables] of those who were given the Book is lawful for you and your food is lawful for them. And [lawful in marriage are] chaste women from among the believers and chaste women from among those who were given the Book before you, when you have given them their bridal gift, desiring chastity, not fornication or taking [secret] lovers. And whoever denies the faith [Wilayat e Ali swsa] – his work has become worthless, and he, in the Hereafter, will be among the losers.

الْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ ۗ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابِ حَلَّلَكُمْ ۖ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حَلَّلَهُمْ ۗ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ مِنْ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرِ مُسَفِحِينَ ۖ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِي أَخْدَانٍ ۗ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ ۗ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ ٥

O you who believe, when you rise to [perform] prayer, wash your faces and your forearms up to the elbows and wipe over [front part of] your heads and your feet up to the ankles. And if you are in a state of Janabah, then purify yourselves [with bath]. But if you are ill or on a journey or one of you comes from the place of relieving himself or you have contacted women and do not find water, then do Tayammum with clean earth and wipe [with dust] over your faces and hands with it. Allah does not intend to make difficulty for you, but He intends to purify you and complete His favour upon you that you may be grateful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ ۗ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا ۗ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِنْهُ ۗ مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ۚ وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهَّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ٦

And remember the favour of Allah upon you and His covenant [of Wilayat] with which He bound you when you said, "We hear and we obey"; and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Knowing of that within the chests.

وَادْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيثَاقَهُ الَّذِي وَاثَقَكُمْ بِهِ إِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ٧

<p>O you who believe, be persistently standing firm [on the Haqq] for Allah, witnesses in justice, and do not let the hatred of a people prevent you from being just. Be just; that is nearer to righteousness. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is Acquainted with what you do.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ لِلَّهِ شُهَدَاءَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَا نُ قَوْمٍ عَلَىٰ آلَا تَعْدِلُوا إِعْدِلُوا هُوَ أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds [that] for them there is forgiveness and great reward.</p>	<p>وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>But those who disbelieve and belie Our Ayaat – those are the companions of Hellfire.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, remember the Ne'mat of Allah upon you when a people determined to extend their hands [in aggression] against you, but He withheld their hands from you [with Hdaybiah peace pact]; and fear Allah. And upon Allah then the believers should rely.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ هَمَّ قَوْمٌ أَنْ يَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنكُمْ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And Allah had already taken a covenant from the Children of Israel, and We delegated from among them twelve leaders. And Allah said, "I am with you. If you establish Salaat and give Zakaat and believe in My Rasools and support them and give loan to Allah a goodly loan, I will surely remove from you your misdeeds and admit you to the gardens beneath which rivers flow. But whoever of you disbelieves after that has certainly strayed from the right path."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَبَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ نَقِيبًا وَقَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ لَئِنْ أَقَمْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتُمُ الزَّكَاةَ وَآمَنْتُمْ بِرُسُلِي وَعَزَّرْتُمُوهُمْ وَاقْرَأْتُمْ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَأُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>So for their breaking of their covenant [of Wilayat e Ali swsa] We cursed them and made their hearts hardened. They distort words from their [proper] places [i.e. usages] and have forgotten a portion of that of which they were reminded. And you will always discover deceit among them, except a few of them. But pardon them and overlook [their misdeeds]. Indeed, Allah loves the doers of good.</p>	<p>فَبِمَا نَقَضْتُمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ لَعْنَتُهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ قَاسِيَةً يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَن مَّوَاضِعِهَا وَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ وَ لَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى خَائِنَةٍ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

And from those who say, "We are Christians" We took their covenant; but they forgot a portion of that of which they were reminded. So We caused among them animosity and hatred until the Day of Qiyamah. And Allah is going to inform them about what they used to do.

وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرَىٰ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَأَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

O People of the Book, there has come to you Our Rasool making clear to you much of what you used to conceal of the Book and overlooking much. There has come to you from Allah a Noor [the Nabi sawaw, Ali swsa, & the Imams swsa] and a clear Book [i.e. the Qur'an]

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ۖ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٤﴾

By which Allah guides those who pursue His pleasure to Subulas Salaam [the paths of peace] and brings them out from darkneses into the light, by His permission, and guides them to Sirat al-Mustaqeem.

يَهْدِي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهُ سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ ۖ وَيُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

They have certainly disbelieved who say that Allah is Christ, the son of Mariyam. Say, "Then who could prevent Allah at all if He had intended to destroy Christ, the son of Mariyam, and his mother and everyone on the earth?" And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. He creates what He wills, and Allah is over all things Competent.

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۗ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ ۚ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ۗ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۗ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾

But the Jews and the Christians say, "We are the sons of Allah and His beloved." Say, "Then why does He punish you for your sins?" Rather, you are human beings from among those He has created. He forgives whom He wills, and He punishes whom He wills. And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, and to Him is the [final] destination.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصْرَىٰ نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّاؤُهُ ۗ قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ ۗ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ ۗ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۗ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٧﴾

<p>O People of the Book, there has come to you Our Rasool [sawaw] to make clear to you [the religion] after a period [of suspension/gap] of the Rasools, lest you say, "There came not to us any bringer of good tidings or a warner." But there has come to you a bringer of good tidings and a warner. And Allah is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلَى فَتْرَةٍ مِّنَ الرَّسُولِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا جَاءَنَا مِن بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِبَشِيرٍ وَنَذِيرٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when Musa said to his people, "O my people, remember the favour of Allah upon you when He appointed among you prophets and made you masters [possessors] and gave you that which He had not given anyone among the worlds.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ ادْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيكُمْ أَنْبِيَاءَ وَجَعَلَكُمْ مُلُوكًا ۗ وَآتَاكُمْ مَا لَمْ يُؤْتِ أَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>O my people, enter the Holy Land [i.e. Palestine] which Allah has prescribed to you and do not turn back [from fighting in Allah's cause] and [thus] become losers."</p>	<p>يُقَوْمِ ادْخُلُوا الْأَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِي كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَرْتَدُوا ۚ عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>They said, "O Musa, indeed within it is a people of tyrannical strength, and indeed, we will never enter it until they leave it; but if they leave it, then we will enter."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يٰمُوسَىٰ إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا جَبَّارِينَ ۗ وَإِنَّا لَنُذْخِلُهَا حَتَّىٰ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا ۚ فَإِن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِنَّا دٰخِلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>Said two men [Yusha bin Noon & Kalib bin Yafna] from those who feared [to disobey] upon whom Allah had bestowed favour, "Enter upon them through the gate, for when you have entered it, you will be predominant. And upon Allah rely, if you are believers."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَجُلَانِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنِعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمَا ادْخُلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ ۖ فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوهُ فَآنتُمْ عَلَيْهِمُ غٰلِبُونَ ۗ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَتَوَكَّلُوا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>They said, "O Musa, indeed we will not enter it, ever, as long as they are within it; so go, you and your Rabb, and fight. Indeed, we are remaining right here."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يٰمُوسَىٰ إِنَّا لَنُذْخِلُهَا أَبَدًا مَا دَامُوا فِيهَا فَاذْهَبْ أَنتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقَاتِلَا إِنَّا هَاهُنَا مُعِدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "My Rabb, indeed I do not possess [control of] except myself and my brother [Haroon], so part us from the defiantly disobedient people."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَخِي ۚ فَافْرِقْ بَيْنَنَا وَالْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "Then indeed, it [i.e. this land] is forbidden to them for forty years [in which] they will wander throughout the land. So do not grieve over the defiantly disobedient people."</p>	<p>قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>

<p>And recite to them the story of Adam's two sons, in truth, when they both offered a sacrifice [to Allah], and it was accepted from one of them but was not accepted from the other. Said [Qabeel], "I will surely kill you." Said [Habeel], "Indeed, Allah only accepts [sacrifice] from the righteous [who fear Him]."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخْبَرْنَا آدَمَ بِأَلْحَقِ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتَقَبَّلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>If you raise your hand against me to kill me – I shall not raise my hand against you to kill you. Indeed, I fear Allah, Rabb of Alameen.</p>	<p>لِئِنْ بَسَطْتَ إِلَيَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِي مَا أَنَا بِبَاسٍ يَدَيْ إِيكَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ إِنْ أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, I want you to obtain [thereby] my sin and your sin so you will be among the companions of the Fire. And that is the recompense of the wrongdoers."</p>	<p>إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَبُوءَ بِإِثْمِي وَإِثْمِكَ فَتَكُونَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And his soul permitted to him the murder of his brother, so he killed him and became among the losers.</p>	<p>فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتْلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>Then Allah sent a crow searching [i.e. scratching] in the ground to show him how to hide the dead body of his brother. He said, "O woe to me! Have I failed to be like this crow and hide the dead body of my brother?" And he became of the regretful ones.</p>	<p>فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ كَيْفَ يُورِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِيهِ قَالَ يُورِيَّتِي أَعَجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَذَا الْغُرَابِ فَأُوَارِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِي فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّادِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>Because of that, We decreed upon the Children of Israel that whoever kills a soul unless for a soul or for corruption [done] in the land – it is as if he had slain mankind entirely. And whoever saves one – it is as if he had saved mankind entirely [Who takes someone out of the error to the guidance is like giving life, and who takes someone from the guidance to the error is like killing him]. And Our Rasools had certainly come to them with clear proofs. Then indeed many of them, [even] after that, throughout the land, were extravagant [causing bloodshed and declaring Haram as Halaal].</p>	<p>مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ بَعَدَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, the penalty for those who wage war against Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and strive upon earth [to cause] corruption is none but that they be killed or crucified or that their hands and feet be cut off from opposite sides or that they be exiled from the land. That is for them a disgrace in this world; and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment,</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ذَلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾</p>

<p>Except for those who return [repenting] before you overcome [i.e. apprehend] them. And know that Allah is Forgiving Merciful.</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, fear Allah and seek Waseela [i.e. connection & nearness to the Imam swsa] to Him and strive in His Sabeel that you may succeed.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَ جَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve – if they should have all that is in the earth and the like of it with it by which to ransom themselves from the punishment of the Day of Qiyamah, it will not be accepted from them, and for them is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَ مِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لِيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>They will wish to get out of the Fire, but never they will emerge therefrom, and for them is a lasting punishment.</p>	<p>يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُخْرَجُوا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنْهَا ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And the male thief and the female thief, so amputate their hands [fingers] in recompense for what they earned [i.e. committed] as a deterrent [punishment] from Allah. And Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا أَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>But whoever repents after his wrongdoing and reforms, indeed, Allah will turn to him in forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>Do you not know that to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth? He punishes whom He wills and forgives whom He wills, and Allah is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>

O Rasool, let them not grieve you who hasten into disbelief of those who say, "We believe" with their mouths, but their hearts believe not, and from among the Jews. [They are spies] avid listeners to falsehood, listening for another people who have not come to you. They distort words beyond their [proper] places [i.e. usages], saying, "If you are given this, take it; but if you are not given it, then beware." But he for whom Allah intends Fitnah [trial] – never will you possess [power to do] for him a thing against Allah. Those are the ones for whom Allah does not intend to purify their hearts. For them in this world is disgrace, and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا ۗ سَمِعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ سَمْعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ ۚ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِينَا هَذَا فَخَدُّوهُ وَإِنْ لَمْ نُؤْتُوهُ فَأَحْذَرُوهُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطَهِّرَ قُلُوبَهُمْ ۗ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ ۗ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

[They are] avid listeners to falsehood, devourers of [what is] unlawful [dealing in alcohol, intoxicants, immorality, gambling, chess, bribery, sorcery, dogs, & dead bodies]. So if they come to you, [O Mohammad sawaw with their disputes], judge between them [if you wish] or turn away from them. And if you turn away from them – never will they harm you at all. And if you judge, judge between them with justice. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

سَمِعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكْثُونَ لِلسُّحْتِ ۗ فَإِنْ جَاءُوكَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَضُرُّوكَ شَيْئًا ۗ وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

But how is it that they come to you for judgement while they have the Tauraat, in which is the judgement of Allah? Then they turn away, [even] after that; but those are not [in fact] believers.

وَكَيْفَ يُحْكِمُونَكَ وَعِنْدَهُمُ التَّوْرَةُ فِيهَا حُكْمُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَٰئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

Indeed, We sent down the Tauraat, in which is guidance and light. The prophets who submitted [to Allah] judged by it for those who became Jews, and rabbis and priests because they were entrusted to protect the Book of Allah, and they were witnesses thereof. So do not fear the people but fear Me, and do not exchange My Ayaat for a small price [i.e. worldly gain]. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed – then it is those who are the disbelievers.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَنُورٌ يَحْكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّونَ الَّذِينَ أَسْلَمُوا لِلَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالرَّبُّنِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ ۗ فَلَا تَخْشَوُا النَّاسَ وَآخِشُوا وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا مَا يَأْتِي تَمَنَّا قَلِيلًا ۗ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

And We prescribed for them therein a life for a life, an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear, a tooth for a tooth, and for wounds is legal retribution. But whoever gives [up his right as] charity, it is an expiation for him. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed – then it is those who are the wrongdoers [i.e. the unjust].

وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ وَالْعَيْنَ
بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْأَنْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ وَالْأُذُنَ بِالْأُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ
بِالسِّنِّ وَالْجُرُوحَ قِصَاصٌ فَمَن تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ
كَفَّارَةٌ لَهُ وَمَن لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

And We sent, following in their [i.e. prophets'] footsteps, Esa, the son of Mariyam, confirming that which was before him in the Tauraat; and We gave him the Injeel, in which was guidance and light and confirming that which preceded it of the Tauraat as guidance and instruction for the righteous.

وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَ
نُورٌ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَهُدًى وَ
مَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

And the People of the Injeel should judge by what Allah has revealed therein. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed – then it is those who are the defiantly disobedient. [The pioneers in rejection of Wilayat, inheritance, and rights like Khums of the Masumeen swsa are Kafir, Zalim, and Fasiq people.]

وَلْيَحْكُمُ أَهْلَ الْإِنجِيلِ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ وَمَن لَّمْ
يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

And We have revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], the Book [i.e. the Qur'an] with the Haqq, confirming that which preceded it of the Scripture and as a guardian over it. So judge between them by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their desires away from what has come to you of the truth. To each of you We prescribed a law and a method. Had Allah willed, He would have made you one nation [united in religion], but [He intended] to test you in what He has given you; so excel in Khairaat [virtuous deeds]. To Allah is your return all together, and He will [then] inform you concerning that over which you used to differ.

وَأَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّبًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنزَلَ
اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلِّ
جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَا جَا ٢٠ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ
أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِن لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا
الْخَيْرَاتِ ٢١ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

<p>And judge, [O Mohammad sawaw], between them by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their desires and beware of them, lest they tempt you away from some of what Allah has revealed to you. And if they turn away – then know that Allah only intends to afflict them due to some of their [own] sins. And indeed, majority among the people are defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ أَحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَ أَحْذَرُهُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ ۗ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُصِيبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>Then is it the judgement of [the time of] ignorance they desire? But who is better than Allah in judgement for a people who are certain [in faith].</p>	<p>أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ ۗ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حُكْمًا لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not take the Jews and the Christians as allies. They are [in fact] allies of one another. And whoever is an ally to them among you – then indeed, he is [one] of them. Indeed, Allah guides not the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَى أَوْلِيَاءَ ۗ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>So you see those in whose hearts is disease [i.e. hypocrisy] hastening into [association with] them, saying, "We are afraid a misfortune may befall us." But perhaps Allah will bring conquest or a decision from Him, and they will become, over what they have been concealing within themselves, regretful.</p>	<p>فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يُسَارِعُونَ فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ نَخْشَى أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا دَائِرَةٌ ۗ فَعَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَيُضْبِحُوا عَلَىٰ مَا أَسْرَوْا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ نَدِيمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And those who believe will say, "Are these the ones who swore by Allah their strongest oaths that indeed they were with you?" Their deeds have become worthless, and they have become losers.</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ لَمَعَكُمْ ۗ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, whoever of you reverts from his religion [becomes renegade by usurping the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] – Allah will bring forth [in place of them] a people [companions of Qaim swsa] He loves them and they love Him [who are] humble toward the believers, powerful against the disbelievers; they strive in the Sabeel of Allah and do not fear the blame of a critic. That is the favour of Allah; He bestows it upon whom He wills. And Allah is all-Encompassing all-Knowing.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَنْ يَرْتَدَّ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّونَهُ ۗ أَذِلَّةٌ عَلَىٰ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعَزَّةٌ عَلَىٰ الْكُفْرِينَ ۗ يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍ ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>

<p>Only Allah is your Wali and His Rasool and those who believe [Maola Ali swsa and the infallible Imams swsa] – those who establish Salaat and give Zakaat while they bow [in worship].</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ رُكْعُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And whoever takes Allah and His Rasool and those who believe [Maola Ali swsa] as Wali – then surely, the party of Allah [Allah, His Rasool sawaw, and Shias of His Wali Ali swsa] – they will be the predominant.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, take not those who have taken your religion in ridicule and amusement among the ones who were given the Book before you nor the disbelievers as guardians. And fear Allah, if you are [truly] believers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ هُزُؤًا وَلَعِبًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكُفَّارَ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And when you call to prayer, they take it in ridicule and amusement. That is because they are a people who do not use reason.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ اتَّخَذُوا هُزُؤًا وَلَعِبًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Say, "O People of the Book, do you resent us except that we have believed in Allah and what was revealed to us and what was revealed before and because most of you are defiantly disobedient?"</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا هَلْهُ الْكِتَابِ هَلْ تَنقِمُونَ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِن قَبْلُ وَأَنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Shall I inform you of [what is] worse than that as penalty from Allah? Those whom Allah has cursed and with whom He became angry and made among them apes and pigs and they worshiped Taghoot. Those are worse in position and further astray from the sound way."</p>	<p>قُلْ هَلْ أُنبئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذَلِكَ مَثُوبَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَن لَّعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيرَ وَعَبَدَ الطَّاغُوتَ أُولَئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ عَن سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And when they come to you, they say, "We believe." But they have entered with disbelief [in their hearts], and they have certainly left with it. And Allah is most knowing of what they were concealing.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا جَاءُوكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا بِالْكُفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوا بِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And you see many of them hastening into sin and aggression and the devouring of [what is] unlawful. How wretched is what they have been doing.</p>	<p>وَتَرَى كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَكُلِّهِمُ السُّحْتُ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>

<p>Why do the rabbis and priests not forbid them from saying what is sinful and devouring what is unlawful? How wretched is what they have been practicing.</p>	<p>لَوْ لَا يَنْهَاهُمْ الرَّبُّنِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ الْإِثْمَ وَ كَلِمِهِمُ السُّخْتِ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And the Jews say, "The hand of Allah is chained [i.e. He is sitting idle]." Chained are their hands, and cursed are they for what they say. Rather, both His hands are spread out [open]; He spends however He wills. And that which has been revealed to you from your Rabb will surely increase many of them in transgression and disbelief. And We have cast among them animosity and hatred until the Day of Qiyamah. Every time they will kindle the fire of war [against Aal e Mohammad swsa], Allah will extinguish it. And they strive throughout the land [causing] corruption, and Allah does not like corrupters.</p>	<p>وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يُدُّ اللَّهُ مَغْلُولٌ غُلَّتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلُعِنُوا بِمَا قَالُوا بَلْ يَدَاهُ مَبْسُوطَتَانِ يُنفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَ لَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُم مَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكَفْرًا وَالْقَيْنَاتُ بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ كُلَّمَا أَوْقَدُوا نَارًا لِلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَأَهَا اللَّهُ وَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And if the People of the Book had believed and feared Allah, We would have removed from them their misdeeds and admitted them to Gardens of Bliss.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَكَفَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَادَخَلْنَاهُمْ جَنَّاتِ التَّعِيمِ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And if they had upheld [the law of Wilayat in] the Tauraat, the Injeel, and what has been revealed to them from their Rabb, they would have consumed [provision] from above them and from beneath their feet. Among them are a moderate community, but most of them – evil is that which they do.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَقَامُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ لَأَكَلُوا مِن فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِن تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةٌ مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>O Rasool [sawaw]! Convey [announce publicly] that which has been revealed to you [about Wilayat e Ali swsa] from your Rabb, and if you don't do, then you have not conveyed His message. And Allah will protect you from the people. Indeed, Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ بَلِّغْ مَا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Say, "O People of the Book, you are [standing] on nothing until you uphold [the law of] the Tauraat, the Injeel, and what has been revealed to you from your Rabb." And that [Wilayat e Ali swsa] which has been revealed to you from your Rabb will surely increase many of them in transgression and disbelief. So do not grieve over the disbelieving people.</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَسْتُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ حَتَّى تُقِيمُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ مَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكَفْرًا فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

<p>Indeed, those who have believed and those who are Jews or Sabians or Christians – those [among them] who believed in Allah [i.e. left disbelief] and the Last Day and did righteousness – there will be no fear concerning them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّبِئُونَ وَالتَّصْرِيُّ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>We had already taken the covenant of the Children of Israel and had sent to them Rasools. Whenever there came to them a Rasool with what their souls did not desire, a party [of the Rasools] they belied, and another party they killed.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَارْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ رُسُلًا كُلَّمَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَىٰ أَنفُسُهُمْ فَرِيقًا كَذَّبُوا وَفَرِيقًا يُقْتَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And they thought there would be no trial, so [after martyrdom of Rasool sawaw] they became blind and deaf. Then Allah turned to them in forgiveness [during the caliphate of Maola Ali swsa]; then [again after martyrdom of Maola Ali swsa] many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah is Seeing of what they do.</p>	<p>وَ حَسِبُوا أَنَّ التَّكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ فَعَمُوا وَ صَمُّوا ثُمَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوا وَ صَمُّوا كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَ اللَّهُ بِصِرِّهِمْ بَاطِنٌ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>They have certainly disbelieved who say, "Allah is the Messiah, the son of Mariyam" while Messiah has said, "O Children of Israel, worship Allah, my Rabb and your Rabb." Indeed, he who associates others with Allah – Allah has forbidden Paradise for him, and his refuge is the Fire. And there are not for the wrongdoers any helpers.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۗ وَ قَالَ الْمَسِيحُ يُبْنَىٰ إِسْرَائِيلَ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَ رَبَّكُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ مَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَ مَا وَهُ النَّارُ ۗ وَ مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>They have certainly disbelieved who say, "Allah is the third of three." And there is no god except Elahun Wahid [one God]. And if they do not desist from what they are saying, there will surely afflict the disbelievers among them a painful punishment.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ ۗ وَ مَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ ۗ وَ إِن لَّمْ يَنْتَهُوا عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>So will they not repent to Allah and seek His forgiveness? And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ۗ وَ اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>The Messiah, son of Mariyam, was not but a Rasool; [other] Rasools have passed on before him. And his mother was a truthful lady. They both used to eat food. Look how We make clear to them the Ayaat; then look how they are deluded.</p>	<p>مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ۗ وَ أُمُّهُ صِدِّيقَةٌ ۗ كَانَا يَأْكُلِنِ الطَّعَامَ ۗ أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ أَنْظُرْ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

<p>Say, "Do you worship besides Allah that which holds for you no [power of] harm or benefit while it is Allah who is all-Hearing, all-Knowing?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْبَغُ لَكُمْ صَرًَّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>Say, "O People of the Book, do not exceed limits in your religion beyond the truth and do not follow the desires of a people who had gone astray before and misled many and have strayed from the sound way."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلُّوا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَضَلُّوا عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>Cursed [i.e. disfigured into pigs & monkeys] were those who disbelieved among the Children of Israel by the tongue of Dawood and of Esa, the son of Mariyam. That was because they disobeyed and used to transgress.</p>	<p>لُعِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَى لِسَانِ دَاوُدَ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۗ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>They used not to prevent one another from Munkar [forbidden things] that they did. Surely how wretched was that which they were doing.</p>	<p>كَانُوا إِلَّا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوهُ ۗ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>You see many of them make allies of those who disbelieved. How wretched is that which they have put forth for themselves in that Allah has become angry with them, and in the punishment they will abide eternally.</p>	<p>تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ لَبِئْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ أَنْ سَخِطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And if they had believed in Allah and the Nabi [sawaw] and in what was revealed to him, they would not have taken them as guardians; but many of them are defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَرَأَوْا مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ آيَاتٍ لَأَكْفَرُوا أَكْثَرَ بَلْ لَبِئْسَ مَا تَخْتَلَفُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>You will surely find the most intense of the people in animosity toward the believers [to be] the Jews and those who associate others with Allah; and you will find the nearest of them in affection to the believers those who say, "We are Christians." That is because among them are priests [scholars] and monks and because they are not arrogant.</p>	<p>لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا ۗ وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُمْ مَوَدَّةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرِي ۗ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ مِنْهُمْ قِسِيَسِينَ وَرُهَبَانًا ۗ وَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And when they [king Najashi of Habsha] hear what has been revealed to the Rasool [sawaw], you see their eyes overflowing with tears because of what they have recognized of the truth. They say, "Our Rabb, we have believed, so register us among the witnesses.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَى أَعْيُنَهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>

<p>And why should we not believe in Allah and what has come to us of the truth? And we wish that our Rabb will admit us [to Paradise] with the righteous people.”</p>	<p>وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ يُدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>So Allah rewarded them for what they said with gardens [in Paradise] beneath which rivers flow, wherein they abide eternally. And that is the reward of the doers of good.</p>	<p>فَأَثَابَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>But those who disbelieved and denied Our Ayaat – they are companions of the Hellfire.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not prohibit the good things which Allah has made Halaal for you and do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not like transgressors.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَحْرِمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>And eat of what Allah has provided for you [which is] Halaal and good. And fear Allah, in Whom you are believers.</p>	<p>وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>Allah will not impose blame upon you for what is meaningless in your oaths, but He will catch you due to your firm oaths. So its expiation is the feeding of ten needy people from the average of that which you feed your [own] families or clothing them or the freeing of a neck [of a slave]. But whoever cannot find [or afford it] – then a fast of three days [is required]. That is the expiation for oaths when you have sworn. But guard your oaths. Thus does Allah make clear to you His verses that you may be grateful.</p>	<p>لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ ۖ فَكَفَّارَتُهُ إِطْعَامُ عَشْرَةِ مَسْكِينٍ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعَمُونَ أَوْ هَلِيئِكُمْ أَوْ كَسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ ۖ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۗ ذَلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ أَيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ۗ وَاحْفَظُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ ۗ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, indeed, alcohol [intoxicants], chess [gambling], stone altars [idols' sacrificing place], and divining arrows are but filthy [evil] from the work of Shaitan, so avoid it that you may be successful</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْأَنْصَابُ وَ الْأَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>

<p>Shaitan only wants to cause between you animosity and grudge through alcohol and chess and to prevent you from the Zikr of Allah and from Salaat. So will you not desist?</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخُبْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيُصَدِّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>And obey Allah and obey the Rasool [sawaw] and beware [of disobedience]. And if you turn away – then know that upon Our Rasool [sawaw] is only [the responsibility for] clear delivery [open proclamation].</p>	<p>وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَاحْذَرُوا فَإِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا إِنَّمَا عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>There is not upon those who believe and do righteousness [any] blame concerning what they have eaten [consumed in the past] when they fear Allah and believe and do righteous deeds, and then fear Allah and believe, and then fear Allah and do good; and Allah loves the doers of good.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا طَعِمُوا إِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَأَحْسَنُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, Allah will surely test you through something of the game that your hands and spears [can] reach, that Allah may make evident those who fear Him unseen. And whoever transgresses after that – for him is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ اللَّهُ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَالَهُ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ فَمَنِ اعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not kill game while you are in the state of Ehraam. And whoever of you kills it intentionally – the penalty is an equivalent from sacrificial animals to what he killed, as judged by two just men among you as an offering [to Allah] delivered to the Ka'bah, or an expiation: the feeding of needy people or the equivalent of that in fasting, that he may taste the consequence of his matter [i.e. deed]. Allah has pardoned what is past; but whoever returns [to violation], then Allah will take retribution from him. And Allah is Exalted in Might and Owner of Retribution.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرْمٌ وَمَنْ قَتَلَهُ مِنْكُمْ مُتَعَبِدًا فَجَزَاءٌ مِّثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعْمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ هَدِيًّا بَلِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ أَوْ كَفَّارَةً طَعَامًا مَسْكِينٍ أَوْ عَدْلٌ ذَلِكِ صِيَامًا لَّيْدُوقَ وَبِالْأَمْرِ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>Halaal for you is game from the sea and its food as provision for you and the travellers, but forbidden to you is game from the land as long as you are in the state of Ehraam. And fear Allah to Whom you will be gathered.</p>	<p>أَحْلَلْ لَكُمْ صَيْدَ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامَهُ مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرْمًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>

<p>Allah has made the Ka'bah, the Sacred House [al-Bait al-Haraam], establishment for the people and [has sanctified] the sacred months and the sacrificial animals and the garlands [by which they are identified]. That is so you may know that Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth and that Allah is Knowing of all things.</p>	<p>جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيَامًا لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَالْهُدَىٰ وَالْقَلَائِدَ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>Know that Allah is severe in penalty and that Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>Not upon the Rasool [sawaw] is except [the responsibility] to deliver [the message]. And Allah knows whatever you reveal and whatever you conceal.</p>	<p>مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Not equal are the evil and the good, although the abundance of evil might impress you." So fear Allah, O men of understanding, that you may be successful.</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَبِيثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيثِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not ask about things [e.g. paternity of any enemy of Ali swsa] which, if they are declared to you, will distress you. But if you ask about them while the Qur'an is being revealed, they will be declared to you. Allah has pardoned it [i.e. past questions]; and Allah is Forgiving and Forbearing.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَسْأَلُوا عَن أَشْيَاءٍ إِن تَبَدَّلَ لَكُمْ تَسْوَأٌ ۚ وَإِن تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا حِينَ يُنزَّلُ الْقُرْآنُ تُبَدَّلَ لَكُمْ ۗ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>A people asked such [questions] before you; then they became thereby disbelievers.</p>	<p>قَدْ سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا بِهَا كَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>Allah has not appointed [such innovations as] Baherah [she-camel whose 5th calf is male] or Saibah [she-camel having 10 offsprings] or Waselah [she-camel having twins male & female] or Haam [camel having 10 offsprings]. But those who disbelieve invent a lie about Allah, and most of them do not reason.</p>	<p>مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَحِيرَةٍ وَلَا سَائِبَةٍ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامٍ ۚ وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ ۗ وَآكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And when it is said to them, "Come to what Allah has revealed and to the Rasool sawaw," they say, "Sufficient for us is that upon which we found our fathers." Even though their fathers knew nothing, nor were they guided?</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا ۗ أَوَلَوْ كَانَ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>

<p>O you who believe, upon you is [responsibility for] yourselves. Those who have gone astray will not harm you when you have been guided. To Allah is your return all together; then He will inform you of what you used to do.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مَن ضَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فِيمَنبِتِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, call to witness among you when death approaches one of you at the time of bequest – two just men from among you or two others from outside [non-Muslims] if you are traveling through the land and the disaster of death should strike you. Detain both of them after the prayer and let them both swear by Allah if you doubt [their testimony, saying], "We will not exchange it [i.e. our oath] for a price [i.e. worldly gain], even if he should be a near relative, and we will not withhold the testimony of [i.e. ordained by] Allah. Indeed, we would then be of the sinful."</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا شَهَادَةٌ بَيْنَكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدُكُمُ الْمَوْتُ حِينَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنَانِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ أَوْ آخَرَانِ مِّنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَصَابَتْكُمُ مُصِيبَةُ الْمَوْتِ تَحْسِبُوهُمَا مِّنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِمُنِ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ ارْتَبْتُمْ لَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَلَا نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا إِذًا لَّ مِنَ الْآثِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>But if it is found that those two were guilty of sin [i.e. perjury], let two others stand in their place [who are] foremost [in claim] from those who have a lawful right. And let them swear by Allah, "Our testimony is truer than their testimony, and we have not transgressed. Indeed, we would then be of the wrongdoers."</p>	<p>فَإِنْ عَثَرَ عَلَىٰ أَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحَقَّآ إِثْمًا فَأَخْرَجِي قَوْمًا مِّنْ مَّقَامِهِمَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوْلِيَانِ فَيُقْسِمُنِ بِاللَّهِ لَشَهَادَتُنَا أَحَقُّ مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا اعْتَدَيْنَا إِنَّا إِذًا لَّ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>That is likelier that they will give testimony in its genuine form, or [at least] they would fear that [other] oaths might be taken after their oaths. And fear Allah and listen [i.e. obey Him]; and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ أَذَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَىٰ وَجْههَا أَوْ يَحَافُوا أَنْ تُرَدَّ أَيْمَانٌ بَعْدَ آيْمَانِهِمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْمَعُوا وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>[Be warned of] the Day when Allah will assemble the Rasools and say, "What was the response you received?" They will say, "We have no knowledge. Indeed, it is You who is Knower of the unseen" –</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللَّهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أُجِبْتُمْ قَالُوا لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>

<p>[The Day] when Allah will say, "O Esa, Son of Mariyam, remember My favour upon you and upon your mother when I supported you with the Holy Spirit and you spoke to the people in the cradle and in maturity; and [remember] when I taught you the Book and wisdom and the Turaat and the Injeel; and when you designed from clay [what was] like the form of a bird with My permission, then you breathed into it, and it became a bird with My permission; and you healed the [congenital] blind and the leper with My permission; and when you brought forth the dead with My permission; and when I restrained the Children of Israel from [killing] you when you came to them with clear proofs and those who disbelieved among them said, "This is not but obvious magic."</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِيَعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَتِكَ إِذْ أَيَّدتُّكَ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَإِذْ عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ بِأِذْنِي فَتَنْفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِأِذْنِي وَتُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ بِأِذْنِي وَإِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ بِأِذْنِي وَإِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْكَ إِذْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And [remember] when I inspired to the disciples, "Believe in Me and in My Rasool [i.e. Esa]." They said, "We have believed, so bear witness that indeed we are Muslims."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَوْحَيْتُ إِلَى الْحَوَارِيِّينَ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِي وَبِرَسُولِي قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَاشْهَدْ بِأَنَّنَا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>[And remember] when the disciples said, "O Esa, Son of Mariyam, can your Rabb send down to us a table [spread with food] from the heaven?" [Esa] said, "Fear Allah, if you are believers."</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ لِيَعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ قَالُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>They said, "We wish to eat from it and let our hearts be reassured and know that you have been truthful to us and we should become among its witnesses."</p>	<p>قَالُوا نُرِيدُ أَنْ نَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ صَدَقْتُنَا وَنَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>Said Esa, the son of Mariyam, "O Allah, our Rabb, send down to us a table [spread with food] from the heaven to be for us Eid [cyclical sacred day] for the first of us and the last of us and a sign from You. And provide for us, and You are the Best of the providers."</p>	<p>قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا لِأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرِنَا وَآيَةً مِنْكَ وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>Allah said, "Indeed, I will send it down to you, but whoever disbelieves afterwards from among you – then indeed I will punish him with a punishment by which I have not punished anyone among the worlds."</p>	<p>قَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مُنْزِلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بَعْدُ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنِّي أُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا لَّا أُعَذِّبُهُ أَحَدًا مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>

<p>And when Allah will say, "O Esa, Son of Mariyam, did you say to the people, 'Take me and my mother as two gods besides Allah?' " He will say, "Exalted are You! It was not for me to say that to which I have no right. If I had said it, You would have known it. You know what is within myself, and I do not know what is within Yourself. Indeed, it is You who is the Knower of the unseen.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يُعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ءَأَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُونِي وَأُمِّيَ إِلَهَيْنِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِحَقِّ ۗ إِن كُنْتُ قُلْتُهُ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ ۗ تَعَلَّمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي ۗ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿١١٦﴾</p>
<p>I said not to them except what You commanded me – to worship Allah, my Rabb and your Rabb. And I was a witness over them as long as I was among them; but when You took me up, You were the Observer over them, and You are, over all things, Witness.</p>	<p>مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَ رَبَّكُمْ ۗ وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا مَا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ ۗ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتُ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿١١٧﴾</p>
<p>If You should punish them – indeed they are Your servants; but if You forgive them – indeed it is You who is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.”</p>	<p>إِنْ تُعَذِّبُهُمْ فَلَهُمْ عِبَادُكَ ۗ وَإِنْ تَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ فإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١١٨﴾</p>
<p>Allah will say, "This is the Day when the truthful [the Masumeen swsa] will benefit from their truthfulness." For them are gardens [in Paradise] beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, Allah being pleased with them, and they pleased with Him. That is the great attainment.</p>	<p>قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ ۗ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ۗ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١١٩﴾</p>
<p>To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is within them. And He is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾</p>

<p>The Cattle</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Every praise for Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth and made the darkness and the light. Then those who disbelieve make equals with their Rabb.</p>	<p>الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>It is He who created you from clay and then decreed a term and a specified time [known] to Him; then [still] you are in doubt.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا ۗ وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>And He is Allah, in the heavens and the earth. He knows your secret and what is your open, and He knows that which you earn.</p>	<p>وَ هُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ يُعَلِّمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَ جَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>And no Ayat comes to them from the Ayaat of their Rabb except that they turn away from it.</p>	<p>وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>For sure they belied the Haqq when it came to them, but there is going to reach them the news of what they used to ridicule.</p>	<p>فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>Have they not seen how many generations We destroyed before them which We had established upon the earth as We have not established you? And We sent [rain from] the sky upon them showering abundantly and made rivers flow beneath them; then We destroyed them for their sins and brought forth after them a generation of others.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ مَكَّنَّهِمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَكُمْ وَأَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِدْرَارًا وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَارَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بَدَلًا مِنْهُمْ وَأَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And even if We had sent down to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], a written book on a page and they touched it with their hands, the disbelievers would say, "This is not but obvious magic."</p>	<p>وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "Why was there not sent down to him an angel?" But if We had sent down an angel, the matter would have been decided; then they would not be respited.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ ۖ وَلَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكًا لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>

<p>And if We had made him [i.e. the Rasool] an angel, We would have made him [appear as] a man, and We would have covered them with that in which they cover themselves [i.e. confusion and doubt].</p>	<p>وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا وَلَلَبَسْنَا عَلَيْهِم مَّا يَلِيسُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>And already were the Rasools ridiculed before you, but those who mocked them were surrounded by that which they used to ridicule.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Travel through the land; then observe how was the end of the beliers."</p>	<p>قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ أَنْظِرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكْذِبِينَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Say, "To whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth?" Say, "To Allah." He has prescribed upon Himself mercy. He will surely assemble you for the Day of Qiyamah, about which there is no doubt. Those who cause loss to themselves do not believe.</p>	<p>قُلْ لِمَن مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلّٰهِ كَتَبَ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ لِيَجْعَلَ كُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَارِيبَ فِيهِ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And to Him belongs that which dwells in the night and the day, and He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي الْبَيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Is it other than Allah I should take as Wali, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, while it is He who feeds and is not fed?" Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Indeed, I have been commanded to be the first who submits [to Allah] and 'you should not be of the polytheists.' "</p>	<p>قُلْ أَغْيَرَ اللَّهُ اتَّخَذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ هُوَ يُطْعَمُ وَ لَا يُطْعَمُ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَ لَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Rabb, the punishment of a tremendous Day."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>He from whom it is averted that Day – [Allah] has granted him mercy. And that is the clear attainment.</p>	<p>مَنْ يُصِرْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهُ وَ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And if Allah touch you with adversity, there is no remover of it except Him. And if He touches you with good – then He is over all things Competent. [This is address to people through Rasool sawaw]</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And He is the Subjugator over His servants. And He is the Wise, the Acquainted [with all].</p>	<p>وَ هُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "What thing is greatest in testimony?" Say, "Allah, Who is witness between me and you. And this Qur'an was revealed to me that I may warn you thereby and whomever it reaches [through the Imams swsa]. Do you [truly] testify that with Allah there are other Gods?" Say, "I will not testify [with you]." Say, "Only, He is one God, and indeed, I am free [immune] of what you associate [with Him]."</p>	<p>قُلْ أَىُّ شَىْءٍ أَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً قُلِ اللّٰهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكُمْ ۖ وَ أَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِأُنذِرَ كُمْ بِهِ وَ مَنْ بَلَغَ أَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ مَعَ اللّٰهِ إِلَهَةً أُخْرَىٰ قُلْ لَّا أَشْهَدُ ۚ قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ وَ إِنِّى بَرِئٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Those to whom We have given the Book recognize him [Maola Mohammad sawaw] as they recognize their [own] sons. Those who cause loss to themselves do not believe.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ ۗ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And who is more unjust than one who invents about Allah a lie or belies His Ayaat? Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed.</p>	<p>وَ مَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُغْلِبُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And the Day We will gather them all together; then We will say to those who associated others with Allah, "Where are your 'partners' that you used to claim [with Him]?"</p>	<p>وَ يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا آيِنَ شُرَكَآؤِكُمْ ۗ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>Then there will be no [excuse for their] trial except they will say, "By Allah, our Rabb, we were not polytheists [i.e. we did not associate anyone with Wilayat e Ali swsa]."</p>	<p>ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فَنَتْنَتْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا ۗ وَاللّٰهِ رَبِّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>See how they will lie about themselves. And lost from them will be what they used to invent.</p>	<p>أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَ ضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>And among them are those who listen to you, but We have placed over their hearts covering, lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And if they should see every Ayat, they will not believe in it. Even when they come to you arguing with you, those who disbelieve say, "This is not but legends of the former peoples."</p>	<p>وَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ ۗ وَ جَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۗ وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كَلِمًا إِلَهِيَةً لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوكَ يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And they prevent [others] from him and are [themselves] remote from him. And they do not destroy except themselves, but they perceive [it] not.</p>	<p>وَ هُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْعَوْنَ عَنْهُ ۗ وَإِنْ يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَ مَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>

<p>And if you could see when they [Bani Umayyads] are made to stand before the Fire and they will say, "Oh, would that we could be returned [to life on earth] and not belie the Ayaat of our Rabb and be among the believers."</p>	<p>وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ اِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوا اَلَيْسَتْ نَارُ دُوْنَا وَلَا نَكْذِبُ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُوْنُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>But what [animosity to Ali swsa] they concealed before has [now] become manifest to them. And even if they were returned, they would return to that which they were forbidden; and indeed, they are liars.</p>	<p>بَلْ بَدَا لَهُمْ مَا كَانُوْا يُخْفُوْنَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَلَوْ رُدُّوْا لَعَادُوْا لِمَا لُهُوَ عَنُّهُ وَاِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "There is none but our worldly life, and we will not be resurrected."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوْا اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّا حَيٰتُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوْثِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And if you could see when they will be made to stand before their Rabb. He will say, "Is this not the Haqq?" They will say, "Yes, by our Rabb." He will [then] say, "So taste the punishment for what you used to deny."</p>	<p>وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ اِذْ وَقَفُوْا عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ ۗ قَالَ اَلَيْسَ هٰذَا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ قَالُوْا بَلٰى وَرَبِّنَا ۗ قَالَ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed those have lost who deny the meeting with Allah, until when the Hour [of Qiyamah] comes upon them unexpectedly, they will say, "Oh, [how great is] our regret over what we neglected concerning it [i.e. the Hour]," while they bear their burdens [i.e. sins] on their backs. Unquestionably, evil is that which they bear.</p>	<p>قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِلِقَاءِ اللّٰهِ ۗ حَتّٰى اِذَا جَآءَتْهُمْ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوْا اِيْحْسَرْتُنَا عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَطْنَا فِيْهَا ۗ وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُوْنَ اَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِمْ ۗ اَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَزِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>And the worldly life is nothing but play and amusement; but the home of the Hereafter is best for those who fear Allah, so will you not reason?</p>	<p>وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا اِلَّا لَعِبٌ ۗ وَهٗوَ ۗ وَلِلْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ ۗ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ ۗ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>We know that you, [O Mohammad sawaw], are saddened by what they say. But indeed, they do not belie you, but it is the Ayaat of Allah that the wrongdoers reject.</p>	<p>قَدْ نَعْلَمُ اِنَّهٗ لَيَحْزَنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُوْلُوْنَ فَاِنَّهُمْ لَا يُكْذِبُوْنَكَ ۗ وَلٰكِنَّ الظَّٰلِمِيْنَ بِآيَاتِ اللّٰهِ يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>And certainly were the Rasools belied before you, so they were patient over the denial, and they were harmed until Our help came to them. And none can alter the words [i.e. decrees] of Allah. And there has certainly come to you information about the [previous] Rasools.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوْا عَلَىٰ مَا كُذِّبُوْا ۗ وَ اُوْدُوْا حَتّٰى اَتٰهُمْ نَصْرُنَا ۗ وَلَا مَبْدَلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَ لَقَدْ جَآءَكَ مِنْ نَّبِآئِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>

<p>And if their evasion is hard on you [i.e. Rahmah-tullil-Aalameen sawaw wished all people would be faithful], then if you are able to seek a tunnel into the earth or a stairway into the sky to bring them a sign. And if Allah had willed, He would have united them upon guidance. So [O people] never be of the ignorant.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ أَنْ تَبْتَغِيَ نَفَقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ سُلَّمًا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ ۗ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>Only those who hear will respond [to the invitation of the Haqq]. And the dead – Allah will resurrect them; then to Him they will be returned.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ ۗ وَالْمَوْتَىٰ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>And they said, "Why has a sign not been sent down to him from his Rabb?" Say, "Indeed, Allah is Able to send down a sign, but most of them do not know [that after Ayat had come then denial will cause destruction]."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُنَزِّلَ آيَةً ۗ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And there is no walking creature on the earth or flying that flies with its wings except [that they are] communities like you. We have not neglected in the Book any thing. Then unto their Rabb they will be gathered.</p>	<p>وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَيْرٍ يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَّةٌ أَمْثَالُكُمْ ۗ مَا فَرَقْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>But those who deny Our Ayaat are deaf [of guidance] and dumb [to say the truth] within darkneses [of Kufr]. Whomever Allah wills – He leaves him astray; and whomever He wills – He puts him on Sirat al-Mustaqeem.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا صُمُّ وَبُكْمٌ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ ۗ مَنْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ يُضِلَّهُ ۗ وَمَنْ يَشَاءُ يُجْعَلْهُ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Have you considered: if there came to you the punishment of Allah or there came to you the Hour – is it other than Allah you would call, if you are truthful?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتَكُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَتْكُمْ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَدْعُونَ ۗ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>Rather, it is Him [alone] you would call, and He would remove that [hardship] for which you called Him if He wills, and you would forget what you associate [with Him].</p>	<p>بَلْ إِيَّاهُ تَدْعُونَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ شَاءَ وَ تَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>And certainly We have sent [the Rasools] to the nations before you, [O Mohammad sawaw]; then We seized them with poverty and hardship that perhaps they might humble themselves [to Us].</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَ الضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>

<p>Then why, when Our punishment came to them, did they not humble themselves? But their hearts became hardened, and Shaitan made attractive to them that which they were doing.</p>	<p>فَلَوْ لَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنْ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>So when they forgot that [Wilayat e Ali swsa] by which they had been reminded, We opened to them the doors of every thing [worldly goods] until when they rejoiced in that which they were given, We seized them suddenly [with Qiyam e Qaim swsa], and they were [then] in despair.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِمَا أُوتُوا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>So the roots of the people [of Banu Umayyads and enemies of Aal e Mohammad swsa] that committed wrong were cut off. And every praise is for Allah, Rabb of the Aalameen.</p>	<p>فَقَطَّعَ دَابِرَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Have you considered: if Allah should take away your hearing and your sight and set a seal upon your hearts, which deity other than Allah could bring them [back] to you?" Look how We explain in different ways the verses; then they [still] turn away.</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَابْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْذِفُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Have you considered: if the punishment of Allah should come to you unexpectedly or manifestly, will any be destroyed except the wrongdoing people?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتَكُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And We send not the Rasools except as bringers of good tidings and warners. So whoever believes and reforms – there will be no fear concerning them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ فَمَنْ آمَنَ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>But those who deny Our Ayaat – the punishment will afflict them because they used to be defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَسْهُمُ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "I do not tell you that I have the treasures of Allah or that I know the unseen, nor do I tell you that I am an angel. I only follow what is revealed to me." Say, "Is the blind [ignorant] equivalent to the seeing [knowledgeable]? Then do you not give thought?"</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ إِنْ أَتَيْتُمْ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ قُلُوبِ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>

<p>And warn by it [i.e. the Qur'an] those who fear [hope] that they will be gathered before their Rabb – for them besides Him will be no Wali and no intercessor – that they might become righteous.</p>	<p>وَأَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُحْشَرُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>And do not send away those [poor] who call upon their Rabb morning and evening, seeking His countenance [Wajhullah]. Not upon you [people] is anything of their account and not upon them is anything of your account. So if you [people] send them away, then you [people] would be of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاوَةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And thus We have tried some [rich] of them through others that they [i.e. poor] might say, "Is it these whom Allah has favoured among us?" Is not Allah most knowing of those who are grateful?</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لِيَقُولُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And when those come to you who believe in Our Ayaat, say, "Salamun Alaikum [Peace be upon you]. Your Rabb has prescribed upon Himself mercy: that any of you who does wrong out of ignorance and then repents after that and corrects himself – indeed, He is Forgiving and Merciful."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And thus do We detail the verses, and [thus] the way of the criminals will become evident.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Indeed, I have been forbidden to worship those you invoke besides Allah." Say, "I will not follow your desires, because I would then have gone astray, and I would not be of the [rightly] guided."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا آتِيْعُ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ إِذًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Indeed, I am on clear evidence from my Rabb, and you have belied it. I do not have that for which you are impatient. The decision is only for Allah. He relates the truth, and He is the best of the deciders."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ مَا عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ إِنْ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يُقْضَىٰ الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَصِلِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "If I had that for which you are impatient, the matter would have been decided between me and you, but Allah is most Knowing of the wrongdoers."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>

<p>And with Him are the keys of the unseen; none knows them except Him. And He knows what is on the land and in the sea. Not a leaf falls [abortions] but that He knows it. And no grain [fetus] is there within the darkneses [uterus] of the earth and no moist [live] or dry [premature baby] but that it is [written] in Kitab-um Mubeen [i.e. in the knowledge of the Imam swsa].</p>	<p>وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنَ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٍ فِي ظُلْمَتِ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٍ وَلَا يَابِسٍ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>And it is He who takes your souls by the night and knows what you have committed by the day. Then He revives you therein [i.e. by the day] that a specified term may be fulfilled. Then to Him will be your return; then He will inform you about what you used to do.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَّحْتُمُ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ لِيُقْضَىٰ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And He is the Dominant over His servants, and He sends over you guardian-angels until, when death comes to one of you, Our Emissaries [i.e. angels of death] take him, and they do not fail [in their duties].</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْعِرُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>Then they [i.e. His servants] are returned to Allah, their Haqq Maola. Unquestionably, His is the judgement, and He is the Swiftest of he accountants.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ رُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقِّ أَلا لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ الْحَسِيبِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Who rescues you from the darkneses of the land and the sea [when] you call upon Him humbly and secretly, 'If He save us from this [crisis], we will surely be among the thankful.' "</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِنَ ظُلْمَتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُونَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً لِّإِنَّ أَنْجِنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>Say, "It is Allah who saves you from it and from every distress; then you [still] associate others with Him."</p>	<p>قُلِ اللَّهُ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>Say, "He is the [one] Able to send upon you punishment from above you [smoke or lethal shriek] or from beneath your feet [sink hole] or to confuse you in [blaming each other, so you become] sects and make you taste the violence of one another." Look how We explain Ayaat in different ways that they might understand.</p>	<p>قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّن فَوْقِكُمْ أَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبَسَكُمْ شِيْعًا وَ يُذِيقَ بَعْضُكُم بَأْسَ بَعْضٍ أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>

<p>But your people have belied it [Qur'an] while it is the Haqq. Say [O Habib sawaw], "I am not over you an advocate."</p>	<p>وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ قُلْ لَسْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>For every news is a term, and soon you are .going to know</p>	<p>لِكُلِّ نَبَأٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>And when you see those who engage in [offensive] discourse concerning Our Ayaat [the Imams swsa], then turn away from them until they enter into another conversation. And if Shaitan cause you to forget, then do not remain sitting after the reminder with the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّى يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ وَإِمَّا يُنسِيَنَّكَ الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرِى مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>And those who fear Allah are not held accountable for them [who criticize Ayaat] at all, except a reminder – that perhaps they will fear Him.</p>	<p>وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَكِنْ ذِكْرٌ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>And leave those who take their religion as play and amusement and whom the worldly life has deceived. But remind with it [i.e. the Qur'an], lest a soul be afflicted by destruction for what it earned; [then] it will have other than Allah no guardian and no intercessor. And if it should offer every compensation, it would not be taken from it [i.e. that soul]. Those are the ones who perish because of what they have earned. For them will be a drink of scalding water and a painful punishment because they used to disbelieve.</p>	<p>وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهْوًا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَوةُ الدُّنْيَا وَذَكَرَ بِهِ أَنْ تَبْسَلَ نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ وَإِنْ تَعَدَلَ كُلُّ عَدَلٍ لَّا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Shall we call instead of Allah that which neither benefits us nor harms us and be turned back on our heels after Allah has guided us? [We would then be] like one whom the devils enticed [to wander] upon the earth confused, [while] he has companions [Shaitan] inviting him to guidance, [calling], 'Come to us.' " Say [O My Habib sawaw], "Indeed, the guidance of Allah is the [only] guidance; and we have been commanded to submit to the Rabb of the Aalameen</p>	<p>قُلْ أَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرُدُّ عَلَى أَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْنَا اللَّهُ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيْطِينُ فِي الْأَرْضِ حَيْرَانٌ لَهُ أَصْحَابٌ يَدْعُونَهُ إِلَى الْهُدَى اتَّيْنَا قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَى وَأُمِرْنَا لِنُسَلِّمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p>And to establish Salaat and fear Him." And it is He to whom you will be gathered.</p>	<p>وَأَنْ أَقْبِلُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَهُوَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>

<p>And it is He who created the heavens and the earth with the Haqq. And the day [i.e. whenever] He says, "Be," and it is, His word is the Haqq. And His is the kingdom [on] the Day the Horn is blown. [He is] Knower of the Ghaib [which has not happened yet] and the present [what has happened], and He is the Wise, the Acquainted.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ۗ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ ۗ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ ۗ عَلِيْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when Ibraheem said to his uncle A'zar, "Do you take idols as gods? Indeed, I see you and your people to be in manifest error."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ لِاَبِيْهِ اَزْرَ اَتَتَّخِذُ اَصْنَامًا اِلٰهَةً اِنَّيْٓ اَرٰكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِي ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And thus did We show Ibraheem the kingdom of the heavens and the earth that he would be among the certain [in faith].</p>	<p>وَكَذٰلِكَ نُرِيْ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَلَكُوْتِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَ لِيَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤَقِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>So when the night covered him, he saw a star. He said [in denying accent], "This is my Rabb?" But when it set, he said, "I like not the setting ones."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ رَا كَوْكَبًا ۗ قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّيْٓ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَا اُحِبُّ الْاٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>And when he saw the moon rising, he said [in denying accent], "This is my Rabb?" But when it set, he said, "If my Rabb does not guide me, I will surely be among the people gone astray."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَا الْقَمَرَ بَارِعًا ۗ قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّيْٓ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَهْدِنِيْ رَبِّيْ لَآكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And when he saw the sun rising, he said [in denying accent], "This is my Rabb? this is greater." But when it set, he said, "O my people, indeed I am free from what you associate with Allah.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَا الشَّمْسُ بَارِعَةً ۗ قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّيْٓ هٰذَا اَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَتْ قَالَ يُقَوْمِ اِنِّيْٓ بَرِيْءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, I have turned my face [i.e. self] toward He Who created the heavens and the earth, inclining toward the truth, and I am not of the polytheists."</p>	<p>اِنِّيْٓ وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِيْ فَطَرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ حَنِيفًا ۗ وَمَا اَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>And his people argued with him. He said, "Do you argue with me concerning Allah while He has guided me? And I fear not [those gods] what you associate with Him [and will not be harmed] unless my Rabb should will something. My Rabb encompasses all things in knowledge; then will you not remember?"</p>	<p>وَكَآجِفَةٌ قَوْمُهُ ۗ قَالَ اَتَحٰجُّوْنِيْ فِي اللّٰهِ وَقَدْ هَدٰنِيْ ۗ وَلَا اَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُوْنَ بِهٖ اِلَّا اَنْ يَّشَآءَ رَبِّيْٓ شَيْئًا ۗ وَسِعَ رَبِّيْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۗ اَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>

<p>And how should I fear what you associate while you do not fear that you have associated with Allah that for which He has not sent down to you any authority? So which of the two parties has more right to security, if you know?”</p>	<p>وَكَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَا أَشْرَكْتُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُونَ أَنَّكُمْ أَشْرَكْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا فَأَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ أَحَقُّ بِالْأَمْنِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>They who believe and do not mix their belief with injustice [i.e. they do not accept Wilayat of any fallible with Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] – those will have security, and they are [rightly] guided.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>And that was Our [conclusive] argument which We gave Ibraheem against his people. We raise by degrees whom We will. Indeed, your Rabb is the Wise and all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَتِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَا آتَيْنَاهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّن نَّشَاءُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>And We gave to him [i.e. Ibraheem] Is'haq and Yaqoob – all [of them] We guided. And Nuh, We guided before; and among his descendants, Dawood and Sulaiman and Ayyub and Yousuf and Musa and Haroon. Thus do We reward the doers of good.</p>	<p>وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِن قَبْلُ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَى وَهَارُونَ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>And Zakariya and Yahya and Esa and Ilyas – all were of the righteous.</p>	<p>وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَى وَعِيسَى وَإِيلَاسَ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>And Ismaeel and al-Yas'a and Yunus and Loot – and all [of them] We preferred over the worlds.</p>	<p>وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيُونُسَ وَلُوطًا وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>And from among their fathers and their descendants and their brothers – and We chose them and We guided them to a Sirat al-Mustaqeem.</p>	<p>وَمِن آبَائِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>That is the guidance of Allah by which He guides whomever He wills of His servants. But if they had associated others with Allah, then worthless for them would be whatever they were doing.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَلَوْ أَشْرَكُوا لَحَبِطَ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>Those are the ones to whom We gave the Book and authority and prophethood. But if they [i.e. Quraysh] deny it [Wilayat e Ali swsa], then We have entrusted it to a people [Shias of Ali swsa] who are not disbelievers in it.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالتُّبُوَّةَ فَإِن يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هُوَ ظَلَمٌ عَظِيمٌ وَكَلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوا بِهَا بِكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>

<p>Those are the ones whom Allah has guided, so follow their guidance. Say [O Habib sawaw], "I do not ask you for it [i.e. the task of Risalat] any fee. It is not but a reminder for the worlds [Zikr for the Alameen]."</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ فَبِهِدْهُمْ اِقْتَدِهٖ ط قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا ۗ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرًا لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>And they did not appraise Allah as His appraisal should be when they said, "Allah did not reveal to a human being anything." Say, "Who revealed the Book that Musa brought as light and guidance to the people? You [Jews] make it into pages, disclosing [some of] it and concealing much [of the news of Rasool Allah sawaw]. And you were taught that which you knew not – neither you nor your fathers." Say, "Allah [revealed it]." Then leave them in their [vain] discourse, amusing themselves.</p>	<p>وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖ اِذْ قَالُوْا مَا اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى بَشَرٍ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ط قُلْ مَنْ اَنْزَلَ الْكِتٰبَ الَّذِىْ جَاءَ بِهٖ مُوسٰى نُورًا وَّ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ تَجْعَلُوْنَهُ قُرْاٰطِيْسَ تُبَدُوْنَ وَّهٰنًا وَّ تَخْفُوْنَ كَثِيْرًا ۗ وَّ عَلَّمْتُمْ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوْا اَنْتُمْ وَّلَا اٰبَاؤُكُمْ ط قُلِ اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ ذَرْهُمْ فِىْ حَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>And this is a Book which We have sent down, blessed and confirming what is before it [Torah, Psalms, Bible], that you may warn the Mother of Cities [i.e. Makkah] and those around it [the whole world]. Those who believe in the Hereafter believe in it, and they are guarding their Salaat.</p>	<p>وَهٰذَا كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مُبْرَكًا مُّصَدِّقًا لِّذٰلِكَ الَّذِىْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَّ لِيُنذِرَ اُمَّ الْقُرٰى وَّ مَنْ حَوْلَهَا ۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ وَّهُمْ عَلٰى صَلٰتِهِمْ يُحٰفِظُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And who is more unjust than one who [i.e. Abdullah bin Abi Sarh] invents a lie about Allah or says, "It has been revealed to me," while nothing has been revealed to him, and one who says, "I will reveal [something] like what Allah revealed [i.e. who claims to be an imam other than the infallible Imam swsa] ." And if you could see when the wrongdoers [who violates the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] are in the agonies of death while the angels extend their hands, [saying], "Discharge your souls! Today you will be awarded the punishment of humiliation [thirst] for what you used to say against Allah other than the truth and [that] you were, toward His Ayaat [about merits of Aal e Mohammad swsa], being arrogant."</p>	<p>وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلٰى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ۗ اَوْ قَالَ اُوْحٰى اِلٰىَّ وَلَمْ يُوْحَ اِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَّ مَنْ قَالَ سَاَنْزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ ط وَاَوْ تَرٰى اِذِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ فِىْ غَمٰتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَاسِطُوْا اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۗ اَخْرِجُوْا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ط الْيَوْمَ تَجْرٰوْنَ عَذٰبَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلٰى اللّٰهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَّ كُنْتُمْ عَنِ اٰيٰتِهٖ تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>

<p>[It will be said to them], "And you have certainly come to Us alone [i.e. individually] as We created you the first time, and you have left whatever We bestowed upon you behind you. And We do not see with you your 'intercessors' which you claimed that they [i.e. self-appointed imams] were among you associates [in your affairs]. It [i.e. love] has been severed between you, and lost from you is what you used to claim."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فَرَادَى كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَ تَرَكْتُمْ مَا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ وَمَا نَرَى مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَ كُمْ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءُ لَقَدْ تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah is the cleaver of grain and stone [date seed] to germinate. He brings the living [Momin] out of the dead [Kafir] and brings the dead out of the living. That is Allah; so how are you deluded?</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ مُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ فَالِي تُوْفِكُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>[He is] the cleaver of daybreak and He has made the night for rest, and the sun and the moon for calculation. That is the determination [ordination] of the Exalted in Might, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَ جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>And it is He who made for you the stars that you may be guided by them through the darkneses of the land and the sea. We have detailed the Ayaat for a people who know.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And it is He who produced you from one soul and [gave you] a place of dwelling [uterus] and of storage [gonads]. We have detailed the Ayaat for a people who understand.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ وَ مُسْتَوْدَعٌ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And it is He who sends down rain from the sky, and We produce thereby the growth [buds] of all things. We produce from it greenery [crops & plants] from which We produce grains arranged in layers. And from the palm trees from its spathe clusters of dates hanging low. And [We produce] gardens of grapevines and olives and pomegranates, similar and varieties. Look at its fruit when it yields and [at] its ripening. Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُتَرَكِيًّا وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَ جَنَّتِ مِنَ الْأَعْنَابِ وَالرَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ انظُرُوا إِلَى ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكُمْ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>And they have falsely attributed to Allah partners – the jinn, while He has created them – and have fabricated for Him sons and daughters without knowledge. Exalted is He and high above what they describe.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَ خَلَقَهُمْ وَ خَرَقُوا لَهُ بَنِينَ وَ بَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَ تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>

<p>[He is] Originator of the heavens and the earth. How could He have a son when He does not have a spouse and He created all things? And He is, of all things, Knowing.</p>	<p>بَدِيعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ اَنۢىۤ يَكُوۡنُ لَهٗ وَلَدٌۭ وَّ لَمْ تَكُنۡ لَهٗ صَاحِبَةً وَّ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>That is Allah, your Rabb; there is no Elah [God] except Him, the Creator of all things, so worship Him. And He is Disposer of all things.</p>	<p>ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمۡ ۚ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۚ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ۚ وَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّكِيْلٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>Visions perceive Him not, but He perceives [all] visions; and He is the Subtle, the Acquainted.</p>	<p>لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْاَبْصَارُ ۚ وَ هُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْاَبْصَارَ ۚ وَ هُوَ اللّٰطِيۡفُ الْخَبِيۡرُ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>There has come to you visions [illuminations] from your Rabb. So whoever will see does so for [the benefit of] his soul, and whoever keeps blind [does harm] against himself. And [say], "I am not a guard over you."</p>	<p>قَدْ جَآءَكُمۡ بَصٰٓئِرٌ مِّنۡ رَبِّكُمۡ ۚ فَمَنۡ اَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَ مَنۡ عَمِيَٰ فَعَلَيْهَا ۚ وَ مَا اَنَا عَلَيۡكُمْ بِحَفِيۡظٍ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And thus do We explain in different ways the verses so they will say, "You have studied," and so We may make it [i.e. the Qur'an] clear for a people who know.</p>	<p>وَ كَذٰلِكَ نُوۡصِّفُ الْاٰیٰتِ وَ لِيَقُوۡلُوۡا دَرَسْتُمْ ۚ وَ لِنُبَيِّنَهٗ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُوۡنَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>Follow, [O Mohammad sawaw], what has been revealed to you from your Rabb – there is no Elah [God] except Him – and turn away from the polytheists.</p>	<p>اَتَّبِعْ مَا وُحِيَ اِلَيْكَ مِّنۡ رَبِّكَ ۚ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَ اَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِيۡنَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>But if Allah had willed, they would not have associated. And We have not appointed you over them as a guard, nor are you an advocate over them.</p>	<p>وَ لَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا اَشْرَكُوۡا ۚ وَ مَا جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمۡ حَفِيۡظًا ۚ وَ مَا اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمۡ بِوَكِيۡلٍ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And do not insult those they invoke other than Allah, lest they insult Allah in enmity without knowledge [i.e. they will insult the Wali of Allah]. Thus We have made pleasing to every community their deeds. Then to their Rabb is their return, and He will inform them about what they used to do.</p>	<p>وَ لَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِيۡنَ يَدْعُوۡنَ مِنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللّٰهَ عَدُوًّاۢ وَ بَغِيۡرٍۭ عِلۡمٍ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ زَيَّنَّا لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍۭ عَمَلَهُمۡ ۚ ثُمَّ اِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمۡ مَّرۡجِعُهُمۡ فَيُنۡبِئُهُمۡ بِمَا كَانُوۡا يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if an Ayat [sign] comes to them, they would surely believe in it. Say, "The Ayaat [signs] are only with [i.e. from] Allah." And what will make you perceive that even if it [a sign] came, they would not believe.</p>	<p>وَ اَقْسَمُوا بِاللّٰهِ جَهَدَ اَيۡمَانِهِمۡ لَئِنۡ جَآءَهُمۡ اٰیَةٌ لَّيُوۡمِنُنَّ بِهَا ۚ قُلۡ اِنَّمَا الْاٰیٰتُ عِنۡدَ اللّٰهِ وَ مَا يُشَعُرُكُمۡ اَنَّهَا اِذَا جَآءَتْ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>

<p>And We will turn away their hearts and their eyes just as they did not believe in it the first time [in Particle State: Aalam e Zarr]. And We will leave them in their transgression, wandering blindly.</p>	<p>وَنُقَلِّبُ أَفْئِدَتَهُمْ وَأَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And even if We had sent down to them the angels [with the message] and the dead had spoken to them and We gathered together every thing in front of them, they would not believe except if Allah wills. But most of them, are ignorant.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنزَلْنَا لِنَا إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلِئِكَةَ وَكَلَّمَهُمُ الْمَوْتَى وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قُبُلًا مَا كَانُوا إِلَّا أَعْمَىٰ إِذَا أُنزِلَتْ آيَاتُنَا إِلَّا أَعْمَىٰ ۗ وَمَا أَكْثَرُ الْجَاهِلِينَ ۗ قُلْ لَئِنِ اتَّخَذَتِ الْأُمَّمُومَةُ آيَاتِنَا لَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَيْنَا شَيْءٌ وَنُحِيطُ بِمَا تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And thus We have made for every prophet an enemy – Shaitans [devils] from mankind and jinn, inspiring to one another decorative speech in deception [e.g. Habtar & Zurayq during the time of Rasool Allah sawaw]. But if your Rabb had willed, they would not have done it, so leave them and that which they invent.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَاطِئِينَ الْإِنسِ وَالْجِنِّ يُوحِي بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ زُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا ۗ وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And that the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter will incline toward it [i.e. deceptive speech] and that they will be pleased with it and that they commit [sins] that which they are going to commit.</p>	<p>وَلِيَتَصَدَّقُوا بِالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَلِيَرْضَوْهُ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوا مَا هُمْ مُقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>[Say], "Then is it other than Allah I should seek as judge while it is He who has revealed to you the Book [i.e. the Qur'an] explained in detail?" And those to whom We gave the Book know that it is sent down from your Rabb with the Haqq, so never be among the doubters.</p>	<p>أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ ابْتَغَىٰ حَكَمًا وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتَابَ مُفَصَّلًا ۗ وَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ مُنَزَّلٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And the word of your Rabb has been fulfilled in truth and in justice [This verse is written on right shoulder of every Imam swsa and he sees deeds of all the creations]. None can alter His words, and He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا ۗ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And if you [people] obey most of those upon the earth, they will mislead you from the Sabeel [the Imam swsa] of Allah. They follow not except Zunn [conjecture], and they are not but guessing.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا أَكْثَرَهُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلُّوا سَبِيلَ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, your Rabb is most Knowing of who strays from His Sabeel, and He is most Knowing of the [rightly] guided.</p>	<p>إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَن يَضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>

<p>So eat of that [meat of an animal] upon which the name of Allah has been mentioned, if you are believers in His verses [i.e. revealed law].</p>	<p>فَكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And why should you not eat of that [animal's meat] upon which the name of Allah has been mentioned while He has explained in detail to you what He has forbidden you, excepting that to which you are compelled. And indeed do many lead [others] astray through their [own] desires without knowledge. Indeed, your Rabb – He is most Knowing of the transgressors.</p>	<p>وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرِرْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَيُضِلُّونَ بِأَهْوَاءِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And abandon what is apparent of sin [disobedience] and what is its secret [doubt & Shirk]. Indeed, those who earn sin will be recompensed for that which they used to commit.</p>	<p>وَذَرُوا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ الْإِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And do not eat of that [animal's meat] upon which the name of Allah has not been mentioned, for indeed, it is grave disobedience. And indeed Shaitans surely inspire their allies [among men] to dispute with you. And if you were to obey them, indeed, you would be surely polytheists.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ وَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطِينَ لَيُؤْحُونُ إِلَىٰ آوَالِيهِمْ لِيَجَادِلُواكُمْ وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And is one who was dead [ignorant] and We gave him life and made for him Noor [Imam swsa with whom he is in touch] by which he walks among the people like one who is in darkness [without Mari'fat of Imam swsa and], never to emerge therefrom? Thus it has been made attractive to the disbelievers that which they were doing.</p>	<p>أَوْ مَنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَثَلُهُ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And thus We have placed within every town the greatest of its criminals to conspire therein. But they conspire not except against themselves, and they perceive [it] not.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرًا مُجْرِمِيهَا لِيَبْكَرُوا فِيهَا وَمَا يَبْكَرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And when a sign comes to them, they say, "Never will we believe until we are given like that which was given to the Rasools of Allah." Allah is most Knowing of where [i.e. with whom] He places His prophethood. There will afflict those who committed crimes humiliation before Allah and severe punishment for what they used to conspire.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّىٰ نُؤْتَىٰ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ رُسُلُ اللَّهِ ؕ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>

<p>So whoever Allah intends to guide – He expands his chest to [contain] Islam [i.e. puts a dot of Noor in the heart]; and whoever He intends to misguide – He makes his chest tight and constricted [by putting a black dot in the heart] as though he were climbing into the sky. Thus does Allah place defilement [doubt] upon those who do not believe</p>	<p>فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ ۚ كَذَلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And this is Sirat al-Mustaqeem of your Rabb. We have detailed the Ayaat for a people who remember.</p>	<p>وَهَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا ۗ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>For them will be the Home of Peace [i.e. Paradise] with their Rabb. And He is their Wali because of what they used to do.</p>	<p>لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وليُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And the Day when He will gather them all together [and say], "O assembly of jinn, you have [mised] many of mankind." And their allies among mankind will say, "Our Rabb, some of us profited from others, and we have [now] reached our term [Qiyamah] which You decided for us." He will say, "The Fire is your residence, wherein you will abide eternally, except for what Allah wills. Indeed, your Rabb is Wise and all-Knowing."</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا يَبْعَثُ الْجِنِّ قَدِ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ ۗ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيُوهُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَنْتَعْ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَبَلَّغْنَا آجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْتَ لَنَا ۗ قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوَاكُمْ خُلْدِيْنَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And thus will We make some of the wrongdoers allies of others for what they used to earn.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ نُؤَيِّ بِبَعْضِ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>"O assembly of jinn and mankind, did there not come to you the Rasools from among you, relating to you My verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "We bear witness against ourselves"; and the worldly life deceived them, and they will bear witness against themselves that they were surely disbelievers.</p>	<p>يَبْعَثُ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا ۗ قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِنَا وَغَرَّتْهُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَ شَهِدُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>That is because your Rabb would not destroy the cities for wrongdoing while their people were unaware.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ أَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَى بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا غَافِلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p>And for all are degrees [i.e. positions resulting] from what they have done. And your Rabb is not unaware of what they do.</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَاتٍ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا ۖ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And your Rabb is the Free of need, the Possessor of mercy. If He wills, He can pass you away and give succession after you to whomever He wills, just as He produced you from the descendants of another people.</p>	<p>وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ۗ إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُدْهِبْكُمْ وَ يُسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ مَّا يَشَاءُ كَمَا أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةٍ قَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, what [Qiyamah the day of recompense] you are promised is coming, and you cannot subdue Him.</p>	<p>إِنَّ مَاتُوا عَدُونَ لَاتٍ ۗ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "O my people, work on your positions; indeed, I am working [too]. And soon you are going to know who will have the [good] Last home. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed."</p>	<p>قُلْ يُقَوْمٍ اَعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنَّنِي عَامِلٌ فَاَسَوْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ۗ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And they assign to Allah from that which He created of crops and livestock a share and say, "This is for Allah," by their claim, "and this is for our 'partners' [associated with Him]." But what is for their "partners" does not reach Allah, while what is for Allah – that reaches their "partners." Evil is that what they judge.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلُوا لِلّٰهِ مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا فَقَالُوا هٰذَا لِلّٰهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَهٰذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ لِلّٰهِ فَهٗو يَصِلُ اِلَى شُرَكَائِهِمْ ۗ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And likewise, to many of the polytheists their partners have made attractive the killing of their children in order to destroy them and to cover them with confusion in their religion. And if Allah had willed, they would not have done so. So leave them and that what they invent.</p>	<p>وَكَذٰلِكَ زَيَّنَّا لِكَثِيْرٍ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ قَتْلَ اَوْلَادِهِمْ شُرَكَآءُهُمْ لِيُزْدُوْهُمْ وَّلِيَلْبِسُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ دِيْنَهُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ مَا فَعَلُوْهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "These animals and crops are forbidden; no one may eat from them except whom we will," by their claim. And there are cattle whose backs are forbidden [by them] and those upon which the name of Allah is not mentioned – [all of this] fabrication about Him. He will recompense them for what they were inventing.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا هٰذِهِ اَنْعَامٌ وَّحَرَّتْ حَجْرٌ ۗ لَا يَطْعَمُهَآ اِلَّا مَنْ نَّشَاءُ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَاَنْعَامٌ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُورُهَآ وَاَنْعَامٌ لَا يَذْكُرُوْنَ اِسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَآءٌ عَلَيْهِ ۗ سَيَجْزِيْهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

<p>And they say, "What is in the bellies of these animals is exclusively for our males and forbidden to our spouses. But if it is [born] dead, then all of them are shareholders in it [to eat]." He will recompense them for their description [Fatwa]. Indeed, He is Wise, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ لِذُكُورِنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَإِنْ يَكُن مَيِّتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ ۗ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ وَصْفَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>Those have lost who kill their children [to be] in foolishness without knowledge and prohibit what Allah had provided for them, fabricating about Allah. They have surely gone astray and were not [rightly] guided.</p>	<p>قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَحَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And He it is Who produces gardens, [both] trellised and non-trellised, and palm trees and crops of different [kinds of] edibles and olives and pomegranates, similar and dissimilar [varieties]. Eat of [each of] its fruit when it yields and give its due [Sadaqah] on the day of its harvest. And be not uneconomical. Indeed, He does not like wasteful ones.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ مَّعْرُوشَاتٍ وَغَيْرِ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالرُّمْحَ وَخُتْلِفًا أَكْلَةً وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَغَيْرِ مُتَشَابِهٍ ۗ كُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَآتُوا حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ ۗ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And of the cattle are carriers [of burdens] and meat & hide producer. Eat of what Allah has provided for you and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan. Indeed, he is to you an open enemy.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةٌ وَفَرَشَاتٌ كُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Eight in pairs – two of the sheep and two of the goats. Say, "Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females or that what the wombs of the two females contain? Inform me with knowledge, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>ثَلَاثِيَّةَ أَزْوَاجٍ مِّنَ الضَّأْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْمَعْزِ اثْنَيْنِ ۗ قُلْ ءَأَلذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ ۗ نَبِّئُونِي بِعِلْمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And two of the camels and two of the cows. Say, "Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females or that what the wombs of the two females contain? Or were you witnesses when Allah instructed you with this? Then who is more unjust than one who invents a lie about Allah to mislead the people without knowledge? Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people."</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الْإِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ ۗ قُلْ ءَأَلذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ ۗ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ وَضَعَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي بَهْدَائِهِمْ ۗ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِّيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>

<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "I do not find within that what was revealed to me [anything] forbidden for an eater to eat it except it be a dead animal or blood bleeding out or the flesh of swine – for indeed, it is impure – or [slaughtered in] disobedience, dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is forced [by necessity], neither rebellious nor transgressing [its limit], then indeed, your Rabb is Forgiving and Merciful."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا آجِدُ فِي مَا أُوْحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ رِجْسٌ أَوْ فِسْقًا أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ ۖ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٥١﴾</p>
<p>And to those who are Jews We prohibited every animal having claws [nails]; and of the oxen and the sheep We prohibited to them their fat, except what adheres to their backs or the entrails or what is joined with bone. That We rewarded them for their rebellion. And indeed, We are truthful.</p>	<p>وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِي ظُفْرٍ ۖ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُومَهُمَا إِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَا أَوِ الْحَوَايَا أَوْ مَا اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَايُهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ ۗ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾</p>
<p>So if they belie you, [O Mohammad sawaw], say, "Your Rabb is the Possessor of vast mercy; but His punishment cannot be repelled from the people who are criminals."</p>	<p>فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ ۖ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾</p>
<p>Those who associated with Allah will say, "If Allah had willed, we would not have associated [anything] and neither would our fathers, nor would we have declared anything Haraam." Likewise belied those before them until they tasted Our punishment. Say, "Do you have any knowledge that you can produce for us? You follow not except Zunn [conjecture], and you are not but guessing."</p>	<p>سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ ذَاقُوا بَأْسَنَا ۗ قُلْ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا ۗ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾</p>
<p>Say, "With Allah is the far-reaching argument [conclusive proof which an illiterate & scholar both can understand]. If He had willed, He would have guided you all."</p>	<p>قُلْ فَلِلَّهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ ۖ فَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Bring forward your witnesses who will testify that Allah has prohibited this." And if they testify, do not testify with them. And do not follow the desires of those who belie Our Ayaat and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, while they equate [others] with their Rabb.</p>	<p>قُلْ هَلُمَّ شُهَدَاءَكُمْ الَّذِينَ يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَ هَٰذَا ۖ فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشْهَدْ مَعَهُمْ ۗ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾</p>

<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Come, I will recite what your Rabb has prohibited to you. [He commands] that you should not associate anything with Him, and to parents good treatment, and do not kill your children [due to fear] of poverty; We provide for you and them. And do not approach immoralities – what is apparent of them [i.e. marrying the wives of father] and what is concealed [Zina]. And do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden [to be killed] except by [legal] right. This has He instructed you that you may use reason."</p>	<p>قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَنزَلْ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا تَشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِنْ إِمْلَاقٍ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكُمْ وَصَّكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾</p>
<p>And do not approach the orphan's property except in a way that is best [i.e. intending improvement] until he reaches maturity. And give full measure and weight in justice. We do not charge any soul except [with that within] its capacity. And when you speak, be just, even if [it concerns] a near relative. And fulfill the covenant of Allah. That He has instructed you that you may remember.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَبِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا ذَلِكُمْ وَصَّكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And this is My Sirat Mustaqeem [Maola Ali swsa], so follow it; and do not follow [beside Masoom Imam other fallible people's] ways, for you will be separated from His Sabeel. That He has instructed you that you may become righteous.</p>	<p>وَأَنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ذَلِكُمْ وَصَّكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾</p>
<p>Then We gave Musa the Book, making complete [Our favour] upon the one who did good and as a detailed explanation of all things and as guidance and mercy that perhaps in the meeting with their Rabb they would believe</p>	<p>ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And this [Qur'an] is a Book We have revealed [which is] blessed, so follow it and fear Allah that you may receive mercy.</p>	<p>وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾</p>
<p>[We revealed it] lest you [Quraysh] say, "The Book was only sent down to two groups before us [Jews & Christians], but we were of their study unaware,"</p>	<p>أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ عَلَى طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ دِرَاسَتِهِمْ لَغَفْلِينَ ﴿١٥٦﴾</p>

<p>Or lest you [Quraysh] say, "If only the Book had been revealed to us, we would have been better guided than they." So there has [now] come to you a clear evidence from your Rabb and a guidance and mercy [Qur'an]. Then who is more unjust than one who belies the Ayaat of Allah and turns away from them? We will recompense those who turn away from Our Ayaat with the worst of punishment because they used to turn away.</p>	<p>أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ لَكُنَّا أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمْ ۗ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ ۗ فَمَن أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن كَذَبَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا سَنَجْزِي الَّذِينَ يَصْدِفُونَ عَنَّا سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>Do they [then] wait for anything except that the angels should come to them or your Rabb should come or that there come some of the Ayaat of your Rabb? The Day that some of the Ayaat [Qaim e Aal e Mohammad swsa] of your Rabb will come no soul will benefit from its faith as long as it had not believed before [the sun rises from the West] or had earned through its faith some good [Wilayat e Ali swsa]. Say, "Wait. Indeed, we [also] are waiting."</p>	<p>هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ ۗ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيْمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ أَمَنَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي إِيْمَانِهَا خَيْرًا ۗ قُلِ انْتَظِرُوا إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who have divided their religion and become sects [by leaving Maola Ali swsa] – you, [O Mohammad sawaw], are not [associated] with them in anything. Their affair is only [left] to Allah; then He will inform them about what they used to do.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا لَسْتُ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Whoever comes [on the Day of Judgement] with a good deed [Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] will have ten times the like thereof [as reward], and whoever comes with an evil deed [animosity of the Masumeen swsa] will not be recompensed except the like thereof; and they will not be wronged.</p>	<p>مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ مَثَلِهَا ۗ وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَىٰ إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Indeed, my Rabb has guided me to Sirat al-Mustaqeem – upright religion – the way of Ibraheem, inclined towards the truth. And he was not from among the polytheists."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَانِي رَبِّي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۗ دِينًا قِيمًا مِّلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۗ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Indeed, my prayer, my rites of sacrifice, my living and my departing are for Allah, Rabb of Aalameen.</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>No partner has He. And this I have been commanded, and I am the first of the Muslims."</p>	<p>لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ۗ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>

Say, "Is it other than Allah I should seek a Rabb while He is the Rabb of all things? And every soul earns not [blame] except against itself, and no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another [except who is happy with the murderers of Maola Hussain swsa he is included in those murderers]. Then to your Rabb is your return, and He will inform you concerning that over which you used to differ."

قُلْ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِي رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ
رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ
تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

And it is He who has made you successors upon the earth and has raised some of you above others in degrees [of rank] that He may try you through what He has given you. Indeed, your Rabb is swift in penalty; but indeed, He is Forgiving and Merciful.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ
فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

<p>The Heights</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Alif Laam Meem Saad [Ana Allah al-Muqtadir as-Sadiq].</p>	<p>الْمِصَّ ۝١</p>
<p>[This is] a Book revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw] – so let there not be in your chest distress therefrom – that you may warn thereby and as Zikr [reminder] to the believers.</p>	<p>كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِي صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِنْهُ لِتُنذِرَ بِهِ وَذِكْرًا لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝٢</p>
<p>Follow, [O mankind], what has been revealed to you from your Rabb and do not follow other than Him any guardians. Little is what you remember.</p>	<p>اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۝٣</p>
<p>And how many cities have We destroyed, and Our punishment came to them at night or while they were taking a nap [at noon].</p>	<p>وَكَمْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فَجَاءَهَا بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا أَوْ هُمْ قَائِلُونَ ۝٤</p>
<p>And their declaration when Our punishment came to them was only that they said, "Indeed, we were wrongdoers!"</p>	<p>فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوَاهُمْ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ۝٥</p>
<p>Then We will surely question those to whom [the messengers] were sent, and We will surely question the Rasools.</p>	<p>فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الَّذِينَ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝٦</p>
<p>Then We will surely relate [their deeds] to them with knowledge, and We were never [at all] absent.</p>	<p>فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ وَوَمَا كُنَّا غَائِبِينَ ۝٧</p>
<p>And the weight [measure & standard of deeds] that Day will be the Haqq. So those whose measures are heavy – it is they who will be the successful.</p>	<p>وَالْوِزْنُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝٨</p>
<p>And those whose measures are low – they are the ones who will lose themselves for what injustice they were doing with Our Ayaat [i.e. used to oppose the Imams swsa].</p>	<p>وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ ۝٩</p>
<p>And We have certainly established you upon the earth and made for you therein means of livelihood. Little is that what you give thanks.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝١٠</p>

<p>And We have certainly created you, [O mankind], then gave you [human] form. Then We said to the angels, "Prostrate to Adam"; so they prostrated, except for Iblees. He was not of those who prostrated.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ لَمْ يَكُن مِّنَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "What prevented you from prostrating when I commanded you?" [Shaitan] said [with Qiyas], "I am better than him. You created me from fire and created him from clay."</p>	<p>قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَلَّا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ أَمَرْتُكَ قَالَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِن نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِن طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "Descend from this [state], for it is not for you to be arrogant therein. So get out; indeed, you are of the degraded ones."</p>	<p>قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيهَا فَاخْرُجْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصُّغُرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>[Shaitan] said, "Respite me until the Day they are resurrected."</p>	<p>قَالَ أَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "Surely, you are of those respited."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>[Shaitan] said, "Because You led me astray, I will surely sit in wait for them [i.e. mankind] on Your Sirat al-Mustaqeem [Wilayat e Ali swsa]."</p>	<p>قَالَ فَبِمَا آغَوَيْتَنِي لَأَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Then I will come to them from front of them [destroying the Hereafter] and from behind them [destroying the worldly life] and on their right [destroying Deen] and on their left [attacking with lust], and You will not find most of them grateful [to You]."</p>	<p>ثُمَّ لَا تَبِيبُهُمْ مِّنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَنْ شَمَائِلِهِمْ وَلَا تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَاكِرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "Depart from this [state], disgraced and expelled. Whoever follows you among them – I will surely fill Hell with you, all together."</p>	<p>قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُومًا مَّدْحُورًا لِّمَنِ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَأَمَلَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And "O Adam, dwell, you and your wife, in the Garden and eat from wherever you wish but do not approach this tree, lest you be among the wrongdoers."</p>	<p>وَيَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

<p>But Shaitan whispered to them to make apparent to them that which was concealed from them of their private parts. He said, "Your Rabb did not forbid you from this tree except that you become angels or become of the immortal."</p>	<p>فَوَسْوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ لِيُبْدِيَ لَهُمَا مَا وُورِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوَاتِحِهِمْ وَقَالَ مَا نَهَاكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَا مَلَائِكِينَ أَوْ تَكُونَا مِنَ الْخَالِدِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>And he swore [by Allah] to them both, "Indeed, I am to you from among the sincere advisors."</p>	<p>وَقَاسَمَهُمَا إِنِّي لَكُمَا لِنَاصِحٍ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>So he made them fall, through deception. And when they tasted of the tree, their private parts became apparent to them, and they both began to cover themselves with the leaves of the Garden. And their Rabb called to them both, "Did I not forbid you both from that tree and tell you both that Shaitan is to you an open enemy?"</p>	<p>فَدَلَّهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوَاتِحُهُمَا وَطِفْقًا يُخِصِفْنَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَ نَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَنْ تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُلْنَا لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Our Rabb, we have wronged ourselves, and if You do not forgive us and have mercy upon us, we will surely be among the losers."</p>	<p>قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "Descend, being to one another enemies. And for you on the earth is a place of settlement and enjoyment [i.e. provision] for a time."</p>	<p>قَالَ اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>He said, "Therein you will live, and therein you will die, and from it you will be raised."</p>	<p>قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>O children of Adam, surely We sent down to you clothing to conceal your private parts and as adornment. But the clothing of righteousness – that is best. That is from the signs of Allah that perhaps they will remember.</p>	<p>يٰۤاِبْنَآدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُورِي سَوَاتِحَكُمْ وَرِيْشًا وَ لِبَاسَ التَّقْوَىٰ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ آيٰتِ اللّٰهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>O children of Adam, let not Shaitan put you in trial as he removed your parents from the Garden, stripping them of their clothing to show them their private parts. Indeed, he sees you, he and his tribe, from where you do not see them. Indeed, We have made the Shaitans guardians of those who do not believe.</p>	<p>يٰۤاِبْنَآدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ أَبَوَيْكُم مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوَاتِحَهُمَا إِنَّهُ يَرَكُم هُوَ وَ قَبِيْلُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْهُمْ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيْطٰنِیْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ لِّلَّذِیْنَ لَا یُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>

<p>And when they commit an immorality [Taqleed of self-appointed unjust imam], they say, "We found our fathers doing it, and Allah has ordered us to do it [i.e. Taqleed of a fallible unjust imam]." Say, "Indeed, Allah does not order immorality. Do you say about Allah that which you do not know?"</p>	<p>وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَا آبَاءَنَا وَاللَّهُ أَمَرَنَا بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "My Rabb has ordered justice and that you set right [direct to Qibla] your faces at every Masjid [the Imams swsa], and invoke Him, sincere to Him in religion." Just as He originated you, you will return [to life] –</p>	<p>قُلْ أَمَرَ رَبِّي بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَقِيمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ كَمَا بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُودُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>A group [of you] He guided, and a group deserved to be in error. Indeed, they [i.e. the latter] had taken Shaitans [opponents of the Haqq Imams swsa] as Aoliya [guardians] instead of Allah while they thought that they were guided.</p>	<p>فَرِيقًا هَدَىٰ وَفَرِيقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلَالَةُ إِنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>O children of Adam, take your adornment at every Masjid [i.e. while meeting Imam swsa], and eat and drink, but be not wasteful. Indeed, He likes not wasteful.</p>	<p>يٰۤاَيُّهَا اٰدَمُ خُذْ وَاٰزِيْنَتَكَ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوْا اشْرَبُوْا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوْا اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Who has forbidden the adornment of Allah which He has produced for His servants and the good [Halaal] things of provision?" Say, "They are for those who believe during worldly life [but] exclusively for them on the Day of Qiyamah." Thus do We detail the verses for a people who know.</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا خَاصَّةً يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ كَذٰلِكَ نَفِصَلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>Say, "My Rabb has only forbidden immoralities – what is apparent of them [Zina] and what is concealed [marrying father's wives] – and sin [alcohol], and rebellion without right, and that you associate with Allah that for which He has not sent down authority, and that you say about Allah that which you do not know."</p>	<p>قُلْ اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَّنَ وَالاِثْمَ وَالْبَغْيَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَاَنْ تُشْرِكُوْا بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنزَلْ بِهٖ سُلْطٰنًا وَاَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا عَلٰى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And for every nation is a [specified] term. So when their time has come [to an end & the Angel of Death comes], they will not remain behind an hour, nor will they precede [it].</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلٌ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجْلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ سَاعَةً وَّلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>

<p>O children of Adam, if there come to you the Rasools from among you relating to you My verses, then whoever fears Allah and reforms – there will be no fear upon them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>يُنَبِّئُ أَدَمَ مَا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَقْضُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَيَّتِي فَسَبَّ اتَّقَى وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>But the ones who belie Our Ayaat and are arrogant toward them – those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And who is more unjust than one who invents about Allah a lie or belies His Ayaat? Those will attain their portion of the decree [Taqdeer] until, when Our messengers [angels] come to them to take them in death, they will say, "Where are those you used to invoke besides Allah?" They will say, "They are lost from us," and will bear witness against themselves that they were certainly disbelievers.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَنَالُهُمْ نَصِيبُهُمْ مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>[Allah] will say, "Enter among nations which had passed on before you of jinn and mankind into the Fire." Every time a nation enters, it will curse its sister until, when they all have been overtaken therein, the last of them will say about the first of them, "Our Rabb, these [unjust self-appointed imams] had misled us, so give them a double punishment of the Fire." He will say, "For each is double, but you do not know."</p>	<p>قَالَ ادْخُلُوا فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِكُم مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْإِنْسِ فِي النَّارِ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ أُمَّةٌ لَعَنَتْ أُخْتَهَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا ادَّارَكُوا فِيهَا جَمِيعًا قَالَتْ أُخْرَاهُمْ لِأُولِهِمْ رَبَّنَا هُؤُلَاءِ أَضَلُّونَا فَاتِهِمْ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا مِّنَ النَّارِ لِكُلِّ ضِعْفٍ وَلَكِن لَّا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And the first of them will say to the last of them, "Then you had not any preference over us, so taste the punishment for what you used to earn."</p>	<p>وَقَالَتْ أُولُهُمْ لِأُخْرَاهُمْ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ فذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who belie Our Ayaat and are arrogant toward them [i.e. fought against Maola Ali swsa] – the gates of Heaven will not be opened for them, nor will they enter Paradise until a camel enters into the eye of a needle [i.e. impossible]. And thus do We recompense the criminals.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا لَا تُفْتُحُ لَهُمْ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ حَتَّىٰ يَلِجَ الْجَبَلُ فِي سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ ۗ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>They will have from Hell a bed and over them coverings [of fire]. And thus do We recompense the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>لَهُمْ مِّنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ ۗ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>

<p>But those who believed and did righteous deeds – We charge no soul except [within] its capacity. Those are the companions of the Paradise; they will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>And We will have removed whatever is within their chests of malice [animosity to any Momin], [while] flowing beneath them are rivers. And they will say [on seeing the Masumeen swsa on the day of Qiyamah], “Every praise to Allah, who has guided us to this [Wilayat of Ali & the Imams swsa]; and we would never have been guided if Allah had not guided us. Certainly the Rasools of our Rabb had come with the Haqq.” And they will be called, “That is Paradise, which you have been made to inherit for what you used to do.”</p>	<p>وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غَلٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رَسُولُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَتُودُّوْا أَنْ تَلَکُمُ الْجَنَّةُ أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And the companions of Paradise will call out to the companions of the Fire, “We have already found what our Rabb promised us to be true. Have you found what your Rabb promised to be true?” They will say, “Yes.” Then Mo’azzin [Maola Ali swsa] will say Azan [announcement] among them, “The curse of Allah is upon the wrongdoers [who belied my Wilayat and concealed my right],</p>	<p>وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ أَنْ قَدْ وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَأَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>Who prohibited [people] from the Sabeel of Allah and sought to make it crooked [i.e. to direct Wilayat towards any fallible], they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.”</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And between them will be a veil, and on elevated places will be men [Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa including Syyeda Fatima swsa & Syyeda Khadija swsa] who recognize all [each and everyone] by their marks [of identification]. And they will call out to the companions of Paradise, “Salamun Alaikum.” They have not [yet] entered it, but they long intensely.</p>	<p>وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ كُلًّا بِسِيْمَتِهِمْ وَنَادُوا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ سَلِّمُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا وَهُمْ يَطْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And when their eyes are turned toward the companions of the Fire, they say, “Our Rabb, do not place us with the wrongdoing people.”</p>	<p>وَإِذَا صُرِفَتْ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

<p>And the masters of the Elevations will call to men [within Hell] whom they recognize by their mark, saying, "Of no avail to you was your gathering and [the fact] that you were arrogant."</p>	<p>وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْأَعْرَافِ رَجَالًا يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ قَالُوا مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْكُمْ جَمْعُكُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>"Are these [companions of the Paradise] the ones whom you [inhabitants of Hell] swore that Allah would never offer them mercy? Enter Paradise, [O people who are ready to enter]. No fear will be upon you, nor will you grieve."</p>	<p>أَهْوَلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَنَالُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَنتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And the companions of the Fire will call to the companions of the Paradise, "Pour upon us some water or from whatever Allah has provided you." They will say, "Indeed, Allah has forbidden them both to the disbelievers</p>	<p>وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ أَفِيضُوا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَهَا عَلَى الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Who took their religion as amusement and play and whom the worldly life deceived." So today We will forget them [i.e. leave them in Hell] just as they forgot the meeting of this Day of theirs and for they used to deny Our Ayaat.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَلَعِبًا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا فَاَلْيَوْمَ نَنسِيهِمْ كَمَا نَسُوا لِقَاءَ يَوْمِهِمْ هٰذَا وَمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And We had certainly brought them a Book which We detailed by knowledge – as guidance and mercy to a people who believe.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جِئْنَاهُمْ بِكِتٰبٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>Do they await except its [Book's] result? The Day [i.e. day of Qiyam e Qaim swsa] its result comes those who had ignored it before will say, "Certainly the Rasools of our Rabb had come with the Haqq, so are there [now] any intercessors to intercede for us or could we be sent back to do other than what we used to do?" They will have lost themselves, and lost from them is what they used to invent.</p>	<p>هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا تَأْوِيلَهُ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي تَأْوِيلَهُ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ نَسُوهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ فَهَلْ لَنَا مِنْ شُفَعَاءَ فَيَشْفَعُوا لَنَا أَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ قَدْ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>

<p>Indeed, your Rabb is Allah, who created the heavens and earth in six days and then organized the Arsh dominating everything big or small, and being at the same distance to all things. He covers the night on the day, [another day] chasing it rapidly; and the sun, the moon, and the stars are subservient to His command. Unquestionably, His is the creation and the command; Bless giver is Allah, Rabb of the Aalameen.</p>	<p>إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشَىٰ اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٌ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ ۗ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Call upon your Rabb in humility and privately; indeed, He does not like transgressors.</p>	<p>ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And cause not corruption [by leaving Maola Ali & the Imams swsa] upon the earth after its reformation [by Maola Mohammad sawaw and Maola Ali swsa]. And invoke Him in fear and hope. Indeed, the mercy of Allah is near to the doers of good.</p>	<p>وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَ طَمَعًا ۚ إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>And it is He who sends the winds as good tidings before His mercy until, when they have carried heavy rainclouds, We drive them to a dead land and We send down rain therein and bring forth thereby of fruits of all kinds. Thus We bring forth the dead; perhaps you may take heed.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَقْلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَاهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ ۗ كَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And the good land – its vegetation emerges by permission of its Rabb; but that which is bad – nothing emerges except sparsely, with difficulty. Thus do We explain the verses in different ways for a people who are grateful.</p>	<p>وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتُهُ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ ۗ وَالَّذِي خَبَثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ إِلَّا نَكِدًّا ۗ كَذَلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>We certainly sent Nuh to his people, and he said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no God other than Him. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a tremendous Day."</p>	<p>لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِن إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۗ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>Said the eminent among his people, "Indeed, we see you in clear error."</p>	<p>قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>

<p>[Nuh] said, "O my people, there is not error in me, but I am a Rasool from the Rabb of the Aalameen.</p>	<p>قَالَ يَقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي ضَلَالَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>I convey to you the messages of my Rabb and advise you; and I know from Allah what you do not know.</p>	<p>أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنْصَحُ لَكُمْ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Then do you wonder that there has come to you a reminder from your Rabb through a man from among you, that he may warn you and that you may fear Allah so you might receive mercy?"</p>	<p>أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّقُوا وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>But they belied him, so We saved him and those who were with him in the ship. And We drowned those who belied Our Ayaat. Indeed, they were a blind people.</p>	<p>فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَأَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا عَمِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And to the Aad [We sent] their brother Hood. He said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no God other than Him. Then will you not fear Him?"</p>	<p>وَإِلَى عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Said the eminent ones who disbelieved among his people, "Indeed, we see you in foolishness, and indeed, our Zunn [conjecture] is you are of the liars."</p>	<p>قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرُكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَإِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>[Hood] said, "O my people, there is not foolishness in me, but I am a Rasool from the Rabb of the Aalameen.</p>	<p>قَالَ يَقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>I convey to you the messages of my Rabb, and I am to you a trustworthy adviser.</p>	<p>أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Then do you wonder that there has come to you a reminder from your Rabb through a man from among you, that he may warn you? And remember when He made you successors after the people of Nuh and increased you in stature extensively. So remember the favours [Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] of Allah that you might succeed."</p>	<p>أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ بَصْطَةً فَادْكُرُوا آلَاءَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Have you come to us that we should worship Allah alone and we leave what our fathers have worshipped? Then bring us what [punishment] you promise us, if you are of the truthful."</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَحْدَهُ وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا فَآتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

<p>[Hood] said, "Already have defilement and anger fallen upon you from your Rabb. Do you dispute with me concerning [mere] names you have named them, you and your fathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority? Then wait; indeed, I am with you among those who wait [for Qiyam e Qaim swsa]."</p>	<p>قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَغَضَبٌ ۗ أَتَجَادِلُونَُنِي فِي أَسْمَاءِ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مِمَّا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ۗ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>So We saved him and those with him by mercy from Us. And We cut off the roots of those who belied Our Ayaat, and they were not [at all] believers.</p>	<p>فَأَنجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَقَطَعْنَا دَابِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيٰتِنَا وَمَا كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>And to the Samood [We sent] their brother Saleh. He said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no God other than Him. There has come to you clear evidence from your Rabb. This is the she-camel of Allah [sent] to you as a sign. So leave her to eat within Allah's land and do not touch her with harm, lest there seize you a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صٰلِحًا قَالَ يُقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلٰهِ غَيْرُهُ ۗ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ هٰذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ الْيَوْمِ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>And remember when He made you successors after the Aad and settled you in the land, [and] you take for yourselves palaces from its plains and carve from the mountains, homes. Then remember the favours of Allah and do not commit abuse on the earth, spreading corruption."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ كُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَادٍ وَبَوَّأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْ سُهُولِهَا قُصُورًا وَتَنْجِتُونَ الْجِبَالَ بَيْوتًا فَادْكُرُوا الْآءَ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>Said the eminent ones who were arrogant among his people to those who were oppressed – to those who believed among them, "Do you [actually] know that Saleh is sent from his Rabb?" They said, "Indeed we, in that with which he was sent, are believers."</p>	<p>قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعِفُوا لِمَنْ آمَنَ مِنْهُمْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ صٰلِحًا مُرْسَلٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ ۗ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلَ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>Said those who were arrogant, "Indeed we, in that which you have believed, are disbelievers."</p>	<p>قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا بِالَّذِي آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ كٰفِرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>So they hamstrung the she-camel and rebelled against the command of their Rabb and said, "O Saleh, bring us what [punishment] you promise us, if you are of the Rasools."</p>	<p>فَعَقَرُوا النَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوا يُصٰلِحُ إِنْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>So the earthquake seized them, and they became in their home [corpses] fallen prone.</p>	<p>فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جٰثِيِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>

<p>And he [Saleh] turned away from them and said, "O my people, I had certainly conveyed to you the message of my Rabb and advised you, but you do not like advisors."</p>	<p>فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَةَ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُحِبُّونَ النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>And [We sent] Loot when he said to his people, "Do you commit such immorality as no one has preceded you with from among the worlds [i.e. peoples]?"</p>	<p>وَلَوْ كُنَّا إِذْ قَالُوا لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, you approach men with lust, instead of women. Rather, you are a transgressing people."</p>	<p>إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ ۚ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>But the answer of his people was only that they said, "Evict them from your city! Indeed, they are a people who keep themselves pure."</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ أَنْفُسٌ يَتَتَهَرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>So We saved him and his family, except for his wife; she was of those who remained behind [with the evildoers].</p>	<p>فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ ۗ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>And We rained upon them a rain [of stones]. Then see how was the end of the criminals.</p>	<p>وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا ۖ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>And to [the people of] Madyan [We sent] their brother Shu'ayb. He said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no God other than Him. There has come to you a clear evidence from your Rabb. So give full measure and weight and do not deprive people of their due things and cause not corruption upon the earth after its reformation. That is better for you, if you are believers.</p>	<p>وَالِى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۗ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ ۗ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ۗ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>And do not sit on every path, threatening and prohibiting from the Sabeel of Allah those who believe in Him, seeking to make it [seem] crooked. And remember when you were few and He increased you. And see how was the end of the corrupters.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوعِدُونَ وَتَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا ۗ وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۗ وَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>

<p>And if there is a group among you who has believed in that with which I have been sent and a group that has not believed, then be patient until Allah judges between us. And He is the best of the judges.”</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَانَ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ آمَنُوا بِالَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَ طَآئِفَةٌ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَ هُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾</p>
<p>Said the eminent ones who were arrogant among his people, "We will surely evict you, O Shu'ayb, and those who have believed with you from our city, or you must return to our religion." He said, "Even if we were unwilling?</p>	<p>قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ يَشْعِيبُ وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَكَ مِن قَرْيَتِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودَنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا قَالَ أَوَلَوْ كُنَّا كَرِهِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p>We would have invented against Allah a lie if we returned to your religion after Allah had saved us from it. And it is not for us to return to it except that Allah, our Rabb, should will. Our Rabb has encompassed all things in knowledge. Upon Allah we trust. Our Rabb, decide between us and our people in truth, and You are the best of the deciders.”</p>	<p>قَدْ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ إِذْ نَجَّيْنَا اللَّهُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>Said the eminent ones who disbelieved among his people, “If you follow Shu'ayb, indeed, you would then be losers.”</p>	<p>وَ قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ لَئِن اتَّبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا اتَّكُمُ إِذًا الْخُسْرُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>So the earthquake seized them, and they became in their home [corpses] fallen prone.</p>	<p>فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جِثِيمِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>Those who belied Shu'ayb – it was as though they had never resided there. Those who belied Shu'ayb – they were the losers.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا لَمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا هُمُ الْخُسْرَىٰ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>And he [Shu'ayb] turned away from them and said, "O my people, I had certainly conveyed to you the messages of my Rabb and advised you, so how could I grieve for a disbelieving people?"</p>	<p>فَتَوَلَّىٰ عَنْهُمْ وَ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَ نَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ فَكَيْفَ آسَىٰ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>And We sent to no city a prophet except that We seized its people with poverty and hardship that they might humble themselves [to Allah].</p>	<p>وَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا أَخَذْنَا أَهْلَهَا بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَ الضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضُرَّعُونَ ﴿٨١﴾</p>

<p>Then We exchanged in place of the bad [condition], good, until they increased [and prospered] and said, “Verily our fathers [also] were touched with hardship and ease.” So We seized them suddenly while they did not perceive.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتَّى عَفَوْا وَقَالُوا قَدْ مَسَّ آبَاءَنَا الضَّرَّاءُ وَالسَّرَّاءُ فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾</p>
<p>And if only the people of the cities had believed and feared Allah, surely We would have opened upon them blessings from the heaven and the earth; but they belied [the Rasools], so We seized them for what they were earning.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَرَكَاتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِن كَذَّبُوا فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾</p>
<p>Then, did the people of the cities feel secure from Our punishment coming to them at night while they were asleep?</p>	<p>أَفَأَمِّنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾</p>
<p>Or did the people of the cities feel secure from Our punishment coming to them in the morning while they were at play?</p>	<p>أَوْ أَمِّنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا ضُحًى وَهُمْ يُلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾</p>
<p>Then, did they feel secure from the plan of Allah? But no one feels secure from the plan of Allah except the losing people.</p>	<p>أَفَأَمِنُوا مَكْرَ اللَّهِ فَلَا يَأْمَنُ مَكْرَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾</p>
<p>Has it not become clear to those who inherited the earth after its [previous] people that if We willed, We could afflict them for their sins? And We put seal over their hearts so they do not hear.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَهْلِهَا أَن لَّو شَاءَ أَصَبْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَنَطْبَعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>
<p>Those cities – We relate to you, some of their news. And certainly did their Rasools come to them with clear proofs, but they were not to believe in that which they had denied before. Thus does Allah put seal over the hearts of the disbelievers.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنبَاءِهَا ۗ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۖ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا مِن قَبْلُ ۗ كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>And We did not find for most of them any [faithfulness to] covenant [of Aalam e Zarr]; but indeed, We found most of them defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ ۗ وَإِن وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>

<p>Then We raised after them Musa with Our signs to Fir'aoun and his assembly of chiefs, but they were unjust toward them. So see how was the end of the corrupters.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَإِيهِ فُظُكُمُوبَهَا ۖ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>
<p>And Musa said, "O Fir'aoun, I am a Rasool from the Rabb of Aalameen</p>	<p>وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يُفِرْعَوْنَ إِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>[I am] obligated not to say about Allah except the truth. I have come to you with clear evidence from your Rabb, so send with me the Children of Israel."</p>	<p>حَقِيقٌ عَلَىٰ أَن لَّا أَقُولُ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ ۗ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَارْسِلْ مَعِيَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
<p>[Fir'aoun] said, "If you have come with a sign, then bring it forth, if you are of the truthful."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِن كُنتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ فَأْتِ بِهَا إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>So he [Musa] threw his staff, and suddenly it was a serpent, manifest.</p>	<p>فَأَلْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
<p>And he drew out his hand; thereupon it was white [with radiance] for the observers.</p>	<p>وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>
<p>Said the chiefs among the people of Fir'aoun, "Indeed, this is a learned magician</p>	<p>قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ هَذَا السَّحَرُ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>
<p>Who wants to expel you from your land [through magic], so what do you instruct?"</p>	<p>يُرِيدُ أَن يُخْرِجَكُم مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ ۖ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Postpone [the matter of] him and his brother and send to the cities gatherers</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾</p>
<p>Who will bring you every learned magician."</p>	<p>يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سِحْرِ عَلِيمٍ ﴿١٠٩﴾</p>
<p>And the magicians came to Fir'aoun. They said, "Surely we must have a reward if we are the predominant."</p>	<p>وَجَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِن كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾</p>
<p>He said, "Yes, and, [moreover], you will be among the courtiers."</p>	<p>قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿١١١﴾</p>
<p>They said, "O Musa, either you throw [your staff], or we will be the ones to throw [first]."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يٰمُوسَىٰ إِمَّا أَن تُلْقَىٰ وَإِمَّا أَن نَّكُونَ نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾</p>
<p>He said, "Throw," and when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people and terrified them, and they presented a great [feat of] magic.</p>	<p>قَالَ أَلْقُوا ۖ فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوا أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ وَ اسْتَرْهَبُوهُمْ وَجَاءُوا بِسِحْرٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١١٣﴾</p>

And We revealed to Musa, "Throw your staff," and at once it devoured what they were falsifying.	وَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۚ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾
So the truth was established, and abolished was what they were doing.	فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾
And they [i.e. Fir'aoun and his people] were overcome right there and became degraded.	فَغَلَبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صَغِيرِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾
And the magicians were made to fall down in prostration.	وَأُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾
They said, "We have believed in the Rabb of the Aalameen,	قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾
The Rabb of Musa and Haroon."	رَبِّ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾
Said Fir'aoun, "You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, this is a conspiracy which you conspired in the city to expel therefrom its people. But soon you are going to know.	قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ أَمَنْتُمْ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَدْنِ لَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ هَذَا لِكَيْدٍ مَّكْرُومٍ ۚ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لَتُخْرِجُوا مِنْهَا أَهْلَهَا ۚ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾
I will surely cut off your hands and your feet on the opposite sides; then I will surely crucify you all together."	لَأَقْطَعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ لَأَصْلَبَنَّكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾
They said, "Surely, to our Rabb we will return.	قَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾
And you do not take revenge from us except because we believed in the signs of our Rabb when they came to us. Our Rabb, pour upon us patience and let us die as Muslims."	وَمَا تَنْقِمُ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ آمَنَّا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا جَاءَتْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾
And the chiefs among the people of Fir'aoun said, "Will you leave Musa and his people to cause corruption in the land and abandon you and your gods?" [Fir'aoun] said, "We will kill their sons and keep their women alive; and indeed, we are subjugators over them."	وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ أَتَدْرُ مُوسَىٰ وَقَوْمَهُ لِيُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَيَذُرْكُمُ الْإِهْتِكُمْ ۗ قَالَ سَنَقْتُبُهُمْ أَوْنَاءَهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ ۗ وَإِنَّا فَوْقَهُمْ قَاهِرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
Said Musa to his people, "Seek help through Allah and be patient. Indeed, the earth belongs to Allah. He causes to inherit it whom He wills of His servants. And the [best] outcome is for the righteous." [the Masumeen swsa are inheritors of the earth and the Hereafter]	قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعِينُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاصْبِرُوا ۗ إِنَّ الْأَرْضَ لِلَّهِ يُورِثُهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۗ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

<p>They said, "We have been harmed before you came to us and after you have come to us." He said, "Perhaps your Rabb will destroy your enemy and grant you succession in the land and see how you will do."</p>	<p>قَالُوا أُوذِينَا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَأْتِيَنَا وَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا قَالَ عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ عَدُوَّكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾</p>
<p>And We certainly seized the people of Fir'aoun with years of famine and a deficiency in fruits that perhaps they would take heed.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِينَ وَ نَقْصِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾</p>
<p>But when good [i.e. provision] came to them, they said, "This is ours [by right]." And if a bad [condition] struck them, they ascribed an evil omen to Musa and those with him. Behold, their [ill] fate is with Allah, but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>فَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوا لَنَا هَذِهِ وَإِنْ تُصِيبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَطَّيَّرُوا بِمُوسَىٰ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّمَا طَّيَّرَهُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾</p>
<p>And they said, "No matter what sign you bring us with which to bewitch us, we will not be believers in you."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا مَهْمَا تَأْتِيَنَا بِهِ مِنْ آيَةٍ لِنَسْحَرَنَّ بِهَا فَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾</p>
<p>So We sent upon them the flood and locusts and lice and frogs and blood as distinct signs, but they were arrogant and were a criminal people.</p>	<p>فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوفَانَ وَ الْجُرَادَ وَ الْقُمَّلَ وَ الضَّفَادِعَ وَ الدَّمَ آيَاتٍ مُفَصَّلَاتٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَ كَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾</p>
<p>And when the punishment descended upon them, they said, "O Musa, invoke for us your Rabb by what He has promised you. If you remove the punishment from us, we will surely believe you, and we will send with you the Children of Israel."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّجْزُ قَالُوا يَا مُوسَىٰ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ ۗ لَئِنْ كَشَفْتَ عَنَّا الرِّجْزَ لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَ لَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٢٩﴾</p>
<p>But when We removed the punishment from them until a term which they were to reach, then at once they broke [the promise].</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَىٰ آجَلٍ هُمْ بِلِغْوِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾</p>
<p>So We took revenge from them, and We drowned them in the sea because they belied Our signs and were neglecting them.</p>	<p>فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَ كَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾</p>

<p>And We caused the people who had been oppressed to inherit the eastern regions of the land and the western ones, which We had blessed. And the good word of your Rabb was fulfilled for the Children of Israel because of what they had patiently endured. And We destroyed [all] that Fir'aoun and his people were creating and what they had been constructing.</p>	<p>وَأَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ مَشَارِقَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبَهَا الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا ۖ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَىٰ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ۖ بِمَا صَبَرُوا ۖ وَدَمَرْنَا مَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ فِرْعَوْنُ وَقَوْمُهُ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And We made the Children of Israel to cross the sea; then they came upon a people devoted to their idols. They [the Children of Israel] said, "O Musa, make for us a god just as they have gods." He said, "Indeed, you are a people behaving ignorantly.</p>	<p>وَجُوزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ يَعْبُدُونَ عَلَىٰ أَصْنَامٍ لَهُمْ ۗ قَالُوا يَا مُوسَىٰ اجْعَلْ لَنَا آلِهًا كَمَا لَهُم آلِهَةٌ ۗ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, these [worshippers] – will be destroyed that in which they are [engaged], and Batil is whatever they are doing.”</p>	<p>إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ مُتَّبِعُونَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>He said, "Is it other than Allah I should seek for you as a god while He has preferred you over the worlds?"</p>	<p>قَالَ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِيكُمْ إِلِهًا وَهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And when We saved you from the people of Fir'aoun, [who were] afflicting you with the worst torment – killing your sons and keeping your women alive. And in that was a great trial from your Rabb.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِّنَ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ ۖ يُقْتَلُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ ۗ وَ فِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنَ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And We made an appointment with Musa for thirty nights and perfected them by [the addition of] ten; so the term of his Rabb was completed as forty nights. And Musa said to his brother Haroon, "Take my place among my people, correct them, and do not follow the way of the corrupters.”</p>	<p>وَوَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً ۖ وَأَتَمَّمْنَا بِعَشْرِ فِتْمَ مِيقَاتٍ رَبِّهِ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ۗ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِأَخِيهِ هَارُونَ اخْلُفْنِي فِي قَوْمِي وَأَصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p>And when Musa arrived at Our appointed time and his Rabb spoke to him, he said, "My Rabb, show me [Yourself] that I may look at You." [Allah] said, "You can never see Me, but look at the mountain; if it should remain in place, then you will see Me." But when his Rabb showed His glory to the mountain, He made it crushed to dust, and Musa fell unconscious. And when he recovered, he said, "Exalted are You! I have repented to You, and I am the first of the believers [that You cannot be seen]."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَىٰ لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ قَالَ رَبِّ أَرِنِي أَنْظُرِ إِلَيْكَ ۖ قَالَ لَنْ نَرِيكَ وَلَكِنْ انظُرْ إِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَإِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهُ فَسَوْفَ نَرِيكَ ۖ فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّىٰ رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكًّا وَخَرَّ مُوسَىٰ صَعِقًا ۖ فَلَمَّا أَفَاقَ قَالَ سُبْحٰنَكَ تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "O Musa, I have chosen you over the people with My messages and My words [to you]. So take what I have given you and be among the grateful."</p>	<p>قَالَ يٰمُوسَىٰ إِنِّي اصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ بِرِسَالَتِي وَ بِكَلَامِي ۖ فَخُذْ مَا آتَيْنَاكَ وَكُن مِّنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And We wrote for him on the tablets [something] of all things – instruction and explanation for all things, [saying], "Take them with determination and order your people to take the best of it. I will show you the home of the defiantly disobedient." [To take the best of it means to convey the word of Allah without alteration]</p>	<p>وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَلْوَابِ مِن كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْعِظَةً وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۖ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ يَأْخُذُوا بِأَحْسَنِهَا ۖ سَأُورِيكُمْ دَارَ الْفٰسِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>I will turn away from My signs those who are arrogant upon the earth without right; and if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. And if they see the way of guidance they will not adopt it as a way [of their life]; but if they see the way of error, they will adopt it as a way. That is because they have belied Our signs and they were neglecting them.</p>	<p>سَأَصْرِفُ عَن آيَاتِي الَّذِينَ يَتَكَبَّرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ۖ وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ۖ وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الْغَىِّ يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ۗ ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَ كَانُوا عَنْهَا غٰفِلِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Those who denied Our Ayaat and the meeting of the Hereafter – their deeds have become worthless. Are they recompensed except for what they used to do?</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And the people of Musa made, after [his departure], from their ornaments a calf – a statue having a mooing [lowing] sound. Did they not see that it could neither speak to them nor guide them to a way? They took it [for worship], and they were wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَ اتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوسَىٰ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِ مِن حُلِيِّهِمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ خُوَارٌ ۗ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلًا ۗ اتَّخَذُوهُ وَكَانُوا ظٰلِمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

<p>And when they fell regretful in front of themselves and they saw that they had gone astray, they said, "If our Rabb does not have mercy upon us and forgive us, we will surely be among the losers."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا سَقَطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا قَالُوا لَئِن لَّمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>And when Musa returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said, "How wretched is that by which you have replaced me after my departure. Were you impatient over the matter of your Rabb?" And he threw down the tablets and seized his brother by [the hair of] his head, pulling him toward him. [Haroon] said, "O son of my mother, indeed the people oppressed me and were about to kill me, so let not the enemies rejoice over me and do not place me among the wrongdoing people."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَى إِلَى قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَقْتُمُونِي مِنْ بَعْدِي أَعَجِلْتُمْ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَلْقَى الْأَلْوَاحَ وَأَخَذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ يَجُرُّهُ إِلَيْهِ قَالَ ابْنَ أُمَّ إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضَعُّفُونِي وَكَادُوا يَفْتُلُونِي فَلَا تُشْمِتْ بِي الْأَعْدَاءَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "My Rabb, forgive me and my brother and admit us into Your mercy, for You are the Most Merciful of the merciful."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِإِخِي وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who took the calf [for worship] will obtain anger from their Rabb and humiliation in the life of this world, and thus do We recompense the fabricators.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيبَأًا لَهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>But those who committed evil deeds and then repented after them and believed – indeed your Rabb, thereafter, is surely Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَآمَنُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And when the anger subsided in Musa, he took up the tablets; and in their inscription was guidance and mercy for those who are fearful of their Rabb.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَنْ مُوسَى الْغَضَبُ أَخَذَ الْأَلْوَاحَ وَفِي نُسخَتِهَا هُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And Musa chose from his people seventy men for Our appointment. And when the earthquake seized them, he said, "My Rabb, if You had willed, You could have destroyed them before and me [as well]. Would You destroy us for what the foolish among us have done? This is not but Your trial by which You send astray whom You will and guide whom You will. You are our Wali, so forgive us and have mercy upon us; and You are the Best of the forgivers.</p>	<p>وَاخْتَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَمَا أَخَذْتَهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَإِيَّائِي أَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَّا إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>

<p>And prescribe for us good in this world and [also] in the Hereafter; indeed, we have turned back to You.” [Allah] said, "My punishment – I afflict with it whom I will, but My mercy encompasses all things." So I will prescribe it [especially] for those who fear Me and give Zakaat and those who believe in Our Ayaat –</p>	<p>وَ اَكْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ اِنَّا هُدْنَا إِلَيْكَ ط قَالَ عَدَايَ اَصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ اَشَاءُ وَ رَحْمَتِي وَ سَعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ط فَسَا كُتُبَهَا لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَ يُوْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Those who follow the Rasool, the Nabi resident of Umul Qura [Makkah], whom they find written [mention of the Nabi sawaw, Wasi swsa, & Qaim swsa] with them in the Tauraat and the Injeel, who commands them what is right and forbids them what is wrong [i.e. denying merits of the Masumeen swsa] and makes Halaal for them the good things [i.e. to take knowledge from its owner] and prohibits for them the evil [i.e. narrations of the opponents] and relieves them of their burden and the shackles which were upon them [i.e. the sin of being ignorant of Mari'fat of the Imam swsa]. So they who have believed in him and honoured him and supported him and followed the Noor [Maola Ali & the Imams swsa] which was sent down with him – it is those who will be the successful.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَ الْإِنْجِيلِ يَا أُمَّهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ يَنْهَاهُمْ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ يُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَ يَحْرِمُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبِيثَاتِ وَ يَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ وَ الْأَعْلَالَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ ط قَالَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِهِ وَ عَزَّزُوهُ وَ نَصَرُوهُ وَ اتَّبَعُوا التَّوْرَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مَعَهُ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "O mankind, indeed I am the Rasool of Allah to you all, to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. There is no God except Him; He gives life and causes death." So believe in Allah and His Rasool, the Nabi al-Ummi [resident of Umul Qura], who believes in Allah and His words, and follow him that you may be guided.</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ؕ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ فَأْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَ كَلِمَاتِهِ وَ اتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And among the people of Musa is a community which guides by truth and by it establishes justice.</p>	<p>وَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ بِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

<p>And We divided them into twelve family groups. And We revealed to Musa when his people asked him for water, "Strike with your staff the rock," so there gushed forth from it twelve springs. Every people [i.e. tribe] knew its drinking place. And We shaded them with clouds and sent down upon them manna and quails, [saying], "Eat from the good things with which We have provided you." And they wronged Us not, but they were [only] wronging themselves.</p>	<p>وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ أَسْبَاطًا أُمَمًا ۗ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ إِذِ اسْتَسْقَاهُ قَوْمُهُ أَنِ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ۖ فَانْبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ۗ قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ۗ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَمَامَ ۗ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّٰنَ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ ۗ كُلُّوْا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ ۗ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلٰكِن كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when it was said to them, "Dwell in this city and eat from it wherever you wish and say, 'Hittatun [remove our sins],' and enter the gate doing Sajdah; We will [then] forgive you your sins. We will increase the doers of good [in goodness and reward]."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْكُنُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتِكُمْ ۗ سَنَزِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>But those who wronged among them changed [the words] to a statement other than that which had been said to them. So We sent upon them a punishment from the sky for they were wrongdoing.</p>	<p>فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And ask them about the town that was on the seashore – when they transgressed in [the matter of] the sabbath – when their fish came to them openly on their sabbath day, and the day they had no sabbath they did not come to them. Thus did We give them trial because they were defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>وَسَأَلْنَاهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةَ الْبَحْرِ إِذْ يَعْدُونَ فِي السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ حِيتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّعًا وَيَوْمَ لَا يَسْبِتُونَ لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ نَبْلُوهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And when a community among them said, "Why do you advise [or warn] a people whom Allah is [about] to destroy or to punish with a severe punishment?" they [the advisors] said, "To be absolved before your Rabb and perhaps they may fear Him."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَتْ أُمَّةٌ مِّنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوْمًا لِّلَّهِ مُهْلِكُهُمْ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۗ قَالُوا مَعذِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ وَاعْلَمَهُم بِتَنَقُّونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And when they forgot that by which they had been reminded, We saved those who had forbidden evil and seized those who wronged, with a wretched punishment, because they were defiantly disobeying.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ أَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوءِ ۗ وَأَخَذْنَا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا بِعَدَابِ بَئِيسٍ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>

<p>So when they exceeded all bounds about that which they had been forbidden, We said to them, "Be apes, despised."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَآئِهِمْ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] when your Rabb announced that He would surely [continue to] send [people] upon them until the Day of Qiyamah those who would afflict them with the worst torment. Indeed, your Rabb is Swift in penalty; and indeed, He is Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ يَسُومُهُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ ۗ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And We divided them throughout the earth into nations. Of them some were righteous, and of them some were otherwise. And We tested them with good [times] and bad that perhaps they would return [to obedience].</p>	<p>وَكَطَعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَّمًا مِنْهُمْ الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنْهُمْ دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَبَلَوْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَسَنَاتِ وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And there followed them successors who inherited the Book [while] taking the goods of this lower [world] and saying, "It will be forgiven for us." And if the goods like it comes to them, they will [again] take it. Was not the covenant of the Book taken from them that they would not say about Allah except the truth, and they studied what was in it? And the home of the Hereafter is better for those who fear Allah, so will you not use reason?</p>	<p>فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ وَرثُوا الْكِتَابَ يَأْخُذُونَ عَرَضَ هَذَا الْأَدْنَىٰ وَيَقُولُونَ سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا وَإِن يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِثْلَهُ يَأْخُذُوهُ أَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِيثَاقُ الْكِتَابِ أَن لَا يَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ وَدَرَسُوا مَا فِيهِ ۗ وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾</p>
<p>But those who hold fast to the Book and establish Salaat – indeed, We will not allow to be lost the reward of the reformers.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُمَسِّكُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] when We raised the mountain above them as if it was covering overhead and they were certain that it would fall upon them, [and Allah said], "Take what We have given you with determination and remember what is in it that you might fear Allah."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ تَتَقْنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُ ظُلَّةٌ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ ۗ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw] when your Rabb took from the children of Adam – from their backs – their descendants and made them testify of themselves, [saying to them in Aalam e Zarr], "Am I not your Rabb [and that Mohammad is My Rasool and that Ali is Amirul Momineen]?" They said, "Yes, we have testified." – [We did it because] lest you should say on the Day of Qiyamah, "Indeed, we were of this unaware."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَنِي آدَمَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَأَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ ۖ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ ۗ شَهِدْنَا أَن تَقُولُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هَذَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾</p>

<p>Or [lest] you say, "Only our fathers ascribed partners [with Allah] before, and we were but descendants after them. Then would You destroy us for what the falsifiers have done?"</p>	<p>أَوْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَشْرَكَ آبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ أَفَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And thus do We [explain in] detail the verses, and perhaps they will return.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ نَقُصِّبُ الْآيَاتِ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And recite to them, [O Mohammad sawaw], the news of him [i.e. Bal'am bin Baoor] to whom We gave Our signs, but he detached himself from them; so Shaitan pursued him, and he became of the astray ones.</p>	<p>وَإِنل عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ الَّذِي آتَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا فَانسَخَ مِنْهَا فَأَتْبَعَهُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْغَايِبِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And if We had willed, We could have elevated him thereby [i.e. Ayaat], but he adhered [instead] to the earth and followed his own desire. So his example is like that of the dog: if you chase him, he pants, or if you leave him, he [still] pants. That is the example of the people who belied Our Ayaat. So relate the stories that perhaps they will give thought.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَاهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَّهُ أَخْلَدَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ إِنْ تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثْ أَوْ تَتْرُكْهُ يَلْهَثْ ذَلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَاقْصِصْ الْقِصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٤٠﴾</p>
<p>How evil an example of the people who belied Our Ayaat and they used to wrong themselves.</p>	<p>سَاءَ مَثَلًا لِقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَأَنْفُسَهُمْ كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾</p>
<p>Whoever Allah guides – he is the [rightly] guided; and whoever He sends astray – it is those who are the losers.</p>	<p>مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِي وَمَنْ يُضِلِّمْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾</p>
<p>And We have certainly created for Hell many of the jinn and mankind. They have hearts with which they do not understand [i.e. seal on the hearts], they have eyes with which they do not see [i.e. veil on the eyes so they don't get guidance], and they have ears with which they do not hear [i.e. they are deaf so can't hear guidance]. Those are like cattle; rather, they are more astray. It is they who are the heedless.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أذانٌ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا أُولَئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾</p>
<p>And to Allah belong Asma-ul-Husna [the best names: Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa], so invoke Him by them. And leave [the company of] those who practice deviation concerning His names. They will be recompensed for what they have been doing.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا وَذَرُوا الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي أَسْمَاءِهِ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾</p>
<p>And among those We created is an Ummah [the infallible Imams swsa] which guides by the truth and thereby establishes justice.</p>	<p>وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا أُمَّةً يَهْتَدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٤٥﴾</p>

<p>But those who belie Our Ayaat – We will progressively lead them [to destruction] the way they do not know.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَنَسْتَدِرُّهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾</p>
<p>And I will give them respite. Indeed, My plan is firm.</p>	<p>وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿١٦٧﴾</p>
<p>Then do they not give thought? There is no madness [possessed by the jinn] in their master [Mohammad sawaw]. He is not but a clear warner.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٦٨﴾</p>
<p>Do they not look into the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and everything that Allah has created and [think] that perhaps their appointed time has come near? So in what statement [i.e. Qur'an] after this will they believe?</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَكَاوِتِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ وَأَنْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ قَدِ اقْتَرَبَ أَجَلُهُمْ ۚ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾</p>
<p>Whoever Allah sends astray – there is no guide for him. And He leaves them in their transgression, wandering blindly.</p>	<p>مَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهُ ۗ وَيَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾</p>
<p>They ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], about the Hour: when is its arrival? [Because Jews knew that the true prophet will not disclose the time of Qiyamah.] Say, "Its knowledge is only with my Rabb. None will reveal its time except Him. It lays heavily upon the heavens and the earth. It will not come upon you except unexpectedly." They ask you as if you are not familiar with it. Say, "Its knowledge is only with Allah, but most of the people do not know."</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا ۚ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي ۚ لَا يُجَلِّيهَا لِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ لَا تَأْتِيكُمْ إِلَّا بَغْتَةً ۚ يَسْأَلُونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ حَفِيٌّ عَنْهَا ۚ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٧١﴾</p>
<p>Say, "I hold not for myself benefit or harm, except what Allah wills. [Because the Masumeen swsa had sold their souls to Allah in exchange of His Wills] And if I knew the unseen, I could have acquired much wealth, and no harm [poverty] would have touched me. [the Masumeen swsa are happy with the Will of Allah] Surely I am not except a warner and a bringer of good tidings to a people who believe."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ لَا سْتَكْتَرْتُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ ۗ وَمَا مَسَّنِيَ السُّوءُ ۗ إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾</p>

<p>It is He who created you from one soul and created from it [i.e. the rest of the clay] his spouse that he might live with her. And when he [i.e. man] covers her, she carries a light burden [i.e. pregnancy] and continues therein. And when it becomes heavy, they both invoke Allah, their Rabb, "If You should give us a good [child], we will surely be among the grateful."</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمَّا تَغَشَّهَا حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِيفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ فَلَمَّا أَثْقَلَتْ دَعَوَا اللَّهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَئِنْ أَتَيْتَنَا صَالِحًا لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ مِنْ الشُّكْرِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>But when He gives them a good [child], they ascribe partners to Him concerning that which He has given them. Exalted is Allah above what they associate with Him.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَ لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ فِيهَا أَتَاهَا فَتَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p>Do they associate with Him those who create nothing and they are [themselves] created?</p>	<p>أَيُّشْرِكُونَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾</p>
<p>And they [i.e. the false deities] are unable to [give] them help, nor can they help themselves.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَلَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾</p>
<p>And if you invite them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is all the same for you whether you invite them or you remain silent.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ أَدْعَوْتُهُمْ أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَامِتُونَ ﴿٩١﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those you [the polytheists] call upon besides Allah are servants [i.e. creations] like you. So call upon them and let them respond to you, if you are truthful.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عِبَادٌ أَمْثَلُكُمْ فَادْعُوهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾</p>
<p>Do they have feet by which they walk? Or do they have hands by which they hold? Or do they have eyes by which they see? Or do they have ears by which they hear? Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Call your 'partners' and then conspire against me and give me no respite.</p>	<p>أَلَهُمْ أَرْجُلٌ يَمْشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَيْدٍ يَبْطِشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ آعْيُنٌ يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا قُلْ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيدُوا فَلَا تُنظِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, my Wali is Allah, Who has sent down the Book; and He is Wali of the righteous.</p>	<p>إِنَّ وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ ۗ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾</p>
<p>And those you call upon besides Him are unable to help you, nor can they help themselves."</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَكُمْ وَ لَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾</p>
<p>And if you invite them to guidance, they do not hear; and you see them looking at you while they do not see [perceive].</p>	<p>وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ لَا يَسْمَعُوا وَتَرَاهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾</p>

<p>Hold to forgiveness, command what is good [Wilayat], and turn away from the ignorant [about Wilayat].</p>	<p>خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾</p>
<p>And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitan as imputation, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who fear Allah – when an evil thought touches them from Shaitan, they remember [Him] and at once they have insight.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طَائِفٌ مِّنَ الشَّيْطَانِ تَذَكَّرُوا فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾</p>
<p>But their brothers – they [i.e. the devils] increase them in error; then they do not stop short.</p>	<p>وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُدُّوْنَهُمْ فِي الْغَيِّ ثُمَّ لَا يُقْصِرُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And when you, [O Mohammad sawaw], do not bring them a sign [i.e. miracle], they [Quraysh] say, "Why have you not devised it?" Say, "I only follow what is revealed to me from my Rabb. This [Qur'an] is enlightenment from your Rabb and guidance and mercy for a people who believe."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا لَمْ تَأْتِهِمْ بِآيَةٍ قَالُوا لَوْلَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ مِنْ رَبِّي هَذَا بَصَآئِرٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾</p>
<p>So when the Qur'an is recited [by an imam in Salaat], then listen to it and pay attention that you may receive mercy.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْآنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ وَأَنْصِتُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And remember your Rabb within yourself in humility and in fear without being loud in speech – in the mornings and the evenings. And do not be among the heedless.</p>	<p>وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ فِي نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ وَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْغَافِلِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those [the Masumeen swsa] who are near your Rabb do not disdain to worship Him, and they exalt Him, and to Him they do Sajdah.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾</p>
<p></p>	<p></p>

The Spoils of War	سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
They ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], about the spoils of war. Say, "The spoils of war is for Allah and the Rasool." So fear Allah and amend that which is between you and obey Allah and His Rasool, if you are believers.	يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَصْلِحُوا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ①
The believers [i.e. As'hab e Amirul Momineen] are only those who, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts become fearful, and when His verses are recited to them, it increases them in faith; and upon their Rabb they rely –	إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ②
The ones who establish Salaat, and from what We have provided them, they spend.	الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ③
Those are the believers, truly. For them are degrees [of high position] with their Rabb and forgiveness and noble provision.	أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ④
Just as when your Rabb brought you out of your home [for the battle of Badr] with the Haqq, while indeed, a party among the believers were unwilling,	كَمَا أَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَكُرْهُونَ ⑤
Arguing with you concerning the truth after it had become clear, as if they were being driven toward death while they were looking on.	يُجَادِلُونَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ كَأَنَّمَا يُسَاقُونَ إِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ⑥
And [remember, O believers], when Allah promised you one of the two groups – that it would be yours – and you wished that the unarmed one would be yours. But Allah intended to establish the truth by His words and to cut off the root of the disbelievers [Banu Umayyads]	وَإِذْ يَعِدُكُمُ اللَّهُ إِحْدَى الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ أَنَّهَا لَكُمْ وَ تَوَدُّونَ أَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ الشُّوْكَةِ تَكُونُ لَكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَيَقْطَعَ دَابِرَ الْكُفْرَيْنَ ⑦
That He should establish the truth [by Qiyam e Qaim swsa] and abolish falsehood, even if the criminals disliked it.	لِيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ⑧
[Remember] when you asked help of your Rabb, and He answered you, "Indeed, I will reinforce you with a thousand from the angels, following one another."	إِذْ تَسْتَغِيثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ أَنِّي مُمِدُّكُمْ بِأَلْفٍ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُرَدِّينَ ⑨

<p>And Allah made it not but good tidings and so that your hearts would be assured thereby. And help is not but from Allah. Indeed, Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ بِهِ قُلُوبُكُمْ ۚ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>[Remember] when He overwhelmed you with drowsiness [giving] security from Him and sent down upon you from the sky, rain by which to purify you and remove from you the uncleanness of Shaitan and to make steadfast your hearts and plant firmly thereby your feet.</p>	<p>إِذْ يُغَشِّيكُمُ النُّعَاسَ أَمَنَةً مِّنْهُ وَيُنزِلُ عَلَيْكُم مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لِّيَطَهِّرَ كُمْ بِهِ وَيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُم رِجْسَ الشَّيْطَانِ ۖ وَلِيثَبَّطَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>[Remember] when your Rabb revealed to the angels, "I am with you, so strengthen those who believe. I will cast terror into the hearts of those who disbelieve, so strike [them] upon the necks and strike them on every fingertip."</p>	<p>إِذْ يُوحِي رَبُّكَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَنِّي مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ سَأَلْتَنِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَأَضْرِبُوا فَوْقَ الْأَعْنَاقِ وَاصْرِبُوا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>That is because they opposed Allah and His Rasool. And whoever opposes Allah and His Rasool – indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>"That is yours, so taste it." And indeed for the disbelievers is the punishment of the Fire.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكُمْ فَذُوقُوهُ وَأَنَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, when you meet those who disbelieve advancing [as army], then do not turn to them your backs [in flight].</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا زَحَفًا فَلَا تُولُوهُمُ الْأَدْبَارَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And whoever turns his back to them on such a day, unless swerving [as a strategy] for war or joining [another] company, has certainly been surrounded by anger from Allah, and his refuge is Hell – and wretched is the destination.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُؤَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبرَةً إِلَّا مَتَحَرِّفًا لِّقِتَالٍ أَوْ مُتَحَيِّرًا إِلَىٰ فِتْنَةٍ فَقَدْ بَاءَ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ ۗ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And you did not kill them, but it was Allah who killed them [i.e. Allah is declaring Maola Ali's swsa fight as His fight]. And you threw not, [O Mohammad sawaw], when you threw [pebbles], but it was Allah who threw [i.e. Action of Maola Mohammad sawaw is action of Allah], and that He might test the believers with a good test. Indeed, Allah is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ ۗ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ رَمَىٰ ۚ وَلِيُبْلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْهُ بَلَاءً حَسَنًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>That [is so], and [also] that Allah weakens the plot of the disbelievers.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُوهِنُ كَيْدِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

<p>If you [disbelievers] seek the decision– the decision has come to you. And if you desist, it is best for you; but if you return [to war], We will return, and never will you be availed by your [large] company at all, even if it should increase; and that Allah is with the believers.</p>	<p>إِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوا فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْفَتْحُ وَإِنْ تَنْتَهُوا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ تَعُدُّوا نَعْدًا وَلَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْكُمْ فِئَتِكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَوْ كَثُرَتْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, obey Allah and His Rasool and do not turn from him while you hear [his order].</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنَّهُ وَ أَنْتُمْ تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And do not be like those who say, "We have heard," while they do not listen.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, the worst of walking creatures near Allah are the deaf and dumb who do not use reason.</p>	<p>إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الصُّمُّ الْبُكْمُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>Had Allah known any good in them, He would have made them hear. And if He had made them hear, [still] they would have turned away, while they were refusing.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا لَأَسْمَعَهُمْ وَلَوْ أَسْمَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, respond to Allah and to the Rasool when he calls you to that [Wilayat e Ali swsa] which gives you life. And know that Allah intervenes between a man and his heart [to prevent Momin from disobedience] and that to Him you will be gathered.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>And fear a trial which will not strike those who have wronged among you exclusively [i.e. injustice done to Maola Ali swsa after martyrdom of Rasool Allah sawaw], and know that Allah is severe in penalty.</p>	<p>وَ اتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَا تُصِيبَنَّ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً وَ اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And remember when you were few, oppressed in the land, fearing that people might abduct you, but He sheltered you, supported you with His help, and provided you with good things – that you might be grateful.</p>	<p>وَ اذْكُرُوا إِذْ أَنْتُمْ قَلِيلٌ مُسْتَضْعَفُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَتَخَطَّفَكُمُ النَّاسُ فَأَوَكُمُ وَأَيَّدَكُمُ بِبَصْرِهِ وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not betray Allah and the Rasool [sawaw] or betray your trusts while you know [Condemnation of Abu Lababah when he gestured to the Jews of Banu Qurayza about the intention of Rasool Allah sawaw].</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا أَمْنَتَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>

<p>And know that your properties and your children are but a trial and that Allah has with Him a great reward.</p>	<p>وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا آمَاؤُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, if you fear Allah, He will grant you a criterion [to distinguish between the Haqq & the Batil] and will remove from you your misdeeds and forgive you. And Allah is the Possessor of great bounty.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَ يُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when those who disbelieved plotted against you to restrain you or kill you or evict you [from Makkah]. But they plan, and Allah plans. And Allah is the best of planners. [Rasool Allah sawaw threw some dust on the people surrounding his house during the night of migration and they could not see him going out]</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يَبْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيُبْسِتُواكَ أَوْ يُقْتُلُواكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ وَيَبْكُرُونَ وَيَبْكُرُونَ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمُبَكِّرِينَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And when Our verses are recited to them, they say, "We have heard indeed. If we willed, we could say [something] like this. This is not but legends of the former peoples."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تُلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هَذَا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And [remember] when they said, "O Allah, if this [Wilayat e Ali swsa] should be the Haqq [truth] from You, then rain down upon us stones from the sky or bring us a painful punishment."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَأَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حِجَابًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ أَوْ ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>But Allah would not punish them while you, [O Mohammad sawaw], are among them, and Allah would not punish them while they seek forgiveness.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ مَعَهُمْ يُغْفِرُ لَهُمْ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>But why should Allah not punish them while they obstruct [people] from al-Masjid al-Haraam and they were not [fit to be] its guardians? Its [true] guardians are not but the righteous, but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>وَمَا لَهُمْ آلَا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوا أَوْلِيَاءَهُ إِنْ أَوْلِيَاءُ لَهُ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقُونَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And their prayer at the House [i.e. the Ka'bah] was not except whistling and clapping hands. So taste the punishment for what you disbelieved.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مُكَاءٌ وَتَصْدِيدَةٌ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>

<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve spend their wealth to prevent [people] from the Sabeel of Allah. So they will spend it; then it will be for them a [source of] regret; then they will be overcome. And those who have disbelieved – unto Hell they will be gathered.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَسَيُنْفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُونَ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>[It is] so that Allah may distinguish the wicked from the good and place the wicked some of them upon others and heap them all together and put them into Hell. It is those who are the losers.</p>	<p>لِيُمَيِّزَ اللَّهُ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجْعَلَ الْخَبِيثَ بَعْضُهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكُمَهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَجْعَلُهُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Say to those who have disbelieved [that] if they desist, what has previously occurred will be forgiven for them. But if they return [to hostility] – then the precedent of the former [rebellious] peoples has already taken place.</p>	<p>قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَنْتَهُوا يُغْفَرْ لَهُمْ مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۚ وَإِنْ يَّعُودُوا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And fight them until there is no fitnah [persecution] and [until] the religion, all of it, is for Allah [at the time of Qiyam e Qaim swsa]. Then if they desist – then indeed, Allah is Seeing of what they do.</p>	<p>وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّىٰ لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ ۗ فَإِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>But if they turn away – then know that Allah is your Wali. Excellent Guardian, and excellent Helper.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلٰكُمْ ۗ نُعَمَ الْمَوْلٰى وَنِعَمَ النَّصِيرِ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And know that whatever thing you obtain of war booty – then indeed, for Allah is one fifth of it and for the Rasool and for [his] near relatives and the orphans, the needy, and the [stranded] traveler, if you have believed in Allah and in that which We sent down to Our Abd [sawaw] on the day of criterion [i.e. decisive encounter] – the day when the two armies met [at Badr]. And Allah, over all things, is competent.</p>	<p>وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِّن شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ وَ لِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۗ إِن كُنْتُمْ أٰمَنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقٰنِ يَوْمَ التَّتٰى الْجَمْعِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

<p>[Remember] when you were on the near side of the valley [of Badr], and they were on the farther side, and the caravan [of Abu Sufyan and company] was lower [in position] than you. If you had made an appointment [to meet], you would have missed the appointment. But [it was] so that Allah might accomplish a matter already destined – that those who perished would perish upon evidence and those who lived would live upon evidence; and indeed, Allah is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>إِذْ أَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الْقُصْوَى وَالرَّكْبُ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ ۖ وَلَوْ تَوَاعَدْتُمْ لَا خْتَلَفْتُمْ فِي الْمِيعَدِ ۗ وَلَكِنَّ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا لِيَهْلِكَ مَنْ هَلَكَ عَن بَيْنَتِهِ وَيُحْيِي مَنْ حَيَّ عَن بَيْنَتِهِ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>[Remember], when Allah showed them to you in your dream as few; and if He had shown them to you as many, you [believers] would have lost courage and would have disputed in the matter [of whether to fight or not], but Allah saved [you from that]. Indeed, He is Knowing of that within the chests.</p>	<p>إِذْ يُرِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا ۖ وَلَوْ أَرَاكَهُمْ كَثِيرًا لَّفَشِلْتُمْ وَتَلْتَأَزَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ ۗ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And [remember] when He showed them to you, when you met, as few in your eyes, and He made you [appear] as few in their eyes so that Allah might accomplish a matter already destined. And to Allah are [all] matters returned.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ إِذِ التَّيَقُّنُمْ فِي أَعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلًا وَيُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِي أَعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا ۗ وَ إِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, when you encounter a company [from the enemy forces], stand firm and do Zikr of Allah much that you may be successful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتُوا وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>And obey Allah and His Rasool, and do not dispute and [thus] lose courage and [then] your strength would depart; and be patient. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.</p>	<p>وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوا فَتَفْشَلُوا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيحُكُمْ وَاصْبِرُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And do not be like those who came forth from their homes boastfully and to be seen by the people and prohibiting from the way of Allah. And Allah is encompassing of what they do.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِن دِيَارِهِمْ بَطْرًا وَرِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

<p>And [remember] when Shaitan made their deeds adoring to them and said, "No one can overcome you today from among the people, and indeed, I am your protector." But when the two armies sighted each other, he turned on his heels and said, "Indeed, I am disassociated from you. Indeed, I see what you do not see; indeed, I fear Allah. And Allah is severe in penalty."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَإِنِّي جَارٌ لَكُمْ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَرَ آتِ الْفِتْنِ نَكَصَ عَلَىٰ عَقْبَيْهِ وَقَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنْكُمْ إِنِّي أَرَىٰ مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>[Remember] when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was disease said, "Their religion has deluded these [Muslims]." But whoever relies upon Allah – then indeed, Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ غَرَّ هُوَ لَاءِ دِينُهُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And if you could see when the angels take the souls of those who disbelieved. They are striking their faces and their backs and [saying], "Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ ۗ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>That is for what your hands have sent forth [of evil] and that Allah is not ever unjust to His servants."</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>Like the custom of the people of Fir'aoun and of those before them. They disbelieved in the signs of Allah, so Allah seized them for their sins. Indeed, Allah is Powerful and severe in penalty.</p>	<p>كَذَّابِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>That is because Allah would not change a favour which He had bestowed upon a people until they change what is within themselves. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِّعْمَةً أَنْعَمَهَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ ۗ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>Like the custom of the people of Fir'aoun and of those before them. They belied the signs of their Rabb, so We destroyed them for their sins, and We drowned the people of Fir'aoun. And all [of them] were wrongdoers.</p>	<p>كَذَّابِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُم بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۗ وَ كُلُّ كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, the worst of walking creatures near Allah are those [Banu Umayyads] who have disbelieved, and they would never believe –</p>	<p>إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>

<p>The ones with whom you made a treaty but then they break their agreement every time, and they do not fear Allah.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتَ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَهُمْ فِي كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>So if you, [O Mohammad sawaw], gain dominance over them in war, disperse by [means of] them those behind them that perhaps they will take heed.</p>	<p>فَمَا تَتَّقِفْنَهُمْ فِي الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدْ بِهِمْ مَنْ خَلْفَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَدَّكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>If you [have reason to] fear from a people [Umayyads] betrayal, throw [their treaty] back to them, on equal terms. Indeed, Allah does not like traitors [to Maola Ali swsa].</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَأَنْبِذِي إِلَيْهِمْ عَلَى سَوَاءٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَائِبِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And let not those who disbelieve think they will excel. Indeed, they will not subdue [Allah].</p>	<p>وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَبَقُوا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُعْجِزُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And prepare against them whatever you are able to afford of [defence] power and of steeds of war [ready horses] by which you may terrify the enemy of Allah and your enemy and others [enemies] besides them whom you do not know [but] whom Allah knows. And whatever you spend in the cause of Allah will be fully repaid to you, and you will not be wronged.</p>	<p>وَأَعِدُّوا لَهُمْ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَمِنْ رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ تُرْهِبُونَ بِهِ عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ وَآخَرِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ ۗ لَا تَعْلَمُوهُمْ ۗ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُهُمْ ۗ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And if they [enemies] incline to peace, then incline to it [also] and rely upon Allah. Indeed, it is He who is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلسَّلْمِ فَاجْنَحْ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>But if they intend to deceive you – then sufficient for you is Allah. It is He who supported you with His help [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] and with the believers [i.e. Maola Ali swsa]</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ فَإِنَّ حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ ۗ هُوَ الَّذِي أَيْدِكَ بِنَصْرِهِ وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And brought together their hearts. If you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have brought their hearts together; but Allah brought them together. Indeed, He is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>وَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَا أَلَّفْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>O Nabi [sawaw], sufficient for you is Allah and for who [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] follows you of the believers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

<p>O Nabi [sawaw], urge the believers to battle. If there are among you twenty [who are] steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are among you one hundred [who are steadfast], they will overcome a thousand of those who disbelieve because they are a people who do not understand.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ ۗ إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ عَشْرُونَ صَابِرُونَ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتِينَ ۗ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Now, Allah has lightened [the hardship] for you, and He knows that among you is weakness. So if there are from you one hundred [who are] steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are among you a thousand, they will overcome two thousand by permission of Allah. And Allah is with the steadfast.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ فِيكُمْ ضَعْفًا فَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ ۗ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَلْفٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفَيْنِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>It is not for a prophet to have captives [of war] until he has crushed [the enemy] in the land. You [i.e. some Muslims] desire the goods of this world, but Allah desires [for you] the Hereafter. And Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ أَسْرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يُثَخِّنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ تُرِيدُونَ عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>If not for a decree from Allah that preceded, you would have been touched for what you took by a great punishment.</p>	<p>لَوْ لَا كِتَابٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيمَا أَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>So consume what you have taken of war booty [as being] Halaal and good, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>فَكُلُوا مِمَّا غَنِمْتُمْ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>O Nabi [sawaw], say to whoever is in your hands of the captives, “If Allah knows [any] good in your hearts, He will give you better than what was taken from you, and He will forgive you; and Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.”</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّمَن فِي أَيْدِيكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَسْرَىٰ ۗ إِنْ يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِّمَّا أَخَذَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>But if they intend to betray you – then they have already betrayed Allah before, and He empowered [you] over them. And Allah is Knowing and Wise.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللَّهَ مِن قَبْلُ فَأَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>

<p>Indeed, those who believe and emigrated and fought with their wealth and lives in the Sabeel of Allah and those who gave shelter [to emigrants] and aided – they are allies of one another. But those who believed and did not emigrate – for you there is no protection of them until they emigrate. And if they seek help from you in the religion, then you must help, except against a people between yourselves and whom is a treaty. And Allah is Seeing of what you do.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آوَوْا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ وَلَايَتِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى يُهَاجِرُوا وَإِنْ اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمْ النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>And those who disbelieved are allies of one another. If you do not do so [i.e. ally yourselves with other believers], there will be Fitnah [persecution] on earth and a great corruption.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>But those who believe and emigrated and fought in the cause of Allah and those who gave shelter and aided – it is they who are the believers, truly. For them is forgiveness and noble provision.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آوَوْا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>And those who believed later and emigrated and fought with you – they are of you. But those of [blood] relationship are more entitled [to inheritance] in the decree of Allah [i.e. Maola Ali swsa has the right of Wilayat e Elahia after Rasool Allah sawaw]. Indeed, Allah is Knowing of all things.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَئِكَ مِنْكُمْ وَأُولُو الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَى بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>

Immunity/Repentance	سُورَةُ بَرَاءَتِ (التَّوْبَةِ)
[Mo'azzin & Azan of Allah Maola Ali swsa proclaimed by reciting these verses in Makkah on 10 Zil Hijjah 9 Hijri] [This is a declaration of] disassociation, from Allah and His Rasool, to those with whom you had made a treaty among the polytheists.	بَرَاءَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ①
So travel freely, [O disbelievers], throughout the land [during] four months but know that you cannot subdue Allah and that Allah will disgrace the disbelievers.	فَسِيحُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ ۗ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْزِي الْكَافِرِينَ ②
And [it is] an announcement from Allah and His Rasool to the people on the day of the greater Hajj that Allah is disassociated [immune] from the polytheists, and [so is] His Rasool. So if you repent, that is best for you; but if you turn away – then know that you will not subdue Allah. And give tidings to those who disbelieve of a painful punishment.	وَأَذَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَرِيءٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۖ وَرَسُولُهُ ۚ فَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ③
Except those with whom you made a treaty among the polytheists and then they have not been deficient toward you in anything or supported anyone against you; so complete for them their treaty until their term [has ended]. Indeed, Allah loves the righteous.	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْقُصُوكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَحَدًا فَأَتِمُّوا إِلَيْهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ إِلَىٰ مُدَّتِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ④
And when the sacred months have passed, then kill the polytheists wherever you find them and capture them and besiege them and sit in wait for them at every place of ambush. But if they should repent, establish Salaat, and give Zakaat, then leave their way. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.	فَإِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرْمُ فَاقْتُلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَخُذُوهُمْ وَاحْصُرُوهُمْ وَاقْعُدُوا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصِدٍ ۚ فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَخَلُّوا سَبِيلَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑤
And if any one of the polytheists seeks your protection, then grant him protection so that he may hear the words of Allah [i.e. the Qur'an]. Then deliver him to his place of safety. That is because they are a people who do not know.	وَأِنْ أَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّىٰ يَسْمَعَ كَلِمَةَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أَبْلِغْهُ مَأْمَنَهُ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ⑥

<p>How can there be for the polytheists a treaty in the sight of Allah and with His Rasool [sawaw], except for those with whom you made a treaty at al-Masjid al-Haraam? So as long as they are upright toward you, be upright toward them. Indeed, Allah loves the righteous.</p>	<p>كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ فَمَا اسْتَقَامُوا كُمْ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>How [can there be a treaty] while, if they gain dominance over you, they do not regard about you any ties of kinship or covenant of protection? They satisfy you with their mouths, but their hearts refuse, and most of them are defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>كَيْفَ وَإِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوا فِيكُمْ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً يُرْضُونَكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَأْبَى قُلُوبُهُمْ وَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>They have exchanged the Ayaat of Allah for a small price and prohibit [people] from His Sabeel. Indeed, it was evil that they were doing.</p>	<p>اشْتَرَوْا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>They do not regard about a believer any ties of kinship or covenant of protection. And it is they who are the transgressors.</p>	<p>لَا يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>But if they repent, establish Salaat, and give Zakaat, then they are your brothers in religion; and We detail the verses for a people who know.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَنُقِصِلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And if they break their oaths after their agreement and defame your religion, then fight the leaders of disbelief [i.e. who fight against Maola Ali swsa], for indeed, there are no oaths [sacred] to them; [so that] they may desist.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ نَكَثُوا آيَاتِنَا مِنْ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعَنُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا أَئِمَّةَ الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَا آيَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Would you not fight a people who broke their oaths and determined to expel the Rasool [sawaw], and they began [to attack] you the first time? Do you fear them? But Allah has more right that you should fear Him, if you are [truly] believers.</p>	<p>أَلَا تُقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا نَكَثُوا آيَاتِنَا وَهُمْ بِإِخْرَاجِ الرَّسُولِ وَهُمْ بَدَءُوكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ أَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ فَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>Fight them; Allah will punish them by your hands and will disgrace them and help you against them and satisfy the chests [hearts] of a believing people</p>	<p>قَاتِلُوهُمْ يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَيُخْزِيهِمْ وَ يَنْصُرْكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>

<p>And remove the fury in their [the believers'] hearts. And Allah turns in forgiveness to whom He wills; and Allah is all-Knowing and the Wise.</p>	<p>وَيُدْهِبُ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Do you think that you will be left [as you are] while Allah has not yet made evident those among you who strive [for His cause] and do not take other than Allah, His Rasool [sawaw] and the believers as intimates? And Allah is Acquainted with what you do.</p>	<p>أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتْرَكُوا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَا رَسُولِهِ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِجَنَّةٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>It is not for the polytheists to maintain [build & look after] the mosques of Allah [while] witnessing against themselves with disbelief. [For] those, their deeds have become worthless, and in the Fire they will abide eternally.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَعْمُرُوا مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ بِالْكَفْرِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۗ وَفِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>The mosques of Allah are only to be maintained by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day and establish Salaat and give Zakaat and do not fear except Allah, for it is expected that those will be of the [rightly] guided.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَعَسَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Have you made the providing of water for the pilgrim and the maintenance of al-Masjid al-Haraam equal to [the deeds of] one who believes in Allah and the Last Day and strives in the Sabeel of Allah? They are not equal near Allah [i.e. Hamza a.s. & Abbas a.s. are not equal to Maola Ali swsa]. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَجَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَوُونَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>The ones who have believed, emigrated and striven in the Sabeel of Allah with their wealth and their lives are greater in rank near Allah. And it is those who are the attainers [of success].</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ أَكْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Their Rabb gives them good tidings of mercy from Him and approval and of gardens for them wherein is lasting blessing.</p>	<p>يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَجَنَّاتٍ لَهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>[They will be] abiding eternally therein forever. Indeed, Allah has with Him a great reward.</p>	<p>خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

<p>O you who believe, do not take your fathers or your brothers as allies if they have preferred disbelief [Wilayat of others] over belief [Wilayat of Ali swsa]. And whoever takes them as guardian among you – then it is those who are the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا آبَاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "If your fathers and your sons and your brothers and your wives and your relatives, and wealth which you have obtained, and commerce wherein you fear decline, and dwellings with which you are pleased are more beloved to you than Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and jihad [i.e. striving] in His Sabeel, then wait until Allah executes His command. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِن كَانَ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَإِخْوَانُكُمْ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيرَتُكُمْ وَأَمْوَالٌ أُقْتِرْتُمْوهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسْكِنٌ تَرْضَوْنَهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَجِهَادٍ فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>Allah has already helped you in many [i.e. 80] fields [of battle] and [even] on the day of Hunayn, when your great number pleased you, but it did not avail you at all, and the earth straitened for you in spite of its vastness; then you turned back, fleeing.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٍ ۗ وَيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ إِذْ أَعْجَبْتَكُمْ كَثُرَتْكُمْ فَكَمْ تُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُمْ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>Then Allah sent down His tranquility upon His Rasool [sawaw] and upon the believers and sent down armies [i.e. angels] whom you did not see and punished those who disbelieved. And that is the recompense of the disbelievers.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ جُنُودًا لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>Then Allah will accept repentance after that for whom He wills; and Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, indeed the polytheists are unclean, so let them not approach al-Masjid al-Haram after this, their [final] year. And if you fear poverty, Allah will enrich you from His bounty if He wills. Indeed, Allah is all-Knowing, the Wise.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ هَذَا ۖ وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيكُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>

<p>Fight those who do not believe in Allah or in the Last Day and who do not consider unlawful what Allah and His Rasool have made Haraam and who do not adopt the religion of the Haqq [i.e. Islam] from those who were given the Book – [fight] until they give the Jizyah [tax] with hand [i.e. willingly] and they are in the state of subjection.</p>	<p>قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَتَّى يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَدٍ وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>The Jews say, "Uzair is the son of Allah"; and the Christians say, "The Messiah is the son of Allah." That is their statement from their mouths; they imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before [them]. May Allah destroy [curse] them; how are they deluded?</p>	<p>وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرٌ ابْنُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَى الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ يُضَاهِئُونَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ قَتَلْتَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>They have taken their rabies and monks as Rabbs besides Allah [i.e. if they declared Haraam as Halaal & Halaal as Haraam then Muqallideen were accepting it], and [also] the Messiah, the son of Mariyam. And they were not commanded except to worship one God; there is no God except Him. Exalted is He above whatever they associate with Him.</p>	<p>اتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَابَهُمْ وَرُهْبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا إِلَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحَانَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>They want to extinguish the Noor of Allah [Wilayat of Ali swsa] with [Fatawa of] their mouths, but Allah refuses except to perfect His Noor [Imamat], although the disbelievers dislike it.</p>	<p>يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يُتِمَّ نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>It is He who has sent His Rasool [sawaw] with guidance and the religion of the Haqq to prevail him over all religions [at the time of Qiyam e Qaim swsa], although the polytheists dislike it.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, indeed many of the rabies and the monks devour the wealth of people unjustly and prohibit [them] from the Sabeel of Allah. And those who hoard gold and silver and spend it not in the Sabeel of Allah – give them tidings of a painful punishment.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ الْأَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لَيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ يَكْنِزُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>

<p>The Day when it will be heated in the fire of Hell and seared therewith will be their foreheads, their flanks, and their backs, [it will be said], "This is what you hoarded for yourselves, so taste what you used to hoard."</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يُحْمَىٰ عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوَىٰ بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَ جُنُوبُهُمْ وَظُهُورُهُمْ ۗ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ لَا تُفْسِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْنُزُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, the number of months with Allah is twelve months [the 12 infallible Imams swsa] in the Book of Allah [from] the day He created the heavens and the earth; of these, four [Ali al-Murtaza swsa, Ali Zainul Abideen swsa, Ali Raza swsa, Ali Naqi swsa] are sacred. That is the upright religion, so do not wrong yourselves during them [i.e. all are Hadi, get guidance from anyone]. And fight against the polytheists collectively as they fight against you collectively. And know that Allah is with the righteous.</p>	<p>إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرْمٌ ۗ ذَلِكَ الَّذِينَ الْقِيَمَةُ ۗ فَلَا تَطْلُمُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَأَنَّكُمْ كَافَّةٌ ۗ وَالْعِلْمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, the postponing [of sacred months] is an increase in disbelief by which those who have disbelieved are led [further] astray. They make it [a month] lawful one year and unlawful another year to correspond to the number made unlawful by Allah and [thus] make lawful what Allah has made unlawful. Made pleasing to them is the evil of their deeds; and Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ يُضَلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُحِلُّونَهُ عَامًا وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِيُوَاطِّئُوا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ فَيُحِلُّوا مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ ۗ زَيْنَ لَهُمْ سُوءَ أَعْمَالِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, what is [the matter] with you that, when you are told to go forth in the cause of Allah, you adhere heavily to the earth? Are you satisfied with the life of this world rather than the Hereafter? But what is the enjoyment of worldly life compared to the Hereafter except a [very] little.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ انْفِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَتَأْتَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ أَرْضَيْتُمْ بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ ۗ فَمَا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>If you do not go forth, He will punish you with a painful punishment and will replace you with another people, and you will not harm Him at all. And Allah is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>إِلَّا تَنْفِرُوا يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۗ وَيَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>

<p>If you do not aid him [the Nabi sawaw] – Allah has already aided him when those who disbelieved had driven him out [of Makkah] as second of two, when they were in the cave and he [i.e. Mohammad sawaw] said to his companion, "Do not grieve; indeed Allah is with us." And Allah sent down His tranquility upon him [the Nabi sawaw] and supported him with soldiers [i.e. angels] you did not see and made the word of those who disbelieved the lowest, while the Kalima [word] of Allah – that is the highest. And Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيًا إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودٍ لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَىٰ ۗ وَكَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Go forth, whether light or heavy, and strive with your wealth and your lives in the Sabeel of Allah. That is better for you, if you only knew.</p>	<p>انْفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>Had it been a near [i.e. easy] gain and a moderate trip, they [i.e. the hypocrites] would have followed you, but distant to them was the journey. And they will swear by Allah, "If we were able, we would have gone forth with you," destroying themselves [through false oaths], and Allah knows that indeed they are liars.</p>	<p>لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا لَاتَّبَعُوكَ وَلَكِنْ بَعَدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السُّجَّةُ ۗ وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>May Allah pardon you; why did you [O Mohammad sawaw] give them permission [to remain behind]? [You should not have] until it was evident to you who were truthful and you knew [who were] the liars.</p>	<p>عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ ۗ لِمَ أَذْنَتْ لَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَّبِعِنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day would not ask permission of you to be excused from striving [i.e. fighting] with their wealth and their lives. And Allah is Knowing of Muttaqeen.</p>	<p>لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>Only those would ask permission of you who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day and whose hearts have doubted, and they, in their doubt, are wavering.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَارْتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي رَيْبِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>

<p>And if they had intended to go forth, they would have prepared for it [some] preparation. But Allah disliked their being sent, so He made them lag behind, and they were told, "Sit [remain behind] with those who remain sitting."</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا لَهُ عُدَّةً وَلَكِنْ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ انْبِعَاتَهُمْ فَثَبَّطَهُمْ وَقِيلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Had they gone forth with you, they would not have increased you except in confusion, and they would have been active among you, seeking [to cause] you Fitnah [chaos and dissension]. And among you are avid listeners [spies] to them. And Allah is Knowing of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُمْ مَا زَادُوكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَلَا أُضْعَوُا خِلَالَكُمْ يُبَغُّونَكُمْ الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيكُمْ سَعُونَ لَهُمْ وَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>They had already desired dissension before and had upset matters for you until the truth came and the commandment of Allah prevailed, and they were disliking.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ ابْتَغَوْا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورَ حَتَّى جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And among them is he who says, "Permit me [to remain at home] and do not put me to trial." Unquestionably, into trial they have fallen. And indeed, Hell will encompass the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ ائْذَنْ لِي وَلَا تَفْتِنِّي أَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>If good befalls you, it distresses them; but if disaster strikes you, they say, "We took our matter [in hand] before," and turn away while they are rejoicing.</p>	<p>إِنْ تُصِيبَكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُصِيبَكَ مُصِيبَةٌ يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخَذْنَا أَمْرَنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Never will we be struck except by what Allah has decreed for us; He is our Maola." And upon Allah let the believers rely.</p>	<p>قُلْ لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَانَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Do you await for us except one of the two best things [i.e. martyrdom or Zahoor of Qaim swsa] while we await for you that Allah will afflict you with punishment from Himself or [death] at our hands? So wait; indeed we, along with you, are waiting."</p>	<p>قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا إِحْدَى الْحُسْنَيَيْنِ وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ أَوْ بِأَيْدِينَا فَتَرَبَّصُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُتَرَبِّصُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Spend willingly or unwillingly; never will it be accepted from you. Indeed, you have been a defiantly disobedient people."</p>	<p>قُلْ أَنْفِقُوا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا لَنْ يُتَقَبَلَ مِنْكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>

<p>And what prevents their expenditures from being accepted from them but that they have disbelieved in Allah and in His Rasool [i.e. denial of Wilayat of the Masumeen swsa] and that they come not to Salaat except while they are lazy and that they do not spend except while they are unwilling.</p>	<p>وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَبِرَسُولِهِ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الصَّلَاةَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالَى وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>So let not their wealth or their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them through them in worldly life and that their souls should depart [at death] while they are disbelievers.</p>	<p>فَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And they swear by Allah that they are from among you while they are not from among you; but they are a people who are afraid.</p>	<p>وَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَمِنكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَ لَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَفْرَقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>If they could find a refuge or some caves or any place to enter [and hide], they would turn to it while they run wildly.</p>	<p>لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَأً أَوْ مَغْرَتٍ أَوْ مَدَّخَلًا لَوَلَّوْا إِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ يَجْمَحُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And among them are some who criticize you concerning the [distribution of] charities. If they are given from them, they are pleased; and if they are not given from them, at once they become angry.</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَلْتَمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ فَإِنْ أُعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَضُوا وَإِنْ لَمْ يُعْطُوا مِنْهَا إِذَا هُمْ يَسْخَطُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And if they were satisfied with what Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] have given them and said, "Sufficient for us is Allah; Allah will give us of His bounty, and [so will] His Rasool [sawaw]; indeed, we turn our hopes toward Allah," [it would have been better for them].</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ رَضُوا مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ سَيُؤْتِينَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُهُ إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ رُغْبُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>Alms are only for the poor and for the needy [disabled] and for employees for it and for bringing hearts together [for Islam] and for freeing captives [or slaves] and for those in debt and for the cause of Allah and for the [stranded] traveler – an obligation [imposed] by Allah. And Allah is all-Knowing, the Wise.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْعَمِلِينَ عَلَيْهَا وَ الْمَوْلَّغَةِ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ فَرِيضَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>

<p>And among them are those who hurt the Nabi [sawaw] and say, "He is an ear [i.e. whatever he hears from Allah tells to the people]." Say, "An ear is good for you, he believes in Allah and believes the believers and [is] a mercy to those who believe among you." And those who hurt the Rasool of Allah [sawaw] – for them is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ النَّبِيَّ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ أُذُنٌ قُلْ أُذُنٌ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَيُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>They swear by Allah to you [Muslims] to please you. But Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] are more worthy for them to please, if they are believers.</p>	<p>يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ لِيَرْضَوْكُمْ ؕ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَحَقُّ أَن يُرْضَوْهُ إِنْ كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Do they not know that whoever opposes Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] – that for him is the fire of Hell, wherein he will abide eternally? That is the great disgrace.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ مَن يُحَادِدِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَأَنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا ذَلِكَ الْخِزْيُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>The hypocrites are afraid lest a Surah be revealed about them, informing them of what is in their hearts. Say, "Mock [as you wish]; indeed, Allah will expose that which you fear."</p>	<p>يَحْذَرُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ أَن تُنزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلِ اسْتَهْزِءُوا إِنَّا اللَّهُ مُخْرِجُ مَا تَحْذَرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And if you ask them, they will surely say, "We were only conversing and playing." Say, "Is it Allah and His Ayaat and His Rasool [sawaw] that you were mocking?"</p>	<p>وَلَسِن سَأَلْتَهُمْ لِيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَخُوضُ وَنَلْعَبُ قُلْ أَبِاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ وَرَسُولِهِ كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Make no excuse; indeed you have disbelieved after your belief. If We pardon one faction of you – We will punish the other faction because they were habitual criminals. [i.e. those people who tried to martyr Rasool Allah sawaw at Uqbah by rolling down heavy rocks from the top of the hills on the way back from Tabook, and tried to martyr Maola Ali swsa in Madina by digging a ditch on his way and covering it, but Allah informed even the horse of Maola Ali swsa, that there is a ditch in front and it stopped.]</p>	<p>لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ ؕ إِنْ نَعْفُ عَنْ طَآئِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ نُعَذِّبْ طَآئِفَةً بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>The hypocrite men and hypocrite women are of one another. They command what is Munkar [wrong: Wilayat of any fallible] and forbid what is Ma'roof [well-known right: Wilayat e Ali swsa] and they keep their hands closed [from Khair]. They have forgotten Allah, so He has forgotten them. Indeed, the hypocrites – it is they who are the defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُم مِّنْ بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ ؕ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>

<p>Allah has promised the hypocrite men and hypocrite women and the disbelievers the fire of Hell, wherein they will abide eternally. It is sufficient for them. And Allah has cursed them, and for them is a lasting punishment.</p>	<p>وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ ۗ وَلَعْنَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>Like those before you; they were stronger than you in power and more abundant in wealth and children. They enjoyed their portion [of worldly enjoyment], and you have enjoyed your portion as those before you enjoyed their portion, and you have engaged in vain discourse like that in which they engaged. [It is] those whose deeds have become worthless in this world and in the Hereafter, and it is they who are the losers.</p>	<p>كَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَآكَثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا ۖ فَاسْتَمْتَعُوا بِخَلَاقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلَاقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلَاقِهِمْ وَخُضْتُمْ كَالَّذِي خَاضُوا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>Has there not reached them the news of those before them – the people of Nuh and [the tribes of] Aad and Samood and the people of Ibraheem and the companions [i.e. dwellers] of Madyan and the towns overturned [of the nation of Loot]? Their Rasools came to them with clear proofs. And Allah would never have wronged them, but they were wronging themselves.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَ ثَمُودَ ۗ وَقَوْمِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَأَصْحَابِ مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتِ ۗ أَتَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۖ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ ۗ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>The believing men and believing women are allies of one another. They command what is Ma'roof [manifest right] and forbid what is Munkar [wrong] and establish Salaat and give Zakaat and obey Allah and His Rasool. Those – Allah will have mercy upon them. Indeed, Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۗ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۚ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٨١﴾</p>
<p>Allah has promised the believing men and believing women gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they abide eternally, and pleasant dwellings in gardens of perpetual residence; but approval from Allah is greater. It is that which is the great attainment.</p>	<p>وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَمَسْكِنٍ طَيِّبَةٍ فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ۖ وَرِضْوَانٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ۗ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>O Nabi [sawaw], fight against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be harsh upon them. And their refuge is Hell, and wretched is the destination.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ ۖ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۗ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>

<p>They swear by Allah that they did not say [anything against the Nabi sawaw & Ali swsa in their tents in Ghadeer] while they had said the word of disbelief and disbelieved after their [acceptance of] Islam and planned that which they could not to attain. And they were not resentful [by exiling Shias of Ali swsa] except [for the fact] that Allah and His Rasool had enriched them of His bounty [i.e. they became rich by collecting war booties due to Zulfikaar of Maola Ali swsa]. So if they repent, it is better for them; but if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter. And there will not be for them on earth any Wali or helper.</p>	<p>يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ مَا قَالُوا وَلَقَدْ قَالُوا كَلِمَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَكَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ وَهَمُّوا بِمَا لَمْ يَنَالُوا وَمَا نَكَمُوا إِلَّا أَنْ أَغْنَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَإِنْ يَتُوبُوا يَكُ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَإِنْ يَتَوَلَّوْا يُعَذِّبْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And among them are those who made a covenant with Allah, [saying], "If He gives us from His bounty, we will surely spend in charity, and we will surely be among the righteous."</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَن عَاهَدَ اللَّهُ لِنِ اِتِّسْنَا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ وَلَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>But when He gave them from His bounty, they were stingy with it and turned away while they refused.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا آتَاهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ بَخِلُوا بِهِ وَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>So He penalized them with hypocrisy in their hearts until the Day they will meet Him – because they failed with Allah in what they promised Him and because they [habitually] used to lie.</p>	<p>فَأَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ يَلْقَوْنَهُ بِمَا أَخْلَفُوا اللَّهَ مَا وَعَدُوهُ وَبِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>Did they not know that Allah knows their secrets and their private conversations and that Allah is the Knower of all unseen?</p>	<p>أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>Those who criticize the contributors among the believers concerning [their] charities and [criticize] the ones who find nothing [to spend] except their effort, so they ridicule them, [Once Maola Ali swsa irrigated an orchard and earned some dates and he presented them to Rasool Allah sawaw and hypocrites mocked] - Allah will ridicule them, and they will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>

<p>Ask forgiveness for them, [O Mohammad sawaw], or do not ask forgiveness for them. If you ask forgiveness for them seventy times – never will Allah forgive them. [That is why Rasool Allah sawaw was saying 5 Takbeers for Janazah Salaat of a Momin and 4 Takbeers for others.] That is because they disbelieved in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw], and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.</p>	<p>اسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ۗ إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ۗ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Those who remained behind rejoiced in their sitting [at home] after [the departure of] the Rasool Allah [sawaw] and disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives in the Sabeel of Allah and said, "Do not go forth in the heat." Say, "The fire of Hell is more intense in heat" – if they would understand.</p>	<p>فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خِلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَكَرِهُوا أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِّ قُلْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرًّا لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>So let them laugh a little and [then] weep much as recompense for what they used to earn.</p>	<p>فَالْيَضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلَيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا ۗ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>If Allah return you to a faction of them [after the expedition] and then they ask your permission to go out [to battle], say [O Habib sawaw], "You will not go out with me, ever, and you will never fight with me an enemy. Indeed, you were satisfied with sitting [at home] the first time, so sit [now] with those who stay behind."</p>	<p>فَإِنْ رَجَعَكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ مِنْهُمْ فَاسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِلْخُرُوجِ فَقُلْ لَنْ تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ أَبَدًا وَلَنْ تُقَاتِلُوا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا ۗ إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيتُمْ بِالْقُعُودِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْخُلَفَاءِ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And do not pray [the funeral prayer, O Mohammad sawaw], over any of them who dies – ever – or stand at his grave. Indeed, they disbelieved in Allah and His Rasool and died while they were defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ مَاتَ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them through them in this world and that their souls should depart [at death] while they are disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ ۗ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَتَرْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>

<p>And when a Surah is revealed [enjoining them] to believe in Allah and to fight along with His Rasool [sawaw], those of wealth among them asked your permission [to stay back] and said, "Leave us to be with them who sit [at home]."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا سُورَةً أَنْ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَجَاهِدُوا مَعَ رَسُولِهِ اسْتَأْذَنَكَ أُولُو الطَّوْلِ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالُوا ذَرْنَا نَكُنْ مَعَ الْقَعْدِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>They were satisfied to be with those [females] who stay behind, and their hearts were sealed over, so they do not understand.</p>	<p>رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>But the Rasool [sawaw] and those who believed with him fought with their wealth and their lives. Those will have [all that is] good, and it is those who are the successful.</p>	<p>لَكِنَّ الرَّسُولَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ جَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرَاتُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Allah has prepared for them gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide eternally. That is the great attainment.</p>	<p>أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And those with excuses among the bedouins came to be permitted [to remain], and they who had lied to Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] sat [at home]. There will strike those who disbelieved among them a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَجَاءَ الْمُعَذِّبُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>There is not upon the weak or upon the ill or upon those who do not find anything to spend any blame when they are sincere to Allah and His Rasool [sawaw]. There is no way [to blame] upon the doers of good. And Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَى الضُّعَفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>Nor [is there blame] upon those who, when they came to you that you might give them mounts, you said, "I can find nothing for you to ride upon." They turned back while their eyes overflowed with tears out of grief that they could not find something to spend [for the cause of Allah].</p>	<p>وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا آتَوْكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ مَا أَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَأَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>The way [for blame] is only upon those who ask permission of you while they are rich. They are satisfied to be with those [females] who stay behind, and Allah has sealed over their hearts, so they do not know.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَاءٌ رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

<p>They will make excuses to you when you have returned to them [after Tabook]. Say [O Habib sawaw], "Make no excuse – never will we believe you. Allah has already informed us of your news [i.e. affair]. And Allah will observe your deeds, and [so will] His Rasool [sawaw]; then you will be taken back to the Knower of the unseen [what has not happened yet] and the seen [what has happened], then He will inform you of what you used to do."</p>	<p>يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ ۗ قُلْ لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَّأَنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ أَخْبَارِكُمْ ۗ وَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>They will swear by Allah to you when you return to them that you would leave them alone. So leave them alone; indeed they are unclean; and their refuge is Hell as recompense for what they had been earning.</p>	<p>سَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لِتُعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ ۗ فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ رَجَسٌ ۖ وَمَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>They swear to you so that you might be pleased with them. But if you are pleased with them – indeed, Allah is not pleased with a defiantly disobedient people.</p>	<p>يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ ۚ فَإِنْ تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَىٰ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>The bedouins are stronger in disbelief and hypocrisy and more likely not to know the limits of what [laws] Allah has revealed to His Rasool. And Allah is all-Knowing, the Wise.</p>	<p>الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَنِفَاقًا وَأَجْدَرُ أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوا حُدُودَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>And among the bedouins are some who consider what they spend as a loss and await for you turns of misfortune. Upon them is the misfortune of evil. And Allah is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ الدَّوَابِرَ ۗ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>But among the bedouins are some who believe in Allah and the Last Day and consider what they spend as means of nearness to Allah and of [obtaining] invocations [Dua, blessings] of the Rasool [sawaw]. Unquestionably, it is a means of nearness for them. Allah will admit them to His mercy. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبًا ۖ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَصَلَاتِ الرَّسُولِ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَهُمْ ۖ سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

<p>And the excelling ones [by being steadfast on Wilayat e Ali swsa], first among the Muhajireen and the Ansaar and those who followed them with good conduct – Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him, and He has prepared for them gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great attainment.</p>	<p>وَالسَّابِقُونَ الْأُولُونَ مِنَ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And among those around you of the bedouins are hypocrites, and [also] from the people of Madinah. They persist in hypocrisy. You do not know them, [but] We know them. We will punish them twice [at the time of death & the Barzakh in the grave]; then they will be returned to a great punishment.</p>	<p>وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُم مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُنْفِقُونَ ؕ وَمِنَ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ مَرَدُوا عَلَى النِّفَاقِ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And [there are] others who have confessed their sins. They had mixed a righteous deed with another that was bad. Perhaps Allah will turn to them in forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَأَخْرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَآخَرَ سَيِّئًا عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَن يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Take, [O Mohammad sawaw], from their wealth a charity by which you purify them and cleanse them, and invoke [Allah's blessings] for them. Indeed, your invocations are reassurance for them. And Allah is All-Hearing, all-Knowing. [This Ayat was revealed during the month of Ramazan and then Zakat was made obligatory.]</p>	<p>خُذْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ إِنَّ صَلَاتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَهُمْ ؕ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>Do they not know that it is Allah who accepts repentance from His servants and receives charities and that it is Allah who is the Accepting of repentance, the Merciful?</p>	<p>أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَأْخُذُ الصَّدَقَاتِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And say, "Perform [deeds], for Allah will see your deeds, and [so will] His Rasool [sawaw] and the believers [i.e. the infallible Imams swsa]. And you will be returned to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, and He will inform you of what you used to do." [Every morning the deeds of the creations are presented to Rasool Allah sawaw]</p>	<p>وَقُلِ اعْمَلُوا فَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَسَتُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>

And [there are] others deferred until the command of Allah – whether He will punish them or whether He will forgive them [i.e. like those who martyred Hamza a.s. & Jafar a.s. but became Muslims]. And Allah is all-Knowing, the Wise.

وَآخَرُونَ مَرْجُونَ لِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَإِمَّا يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

And those [hypocrites] who built a mosque for causing harm and disbelief and division among the believers and as a station [ambush] for whoever [i.e. Abu Amir hypocrite] had warred against Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] before. And they will surely swear, "We intended only the best." And Allah testifies that indeed they are the liars.

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَكُفْرًا وَتَفْرِيقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِرْصَادًا لِمَنْ حَارَبَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَلَيَحْلِفُنَّ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

Do not stand [for prayer] within it – ever. A Masjid [Quba] founded on righteousness from the first day is more worthy for you to stand in. Within it are men who love to purify themselves; and Allah loves those who purify themselves.

لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ۗ لِمَسْجِدٍ أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ ۗ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَطَهَّرُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

Then is one who laid the foundation of his building on righteousness [with fear] from Allah and [seeking His] pleasure better or one who laid the foundation of his building on the edge of a bank about to collapse, so it collapsed with him into the fire of Hell? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

أَفَمَنْ أُسِّسَ بُنْيَانُهُ عَلَى تَقْوَىٰ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ أُسِّسَ بُنْيَانُهُ عَلَىٰ شِقَاقٍ جُرْفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

Their building which they built will not cease to be a [cause of] skepticism in their hearts until their hearts are cut [i.e. stopped]. [Rasool Allah sawaw ordered to burn & demolish masjid e Zarrar.] And Allah is all-Knowing, the Wise.

لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا رِيبَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٩﴾

Indeed, Allah has purchased from the believers [the Imams swsa] their lives and their properties [in exchange] for that they will have Paradise. They fight in the Sabeel of Allah, so they kill and are killed. [It is] a true promise [binding] upon Him in the Tauraat and the Injeel and the Qur'an. And who is truer to his covenant than Allah? So rejoice in your transaction which you have contracted. And it is that which is the great attainment.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَىٰ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنْ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةُ ۗ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ ۖ وَعَدًّا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ ۗ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ ۗ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٠﴾

<p>[Such believers are] the repentant, the worshippers, the praisers [of Allah], who keep fast, who bow and prostrate [in prayer], those who enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and those who observe the limits [set by] Allah. And give good tidings to the believers.</p>	<p>التَّائِبُونَ الْعَبَدُونَ الْحَامِدُونَ السَّائِحُونَ الرَّاكِعُونَ السَّجِدُونَ الْأَمْرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَالنَّاهُونَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَالْحَفِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>It is not for the Nabi [sawaw] and those who have believed to ask forgiveness for the polytheists, even if they were relatives, after it has become clear to them that they are companions of the Hellfire. [Some Muslims requested Rasool Allah sawaw to say Dua e Maghfirat for their fathers who died during the time of ignorance, then this verse was revealed.]</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا أُولِي قُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And the request of forgiveness of Ibraheem for his uncle was only because of a promise he had made to him. But when it became apparent to him [i.e. Ibraheem] that he was an enemy to Allah, he disassociated himself from him. Indeed Ibraheem was compassionate and forbearing.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ مَوْعِدَةٍ وَعَدَهَا آيَاتُهُ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَأَوَّاهٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And Allah would not let a people stray after He has guided them until He makes clear to them what they should avoid. Indeed, Allah is Knowing of all things.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَا يَتَّقُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; He gives life and causes death. And you have not besides Allah any Wali nor any helper.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>Allah has already returned in mercy to the Prophet [sawaw] and the Muhajireen and the Ansaar who followed him [sawaw] in the hour of difficulty after the hearts of a party of them had almost deviated [to doubt], and then He forgave them. Indeed, He was to them Kind and Merciful.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيغُ قُلُوبَ فَرِيقٍ مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>

<p>And the three who were left behind [i.e. Ka'ab bin Malik, Murara bin Rabeh, Hilal bin Umayya boycotted in Tabook, and then regretted their error] until the earth became strait upon them in spite of its vastness and their souls straitened upon them and they were certain that there is no refuge from Allah except in Him. Then He turned to them so they could repent. Indeed, Allah is the Accepting of repentance, the Merciful.</p>	<p>وَعَلَى الثَّلَاثَةِ الَّذِينَ خُلِفُوا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَظَنُّوا أَن لَّا مَلْجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, fear Allah and be with those who are Sadiqeen [Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa].</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا مَعَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>It was not [proper] for the people of Madinah and those surrounding them of the bedouins that they remain behind after [the departure of] the Rasool Allah [sawaw] or that they prefer themselves over his self. That is because they are not afflicted by thirst or fatigue or hunger in the cause of Allah, nor do they tread on any ground that enrages the disbelievers, nor do they inflict upon an enemy any infliction [killing & capturing] but that it is registered for them as a righteous deed. Indeed, Allah does not allow to be lost the reward of the doers of good.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ أَن يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَنِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَرْعَبُوا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَن نَفْسِهِ ۗ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ لَا يُصِيبُهُمْ ظَمَأٌ وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا مَخْمَصَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَطْئُونَ مَوْطِئًا يَغِيظُ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نَيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Nor do they spend an expenditure, small or large, or cross a valley but that it is registered for them that Allah may reward them for the best of what they were doing.</p>	<p>وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً وَلَا يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُم لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And it is not for the believers to go forth all together. Then why should not some people from every group [and area] from among them go forth to obtain understanding in the religion and warn [i.e. advise] their people when they return to them that they might be cautious.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا كَافَّةً ۚ فَلَوْ لَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَلِيُنذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, fight those adjacent to you of the disbelievers and let them find in you harshness. And know that Allah is with the righteous.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ يَلُونَكُمْ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلْيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلظَةً ۗ وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

<p>And whenever a Surah is revealed, there are among them [i.e. the hypocrites] those who say, "Which of you has this increased in faith?" As for those who believed, it has increased them in faith, while they are rejoicing.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَا أَنْزَلْنَا سُورَةً فَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَقُولُ أَيْكُم زَادَتْهُ هَذِهِ آيَاتًا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فزَادَتْهُمْ آيَاتًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>But as for those in whose hearts is a disease, it [only] increases uncleanness to their uncleanness [previous doubts]. And they die while they are disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا إِلَى رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>Do they not see that they are tried every year once or twice [by sickness] but then they do not repent nor do they remember?</p>	<p>أَوَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً أَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And whenever a Surah is revealed, they look at each other, [saying], "Does anyone see you?" and then they dismiss themselves. Allah has dismissed their hearts [from the Haqq] because they are a people who do not understand.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَا أَنْزَلْنَا سُورَةً تَنْظَرُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ هَلْ يَرَاكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انصَرَفُوا صَرَفَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>There has certainly come to you a Rasool [sawaw] from among yourselves [i.e. the Masumeen swsa]. Grievous to him is what you [Aal e Mohammad swsa] suffer; [he is] concerned over you [for your welfare] and to the believers [Shias of Masumeen swsa] is kind and merciful.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>But if they turn away, [O Mohammad sawaw], say, "Sufficient for me is Allah; there is no God except Him. On Him I trust, and He is the Rabb of the Great Throne."</p>	<p>فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٨﴾</p>

<p>Yunus a.s.</p>	<p>سُورَةُ يُونُسَ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Alif Laam Raa [Ana Allah ar-Ra'oof]. Those are the Ayaat of the wise Book.</p>	<p>الرَّسْمِ تِلْكَ آيَاتِ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ①</p>
<p>Have the people been amazed that We revealed [revelation] to a man from among them, [saying], "Warn mankind and give good tidings to those who believe that they will have a [firm] precedence of honour with their Rabb. [i.e. intercession due to Wilayat]." [But] the disbelievers say, "Indeed, this is an obvious magician."</p>	<p>أَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ أَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنَّ لَهُمْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ط قَالَ الْكُفْرُونَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ②</p>
<p>Indeed, your Rabb is Allah, who created the heavens and the earth in six days and then organized the Arsh dominating everything big or small, and being at the same distance to all things, He arranges the matter. There is no intercessor except after His permission. That is Allah, your Rabb, so worship Him. Then will you not remember?</p>	<p>إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ ط مَا مِنْ شَفِيعٍ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ إِذْنِهِ ط ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ③ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ④</p>
<p>To Him is your return all together. The promise of Allah is truth. Indeed, He begins the [process of] creation and then repeats it that He may reward those who have believed and done righteous deeds, in justice. But those who disbelieved will have a drink of scalding water and a painful punishment for what they used to deny.</p>	<p>إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا ط وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا إِنَّهُ يَبْدُوهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ بِالْقِسْطِ ط وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>It is He who made the sun a shining light and the moon a reflected light and determined for it phases – that you may know the number of years and account [of time]. Allah has not created this except with the Haqq. He details the Ayaat for a people who know.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الشَّمْسُ ضِيَاءً وَالْقَمَرَ نُورًا وَقَدَرَهُ مَنَازِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْحِسَابَ ط مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ⑥</p>
<p>Indeed, in the alternation of the night and the day and [in] what Allah has created in the heavens and the earth are signs for a people who fear Allah.</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي اخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَّقُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>Indeed, those who do not expect [i.e. don't believe] the meeting with Us and are satisfied with the life of this world and feel secure therein and those who are negligent of Our Ayaat [Maola Ali swsa & the Imams swsa] –</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا وَرَضُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاطْمَأَنَّنُوا بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا غٰفِلُونَ ⑧</p>

<p>For those their refuge will be the Fire because of what they used to earn.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ مَا لَهُمْ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who believe and did righteous deeds – their Rabb will guide them because of their faith. Beneath them rivers will flow in the Gardens of Bliss.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ يَهْدِيهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرِيَابٍ مِّنْهُم تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Their call therein will be, "Exalted are You, O Allah," and their greeting therein will be, "Salaam." And the last of their call will be, "Every Praise to Allah, Rabb of the Aalameen!"</p>	<p>دَعْوَاهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ ۗ وَأُخْرٍ دَعْوَاهُمْ أَنْ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And if Allah was to hasten for the people the evil as their haste for the good, their term would have been ended for them. But We leave the ones who do not expect the meeting with Us, in their transgression, wandering blindly.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ اسْتِعْجَالَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ لَكُفِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ أَجَلُهُمْ ۗ فَنَذَرُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And when affliction touches the man, he calls upon Us, whether lying on his side or sitting [when patient has no power to stand] or standing; but when We remove from him his affliction, he continues [and forgets] as if he had never called upon Us regarding an affliction that touched him. Thus is made adoring to the wasteful ones that which they have been doing.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّ كَأَن لَّمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَى ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ ۗ كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And We had already destroyed generations [e.g. Aad & Samood] before you when they wronged, and their Rasools had come to them with clear proofs, but they were not to believe. Thus do We recompense the criminal people.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَهَلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا ۗ وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا كَانُوا لِيَوْمِنَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>Then We made you successors in the land after them so that We may observe how you will perform.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>

<p>And when Our verses are recited to them as clear evidences, those who do not expect the meeting with Us say, "Bring us a Qur'an other than this or change it." [i.e. bring new Qur'an in which Ali swsa is not mentioned, and make someone else Wali instead of Ali swsa]. Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "It is not for me to change it on my own accord. I only follow what is revealed to me [about Ali bin Abi Talib swsa]. Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Rabb, the punishment of a tremendous Day."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا إِنَّا بِقُرْآنٍ غَيْرِ هَذَا أَوْ بَدَّلَهُ أَفَلَا مَا يَكُونُ لِيَّ أَنْ أَبَدِّلَهُ مِنْ تِلْقَائِي نَفْسِي ۗ إِنِّي أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Say, "If Allah had willed, I would not have recited it to you, nor would He have made it known to you, for I had remained among you a lifetime before it. Then will you not reason?"</p>	<p>قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَدْرَاكُمْ بِهِ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ ۗ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>So who is more unjust than he who invents a lie about Allah or belies His Ayaat? Indeed, the criminals will not succeed.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And they worship other than Allah that which neither harms them nor benefits them, and they say, "These are our intercessors with Allah." Say, "Do you inform Allah of something He does not know in the heavens or on the earth?" Exalted is He and high above what they associate with Him.</p>	<p>وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَٰؤُلَاءِ شُفَعَاؤُنَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ قُلْ أَتُنَبِّئُونَ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعٰلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And mankind was not but one community [united in religion], but [then] they differed. And if not for a word that preceded from your Rabb [i.e. it was in the Knowledge of Allah that they will differ, and He sent the prophets and the Imams for guidance], it would have been judged between them [immediately] concerning that over which they differ.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا ۗ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَقَضَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ فِيهَا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "Why is an Ayat not sent down to him from his Rabb?" So say, "The Ghaib [Hujjatul Qaim swsa] is only with Allah, so wait [for Zahoor of Qaim swsa]; indeed, I am with you among those who wait."</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ فَانْتَظِرُوا ۗ إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And when We give the people a taste of mercy after adversity has touched them, at once they conspire against Our Ayaat. Say, "Allah is swifter in strategy." Indeed, Our messengers [i.e. angels] record that which you conspire.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا آذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِّن بَعْدِ ضَرَّآءٍ مَّسَّتْهُمْ إِذَا لَهُمْ مَكْرٌ فِي آيَاتِنَا قُلِ اللَّهُ أَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا ۗ إِنَّ رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُبُونَ مَا تَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

It is He who enables you to travel in the land and the sea until, when you are in the ships and they sail with them by a good wind and they rejoice therein, there comes a storm wind and the waves come upon them from everywhere and they assume that they are surrounded [i.e. doomed], supplicating Allah, sincere to Him in religion, "If You save us from this, we will surely be among the thankful."

هُوَ الَّذِي يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ط حَتَّىٰ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي
الْفُلِّ ۖ وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِيحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَفَرِحُوا بِهَا
جَاءَتْهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ ۖ وَ
ظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ ۖ دَعَوُا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۗ
لَسْنَا نَنْجِيَنَّاهُمْ مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

But when He saves them, at once they rebel upon the earth without right. O mankind, your rebellion is only against yourselves, the enjoyment of worldly life [is for few days only], then to Us is your return, and We will inform you of what you used to do.

فَلَمَّا أَنْجَاهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ط
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا بَغَيْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِكُمْ مَتَاعَ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا ۗ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

The example of [this] worldly life is only like rainwater which We have sent down from the sky that the vegetations of the earth absorb – [those] from which men and cattle eat – until, when the earth has taken on its adornment and is beautified and its people suppose that they have capability over it, there comes to it Our command by night or by day, and We make it as a harvest [clean mown], as if it had not flourished yesterday. Thus do We explain in detail the signs for a people who give thought.

إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْأَنْعَامُ ط
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَازَّيَّنَتْ وَظَنَّ أَهْلُهَا
أَنَّهُمْ قَادِرُونَ عَلَيْهَا ۗ أَنْهَاهَا بِأَمْرِنَا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا
فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَن لَّمْ تَغْنَ بِالْأَمْسِ ۗ كَذَلِكَ
نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And Allah invites to the Home of Peace [i.e. Paradise] and guides whom He wills to Sirat al-Mustaqeem [Wilayat e Ali swsa].

وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَىٰ دَارِ السَّلَامِ ط وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ
صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

For them who have done good is the best [paradise] – and extra [blessings in the world which will not be accounted for]. No darkness will cover their faces, nor humiliation. Those are companions of the Paradise; they will abide therein eternally.

لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ وَزِيَادَةٌ ۗ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوهَهُمْ
قَتَرٌ وَلَا ذِلَّةٌ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ۗ هُمْ فِيهَا
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

<p>And they who have earned evil deeds [innovation, doubt, lust] – the recompense of an evil deed is its equivalent, and humiliation will cover them. They will have from Allah no protector. It will be as if their faces are covered with pieces of the night – so dark [are they]. Those are companions of the Fire; they will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِسِئْلَهَا وَ تَرَهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ مَّا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ كَأَنَّمَا أُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطْعًا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And the Day We will gather them all together – then We will say to those who associated others with Allah, "[Remain in] your place, you and your 'partners.'" Then We will separate them [Kuffar & Momineen], and their "partners" will say, "You did not use to worship us,</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَشُرَكَاءُكُمْ فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكَاءُهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ آيَاتِنَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>And sufficient is Allah as a witness between us and you that we were of your worship unaware."</p>	<p>فَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغْفِيلِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>There, [on that Day], every soul will be put to trial for what it did previously, and they will be returned to Allah, their Haqq Maola [True Guardian], and whatever they used to invent will be lost from them.</p>	<p>هُنَالِكَ تَبْلُو كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا أَسْلَفَتْ وَرُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقِّ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يُفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Who provides for you from the heaven and the earth? Or who controls hearing and sight and who brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living and who arranges [every] matter?" They will say, "Allah," so say, "Then will you not fear Him?"</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالأَرْضِ أَمَّنْ يَمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَالأَبْصَارَ وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ يُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَ مَنْ يُدَبِّرُ الأَمْرَ فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>For that is Allah, your Rabb, the Truth. And what can be beyond truth except error? So how are you averted?</p>	<p>فَذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَاذَا بَعَدَ الْحَقِّ إِلا الضَّلٰلَةُ ۗ فَأَنَّى تُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>Thus the word [i.e. decree] of your Rabb has come into effect upon those who defiantly disobeyed – that they do not believe.</p>	<p>كَذٰلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Are there of your 'partners' any who begins the creation and then repeats it?" Say, "Allah begins the creation and then repeats it, so how are you deluded?"</p>	<p>قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَبْدُو الخُلُقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۗ قُلْ اللهُ يَبْدُو الخُلُقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>

<p>Say, "Are there of your 'partners' any who guides to the truth?" Say, "Allah guides to the truth. So is he [Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa] who guides to the truth more worthy to be followed or he who guides not unless he is guided? Then what is [wrong] with you – how do you judge?"</p>	<p>قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنَّ الْحَقَّ أَخْتَقُ أَنْ يَتَّبِعَ أَهْلًا لَا يَهْدِي إِلَّا أَنْ يَهْدِيَ ۚ فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And most of them follow not except Zunn [conjecture]. Indeed, Zunn avails not against the truth at all. Indeed, Allah is Knowing of what they do.</p>	<p>وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا ظَنًّا إِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And it was not [possible] for this Qur'an to be produced by other than Allah, but [it is] a confirmation of what [books] are before it and a detailed explanation of the Book, about which there is no doubt, from the Rabb of Aalameen.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَنْ يُفْتَرَى مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Or do they say [about the Nabi sawaw], "He invented it?" Say, "Then bring forth a Surah like it and call upon [for assistance] whomever you can besides Allah, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Rather, they have belied that which they encompass not in knowledge and whose interpretation [Raj'at] has not yet come to them. Thus belied those before them. Then observe how was the end of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِمَا لَمْ يُحِيطُوا بِعَلَمِهِ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمْ تَأْوِيلُهُ كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And of them are those who believe in it, and of them are those [enemies of the Masumeen swsa] who do not believe in it. And your Rabb is most knowing of the corrupters.</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>And if they deny you, [O Mohammad sawaw], then say, "For me are my deeds, and for you are your deeds. You are disassociated from what I do, and I am disassociated from what you do."</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي عَمَلِي وَلَكُمْ عَمَلِكُمْ ۖ أَنْتُمْ بَرِيئُونَ مِمَّا أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And among them are those who listen to you. But can you cause the deaf to hear, although they will not use reason?</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ ۖ أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ وَوَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>And among them are those who look at you. But can you guide the blind although they do not [try to] see?</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ ۖ أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي الْعُمْىَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>

<p>Indeed, Allah does not wrong the people at all, but it is the people who are wronging themselves.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And on the Day when He will gather them, [it will be] as if they had not remained [in the world] but an hour of the day, to know each other. Those will have lost who belied the meeting with Allah and they were not guided.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ كَأَن لَّمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And whether We show you some of what We promise them, or We show you fully, to Us is their return; then, [either way], Allah is a witness concerning what they are doing.</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا نُرِّيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِنَّا مَرَجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And for every nation was a Rasool. So when their Rasool came, it was judged between them in justice, and they were not wronged.</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ رَسُولُهُمْ قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "When is [the fulfillment of] this promise [of Azaab], if you are truthful?"</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدِ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Mohammad sawaw], "I possess not for myself any harm or benefit except what Allah wills [i.e. because Allah has taken the Nafos of the Masumeen swsa]. For every nation is a [specified] term. When their time [of death] has come, then they will not remain behind an hour, nor will they precede [it]."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ إِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Have you considered: if His punishment should come to you by night or by day – for which [aspect] of it would the criminals be impatient?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن آتَاكُمْ عَذَابُهُ بَيَاتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>Then is it that when it [i.e. Raj'at] has [actually] occurred you will believe in it [i.e. Moala Ali swsa]? Now? And you were for it impatient.</p>	<p>أَتُمَّ إِذَا مَا وَقَعَ آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ أَلَمْ تَكُنْ تَكْتُمُونَ بِهٖ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>Then it will be said to those who did injustice [to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa], "Taste the punishment of eternity; are you being recompensed except for what you used to earn?"</p>	<p>ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ هَلْ تُجْرَوْنَ إِلَّا بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>And they ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Is he the Haqq [is Ali the Haqq Imam]?" Say, "Yes, by my Rabb. Surely he is the Haqq [Imam]; and you cannot subdue."</p>	<p>وَيَسْتَدْبِرُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ قُلْ إِي وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>

<p>And if each soul that did injustice [to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] had everything on earth, it would offer it in ransom [in Raj'at to escape punishment]. And they will [try to] hide regret when they see the punishment; and they will be judged in justice, and they will not be wronged.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَافْتَدَتْ بِهِ ۗ وَسَرُّوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ ۗ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Behold, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Behold, the promise of Allah is truth, but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>He gives life and causes death, and to Him you will be returned.</p>	<p>هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>O mankind, there has come to you instruction [the Qur'an] from your Rabb and healing for what is in the chests and [Maola Mohammad sawaw is] guidance and mercy for the believers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ۗ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "In the bounty of Allah [i.e. Nabuwat of Mohammad sawaw] and in His mercy [i.e. Wilayat e Ali swsa] – in that they [i.e. Shias] should rejoice; it is better than [wealth & children] what they [i.e. opponents] accumulate."</p>	<p>قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذَلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوا ۗ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Have you seen what Allah has sent down to you of provision of which you have made [some] Haraam and [some] Halaal?" Say, "Has Allah permitted you [to do so], or do you invent [something] about Allah?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِّن رِّزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُم مِّنْهُ حَرَامًا وَحَلَالًا قُلْ اللَّهُ أَذِنَ لَكُمْ أَمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>And what will be the Zunn [supposition] of those who invent falsehood about Allah on the Day of Qiyamah? Indeed, Allah is full of bounty to the people, but most of them are not grateful.</p>	<p>وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>And, [O Mohammad sawaw], you are not in any state of affair or recite anything from the Qur'an and you [people] do not do any deed except that We are witness over you when you are engaged in it. And not hidden from your Rabb is anything of an atom's weight within the earth or within the heaven or [anything] smaller than that or greater but that it is in Kitab-im Mubeen [clear book].</p>	<p>وَمَا تَكُونُ فِي شَأْنٍ وَمَا تَتْلُوا مِنْهُ مِنْ قُرْآنٍ وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ إِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُودًا إِذْ تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ ۗ وَمَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْ رَبِّكَ مِن مِّثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>

<p>Behold, surely Aoliya of Allah there is no fear upon them, nor they grieve [i.e. the Masumeen swsa and their followers] –</p>	<p>الْآرِئَ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Those who believe and fear Allah.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>For them are good tidings [a Momin sees Masumeen swsa & the paradise at the time of death] in the worldly life and in the Hereafter. No change is there in the Kalimaat [words] of Allah [i.e. there is no change in Imamah]. That is what is the great attainment.</p>	<p>لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And let not their speech grieve you [O Habib sawaw]. Indeed, honour belongs to Allah entirely. He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَحْزَنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Behold, to Allah belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth. And those who invoke other than Allah do not [actually] follow [His] "partners." They follow not except Zunn [conjecture], and they are not but guessing.</p>	<p>الْآرِئَ لِلَّهِ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>It is He who made for you the night to rest therein and the day, giving sight. Indeed in that are signs for a people who listen.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنْ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Allah has taken a son." Exalted is He; He is the Free of need. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. You have no authority for this [claim]. Do you say about Allah that which you do not know?</p>	<p>قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ بِهٰذَا أٰتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Indeed, those who invent falsehood about Allah will not succeed."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ الَّذِينَ يُفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>[A brief] enjoyment in this world; then to Us is their return; then We will make them taste the severe punishment because they used to disbelieve.</p>	<p>مَتَاعٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نُذِيقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيدَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

<p>And [O Habib sawaw] recite to them the news of Nuh, when he said to his people, "O my people, if my stay [among you] and my reminding of the signs of Allah has become burdensome upon you – then I have relied upon Allah. So resolve upon your plan and [call upon] your associates. Then let not your plan be obscure to you. Then carry it out upon me and do not give me respite.</p>	<p>وَ اتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ نُوحٍ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ يَتُومِرُونَ أَنِ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَقَامِي وَ تَذَكِيرِي بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَعَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَأَجِيعُوا أَمْرَكُمْ وَ شَرَّ كَأَكْرَمِكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً ثُمَّ اقْضُوا إِلَيَّ وَ لَا تَنْظُرُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>And if you turn away – then no payment have I asked of you. My reward is only from Allah, and I have been commanded to be of the Muslims.”</p>	<p>فَإِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنَّ أَجْرٍ إِنِ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَ أُمِرْتُ أَن أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>And they belied him, so We saved him and those with him in the ship and made them successors, and We drowned those who belied Our signs. Then see how was the end of those who were warned.</p>	<p>فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَجَبَّيْنَاهُ وَ مَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَ جَعَلْنَاهُمْ خَلِيفَ وَ أَعْرَفْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>Then We sent after him the Rasools to their peoples, and they came to them with clear proofs. But they were not to believe in that which they had denied before [in Aalam e Zarr]. Thus We seal over the hearts of the transgressors.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رُسُلًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>Then We sent after them Musa and Haroon to Fir'aoun and his assembly of chiefs with Our signs, but they behaved arrogantly and were a criminal people.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُوسَى وَ هَارُونَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَائِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَ كَانُوا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>So when there came to them the truth from Us, they said, "Indeed, this is obvious magic.”</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Musa said, "Do you say [thus] about the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? But magicians will not succeed.”</p>	<p>قَالَ مُوسَى أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ أَسِحْرٌ هَذَا وَ لَا يُفْلِحُ السَّحَرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Have you come to us to turn us away from that upon which we found our fathers and so that you two may have grandeur in the land? And we are not believers in you.”</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَلْفِتْنَا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا وَ تَكُونُ لَكُمُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا نَحْنُ لَكُمُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And Fir'aoun said [to his people], "Bring to me every learned magician.”</p>	<p>وَ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ائْتُونِي بِكُلِّ سِحْرٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>

<p>So when the magicians came, Musa said to them, "Throw down whatever you are going to throw."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا لِمُوسَىٰ أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>And when they had thrown [the ropes & sticks], Musa said, "What you have brought is [only] magic. Indeed, Allah will nullify it. Indeed, Allah does not amend the work of corrupters.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَىٰ مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السِّحْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>And Allah will establish the truth by His words, even if the criminals dislike it."</p>	<p>وَيُحِقُّ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>But no one believed Musa, except [some] offspring [i.e. youths] among his people, for fear of Fir'aoun and his assembly of chiefs that they would persecute them. And indeed, Fir'aoun was tyrant in the land, and indeed, he was of the extravagantly wasteful.</p>	<p>فَمَا آمَنَ لِمُوسَىٰ إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّنْ قَوْمِهِ عَلَىٰ خَوْفٍ مِّنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And Musa said, "O my people, if you believe in Allah, then rely upon Him, if you are Muslims."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يُقَوْمِرَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ آمَنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>So they said, "Upon Allah do we rely. Our Rabb, make us not [objects of] trial for the wrongdoing people</p>	<p>فَقَالُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And save us by Your mercy from the disbelieving people."</p>	<p>وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>And We revealed to Musa and his brother, "Settle your people in Egypt in houses and make your houses Qiblah [Musa, Haroon and his family were living in the mosque] and establish prayer and give good tidings to the believers."</p>	<p>وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَأَخِيهِ أَنْ تَبَوَّأِ الْقَوْمَ مَكَّنًا بِمِصْرَ بَيْوتًا وَاجْعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And Musa said, "Our Rabb, indeed You have given Fir'aoun and his assembly of chiefs splendour and wealth in the worldly life, our Rabb, that they may lead [men] astray from Your way. Our Rabb, obliterate their wealth and harden their hearts so that they will not believe until they see the painful punishment."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ آتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَآةَ زَيْنَتَهُ وَآمَوَالًا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّوْا عَن سَبِيلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَىٰ آمَوَالِهِمْ وَاشْدُدْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>

<p>[Allah] said, "Your supplication has been answered." So [both of you] remain on a straight course and follow not the way of those who do not know."</p>	<p>قَالَ قَدْ أُجِيبَت دَعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيمَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعِنَّ سَبِيلَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And We took the Children of Israel across the sea, and Fir'aoun and his soldiers pursued them in tyranny and enmity until, when drowning overtook him, he said, "I believe that there is no God except that in whom the Children of Israel believe, and I am of the Muslims."</p>	<p>وَجَوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتْبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا وَعَدُوًّا حَتَّى إِذَا أَدْرَكَهُ الْغَرَقُ قَالَ آمَنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا الَّذِي آمَنْتُ بِهِ بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>Now [you believe]? And you had disobeyed [Him] before and you were of the corrupters?</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَكُنْ مِنَّا قَبْلُ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>So today We will save you in body that you may be to those who succeed you a sign. And indeed, many among the people, of Our signs, are heedless.</p>	<p>فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنْ خَلَقَكَ آيَةً وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا لَغَفُلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And We had certainly settled the Children of Israel in a goodly settlement and provided them with good things. And they did not differ until [after] knowledge had come to them. Indeed, your Rabb will judge between them on the Day of Qiyamah concerning that over which they used to differ.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مَبَوَّأَ صِدْقٍ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِمَّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا حَتَّى جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>So if you [people] are in doubt, about that which We have revealed to you [about the honour & status of Ali swsa near Allah], then ask those who have been reading the Book before you [i.e. ask the prophets during Mai'raj about the merits of Ali swsa in their books as well]. The truth has certainly come to you from your Rabb, so never be among the doubters. [Allah addresses the people through His Rasool sawaw]</p>	<p>فَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَسْئَلِ الَّذِينَ يَقْرَأُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُبْتَرِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>And never be of those who belie the Ayaat [i.e. Vicegerents] of Allah and [thus] be among the losers.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَتَكُونُونَ مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those upon whom the word [i.e. decree] of your Rabb has come true will not believe [in Wilayat],</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>Even if every Ayat should come to them, until they see the painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ آيَةٍ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>

<p>Then has there not been a [single] city that believed so its faith benefited it except the people of Yunus? When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in worldly life and gave them enjoyment [i.e. provision] for a time.</p>	<p>فَلَوْ لَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ آمَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَا إِيمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمَ يُونُسَ لَمَّا آمَنُوا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And had your Rabb willed, those on earth would have believed – all of them entirely. Then, [O Mohammad sawaw], would you compel the people in order that they become believers?</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَأَمَنَّ مِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلَّهُمْ جَمِيعًا أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And it is not for a soul [i.e. anyone] to believe except by permission of Allah, and He will place filth [impurity: doubt] upon those who will not use reason.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَيَجْعَلُ الرَّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Observe what is in the heavens and the earth." But of no avail will be Ayaat [Aal e Mohammad swsa] or warners [prophets] to a people who do not believe.</p>	<p>قُلِ انظُرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَمَا تُعْجِبُ الْأَيْتِ وَالنُّذُرِ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>So do they wait except for like [what occurred in] the days of those who passed on before them? Say [O Habib sawaw], "Then wait; indeed, I am with you among those who wait [for Qiyam e Qaim swsa]."</p>	<p>فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قُلْ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>Then We save Our Rasools and those who believed. Thus, it is an obligation upon Us that We save the believers.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذٰلِكَ ۗ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نُنَجِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "O people, if you are in doubt about my religion – then I do not worship those which you worship besides Allah; but I worship Allah, who causes your death. And I have been commanded to be of the believers</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْ دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلَكِنْ أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ ۗ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And [commanded] that, 'Direct your face toward the religion, inclined to the truth, and never be of the polytheists;</p>	<p>وَأَنْ أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا ۗ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And do not invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits you nor harms you, for if you did, then indeed you would be of the wrongdoers.' "</p>	<p>وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ ۚ فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ إِذَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>

<p>And if Allah should touch you with adversity, there is no remover of it except Him; and if He intends for you good, then there is no repeller of His bounty. He causes it to reach whom He wills of His servants. And He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يَمَسُّنَا اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>
<p>Say, "O mankind, the Haqq has come to you from your Rabb, so whoever is guided is only guided for [the benefit of] his soul, and whoever goes astray only goes astray against it. And I am not over you an advocate."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۖ فَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۖ وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>And follow what is revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], and be patient until Allah will judge. And He is the best of the judges.</p>	<p>وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِيَّاكَ ۖ وَاصْبِرْ حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>

<p>Hood a.s.</p>	<p>سُورَةُ هُودٍ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Alif Laam Raa [Ana Allah ar-Ra'oof]. [This is] a Book whose verses are decisive and then presented in detail from [One Who is] Wise and Acquainted</p>	<p>الرَّكِتُوبُ أَحْكَمْتُ آيَاتُهُ ثُمَّ فَصَّلْتُ مِنْ لَدُنِّ حَكِيمٍ خَبِيرٍ ①</p>
<p>Do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I am to you from Him a warner and a bringer of good tidings,</p>	<p>أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ ②</p>
<p>And seek forgiveness of your Rabb and repent to Him, [and] He will let you enjoy a good provision for a specified term and gives every one endowed with grace [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] His grace. But if you turn away, then indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a great Day.</p>	<p>وَأَنِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُبْتَغِمْكُمْ مَتَاعًا حَسَنًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَيُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُ وَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ ③</p>
<p>To Allah is your return, and He is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ④</p>
<p>Behold, they [i.e. hypocrites in grudge of Ali swsa] turn away their chests to hide themselves from him. Unquestionably, [even] when they cover themselves in their clothing [and stand up when Rasool Allah sawaw narrates the merits of Ali swsa], He [i.e. Allah] knows what they conceal and what they declare. Indeed, He is Knowing of that within the chests.</p>	<p>أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ يَتُوبُونَ صُدُورَهُمْ لَيَسْتَخْفُوا مِنْهُ أَلَا حِينٌ يَسْتَنْغِشُونَ ثِيَابَهُمْ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ⑤</p>
<p>And there is no creature on earth but that upon Allah is its provision, and He knows its place of dwelling [at night] and place of storage [i.e. death]. All is in a clear book.</p>	<p>وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ⑥</p>
<p>And it is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days – and His Throne had been upon the Water [Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw] – that He might test you [in obedience & worship] as to which of you is better in deed. And if you say, "Indeed, you will be resurrected after death," those who disbelieve will surely say, "This is not but obvious magic."</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۗ وَلَئِن قُلْتُمْ إِنَّكُمْ مَرْبُوعُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ⑦</p>

<p>And if We hold back from them the punishment until an Ummah whose number is known [companions of Qaim swsa whose number 313 is known], they will surely say, "What detains it [i.e. Zahoor]?" Behold, on the Day it comes to them, it will not be averted from them, and they will be surrounded by .what they used to ridicule</p>	<p>وَلَسِنُ أَخْرَجْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ مَّعْدُودَةٍ لَّيَقُولُنَّ مَا يَحْبِسُهُ ۗ أَلَا يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا عَنْهُمْ وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And if We give man a taste of mercy from Us and then We withdraw it from him, indeed, he is despairing and ungrateful.</p>	<p>وَلَسِنُ آذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعْنَاهَا مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ لَكَيْفُوسٌ كَفُورٌ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>And if We give him a taste of favour after hardship has touched him, he will surely say, "Bad times have left me." Indeed, he is exultant and boastful –</p>	<p>وَلَسِنُ آذَقْنَاهُ نِعْمَاءً بَعْدَ ضَرَّاءَ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئَاتُ عَنِّي ۗ إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُورٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>Except for those who are patient and do righteous deeds; those will have forgiveness and great reward.</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>Then would you possibly leave [out] some of what is revealed to you, or is your chest constrained by it because they say, "Why has there not been sent down to him a treasure or come with him an angel?" But you are only a warner. And Allah is Disposer of all things. [When this verse was revealed narrating the torture given to Rasool Allah sawaw by the opponents when he was telling the merits & Wilayat of Ali swsa, then Rasool Allah sawaw started reciting loud in Tashahud: Ya Allah put Mawaddat of Ali swsa in the chests of Momineen, and put fear & impression of Ali in the chests of hypocrites.]</p>	<p>فَاعْلَمْ أَن تَارِكٌ بَعْضَ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَضَائِقٌ بِهِ صَدْرُكَ أَن يَقُولُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ مَلَكٌ ۗ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ نَذِيرٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Or do they say, "He invented it [Ayaat about Wilayat e Ali swsa in the Qur'an]"? Say, "Then bring ten Surahs like it that have been invented and call upon [for assistance] whomever you can besides Allah, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۗ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِعَشْرِ سُوْرٍ مِّثْلِهِ مُفْتَرِيَاتٍ ۖ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَضَعْتُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And if they do not respond to you [after invitation to Wilayat] – then know that it [i.e. Zikr of Wilayat e Ali swsa in the Qur'an] was revealed with the knowledge of Allah and that there is no God except Him. Then, would you [not] be Muslims [submitting to Wilayat e Ali swsa]?</p>	<p>فَإَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ بِعِلْمِ اللَّهِ وَأَن لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>

<p>Whoever desires the life of this world and its adornments – We fully repay them for their deeds therein [the world], and they therein will not be deprived.</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا نُوفِّ إِلَيْهِمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيهَا وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يُبْخَسُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Those are the ones for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter except the Fire. And lost is what they made therein [the world], and worthless is what they used to do.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا النَّارُ وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيهَا وَبَطُلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>So one [i.e. Rasool Allah sawaw] who is upon a clear evidence from his Rabb, and a witness [Maola Ali swsa] from Him follows him, and before him was the Book of Musa [with mention of Wilayat e Ali swsa] as leader and mercy. Those [believers] believe in him. But whoever disbelieves in him from the [various] factions – the Fire is his promised destination. So be not in doubt about it [Wilayat e Ali swsa]. Indeed, it is the Haqq from your Rabb, but most of the people do not believe.</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ وَيَتْلُوهُ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْهُ وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كِتَابُ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً أُولَئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَ مَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ فَالنَّارُ مَوْعِدُهُ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie about Allah? Those will be presented before their Rabb, and the witnesses [the Imams swsa] will say, "These are the ones who lied against their Rabb." Behold, the curse of Allah is upon the wrongdoers [who did injustice to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa]</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أُولَئِكَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُولُ الْأَشْهَادُ هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ أَلَا لعنةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Who prohibit [people] from the Sabeel of Allah [Wilayat e Ali swsa] and seek to make it crooked [turning Wilayat towards fallible people] while they, concerning the Hereafter, are disbelievers.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَ هُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Those could not subdue [Allah] on earth, nor did they have besides Allah any protectors. For them the punishment will be multiplied. They were not able to hear [Zikr of Amirul Momineen swsa], nor did they see.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءٍ يُضْعَفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ طَمَا كَانُوا يُسْتَطْبِعُونَ السَّمْعَ وَمَا كَانُوا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Those are the ones who have lost themselves, and lost from them is what they used to invent [i.e. nullified was he whom they called instead of Maola Ali swsa]</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Assuredly, it is they in the Hereafter who will be the greatest losers.</p>	<p>لَا جَرَمَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْآخْسَرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

<p>Indeed, they who believe and did righteous deeds and humbled themselves to their Rabb – those are the companions of the Paradise; they will abide eternally therein.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَآخَبَتُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>The example of the two parties is like the blind & deaf, and the seeing & hearing. Are they equal in comparison? Then, will you not take heed?</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْأَصْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرِ وَالسَّبِّعِ هَلْ يَسْتَوِينَ مِثْلًا ۗ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And We had certainly sent Nuh to his people, [saying], "Indeed, I am to you a clear warner</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>That you shall not worship except Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a painful day."</p>	<p>أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمِ الْيَوْمِ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>So the eminent among those who disbelieved from his people said, "We do not see you but a man like ourselves, and we do not see following you except those who are the lowest [poor & needy] of us [and] having low thoughts [fools]. And we do not see in you over us any merit; rather, we think [Zunn e Ijtihadi] you are liars."</p>	<p>فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا تَرَاكَ إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِثْلَنَا وَمَا تَرَاكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ هُمْ أَرَادُوا لَنَا بَادِيَ الرَّأْيِ وَمَا تَرَىٰ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَظُنُّكُمْ كَذِبِينَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>He said, "O my people, are you observing: if I am upon clear evidence from my Rabb while He has given me mercy from Himself but it has been made obscure to you, should we force it upon you while you are averse to it?</p>	<p>قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَآتَانِي رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَعُوبِتْ عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ أَنْزِلْ مُكُوبَهَا وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا كَرِهُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>And O my people, I ask not of you for it [the task of Risalat] any wealth. My reward is not but from Allah. And I am not one to drive away those who have believed. Indeed, they will meet their Rabb, but I see that you are a people behaving ignorantly.</p>	<p>وَيَقَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ مُّلْقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>And O my people, who will protect me from Allah if I drive them [i.e. poor believers] away? Then will you not take heed?</p>	<p>وَيَقَوْمِ مَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ طَرَدْتُهُمْ ۗ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>

<p>And I do not tell you that I have the treasures of Allah or that I am all-knowing of the unseen, nor do I tell you that I am an angel, nor do I say of those upon whom your eyes look down that Allah will never grant them any good. Allah is most knowing of what is within their souls. Indeed, I would then be among the wrongdoers.”</p>	<p>وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَزْدَرِي أَعْيُنُكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ إِنِّي إِذَا لَسِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>They said, "O Nuh, you have disputed [opposed] us and you frequently disputed with us. So bring us what [Azab] you threaten us, if you are of the truthful.”</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا نُوحُ قَدْ جَدَلْتَنَا فَأَكْثَرْتَ جِدَالَنَا فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>He said, "Allah will only bring it to you if He wills, and you cannot subdue [Him].</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And my advice will not benefit you – although I intend to advise you – if Allah should intend to leave you in error. He is your Rabb, and to Him you will be returned.”</p>	<p>وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نُصْحِي إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُغْوِيَكُمْ ۗ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>Or do they say [about Prophet Mohammad sawaw], "He invented it [the Qur'an]" ? Say, "If I have invented it, then upon me is [the consequence of] my crime; but I am immune to [i.e. free of] what [crimes] you commit.”</p>	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَعَلَىٰ إِجْرَامِي وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And it was revealed to Nuh that, "No one will believe from your people except those who have already believed, so do not be distressed by what they have been doing.</p>	<p>وَأُوحِيَ إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُؤْمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ إِلَّا مَن قَدْ آمَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And construct the ship in front of Our Eyes [Ainullah] and Our revelation and do not address Me concerning those who have wronged; indeed, they are to be drowned.”</p>	<p>وَاصْنَعِ الْفُلَكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحِينَا وَلَا تَخَاطِبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And he was constructing the ship, and whenever an assembly of the eminent of his people passed by him, they ridiculed him. Nuh said, "If you ridicule us, then we will ridicule you just as you ridicule.</p>	<p>وَيَصْنَعِ الْفُلَكَ ۗ وَكَلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَأَ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُ ۗ قَالَ إِنْ تَسَخَرُوا مِنَّا فَإِنَّا نَسَخَرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا تَسَخَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>So soon you are going to know who will get a punishment that will disgrace him [on earth] and upon whom will descend a lasting punishment [in the Hereafter].”</p>	<p>فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۗ مَن يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>

<p>[So it was], until when Our command came and the oven overflowed, We said, "Load upon it [i.e. the ship] two of every [creature], a pair, and your family, except those about whom the word [i.e. decree] has preceded, and [include] whoever has believed." But none had believed with him, except a few.</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ ۗ قُلْنَا احْمِلْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ آمَنَ ۗ وَمَا آمَنَ مَعَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And [Nuh] said, "Embark therein; with the name of Allah is its sailing and its anchorage. Indeed, my Rabb is Forgiving and Merciful."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ ارْكَبُوا فِيهَا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَجْرِبَهَا وَمُرسَهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And it sailed with them through waves like mountains, and Nuh called to his [wife's] son who was apart [from them], "O my son, come aboard with us and be not with the disbelievers."</p>	<p>وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ ۗ وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ يَا بُنَيَّ ارْكَب مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُن مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>He said, "I will take refuge on a mountain that shall protect me from the water." [Nuh] said, "There is no protector today from the decree of Allah, except for whom He gives mercy." And a wave came between them, and he was among the drowned.</p>	<p>قَالَ سَأُوذِي إِلَىٰ جَبَلٍ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ ۗ قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ ۗ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمَغْرِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And it was said, "O earth, swallow your water, and O sky, withhold [your rain]." And the water subsided, and the matter was accomplished, and it [i.e. the ship] came to rest on the [mountain of] Judi. And it was said, "Away with the wrongdoing people."</p>	<p>وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَسْمَاءُ أَقْلِعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَىٰ الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And Nuh called to his Rabb and said, "My Rabb, indeed my son is of my family; and indeed, Your promise is true; and You are the Justest of the judges!"</p>	<p>وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ الْحَكِيمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>He said, "O Nuh, indeed he is not of your family; indeed, he is [one whose] deed was other than good deeds, so ask Me not for that about which you have no knowledge. Indeed, I advise you, lest you be among the ignorant."</p>	<p>قَالَ يُنوحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ ۗ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۗ إِنِّي أَعْطِكُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>[Nuh] said, "My Rabb, I seek refuge in You from asking that of which I have no knowledge. And unless You forgive me and have mercy upon me, I will be among the losers."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۗ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي أَكُنْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

<p>It was said, "O Nuh, disembark with peace from Us and blessings upon you and upon nations who are with you. And there shall be nations whom We will grant enjoyment; then there will touch them from Us a painful punishment."</p>	<p>قِيلَ يُنوحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ مِّمَّنْ مَعَكَ ۗ وَأُمَّةٍ سَنُنَبِّئُهَا ثُمَّ يَمَسُّهُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>That is from the news of the unseen which We reveal to you. Which you knew it, (only) you but not your people, before this. So be patient; indeed, the [best] outcome is for the righteous.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهَا إِلَيْكَ ۖ مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنْتَ وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا فَاصْبِرْ ۗ إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And to Aad [We sent] their brother Hood. He said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no God other than Him. You are nothing except fabricators.</p>	<p>وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا ۗ قَالَ يُقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۗ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُفْتَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>O my people, I do not ask you for it [work of prophethood] any reward. My reward is only from the one who created me. Then don't you understand?</p>	<p>يُقَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۗ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ الَّذِي فَطَّرَنِي ۗ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And O my people, ask forgiveness of your Rabb and then repent to Him. He will send [rain from] the sky upon you in showers and increase you in strength [added] to your strength. And do not turn away, [being] criminals."</p>	<p>وَإِقْوَمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَىٰ قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>They said, "O Hood, you have not brought us clear evidence, and we are not ones to leave our gods on your statement. And nor are we believers in you.</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا هُودُ مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِي آلِهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>We only say that some of our gods have possessed you with evil [i.e. insanity]." He said, "Indeed, I call Allah to witness, and be you witness that I am free from whatever you associate [with Allah]</p>	<p>إِنْ نَقُولُ إِلَّا اعْتَرَاكَ بَعْضُ آلِهَتِنَا بِسُوءٍ ۗ قَالَ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ اللَّهَ وَأَشْهَدُ وَأَنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>Other than Him. So plot against me all together; then do not give me respite.</p>	<p>مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكَيْدُؤُنِي جَبِيعًا ۗ ثُمَّ لَا تُنظِرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, I have relied upon Allah, my Rabb and your Rabb. There is no creature but that He holds its forelock [i.e. controls it]. Indeed, my Rabb is on Sirat al-Mustaqeem [the Haqq]."</p>	<p>إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ ۗ مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ أَخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا ۗ إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>

<p>But if you turn away, I have already conveyed you [the message] with which I was sent to you. My Rabb will give succession to a people other than you, and you will not harm Him at all. Indeed my Rabb is, over all things, Preserver.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ وَ يَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And when Our command came, We saved Hood and those who believed with him, by mercy from Us; and We saved them from a harsh punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>And that was Aad, who rejected the signs of their Rabb and disobeyed His Rasools and followed the order of every tyrant opposer [of the Haqq].</p>	<p>وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهُ وَ اتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And curse followed them in this world and on the Day of Qiyamah [as well]. Unquestionably, Aad denied their Rabb; then away with Aad, the people of Hood.</p>	<p>وَأْتَتْهُمُ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةٌ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ط الْإِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ ط أَلَا بُعْدًا لِّلْعَادِ قَوْمِ هُودٍ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And to Samood [We sent] their brother Saleh. He said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no God other than Him. He created you from the earth and settled you in it, so ask forgiveness of Him and then repent to Him. Indeed, my Rabb is near and responsive [to Duas]."</p>	<p>وَإِلَىٰ ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ ط هُوَ أَنشَأَكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ وَ اسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لَهُ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوا إِلَيْهِ ط إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُّجِيبٌ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>They said, "O Saleh, you were among us in whom great expectations were placed before this. Do you forbid us to worship what our fathers worshipped? And indeed we are in doubt about that to which you invite us, suspiciously."</p>	<p>قَالُوا ايُّ صَالِحٍ قَدْ كُنْتَ فِينَا مَرْجُوًّا قَبْلَ هَذَا أَتَنْهَانَا أَنْ نَّعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكِّ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ مَرِيبٌ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>He said, "O my people, have you observed: if I am upon clear evidence from my Rabb and He has given me mercy from Himself, then who would protect me from Allah if I disobey Him? So you would not increase me except in loss.</p>	<p>قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّي وَآتَانِي مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً فَمَنْ يُّنصِرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ فَمَا تَزِيدُونَنِي غَيْرَ تَخْسِيرٍ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And O my people, this is the she-camel of Allah – an Ayat for you. So leave her to feed [itself] upon Allah's earth and do not touch her with harm, or you will be taken by an impending punishment."</p>	<p>وَيَقَوْمِ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>

<p>But they hamstrung her, so he said, "Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days. That is a promise not to be denied [i.e. unfulfilling]."</p>	<p>فَعَقَرُوهَا فَقَالَ تَتَّبِعُونَ فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ ذَٰلِكَ وَعَدُّ غَيْرُ مَكْدُوبٍ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>So when Our command came, We saved Saleh and those who believed with him, by mercy from Us, and [saved them] from the disgrace of that day. Indeed, it is your Rabb who is the Powerful, the Exalted in Might.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا طَٰهِيًّا وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَمِن خِزْيِ يَوْمِئِذٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ ٱلْقَوِيُّ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And the lethal shriek seized those who had wronged, and they became within their homes [corpses] fallen prone</p>	<p>وَٱخَذَ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جِثِيًّا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>As if they had never lived therein. Behold, Samood denied their Rabb; then, away with Samood.</p>	<p>كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا ۗ ٱلْآءَانُ ثَمُودَ ٱكْفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ ۗ ٱلْآءَانُ بَعْدَ ٱلثَمُودِ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And certainly Our messengers [i.e. angels] came to Ibraheem with good tidings; they said, "Salaam." He said, "Salaam," and did not delay in bringing [them] a roasted calf.</p>	<p>وَٱلْقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرٰهِيْمَ بِٱلْبُشْرَىٰ قَالُوا سَلٰمًا ۗ قَالَ سَلٰمٌ فَمَا لَبِثَ أَن جَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ حَنِيذٍ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>But when he saw their hands not reaching for it, he considered them strange [not humans] and felt from them apprehension. They said, "Fear not. We have been sent to the people of Loot."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَأَىٰ أَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ نَكَرَهُمْ وَءَاوَجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَآ تَخَفْ إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لُّوطٍ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And his wife [Sarah] was standing, and she smiled. Then We gave her good tidings of Is'haq and after Is'haq, Yaqoob.</p>	<p>وَءَامْرَأَتُهَا قَائِمَةً فَضَحِكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنَاهَا بِإِسْحٰقَ ۗ وَمِنْ وَرَآءِ إِسْحٰقَ يَعْقُوبَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>She said, "Woe to me! Shall I give birth while I am an old woman and this, my husband, is an old man? Indeed, this is an amazing thing!"</p>	<p>قَالَتْ يٰوَيْلَتِي ءَأَلِدُ وَأَنَا عَجُوزٌ وَهَٰذَا بَعْلِي شَيْخًا ۗ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَشَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Are you amazed at the decree of Allah? May the mercy of Allah and His blessings be upon you, people of the house [of Ibraheem]. Indeed, He is Praiseworthy and Honourable."</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَتَعْجِبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ ٱللَّهِ رَحِمْتُ ٱللَّهَ وَبَرَكَتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ ءَأَهْلَ ٱلْبَيْتِ ۗ إِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>And when the fright had left Ibraheem and the good tidings had reached him, he began to argue [i.e. plead] with Us concerning the people of Loot.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنِ إِبْرٰهِيْمَ الرُّوعُ وَجَاءَتْهُ ٱلْبُشْرَىٰ يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمِ لُّوطٍ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

<p>Indeed, Ibraheem was forbearing, compassionate and oft-returning [to Allah].</p>	<p>إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَحَلِيمٌ أَوَّاهٌ مُنِيبٌ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>[The angels said], "O Ibraheem, give up this [plea]. Indeed, the command of your Rabb has come, and indeed, there will reach them a punishment that cannot be repelled."</p>	<p>يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا إِنَّهُ قَدْ جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ وَإِنَّهُمْ آتِيهِمْ عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>And when Our messengers, [the angels], came to Loot, he was sad for them and felt uneasy straitness for them and said, "This is a distressful day."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِئَاءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذُرْعًا وَقَالَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَصِيبٌ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>And his people came hastening to him, and before [this] they had been doing evil deeds. He said, "O my people, these are my daughters [of my Ummah]; they are purer for you [to marry]. So fear Allah and do not disgrace me concerning my guests. Is there not among you a man, right-minded?"</p>	<p>وَجَاءَ أَقْوَامُهُ يُهْرَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ وَمَنْ قَبْلُ كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي هُنَّ أَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تَخْزُونِ فِي ضَيْفِي أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَشِيدٌ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Certainly you already know that we have no claim [desire] concerning your daughters [i.e. women], and indeed, you know what we want."</p>	<p>قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِي بَنَاتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>He said, "Would that I had against you some power [Qaim swsa] or could take refuge in a strong support [companions of Qaim swsa]."</p>	<p>قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةً أَوْ آوِي إِلَى رُكْنٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>They [the angels] said, "O Loot, indeed we are messengers of your Rabb; [therefore], they will never reach you. So set out with your family during a portion of the night and let not any among you look back – except your wife; indeed, she will be struck by that which will strike them. Indeed, their appointment is [for] the morning. Is not the morning near?"</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَلُوطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَكَ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>So when Our command came, We made the highest part [of the city] its lowest and rained upon them stones of baked clay, one after another [which were]</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِنْ سِجِّيلٍ مَّنْضُودٍ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>Marked from your Rabb. And it [i.e. Allah's punishment] is not from the wrongdoers [very] far.</p>	<p>مُسَوَّمَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ بِبَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>

<p>And to Madyan [We sent] their brother Shu'ayb. He said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no God other than Him. And do not decrease from the measure and the scale. Indeed, I see you in prosperity, but indeed, I fear for you the punishment of an all-encompassing Day.</p>	<p>وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۖ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنِّ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ ۗ وَلَا تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ إِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيطٍ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And O my people, give full measure and weight in justice and do not deprive the people of their due things and do not commit abuse on the earth, spreading corruption.</p>	<p>وَيَقُومِ أَوْفُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Baqiyatullah [swsa] is best for you, if you are believers. But I am not a keeper over you."</p>	<p>بَقِيَّتُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۗ وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>They said, "O Shu'ayb, does your Salaat command you that we should leave what our fathers worship or not do with our wealth what we please? Indeed, you are the forbearing, the discerning!"</p>	<p>قَالُوا يٰشُعَيْبُ أَصَلَاتُكَ تَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ تَتْرُكَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا أَوْ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ فِي أَمْوَالِنَا مَا نَشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ الْحَلِيمُ الرَّشِيدُ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>He said, "O my people, have you observed: if I am upon clear evidence from my Rabb and He has provided me with a good provision from Him...? And I do not intend to differ from you in that which I have forbidden you; I only intend reform as much as I am able. And my success is not but through Allah. Upon Him I have relied, and to Him I return.</p>	<p>قَالَ يَقُومِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَرَزَقْنِي مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۖ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُخَالِفَكُمْ إِلَىٰ مَا أَنهَيْكُمْ عَنْهُ ۖ إِن أُرِيدُ إِلَّا الْإِصْلَاحَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ ۗ وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And O my people, let not [your] dissension from me cause you to be struck by that similar to what struck the people of Nuh or the people of Hood or the people of Saleh. And the people of Loot are not from you far away.</p>	<p>وَيَقُومِ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِي ۖ أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ مِثْلُ مَا أَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ هُودٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ صَالِحٍ ۗ وَمَا قَوْمُ لُوطٍ مِّنكُمْ بِبَعِيدٍ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>And ask forgiveness of your Rabb and then repent to Him. Indeed, my Rabb is Merciful and Affectionate."</p>	<p>وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>

<p>They said, "O Shu'ayb, we do not understand much of what you say, and indeed, we consider you among us as weak. And if it were not for your family, we would have stoned you [to death]; and you are not mighty upon us."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَشْعَبُ مَا نَفَقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَقُولُ وَإِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِينَا ضَعِيفًا وَلَوْ لَا رَهْطُكَ لَرَجَمْنَاكَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بَعِيزٌ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>He said, "O my people, is my family more respected for power by you than Allah? And you put Him behind your backs [in neglect]. Indeed, my Rabb is encompassing of what you do.</p>	<p>قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرْهَطِي أَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُ وَرَاءَكُمْ ظَهْرِيًّا إِنَّ رَبِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And O my people, work at your places; indeed, I am working too. Soon you are going to know to whom will come a punishment that will disgrace him and who is a liar. So watch; indeed, I am with you a watcher, [awaiting the outcome]."</p>	<p>وَيَقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَى مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ وَارْتَقِبُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ رَقِيبٌ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And when Our command came, We saved Shu'ayb and those who believed with him, by mercy from Us. And the lethal shriek seized those who had wronged, and they became within their homes [corpses] fallen prone</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَأَخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جِثِيًّا ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>As if they had never lived therein. Behold, away with Madyan as Samood were taken away.</p>	<p>كَانَ لَمْ يَخُنُوا فِيهَا إِلَّا بَعْدَ الْمَدِينِ كَمَا بَعَدَتْ ثَمُودٌ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And We did certainly send Musa with Our signs and Sultan Mubeen [Maola Ali swsa]</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>To Fir'aoun and his assembly of chiefs, but they followed the command of Fir'aoun, and the command of Fir'aoun was not [at all] discerning.</p>	<p>إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَا أَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيدٍ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>He will lead his people on the Day of Qiyamah and enter them into the Fire; and wretched is the reaching place to which they are brought.</p>	<p>يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَأَوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَ وَبِئْسَ الْوِرْدُ الْمَوْرُودُ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And curse followed them in this [world] and on the Day of Qiyamah. And wretched is the gift which is gifted.</p>	<p>وَأْتَبَعُوا فِي هٰذِهِ لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ بُئْسَ الرِّفْدُ الْمَرْفُودُ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

<p>That is from the news of the cities, which We relate to you; of them, some are [still] standing [in ruins] and some are [demolished as] a harvest [mowed down].</p>	<p>ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْبَاءِ الْقُرَىٰ نَقِصُهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قَائِمٌ وَ حَصِيْدٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And We did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves. And they were not availed at all by their gods which they invoked other than Allah when there came the command of your Rabb. And they did not increase them in other than ruin.</p>	<p>وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ ظَلَمُوْا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَمَا اَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ الِهَتُهُمُ الَّتِي يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَّمَّا جَاءَ اَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ۗ وَمَا زَادُوْهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتْبِيْبٍ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And thus is the seizure of your Rabb when He seizes the cities while they are committing wrong. Indeed, His seizure is painful and severe.</p>	<p>وَكَذٰلِكَ اَخَذَ رَبُّكَ اِذَا اَخَذَ الْقُرَىٰ وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ اِنَّ اَخْذَهَا اَلِيْمٌ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Indeed in that is a sign for those who fear the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a Day for which the people will be collected, and that is a Day [which will be] witnessed.</p>	<p>اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ عَذَابَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ۗ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّجْمُوْعٌ لِّهٖ النَّاسُ وَذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّشْهُوْدٌ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And We do not delay it except for a limited term.</p>	<p>وَمَا نُوَخِّرُهُ اِلَّا لِاَجَلٍ مَّعْدُوْدٍ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>The Day it comes no soul will speak except by His permission. And among them will be the wretched and the glad.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يٰٓاْتِ لَا تَكَلِّمُ نَفْسٌ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِهٖ فَبَيْنَهُمْ شَقِيٌّ وَ سَعِيْدٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>As for those who were wretched, they will be in the Fire. For them shall be sighing and wailing in it.</p>	<p>فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ شَقُوْا فِى النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا زَفِيْرٌ وَشَهِيْقٌ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>[They will be] abiding therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain [i.e. in the fire of the world in Barzakh before Qiyamah], except what your Rabb should will. Indeed, your Rabb is the doer of what He intends.</p>	<p>خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ اِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ ۗ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعٰلٌ لِّمَا يَّرِيْدُ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And as for those who were blessed with happiness, they will be in Paradise, abiding therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain [i.e. worldly paradise in Barzakh before Qiyamah], except what your Rabb should will – a bestowal uninterrupted.</p>	<p>وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ سَعَدُوْا فِى الْجَنَّةِ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ اِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ ۗ عَطَآءٌ غَيْرٌ مَّجْدُوْدٍ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>So do not be in doubt, as to what these [polytheists] are worshipping. They worship not except as their fathers worshipped before. And indeed, We will give them fully their share undiminished.</p>	<p>فَلَا تَكُ فِيْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْْبُدُوْنَ هُوَآءٌ ۗ مَا يَعْْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ اٰبَاؤُهُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَاَتَا لِمُؤْفُوْهُمْ نَصِيْبَهُمْ غَيْرٌ مَّنْقُوصٍ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

<p>And We certainly gave Musa the Book, but it came under disagreement. And if it were not for a word that preceded from your Rabb, it would have been judged between them. And indeed they are in doubt, concerning it suspiciously.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ ۗ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مُرِيْبٍ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And indeed, each [all of them] – your Rabb will fully compensate them for their deeds. Indeed, He is Acquainted with what they do.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ كُلًّا لَللَّامِ الْيُوفِيِّينَ ۗ رَبُّكَ أََعْمَالَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>So remain steadfast [on the right path] as you have been commanded, and those who have turned back with you [to Allah], and do not transgress. Indeed, He is Seeing of what you do.</p>	<p>فَاسْتَقِمَّ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ ۖ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا ۗ إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And do not incline toward those who do wrong, lest you be touched by the Fire, and you would not have other than Allah any Aoliya; then you would not be helped.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَزُكِّنُوا إِلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النَّارُ ۖ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And establish Salaat at the two ends of the day and at the approach [early hours] of the night. Indeed, good deeds take away the misdeeds. That is a reminder for those who remember.</p>	<p>وَاقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ طَرَفِي النَّهَارِ وَزُلْفًا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ ۗ إِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يَدْفَعُ بِهَا السَّيِّئَاتِ ۗ ذَلِكَ ذِكْرَى لِلذَّكْرَيْنِ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And be patient, for indeed, Allah does not allow to be lost the reward of those who do good.</p>	<p>وَاصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>So why were there not among the generations before you possessing Baqiya [believing in Masumeen swsa] forbidding corruption on earth – except a few whom We saved from among them? But those who wronged pursued what luxury they were given therein, and they were criminals.</p>	<p>فَلَوْ لَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ أُولُوا بَقِيَّةً يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْفُسَادِ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّنْ أَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا أُتْرِفُوا فِيهِ وَكَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And your Rabb would not have destroyed the cities unjustly while their people were reformers.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلِهَا مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And if your Rabb had willed, He could have made mankind one nation; but they will not cease to differ,</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ۗ وَلَا يَزَالُ النَّاسُ مُخْتَلِفِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

<p>Except whom your Rabb has given mercy, and for that He created them. But the word of your Rabb is to be fulfilled that, "I will surely fill Hell with jinn and men all together."</p>	<p>إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ رَبُّكَ ۖ وَلِذَلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ ۖ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَا مَلَكَانَ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And [O Habib sawaw] each [story] We relate to you from the news of the Rasools is that by which We make firm your heart. And there has come to you, in this [Quran], the truth and an instruction and a reminder for the believers.</p>	<p>وَكَلَّا تَقْصُ عَلَيْنِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الرُّسُلِ مَا نُنَبِّئُ بِهِ فُوَادَكَ ۖ وَجَاءَكَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَذِكْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And say to those who do not believe, "Work at your places; indeed, we too are working.</p>	<p>وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ أَعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّا عَامِلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And wait; indeed, we are waiting as well."</p>	<p>وَأَنْتُمْظِرُوا ۗ إِنَّا مُنْتَضِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And to Allah belong the unseen of the heavens and the earth and to Him will be returned the matter, all of it, so worship Him and rely upon Him. And your Rabb is not unaware of that whatever you do.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ كُلُّهَا فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ ۖ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>

<p>Yousuf a.s.</p>	<p>سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Alif Laam, Raa [Ana Allah ar-Ra'oof]. Those are the Ayaat of the clear Book.</p>	<p>الرَّسْمِ تِلْكَ آيَاتِ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, We have sent it down as an Arabic Qur'an that you might understand.</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>We relate to you the best of stories in what We have revealed to you of this Qur'an and you were not, before it, among the unaware.</p>	<p>نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>When Yousuf said to his father, "O my father, indeed I have seen [in a dream] eleven stars and the sun and the moon; I saw them prostrating to me."</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>He said, "O my son, do not relate your vision to your brothers or they will devise against you a plot. Indeed Shaitan, to man, is an open enemy.</p>	<p>قَالَ يَبْنَؤُ لَا تَقْصُصْ رُءْيَاكَ عَلَى إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ كَيْدًا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And thus will your Rabb choose you and teach you the interpretation of narratives [i.e. events or dreams] and complete His favour upon you and upon the family of Yaqoob, as He completed it upon your fathers before, Ibraheem and Is'haq. Indeed, your Rabb is all-Knowing, the Wise."</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Certainly were there in [the story of] Yousuf and his brothers signs for those who ask.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخْوَتِهِ آيَاتٍ لِّلسَّالِفِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>When they said, "Surely Yousuf and his brother are more beloved to our father than we, while we are a clan. Indeed, our father is in clear error.</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالُوا الْيُوسُفُ وَأَخُوهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَىٰ آبَائِنَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّ آبَاءَنَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Kill Yousuf or cast him out to [another] land; the countenance [i.e. attention] of your father will [then] be only for you, and you will be after that a righteous people."</p>	<p>اقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ أَوْ اطْرَحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهَ أَبِيكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا صَالِحِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Said a speaker among them, "Do not kill Yousuf but throw him into bottom of the well; some travellers will pick him up – if you must do [something]."</p>	<p>قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ وَالْقَوْهُ فِي غَيْبَتِ الْجُبِّ يَلْتَقِطُهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

<p>They said, "O our father, why do you not entrust us with Yousuf while indeed, we are to him sincere counsellors?"</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْتَمَّرَ عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَنَصِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>Send him with us tomorrow that he may enjoy [food] and play. And indeed, we will guard him well."</p>	<p>أَرْسَلَهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَعُ وَيَلْعَبُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَفِيظُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>[Yaqoob] said, "Indeed, it saddens me that you should take him, and I fear that a wolf would eat him while you are of him unaware."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَحْزُنُنِي أَنْ تَذْهَبُوا بِهِ وَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَأْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَأَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غٰفِلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>They said, "If a wolf should eat him while we are a [strong] group, indeed, we would then be losers."</p>	<p>قَالُوا لَئِن آكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّا إِذًا لَّخٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>So when they took him [out] and agreed to put him into bottom of the well...But We revealed to him, "You will surely inform them [someday] about this affair of theirs while they will not perceive [your identity]."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوا بِهِ وَآجَعُوا أَنْ يَجْعَلُوهُ فِي غِيْبَتِ الْجُبِّ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِمْ هٰذَا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And they came to their father at night, weeping.</p>	<p>وَجَاءُوا أَبَاهُمْ عِشَاءً يَبْكُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>They said, "O our father, indeed we went racing each other and left Yousuf with our possessions, and a wolf ate him. But you would not believe us, even if we were truthful."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَتَرَكْنَا يُوسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَّنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صٰدِقِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And they brought upon his shirt false blood. [Yaqoob] said, "Rather, your souls have enticed you to [this] matter, so patience is most fitting. And Allah is the one sought for help against that which you describe."</p>	<p>وَجَاءُوا عَلَى قَمِيصِهِ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا فَصَبْرٌ جَبِيْلٌ وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعٰنُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And there came a group of travellers; then they sent their water-drawer, and he let down his bucket. He said, "Good news! Here is a boy." And they concealed him, [taking him] as merchandise; and Allah was Knowing of what they did.</p>	<p>وَجَاءَتْ سَيَّٰرَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُوا وَارِدَهُمْ فَأَدْلَى دَلْوَهُ قَالَ يُبْشِرُ هٰذَا غُلْمٌ وَأَسْرُوهُ بِضَاعَةً وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

<p>And they sold him for a reduced price – a few dirhams – and they became, concerning him, of those content with little.</p>	<p>وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُودَةٍ وَكَانُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الزَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And the one from Egypt who bought him said to his wife, "Make his residence honourable. Perhaps he will benefit us, or we will adopt him as a son." And thus, We established Yousuf in the land that We might teach him interpretation of the narrations [i.e. dreams]. And Allah is Predominant over His affair, but most of the people do not know.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مِصْرَ لِامْرَأَتِهِ أَكْرِمِي مَثْوَاهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَاللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And when he [Yousuf] reached maturity, We gave him judgement and knowledge. And thus We reward the doers of good.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him. She closed the doors and said, "Come, you." He said, "[I seek] the refuge of Allah. Indeed, he is my master, who has made good my residence. Indeed, wrongdoers will not succeed."</p>	<p>وَرَاوَدَتْهُ الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَغَلَّقَتِ الْأَبْوَابَ وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ رَبِّي أَحْسَنَ مَثْوَايَ إِنَّهُ لَا يَفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>And she certainly determined [to seduce] him, and he would have inclined to her had he not seen the proof [i.e. sign] of his Rabb. Thus [it was] that We should avert from him evil and immorality. Indeed, he was of Our sincere servants.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهِ وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَا أَنَّ رَأَىٰ بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهِ كَذَلِكَ لَنَصْرَفَ عَنْهُ السُّوءَ وَالْفَحْشَاءَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And they both raced to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back, and they found her husband at the door. She said, "What is the recompense of one who intended evil for your wife but that he be imprisoned or a painful punishment?"</p>	<p>وَاسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيصَهُ مِنْ دُبُرٍ وَالْأُخْرَىٰ سَبَّحْنَاهَا لَمَّا رَأَتْهُ قَالَتْ مَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ سُوءًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُسْجَنَ أَوْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>[Yousuf] said, "It was she who sought to seduce me." And a witness from her family [i.e. a child in cradle] testified, "If his shirt is torn from the front, then she has told the truth, and he is of the liars.</p>	<p>قَالَ هِيَ رَاوَدْتَنِي عَنْ نَفْسِي وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ قُبُلٍ فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And if his shirt is torn from the back, then she has lied, and he is of the truthful."</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>

<p>So when he [i.e. her husband] saw his shirt torn from the back, he said, "Indeed, it is of your [i.e. women's] plot. Indeed, your plot is great.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَأَىٰ قَبِيصَهُ قَدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Yousuf, ignore this. And, [O my wife], ask forgiveness for your sin. Indeed, you were of the sinful."</p>	<p>يُوسُفُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَنبِكِ إِنَّكَ كُنتِ مِنَ الْخَاطِئِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And women in the city said, "The wife of al-Azeez is seeking to seduce her slave boy; he has impassioned her with love. Indeed, we see her [to be] in clear error."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ تُرَاوِدُ فَتَاهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا إِنَّا لَنَرَاهَا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>So when she heard of their scheming, she sent for them and prepared for them a banquet and gave each one of them a knife and said [to Yousuf], "Come out before them." And when they saw him, they greatly admired him and cut their hands and said, "Perfect is Allah! This is not a man; this is none but a noble angel."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكًا وَأَتَتْ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ سِكِّينًا وَقَالَتِ اخْرُجْ عَلَيْهِنَّ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>She said, "That is the one about whom you blamed me. And I certainly sought to seduce him, but he abstained; and if he will not do what I order him, he will surely be imprisoned and will be of those disgraced."</p>	<p>قَالَتْ فَذَلِكُنَّ الَّذِي لُمْتُنَّنِي فِيهِ وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدتُّهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ وَلَئِن لَّمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا أَمُرُهُ لَيُسْجَنَنَّ وَيَكُونَا مِنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>He said, "My Rabb, prison is more to my liking than that to which she invites me. And if You do not avert from me their plot, I might incline toward them and [thus] be of the ignorant."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصْبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُن مِّنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>So his Rabb responded to him and averted from him their plot. Indeed, He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>Then it appeared to them after they had seen the signs that he [i.e. al-Azeez] should surely imprison him for a time.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَدَأَ لَهُمْ مِن بَعْدِ مَا رَأَوُا الْآيَاتِ لَيَسْجُنَنَّهُ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

<p>And there entered the prison with him two young men. One of them said, "Indeed, I have seen myself [in a dream] pressing wine." The other said [fabricating], "Indeed, I have seen myself carrying upon my head [some] bread, from which the birds were eating. Inform us of its interpretation; indeed, we see you to be of those who do good."</p>	<p>وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيْنِ ۖ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا ۖ وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَأْسِي خُبْرًا تَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ نَبِئْنَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ ۗ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>He said, "You will not receive food that is provided to you except that I will inform you of its interpretation before it comes to you. That is from what my Rabb has taught me. Indeed, I have left the religion of a people who do not believe in Allah, and they, in the Hereafter, are disbelievers.</p>	<p>قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقُنِيهِ إِلَّا نَبَأَ تَكُفُّرِكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ ۖ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمَا ۗ ذَلِكُمَا مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي ۖ إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And I have followed the religion of my fathers, Ibraheem and Is'haq and Yaqoob. And it is not for us to associate anything with Allah. That is from the favour of Allah upon us and upon the people, but most of the people are not grateful.</p>	<p>وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ آبَائِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ ۗ مَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ ذَلِكُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>O [my] two companions of prison, are separate Rabbs better or Allah, the One, the Prevailing?</p>	<p>يُصَاحِبِي السِّجْنِ ۗ أَرَبَابٌ مُتَفَرِّقُونَ خَيْرٌ أَمِ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>You worship not besides Him except [mere] names you have named them, you and your fathers, for which Allah has sent down no authority. Judgement is not but for Allah. He has commanded that you worship not except Him. That is the upright religion, but most of the people do not know.</p>	<p>مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ ۖ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ ۗ إِنْ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ ۗ أَمَرَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا آيَاةُ ۗ ذَلِكُمْ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ ۗ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>O two companions of prison, as for one of you, he will give drink to his master of wine; but as for the other, he will be crucified, and the birds will eat from his head. [He said laughing that he told a lie, then Yousuf said:] The matter has been decreed about which you both inquire."</p>	<p>يُصَاحِبِي السِّجْنِ ۗ أَمَّا أَحَدُكُمَا فَيَسْقِي رَبَّهُ خَمْرًا ۗ وَأَمَّا الْآخَرُ فَيُصَلَّبُ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ رَأْسِهِ ۗ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ الَّذِي فِيهِ تَسْتَفْتِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>And he said to the one whom he knew would go free, "Mention me before your master." But Shaitan made him forget mentioning [to] his master, and he [i.e. Yousuf] remained in prison several years.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِّنْهُمَا اذْكُرْنِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ۗ فَأَنسَاهُ الشَّيْطَانُ ذِكْرَ رَبِّهِ فَلَبِثَ فِي السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ سِنِينَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>

<p>And [subsequently] the king said, "Indeed, I have seen [in a dream] seven fat cows being eaten by seven [that were] lean, and seven green ears [of grain] and others [seven that were] dry. O assembly of eminent, give Fatwa about my dream, if you can interpret visions."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعَ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأَ أُنْتُونِي فِي رُءْيَايَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّءْيَا تَعْبُرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Dreams are vague [confusing], and we are not learned in the interpretation of the dreams."</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَأْوِيلِ الْأَحْلَامِ بِعِلْمَيْنِ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>But the one who was freed and remembered after a time said, "I will inform you of its interpretation, so send me forth [to prison]."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِي نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَأَرْسِلُونِ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>[He came to prison and said], "Yousuf, O man of truth, issue Fatwa for us about seven fat cows eaten by seven [that were] lean, and seven green ears [of grains] and others [seven that were] dry – that I may return to the people [i.e. the king and his court]; perhaps they will know."</p>	<p>يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعِ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعِ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ لَّعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>[Yousuf] said, "You will plant for seven years consecutively; and what you harvest leave in its ears, except a little from which you will eat."</p>	<p>قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَابًّا فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنْبُلِهِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Then will come after that seven difficult [years] which will consume what you advanced [i.e. saved] for them, except a little from which you will preserve.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَأْكُلْنَ مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تَحْصِنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Then will come after that a year in which the people will be given rain and in which they will press [juice from the fruits]."</p>	<p>ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يَعَصِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And the king said, "Bring him to me." Then when the messenger came to him, [Yousuf] said, "Return to your master and ask him what is the case of the women who cut their hands. Indeed, my Rabb is Knowing of their plot."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ الرَّسُولُ قَالَ ارْجِعْ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَسْأَلْهُ مَا بَالُ النِّسْوَةِ الَّتِي قَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>

<p>Said [the king to the women], "What was your matter when you sought to seduce Yousuf?" They said, "Perfect is Allah! We know about him no evil." The wife of al-Azeez said, "Now the truth has become evident. It was I who sought to seduce him, and indeed, he is of the truthful."</p>	<p>قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمْ إِذْ رَاوَدْتُنَّ يُوسُفَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوءٍ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ إِنِّي حَصَّصْتُ الْحَقَّ أَنَا وَرَأَوْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>[Yousuf said] "That is so he [i.e. al-Azeez] will know that I did not betray him in [his] absence and that Allah does not guide the plot of the betrayers.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ أَنِّي لَمْ أَخُنْهُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي كَيْدَ الْخَائِنِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And I do not acquit myself. Indeed, the soul is a persistent enjoiner of evil, except those upon which my Rabb has mercy. Indeed, my Rabb is Forgiving and Merciful."</p>	<p>وَمَا أBRِي نَفْسِي إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And the king said, "Bring him to me; I will appoint him exclusively for myself." And when he spoke to him, he said, "Indeed, you are today with us established [in position] and trusted."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُونِي بِهِ أَسْتَخْلِصْهُ لِنَفْسِي فَلَبَّ كَلِمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>[Yousuf] said, "Appoint me over the treasures of the land. Indeed, I am a good keeper and knowledgeable."</p>	<p>قَالَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَى خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And thus We established Yousuf in the land to settle therein wherever he willed. We touch with Our mercy whom We will, and We do not waste the reward of those who do good.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَتَّبِعُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ نُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>And the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believed and they were fearing Allah.</p>	<p>وَلَا جُزْءُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And the brothers of Yousuf came [seeking food], and they entered upon him; and he recognized them, but he was to them unknown.</p>	<p>وَجَاءَ إِخْوَتُهُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And when he had furnished them with their supplies, he said, "Bring me the brother of yours from your father. Do you not see that I give full measure and that I am the best of the hosts?</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ قَالَ ائْتُونِي بِإِخْتِمْ مِنْ أَبِيكُمْ أَلا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

<p>But if you do not bring him to me, no measure will there be [after this] for you from me, nor will you come near me.”</p>	<p>فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي وَلَا تَقْرَبُونِ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>They said, "We will try to get permission for him from his father, and indeed, we will do [it].”</p>	<p>قَالُوا سَنَرَاوِدُ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَاعِلُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And [Yousuf] said to his young ones [servants], "Put their merchandise into their saddlebags so they might recognize it when they have gone back to their family that perhaps they will return [again].”</p>	<p>وَقَالَ لِفِتْيَانِهِ اجْعَلُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ فِي رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>So when they returned to their father, they said, "O our father, [further] measure has been denied to us, so send with us our brother [that] we will be given measure. And indeed, we will surely guard him.”</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا آخَانًا نَكْتَلُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>He said, "Should I entrust you with him except [under coercion] as I entrusted you with his brother before? But Allah is the best Keeper, and He is the most Merciful of the merciful.”</p>	<p>قَالَ هَلْ أُمِنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَا أَمِنْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَخِيهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ قَالَ اللَّهُ حَیِّ خَيْرٌ حِفْظًا ۖ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And when they opened their baggage, they found their merchandise returned to them. They said, "O our father, what [more] could we desire? This is our merchandise returned to us. And we will obtain supplies [i.e. food] for our family and protect our brother and obtain an increase of a camel's load; that is an easy measurement.”</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ إِلَيْهِمْ ۖ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا نَبْغِي ۖ هَذِهِ بِضَاعَتُنَا رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا ۖ وَنَبْغِي أَهْلَنَا وَنَحْفَظُ أَخَانًا وَنَزِدَادُ كَيْلَ بَعِيرٍ ۖ ذَلِكَ كَيْلٌ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>[Yaqoob] said, "Never will I send him with you until you give me a promise [i.e. oath] by Allah that you will bring him [back] to me, unless you should be surrounded." And when they had given their promise, he said, "Allah, over what we say, is Protector.”</p>	<p>قَالَ لَنْ أُرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ تُؤْتُونِ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتُنَّنِي بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ ۖ فَلَمَّا آتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And he said, "O my sons, do not enter from one gate but enter from different gates; and I cannot avail you against [the decree of] Allah at all. The decision is only for Allah; upon Him I have trusted, and upon Him the trusters should trust.”</p>	<p>وَقَالَ يَبْنَیٰ لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادْخُلُوا مِنْ أَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ ۖ وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ ۖ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ۖ وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>

<p>And when they entered from where their father had ordered them, it did not avail them against Allah at all except a desire in the soul of Yaqoob which he fulfilled. And indeed, he was a possessor of knowledge because of what We had taught him, but most of the people do not know.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ أَبُوهُمْ مَا كَانَ يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةٌ فِي نَفْسِ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَاهَا وَإِنَّهُ لَذُو عِلْمٍ لِمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And when they entered upon Yousuf, he took his brother to himself; he said, "Indeed, I am your brother, so do not despair over what they used to do."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوَى إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>So when he had furnished them with their supplies, [someone] put the drinking bowl into the bag of his brother. Then an announcer called out, "O caravan, indeed you are surely thieves." [i.e. you stole Yousuf from your father]</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السَّقَايَةَ فِي رَحْلِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَيَّتُهَا الْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ لَسِرْقُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>They said while approaching them, "What is it you are missing?"</p>	<p>قَالُوا وَاقْبَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا تَفْقِدُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>They said, "We are missing the drinking bowl of the king. And he who produces it shall have a camel's load, and I am responsible for it."</p>	<p>قَالُوا نَفَقْدُ صَوَاعَ الْمَلِكِ وَلَسْنَا بِهٖ حِمْلٌ بَعِيرٍ وَ أَنَا بِهٖ زَعِيمٌ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>They said, "By Allah, you have certainly known that we did not come to cause corruption in the land, and we have not been thieves."</p>	<p>قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَرِقِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>They [the accusers] said, "Then what would be its recompense if you are liars?"</p>	<p>قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاءُؤُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ كَذِبِينَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>[The brothers] said, "Its recompense is that he in whose bag it is found – he [himself] will be its recompense. Thus do we recompense the wrongdoers."</p>	<p>قَالُوا جَزَاءُؤُهُ مَنْ وُجِدَ فِي رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاءُؤُهُ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>So he began [the search] with their bags before the bag of his brother; then he brought it out from the bag of his brother. Thus did We plan for Yousuf. He could not have taken his brother with the religion [i.e. law] of the king except that Allah willed. We raise in degrees whom We will, but over every possessor of knowledge is one more-knowing.</p>	<p>فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِيَّتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ كَذَلِكَ كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

<p>They said, "If he steals – a brother of his has stolen before." But Yousuf kept it secret within himself and did not reveal it to them. He said, "You are worse in position, and Allah is most knowing of what you describe."</p>	<p>قَالُوا إِنْ يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَأَسْرَهَا يُوسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا لَهُمْ قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شَرُّ مَكَانًا وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>They said, "O Azeez [Master], indeed he has a father [who is] a very old man, so take one of us in place of him. Indeed, we see you from among the doers of good."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>He said, "[I seek] the refuge of Allah [to prevent] that we take except him with whom we found our possession. Indeed, we would then be unjust."</p>	<p>قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا عِنْدَهُ إِنَّا إِذَا لَطْمُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>So when they had despaired of him, they secluded themselves in private consultation. The eldest of them said, "Do you not know that your father has taken upon you an oath by Allah and [that] before you fell short in your duty to Yousuf? So I will never leave [this] land until my father permits me or Allah decides for me, and He is the Best of the judges."</p>	<p>فَكَبَّأُ اسْتَيْسَسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا قَالَ كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ فِي يُوسُفَ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّى يَأْذَنَ لِي أَبِي أَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ لِي وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>Return to your father and say, 'O our father, indeed your son has stolen, and we did not witness except to what we knew. And we were not witnesses of the unseen.'</p>	<p>ارْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ آبَائِكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّ ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ وَمَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا عَلَّمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِغَيْبِ حَفِظِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>And ask the city in which we were and the caravan in which we came – and indeed, we are truthful.' "</p>	<p>وَسْأَلِ الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا وَالْعِيرَ الَّتِي أَقْبَلْنَا فِيهَا وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>[Yaqoob] said, "Rather, your souls have enticed you to [this] matter, so patience is most fitting. Perhaps Allah will bring them to me all together. Indeed, it is He Who is all-Knowing, the Wise."</p>	<p>قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا فَصَبْرٌ جَبِيلٌ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And he turned away from them and said, "Oh, my sorrow over [separation from] Yousuf," and his eyes became white [blind] from grief, for he was a suppressor [of grief].</p>	<p>وَتَوَلَّىٰ عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا أَسْفَىٰ عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ وَابْيَضَّتْ عَيْنُهُ مِنَ الْحُزَنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>They said, "By Allah, you will not cease remembering Yousuf until you become fatally ill or become of those who perish."</p>	<p>قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ تَفْتُونَ تَدَّكُرُ يُوسُفَ حَتَّىٰ تَكُونَ حَرَضًا أَوْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْهَالِكِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>

<p>He said, "I only complain of my suffering and my grief to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you do not know."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَشْكُوا بَثِّي وَحُزْنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>O my sons, go and find out about Yousuf and his brother and despair not of the mercy from Allah. Indeed, no one despairs of the mercy from Allah except the disbelieving people."</p>	<p>يٰۤأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَحْسَبُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>So when they entered upon him [i.e. Yousuf], they said, "O Aziz [Master], adversity has touched us and our family, and we have come with goods poor in quality, but give us full measure and be charitable to us. Indeed, Allah rewards the charitable."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهْلَنَا الضُّرُّ وَجِئْنَا بِبِضَاعَةٍ مُّزْجَاةٍ فَأَوْفِ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَ تَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْزِي الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>He said, "Do you know what you did with Yousuf and his brother when you were ignorant?"</p>	<p>قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ جَاهِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Are you indeed Yousuf?" He said, "I am Yousuf, and this is my brother. Allah has certainly favoured us. Indeed, he who fears Allah and is patient, then indeed, Allah does not allow to be lost the reward of those who do good."</p>	<p>قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا نُشَكُّكَ قَالَ بَشَرًا مِّثْلِي وَأَنَا يُوسُفُ وَهَذَا أَخِي قَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>They said, "By Allah, certainly has Allah preferred you over us, and indeed, we have been sinners."</p>	<p>قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَثَرْنَا اللَّهَ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنَّا لَكَاظِمِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>He said, "No blame will there be upon you today. Allah will forgive you; and He is the most Merciful of the merciful."</p>	<p>قَالَ لَا تَحْسَبُوا عَلَيَّ الْيَوْمَ غِيْفًا اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>Take this, my shirt [the shirt which Allah made Ibraheem to wear when he was thrown in fire], and cast it over the face of my father; he will become seeing. And bring me your family, all together."</p>	<p>إِذْ هَبُوا بَقِيصَ هَذَا فَالْقُوهُ عَلَى وَجْهِ أَبِي يَأْتِ بَصِيرًا ﴿٦٢﴾ وَأْتُونِي بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>And when the caravan departed [from Egypt], their father said [in Kin'an], "Indeed, I find the smell of Yousuf if you do not think me weakened in mind."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعِيرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ يُوسُفَ لَوْ لَا أَن تُفْقِدُونِ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>They said, "By Allah, indeed you are in your old error."</p>	<p>قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَالِكَ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>

<p>And when the bearer of good tidings [i.e. son Yahuda] arrived, he cast it over his face, and he returned [once again] seeing. He said, "Did I not tell you that I know from Allah that which you do not know?"</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا أَنْ جَاءَ الْبَشِيرُ أَلْقَاهُ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيرًا ۗ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ ۖ إِنِّي أَخْلُمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>They said, "O our father, ask for us forgiveness of our sins; indeed, we have been sinners."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا خَاطِئِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>He said, "Soon I will ask forgiveness for you from my Rabb. Indeed, it is He who is the Forgiving, the Merciful."</p>	<p>قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>And when they entered upon Yousuf, he took his parents to himself and said, "Enter Egypt, Allah willing, safe [and secure]."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ أَوْىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَبُوَيْهِ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا مِصْرَ إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ أٰمِنِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>And he raised his parents upon the throne, and they bowed to him in prostration. And he said, "O my father, this is the interpretation of my vision of before. My Rabb has made it reality. And He was certainly good to me when He took me out of the prison and brought you [here] from desert life after Shaitan had induced dissension between me and my brothers. Indeed, my Rabb is Subtle in what He wills. Indeed, it is He Who is all-Knowing, the Wise.</p>	<p>وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا وَقَالَ يَأَبَتِ هَٰذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُءُوسِي مِن قَبْلُ ۖ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّي حَقًّا وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجَنِي مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِّنَ الْبَدْوِ مِن بَعْدِ أَنْ نَزَغَ الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ إِخْوَتِي ۗ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِّمَا يَشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>My Rabb, You have given me [something] of sovereignty and taught me of interpretation of the narrations. Creator of the heavens and the earth, You are my Wali in this world and the Hereafter. Cause me to die as a Muslim and join me with the righteous."</p>	<p>رَبِّ قَدْ آتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِي مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ ۗ فَاطِرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ أَنْتَ وَبِي فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>That is from the news of the unseen which We reveal to you. And you were not with them [in Bashri form] when they collectively made their plan while they conspired.</p>	<p>ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْبِآءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهِ اِلَيْكَ ۗ وَ مَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ اَجْمَعُوْا اَمْرَهُمْ وَ هُمْ يَبْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And most of the people will not, although you desire eagerly to, be believers.</p>	<p>وَ مَا أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ وَ لَوْ حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And you do not ask of them for it [task of Risalat] any reward. It is not except a reminder for the worlds.</p>	<p>وَ مَا تَسْأَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۗ اِنَّ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>

<p>And how many a sign within the heavens and the earth do they pass over while they, therefrom, are turning away.</p>	<p>وَكَأَيِّن مِّن آيَةٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ يَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And most of them believe not in Allah but they are polytheists [in obedience].</p>	<p>وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِٱللَّهِ إِلَّا وَهُمْ مُّشْرِكُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>Then do they feel secure that there will not come to them an overwhelming [aspect] of the punishment of Allah or that the Hour will not come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?</p>	<p>أَفَأَمِنُواْ أَن تَأْتِيَهُمْ غَاشِيَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ ٱللَّهِ أَوْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ ٱلسَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "This is my Sabeel; I invite to Allah with insight, I and those [Maola Ali swsa & the Imams swsa] who follow me. And exalted is Allah; and I am not of the polytheists."</p>	<p>قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَدْعُو إِلَى ٱللَّهِ عَلَىٰ بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَاْ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِيْ وَسُبْحٰنَ ٱللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And We sent not before you [as the Rasools] except men to whom We revealed from among the people of cities. So have they not traveled through the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? And the home of the Hereafter is best for those who fear Allah; then will you not reason?</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوحِيْ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْقَرْيَةِ أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُواْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ وَكَذٰلِكَ ٱلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْاْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>[They continued] until, when the Rasools despaired [from Ummah] and [people] were certain that they had been told a lie, there came to them Our help, and whoever We willed was saved. And Our punishment cannot be repelled from the people who are criminals.</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيْسَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ كُذِّبُواْ جَاءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا فَنُجِّيْ مَنْ نَّشَآءُ ۗ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُنَا عَنِ ٱلْقَوْمِ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>There was certainly in their stories a lesson for the men of understanding. Never was it [i.e. the Qur'an] a narration fabricated, but a confirmation of what was before it [i.e. heavenly books] and a detailed explanation of all things and guidance and mercy for a people who believe.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي قَصَصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِأُولِي ٱلْأَلْبَابِ ۗ مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا يُفْتَرَىٰ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ ٱلَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>

<p>The Thunder</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الرَّعْدِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Alah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Alif Laam Meem Raa [Ana Allah al-Muhyee al-Momeet ar-Razzaq]. Those are the Ayaat of the Book; and what has been revealed to you from your Rabb is the truth, but most of the people do not believe.</p>	<p>الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ رَبِّكَ الْحَقَّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ①</p>
<p>It is Allah who elevated the heavens without pillars that you [can] see; then He organized the Arsh dominating everything big or small, and being at the same distance to all things, and made subservient the sun and the moon, each running [in its orbit] for a specified term. He arranges [each] matter; He details the Ayaat that you may, of the meeting with your Rabb, be certain.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُونَ ②</p>
<p>And it is He who spread the earth and placed therein firmly set mountains and rivers; and from all of the fruits He made therein two pairs; He causes the night to cover the day. Indeed in that are signs for a people who give thought.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْهَارًا وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشَى اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ③</p>
<p>And on the earth are neighbouring pieces of land and gardens of grapevines and crops and palm trees having one root or separate roots, watered with one water; but We make some of them exceed others in [quality of] fruit [sweet, sour, and bitter]. Indeed in that are signs for a people who reason.</p>	<p>وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قِطْعٌ مُتَّجِرَاتٌ وَجَنَّاتٌ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَزُرُوعٌ وَخَيْلٌ صِنَوَانٌ وَغَيْرُ صِنَوَانٍ يُسْقَى بِسَاءٍ وَوَاحِدٍ وَ نُفِضِلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْأَكْلِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ④</p>
<p>And if you are astonished – then astonishing is their saying, "When we are dust, will we indeed be [brought] into a new creation?" Those are the ones who have disbelieved in their Rabb, and those will have shackles upon their necks, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ تَعْجَبَ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ إِذَا كُنَّا تَرَبًا عَرَاتًا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ الْأَغْلَالُ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>They impatiently urge you to bring about evil before good, while there has already occurred before them similar examples. And indeed, your Rabb is Possessor of forgiveness for the people despite their wrongdoing, and indeed, your Rabb is severe in penalty.</p>	<p>وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ الْمَثَلَاتُ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلَى ظُلْمِهِمْ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ⑥</p>

<p>And those who disbelieved say, "Why has a sign not been sent down to him from his Rabb?" You are only a warner, and for every people is a guide [Maola Ali swsa and after him the Imam of the time].</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ وَلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Allah knows what every female carries and what the wombs lose or exceed. And everything with Him is by due measure.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَىٰ وَمَا تَغِيصُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِقَدَارٍ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>[He is] Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Grand, the Exalted.</p>	<p>عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرِ الْمُتَعَالِ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>It is the same [to Him] concerning you whether one conceals [his] words or one speaks them loudly and whether one is hidden by night or goes freely by day.</p>	<p>سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَسَرَ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ بِاللَّيْلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>For him [i.e. each one] are successive [angels] behind him and (guard) in front of him who protect him by the decree of Allah. Indeed, Allah will not change the condition of a people until they change what is in themselves. And when Allah intends for a people ill, there is none repelling it. And there is not for them besides Him any guardian.</p>	<p>لَهُ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءًا فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَالٍ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>It is He who shows you lightening, [causing] fear and hope, and generates the heavy clouds.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And the thunder exalts [Allah] with praise of Him – and the angels [as well] from fear of Him – and He sends thunderbolts and strikes therewith whom He wills while they dispute about Allah; and He is severe in power & plan.</p>	<p>وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ وَ يُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ الْحَالِ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Supplication only to Him is right. And those they call upon besides Him do not respond to them with a thing, except as one who stretches his hands toward water [from afar, calling it] to reach his mouth, but it will not reach it [thus]. And the supplication of the disbelievers is not but in error [i.e. futility].</p>	<p>لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبَاسِطٍ كَفِيهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُغَ فَاةً وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهِ وَمَا دُعَاءُ الْكُفْرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

<p>And to Allah prostrates whoever is within the heavens and the earth, willingly or by compulsion, and their shadows [as well] in the mornings and the afternoons. [Shadow of Momin does Sajdah willingly, and shadow of Kafir does Sajdah unwillingly]</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَظِلُّهُمْ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْأَصَالِ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Who is Rabb of the heavens and the earth?" Say, "Allah." Say, "Have you then taken besides Him guardians not possessing [even] for themselves any benefit or any harm?" Say, "Is the blind [Kafir] equivalent to the seeing [Momin]? Or is the darkness [Kufr] equivalent to the light [Eman]? Or have they attributed to Allah partners who created like His creation so that the creation [of each] seemed similar to them?" Say, "Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the Prevailing."</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي الظُّلُمَاتُ وَالنُّورُ أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا كَخَلْقِهِ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ قُلِ اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>He sends down from the sky, rainwater, and valleys flow according to their capacity, and the torrent carries a rising foam. And from that [ore] which they heat in the fire, desiring ornaments and utensils, is a foam [scum] like it. Thus Allah presents [the example of] truth and falsehood. As for the foam, it vanishes, [being] cast off as worthless; but as for that which benefits the people, it remains on the earth. [i.e. Haqq is firmly rooted in the hearts of Momineen and not in hearts of Kuffar] Thus does Allah present examples.</p>	<p>أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ أوديةً بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَابِيًا وَمِمَّا يُوقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حُلِيٍّ أَوْ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِثْلُهُ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ فَأَمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَاءً وَأَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>For those who have responded to their Rabb is good [reward], but those who did not respond to Him – if they had all that is in the earth entirely and the like of it with it, they would [attempt to] ransom themselves thereby [to escape punishment]. Those will have the worst account, and their refuge is Hell, and wretched is the resting place.</p>	<p>لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُ لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْحِسَابِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ مِنْهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا يُكَلِّفُونَ النُّفُسَ الْمَيِّتَةَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Then is he who knows that what has been revealed to you from your Rabb is the Haqq [Maola Ali swsa] like one who is blind [i.e. the first opponent]? Only they will take heed who are the people of understanding [Shias of Ali swsa] –</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُوَ أَعْمَىٰ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Those who fulfill the covenant of Allah and do not break the firm covenant,</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَنْقُضُونَ الْمِيثَاقَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

<p>And those who join that [connection to Aal e Mohammad swsa] which Allah has ordered to be joined [this connection of the Masumeen swsa is hanging on Arsh and it says: Ya Allah keep in contact with him who keeps contact with me, and cut with him who cuts with me] and fear their Rabb and they are afraid of the evil account,</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And those [Shias of the Masumeen swsa] who are patient, seeking the Countenance of their Rabb [Wajhullah], and establish Salaat and spend from what We have provided for them secretly and publicly and repel evil with good – those will have [good] home of the Hereafter -</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Gardens of perpetual residence; they will enter them with whoever were righteous among their fathers, their spouses and their descendants. And the angels will enter upon them from every gate, [saying],</p>	<p>جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>“Salamun Alaikum for what you patiently endured. And excellent is the final home.”</p>	<p>سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>But those who break the covenant of Allah after contracting it and sever that which Allah has ordered to be joined and spread corruption on earth – for them is the curse, and they will have the worst home.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Allah extends provision for whom He wills and restricts [it]. And they rejoice in the worldly life, while the worldly life is not, compared to the Hereafter, except [brief] enjoyment.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَفَرِحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And those who disbelieved say, "Why has a sign not been sent down to him from his Rabb?" Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Indeed, Allah leaves astray whom He wills and guides to Himself whoever turns back [to Him] –</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ أُنَابَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>Those who believe and whose hearts are assured by the Zikr of Allah. Behold, by the Zikr of Allah [Maola Mohammad sawaw] hearts are assured.”</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

<p>Those who believe and do righteous deeds – Tooba [Blessed Tree] is for them and a good return. [Tooba is the tree in the house of Maola Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa, and its branches are in every Momin’s house in the paradise]</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَىٰ لَهُمْ وَحُسْنُ مَآبٍ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Thus have We sent you to an Ummah before which [other] Ummahs have passed on so you might recite to them that which We revealed to you, and they disbelieve in the Rahman. Say [O Habib sawaw], "He is my Rabb; there is no God except Him. Upon Him I rely, and to Him is my return."</p>	<p>كَذَٰلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا أُمَمٌ لِّتَتْلُوَ عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ بِالرَّحْمَنِ ۗ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابٍ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And if that with the Qur'an the mountains would be removed or the earth would be cut [to travel fast] or the dead would be made [alive] to speak, [it is with the Masumeen swsa], but to Allah belongs the affair entirely. Then have those who believed not accepted that had Allah willed, He would have guided the people, all of them? And those who disbelieve do not cease to be struck, for what they have done, by calamity – or it will descend near their home – until there comes the promise of Allah. Indeed, Allah does not fail in [His] promise.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِعَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كَلِمَةٌ بِهِ الْمَوْتَىٰ ۗ بَلْ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ جَمِيعًا ۗ أَفَلَمْ يَأْتِسَّ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَهْدَى النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا ۗ وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا تُصِيبُهُمْ بِمَا صَنَعُوا قَارِعَةٌ أَوْ تَحُلُّ قَرِيبًا مِّن دَارِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ وَعْدُ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And already were [the other] Rasools ridiculed before you, but I gave respite to those who disbelieved; then I seized them, so how [terrible] was My penalty.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَيْتُمْ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَأَمَلَيْتُمُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Then is he who is Qaim [standing watching] on every soul, [knowing] what it has earned, [like any other]? But to Allah they have attributed partners. Say, "Name them. Or do you inform Him of that which He knows not upon the earth or of what is obvious of speech [i.e. provision]?" Rather, their [own] plan has been made attractive to those who disbelieve, and they have been averted from the Sabeel [Wilayat e Ali swsa]. And whomever Allah leaves astray – there will be for him no guide [an Imam].</p>	<p>أَفَمَن هُوَ قَائِمٌ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۗ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ قُلْ سَمُّوهُمْ ۗ أُمٌّ تُدْبِرُونَهُ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ بظَاهِرٍ مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ ۗ بَلْ زُيِّنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَكْرُهُمْ وَصُدُّوا عَنِ السَّبِيلِ ۗ وَمَن يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِن هَادٍ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>For them will be punishment in the life of [this] world, and the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe. And they will not have from Allah any protector.</p>	<p>لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ ۗ وَمَا لَهُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِن وَّاقٍ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

<p>Example [description] of the Paradise, which the righteous have been promised, is [that] beneath it rivers flow. Its fruit [edible] is lasting, and its shade. That is the final [home] for the righteous, and final for the disbelievers is the Fire.</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ أَكْلُهَا دَائِمٌ وَظِلُّهَا تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَعُقْبَى الْكَافِرِينَ النَّارُ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And those [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] to whom We have given the Book rejoice at what has been revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], but among the [opposing] factions are those who deny part of it [i.e. Ayaat in favour of Maola Ali swsa and Aal e Mohammad swsa in Qur'an]. Say, "I have only been commanded to worship Allah and not associate [anything] with Him. To Him I invite, and to Him is my return."</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ اتَّيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ مَنْ يُنْكِرُ بَعْضَهُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا أُشْرِكَ بِهِ إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُوا وَإِلَيْهِ مَأْبُ ۝٢٦﴾</p>
<p>And thus We have revealed it as an Arabic legislation. And if you should follow their desires after what has come to you of knowledge, you would not have against Allah any guardian or any protector.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا وَلَسِنِ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا وَاقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And We have already sent the Rasools before you and assigned to them wives and descendants [i.e. Aal e Mohammad swsa is the progeny of Rasool Allah sawaw]. And it was not for a Rasool to come with a sign except by permission of Allah. For every term is a written decree.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>Allah erases what He wills or confirms, and with Him is the Mother Book.</p>	<p>يَمْحُوا اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثَبِّتُ ۖ وَعِنْدَهُ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>And whether We show you part of what We promise them [punishment in Raj'at] or We show you fully, so upon you is only the [duty of] deliverance , and upon Us is the account.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ مَا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوْفِينَاكَ فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ وَعَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>Have they not seen that We set the earth, reducing it from its borders [due to martyrdom of the infallible Ulma, the Imams]? And Allah decides; there is no adjuster [reviser] of His decision. And He is Swift in the account.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>And those before them had plotted, but to Allah belongs the plan entirely. He knows what every soul earns, and the disbelievers will know for whom is the final home.</p>	<p>وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلَّهِ الْمَكْرُ جَمِيعًا يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ۗ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفْرُ لِمَنْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>

And those who have disbelieved say, "You are not a Rasool." Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Sufficient is Allah as Witness between me and you, and who [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] has knowledge of the Book."

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ
شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْكِتَابِ ۝

<p>Ibraheem a.s.</p>	<p>سُورَةُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Alif Laam, Raa. [This is] a Book which We have revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], that you might bring mankind out of the darkneses [Kufr] into the light [Eman] by permission of their Rabb – to the path [i.e. Imamat of the infallible Imams swsa] of the Exalted in Might, the Praiseworthy –</p>	<p>الرَّسْمِ كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>Allah, to whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And woe [i.e. destruction] to the disbelievers from a severe punishment –</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>The ones who prefer the worldly life over the Hereafter and prevent [people] from the Sabeel [Wilayat e Ali swsa] of Allah, seeking to make it crooked [i.e. believing in Wilayat of any fallible]. Those are in extreme error.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَسْتَحِبُّونَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلٰلٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>And We did not send any Rasool except [speaking] in the language of his people to state clearly for them, and Allah sends astray [thereby] whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهِ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ ۗ فَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>And We certainly sent Musa with Our signs, [saying], “Bring out your people from darkneses into the light and remind them of the Ayyam [Days] of Allah [Day of Qiyam e Qaim swsa, Raj’at day, day of Qiyamah].” Indeed in that are signs for everyone patient and grateful.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيٰتِنَا أَنْ أَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۗ وَذَكَرَهُمْ بِآيٰمِ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَآيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And [recall], when Musa said to his people, "Remember the favour of Allah upon you when He saved you from the people of Fir'aoun, who were afflicting you with the worst torment and were slaughtering your [newborn] sons and keeping your females alive. And in that was a great trial from your Rabb.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَبَكُمْ مِّنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ وَ يُدَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ ۗ وَفِي ذٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>

<p>And [remember] when your Rabb proclaimed giving choice, 'If you are grateful, I will surely increase you [in favour]; and if you deny, indeed, My punishment is severe.' "</p>	<p>وَإِذ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِن شَكَرْتُمْ لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِن كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>And Musa said, "If you disbelieve, you and whoever is on the earth entirely – indeed, Allah is Free of need and Praiseworthy."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ تَكْفُرًا أَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ۖ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>Has there not reached you the news of those before you – the people of Nuh and Aad and Samood and those after them? No one knows them but Allah. Their Rasools brought them clear proofs, but they returned their hands to their [a.s.] mouths and said, "Indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and indeed we are in doubt, about that to which you invite us, suspiciously."</p>	<p>أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَ ثَمُودَ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ۗ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَدُّوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَنَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Their Rasools said, "Can there be doubt about Allah, Creator of the heavens and earth? He invites you that He may forgive you of your sins, and He postpones you for a specified term." They said, "You are not but human like us who wish to avert us from what our fathers were worshipping. So bring us a clear authority [i.e. evidence]."</p>	<p>قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ أِنِّي اللَّهُ شَاقٌّ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ اِلٰى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ قَالُوْا اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا تُرِيدُوْنَ اَنْ تَصُدُّوْنَا عَمَّا كَانِ يَعْبُدُ اٰبَاؤُنَا فَاْتُوْنَا بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Their Rasools said to them, "We are only men like you, but Allah confers favour upon whom He wills of His servants. It has never been for us to bring you evidence except by permission of Allah. And upon Allah let the believers rely.</p>	<p>قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ اِنْ نَحْنُ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَمُنُّ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ۗ وَ مَا كَانَ لَنَا اَنْ نَّاتِيَكُمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And why should we not rely upon Allah while He has guided us to our [good] ways. And we will surely be patient against whatever harm you should cause us. And upon Allah let the trusters trust."</p>	<p>وَمَا لَنَا اَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَ قَدْ هَدٰنَا سُبُلَنَا ۗ وَ لَنْصَبِرَنَّ عَلَى مَا اَدْبٰتُمُوْنَا ۗ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾</p>

<p>And those who disbelieved said to their Rasools, "We will surely drive you out of our land, or you must return to our religion." So their Rabb revealed to them, "We will surely destroy the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِرُسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ مِّنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُوذُنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ لَنُهْلِكَنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And We will surely cause you to dwell in the land after them. That is for he who fears My position [Godship] and fears My threat."</p>	<p>وَلَنُسَكِّنَنَّكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِي وَخَافَ وَعَبَدَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And they requested decision, and disappointed was every opposer tyrant.</p>	<p>وَاسْتَفْتَحُوا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Before him is Hell, and he will be given a drink of purulent water [pus from private parts of Zani people].</p>	<p>مِّنْ وَرَائِهِ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسْقَىٰ مِنْ مَّاءٍ صَدِيدٍ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>He will gulp it but will hardly [be able to] swallow it. And death will come to him from everywhere, but he is not to die. And before him is a massive punishment.</p>	<p>يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيغُهُ وَيَأْتِيهِ الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ ۗ وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِ عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>The example of those who disbelieve in their Rabb is [that] their deeds are like ashes which the wind blows forcefully on a stormy day [i.e. who does not testify Wilayat of Amirul Momineen swsa]; they are unable [to keep] from what they earned a [single] thing. That is what is extreme error.</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ اشْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ ۗ لَا يَقْدِرُونَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Have you not seen [i.e. considered] that Allah created the heavens and the earth with the Haqq? If He wills, He can do away with you and produce a new creation.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ إِنَّ يَشَاءُ يَذْهَبِكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And that is not difficult for Allah.</p>	<p>وَمَا ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And they will come out [for judgement] before Allah all together, and the weak will say to those who were arrogant [who claimed to be Rahber e Kabeer], "Indeed, we were your followers [Muqallideen in the world], so can you avail us anything against the punishment of Allah?" They will say, "If Allah had guided us [way of escape from the punishment], we would have guided you. It is all the same for us whether we show intolerance [make noise in anger] or we are patient: there is for us no place of escape."</p>	<p>وَبَرُّوْا لِلَّهِ جَبِينًا فَقَالَ الضُّعْفُو الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّغْنُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ قَالُوا لَوْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَهَدَيْنَاكُمْ ۗ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَجْرُ عَنَّا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p>And Shaitan [Sani] will say when the matter has been concluded [with his companions of the world], "Indeed, Allah had promised you the promise of Haqq. And I promised you, but I betrayed you. But I had no authority over you except that I invited you, and you responded to me. So do not blame me; but blame yourselves. I cannot be called to your aid, nor can you be called to my aid. Indeed, I deny your association of me [with Allah] before. Indeed, for the wrongdoers is a painful punishment."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ الْأَمْرَانِ اللَّهُ وَعَدَّكُمْ وَعَدَّ الْحَقُّ وَعَدَّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُمْ وَمَا كَانَ لِي عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا أَنْ دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِي فَلَا تَلُمُونِي وَلَا لَوْمُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ مَا أَنَا بِبَصِيرٍ خُكُمْ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِبَصِيرٍ خِيَّ إِنِّي كَفَرْتُ بِمَا أَشْرَكْتُمُونِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>And those who believed and did righteous deeds will be admitted to gardens beneath which rivers flow, abiding eternally therein by permission of their Rabb; and their greeting therein will be, "Salaam!"</p>	<p>وَأُدْخِلَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ ط تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>Have you not considered how Allah presents example of Kalima Tayyiba like Shajarah Tayyiba [best & pure family tree], whose root [Maola Mohammad sawaw] is firmly fixed [in the land of Tauheed] and its branches [Maola Ali swsa and the Imams swsa] are in the sky?</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>It produces its fruit [knowledge of the Masumeen swsa] all the time, by permission of its Rabb. And Allah presents examples for the people that perhaps they will take heed.</p>	<p>تُؤْتِي أَكْثَرَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا ط وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>And the example of a bad word is like an evil tree [Banu Umayyads], uprooted from the surface of the earth, not having any stability.</p>	<p>وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>Allah keeps firm those who believe, with the Qawl-is-Sabit [firm word, complete established statement: Wilayat e Ali swsa], in worldly life and in the Hereafter [firm in the grave as well]. And Allah sends astray the wrongdoers. And Allah does what He wills.</p>	<p>يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ ط وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ ط وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>Have you not observed those who exchanged the favour [the infallible Imams swsa] of Allah for disbelief and settled their people in the home of ruin?</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفْرًا وَأَحَلُّوا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>[It is] Hell, which they will [enter to] burn, and wretched is the settlement.</p>	<p>جَهَنَّمَ ط يَصْلَوْنَهَا وَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>

<p>And they have attributed to Allah equals to mislead [people] from His Sabeel. Say, "Enjoy yourselves, for indeed, your destination is the Fire."</p>	<p>وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَتَّبِعُوا فَإِنَّ مَصِيرَكُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>[O Mohammad sawaw], tell My servants who have believed to establish Salaat and spend from what We have provided them, secretly and publicly, before a Day comes in which there will be no exchange [i.e. ransom], nor any friendships.</p>	<p>قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خِلَالٌ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>It is Allah who created the heavens and the earth and sent down rainwater from the sky and produced thereby some fruits as provision for you and made the ships subservient to you to sail through the sea by His command and made the rivers subservient to you..</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِيَ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْهَارَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And He subjected for you [O Masumeen swsa] the sun and the moon, both continuously following their orbit, and subjected for you the night and the day.</p>	<p>وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَائِبِينَ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>And He gave you from all you asked Him. And if you count the favour [i.e. blessings] of Allah, you cannot enumerate them. Indeed, surely mankind is most unjust and ungrateful.</p>	<p>وَأَتاكمُ مِّن كُلِّ مَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ وَإِن تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا إِنَّ الْإِنسَانَ لَظَلُومٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>And [mention, O Mohammad sawaw], when Ibraheem said, "My Rabb, make this city [i.e. Makkah] secure and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols [Allah accepted the Dua of Khalil, and the proof is that there was no one in the progeny of Ismaeel who worshiped idols].</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ آمِنًا وَاجْنُبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَنْ نَعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>My Rabb, indeed they [i.e. idols] have led astray many among the people. So whoever follows me – then he is of me; and whoever disobeys me – indeed, You are Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>رَبِّ إِنَّهُنَّ أَضَلُّنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ فَمَنْ تَبِعَنِي فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي ۖ وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>Our Rabb, I have settled some of my descendants in an uncultivated valley near Your Sacred House, our Rabb, that they may establish Salaat. So make hearts among the people [with pure birth] inclined toward them [Aal e Mohammad swsa] and provide for them from the fruits that they might be grateful.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ فَاجْعَلْ أَفْئِدَةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِي إِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>

<p>Our Rabb, indeed You know what we conceal and what we declare, and nothing is hidden from Allah on the earth or in the heaven.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا نَعْلُنُ وَمَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Every Praise to Allah, who has granted to me in old age Ismaeel and Is'haq. Indeed, my Rabb is the Hearer of supplication.</p>	<p>الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى الْكِبَرِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>My Rabb, make me an establisher of Salaat, and from my descendants [as well]. Our Rabb, and accept my supplication.</p>	<p>رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Our Rabb, forgive me and my parents and the believers the Day the account is established.”</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And never think that Allah is unaware of what the wrongdoers do. He only delays [giving respite to] them for a Day when eyes will stare [in horror].</p>	<p>وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهُ غَافِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِيهِ الْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>Racing ahead, their heads raised up, not blinking their eyes, and their hearts will be void [sinking].</p>	<p>مُهْطِعِينَ مُقْنِعِي رُءُوسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُّ إِلَيْهِمْ طَرْفُهُمْ وَاقْدَرْتُهُمْ هَوَاءً ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>And, [O Mohammad sawaw], warn the people of a Day when the punishment will come to them and those who did wrong will say, "Our Rabb, delay us for a short term [until Qiyam e Qaim swsa]; we will answer Your call and we will follow the Rasools." [But it will be said], "Had you not sworn, before, that for you there would be no downfall?"</p>	<p>وَ أَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَا أَخِرْنَا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ نَحِبْ دَعْوَتَكَ وَ نَتَّبِعِ الرَّسُلَ أَوْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا أَقْسَمْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ زَوَالٍ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>And you lived among the dwellings of those [Banu Umayyads] who wronged themselves, and it had become clear to you how We dealt with them. And We presented for you [many] examples.”</p>	<p>وَسَكَنتُمْ فِي مَسْكِنِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُم كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمُ الْأَمْثَالَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And they had planned their plan, but with Allah is [recorded] their plan, although their [Abbasids] plan had been [sufficient] to do away with the mountains.</p>	<p>وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَكْرُهُمْ وَإِنْ كَانَ مَكْرُهُمْ لِتَزُولَ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>

<p>So never think that Allah will fail in His promise to His Rasools. Indeed, Allah is Exalted in Might and Owner of Retribution.</p>	<p>فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْلِفًا وَعْدَهُ رُسُلَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ ذُو الْإِنْتِقَامِ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>[It will be] on the Day the earth will be replaced by another earth [i.e earth will be bread in Mahshar for Momineen], and the heavens [as well], and they [i.e. all creatures] will come out before Allah, the One, the Prevailing,</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَبْدُلُ الْأَرْضَ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ الْوَّاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>And you will see the criminals that Day bound together in shackles,</p>	<p>وَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّقْرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>Their garments of tar and their faces covered by the Fire</p>	<p>سَرَابِيلُهُمْ مِنْ قَطَرَانٍ وَتَغْشَى وُجُوهَهُمُ النَّارُ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>So that Allah will recompense every soul for what it earned. Indeed, Allah is swift in account.</p>	<p>لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>This [Qur'an e Natiq Mohammad sawaw] is notification for the people that they may be warned thereby and that they may know that He is the only One God and that people of understanding will be reminded.</p>	<p>هَذَا بَلَاغٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنذَرُوا بِهِ وَلِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا هُوَ اللَّهُ وَّاحِدٌ وَلَيْذَكَّرُوا أُولَ الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>

The Rock	سُورَةُ الْحَجَرِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Alif Laam Raa. Those are the Ayaat of the Book and the clear Qur'an.	الرَّسْمِ تِلْكَ آيَاتِ الْكِتَابِ وَقُرْآنٍ مُّبِينٍ ①
Perhaps those who disbelieve [in Wilyat e Ali swsa] will wish that they had been Muslims [believing in Imamat].	رُبَّمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ②
Let them eat [& drink} and enjoy themselves and be diverted by [false] hope, for soon they are going to know.	ذُرَّهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا وَيُلْهِمُهُمُ الْاَمَلُ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ③
And We did not destroy any town but that for it was a known written decree.	وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ اِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ④
No nation can precede its term, nor can they postpone.	مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ⑤
And they say, "O you upon whom the message has been sent down, indeed you are mad.	وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِي نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ اِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُونٌ ⑥
Why do you not bring us the angels, if you are among the truthful?"	لَوْ مَا تَأْتِينَا بِالْمَلَكَةِ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ⑦
We do not send down the angels except with truth; and they [i.e. the disbelievers] would not then be respited.	مَا نُنزِّلُ الْمَلَكَةَ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوا اِذَا مُنظَرِيْنَ ⑧
Indeed, it is We who sent down the Zikr, and indeed, We will be its guardian [the Masumeen are Ahl e Zikr, and Tanzeel and Taweel].	اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَاِنَّا لَهُ لَحٰفِظُوْنَ ⑨
And We had certainly sent [the Rasools] before you, [O Mohammad sawaw], among the sects of the former peoples.	وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي شِيْعِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ⑩
And no Rasool came to them except that they ridiculed him.	وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا كَانُوا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ⑪
Thus do We insert it [i.e. denial & error] into the hearts of the criminals.	كَذٰلِكَ نَسْلُكُهٗ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ⑫
They will not believe in it, while there has already occurred the precedent of the former peoples.	لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ⑬

<p>And [even] if We opened to them a gate from the heaven and they continued therein to ascend,</p>	<p>وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَظَلُّوا فِيهِ يَعْرُجُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>They would surely say, "Our eyes have only been dazzled. Rather, we are a people affected by magic."</p>	<p>لَقَالُوا إِنَّمَا سُكِّرَتْ أَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَّسْحُورُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And We have placed within the heaven great stars and have beautified it for the observers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And We have protected it from every Shaitan expelled,</p>	<p>وَ حَفِظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَّجِيمٍ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Except one who steals a hearing and is pursued by a clear burning flame [shooting star].</p>	<p>إِلَّا مَن اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And the earth – We have spread it and cast therein firmly set mountains and caused to grow therein [something] of every thing in appropriate amount [gold, silver, gems, metals and minerals] .</p>	<p>وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And We have made for you therein means of living and [for] those for whom you are not providers.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ وَمَنْ لَسْتُمْ لَهُ بِرِزْقِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And there is not a thing but that with Us are its treasures, and We do not send it down except according to a known [i.e. specified] measure.</p>	<p>وَأِنْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ وَمَا نُنزِّلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And We have sent the fertilizing winds and sent down water from the sky and given you drink from it. And you are not its retainers.</p>	<p>وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمُوهُ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ لَهُ بِخَازِنِينَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And indeed, it is We who give life and cause death, and We are the Inheritors.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُيِّتُ وَنَحْنُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And We have already known the preceding [generations] among you, and We have already known the later [ones to come].</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>And indeed, your Rabb will gather them; indeed, He is the Wise, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>And We did certainly create man out of sound producing clay from a processed mud fashioned in shape.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ مَّسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

And the jinn We created before from scorching fire.	وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ تَارِ السَّمُومِ ﴿٢٥﴾
And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when your Rabb said to the angels, "I will create a human being out of sound producing clay from a processed mud fashioned in shape.	وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰئِكَةِ اِنِّيْ خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَآءٍ مَّسْنُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
And when I have proportioned him and breathed into him of My Rooh, then fall down ".to him in Sajdah	فَاِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِيْ فَقَعُوْا لَهٗ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
So the angels prostrated – all of them collectively,	فَسَجَدَ الْمَلٰئِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ اٰجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
Except Iblees; he refused to be with those who did Sajdah.	اِلَّا اِبْلِيسَ اٰبٰى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ مَعَ السَّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
[Allah] said, "O Iblees, what is [the matter] with you that you are not with those who did Sajdah?"	قَالَ يَا اِبْلِيسُ مَا لَكَ اَلَّا تَكُوْنَ مَعَ السَّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾
He said, "Never would I do Sajdah to a human whom You created out of sound producing clay from a processed mud fashioned in shape."	قَالَ لَمَّا اَكُنْ لِاَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَآءٍ مَّسْنُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
[Allah] said, "Then depart from it, for indeed, you are expelled.	قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَاِنَّكَ رَجِيْمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾
And indeed, upon you is the curse until the Day of Recompense."	وَ اِنَّ عَلٰىكَ اللّٰعْنَةَ اِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٣٣﴾
He said, "My Rabb, then respite me until the Day they are resurrected."	قَالَ رَبِّ فَاَنْظِرْنِيْ اِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
[Allah] said, "So indeed, you are of those respited ones	قَالَ فَاِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
Until the Day its time is well-known [i.e. day of Qiyam e Qaim swsa, then in Raj'at Rasool Allah sawaw will kill Shaitan]."	اِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُوْمِ ﴿٣٦﴾
[Iblees] said, "My Rabb, because You have put me in error, I will surely make [disobedience] attractive to them [i.e. mankind] on the earth, and I will mislead them all	قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا اَغْوَيْتَنِيْ لَآ اَرِيْنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ لَآ اُغْوِيْنَّهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
Except, among them, Your sincere servants."	اِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ الْمُخْلِصِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
[Allah] said, "This Sirat of Ali [swsa] is Mustaqeem.	قَالَ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلٰى مُسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

Indeed, My servants [Masumeen swsa and their real Shias] – no authority will you have over them, except those who follow you of the deviators.	إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنٌ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغَايِبِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
And indeed, Hell is the promised place for them all.	وَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
It has seven gates; for every gate is of them [i.e. Shaitan's followers] a portion designated.”	لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَّقْسُومٌ ﴿٣٣﴾
Indeed, the righteous will be within gardens and springs,	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٣٤﴾
[They will be told], "Enter it in peace, safe [and secure].”	أُدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ آمِنِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾
And We will remove whatever is in their chests of resentment, [so they will be] brothers, on thrones facing each other.	وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غِلٍّ إِخْوَانًا عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
No fatigue will touch them therein, nor from it will they [ever] be removed.	لَا يَسُسُّهُمُ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
[O Mohammad sawaw], inform My servants that it is I who is the Forgiving, the Merciful,	نَبِّئْ عِبَادِي أَنِّي أَنَا الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٨﴾
And that it is My punishment which is the painful punishment.	وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ ﴿٣٩﴾
And [O Habib sawaw] inform them about the guests of Ibraheem,	وَنَبِّئُهُمْ عَنْ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٤٠﴾
When they entered upon him then said, "Salaam." [Ibraheem] said, "Indeed, we are fearful [i.e. apprehensive] of you.”	إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ إِنَّا مِنْكُمْ وَجِلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
[The angels] said, "Fear not. Indeed, we give you good tidings of a learned boy.”	قَالُوا لَا تَوْجَلْ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾
He said, "Do you give me good tidings although old age has come upon me? Then of what do you give me good news?”	قَالَ أَبَشَّرْتُمُونِي عَلَىٰ أَنْ مَسَّنِيَ الْكِبَرُ فَبِمَ تَبَشِّرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
They said, "We have given you good tidings in truth, so do not be of the despairing.”	قَالُوا بَشِّرْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْقَانِطِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
He said, "And who despairs of the mercy of his Rabb except for those astray?”	قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْنَطُ مِن رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ إِلَّا الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
[Ibraheem] said, "Then what is your business [here after giving good news], O messengers?”	قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

They said, "Indeed, we have been sent to a nation of criminals,	قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾
Except the family of Loot; indeed, we will save them all	إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ إِنَّا لَمُنَجُّوهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾
Except his wife." We [i.e. Allah] decreed that she is of those who remain behind.	إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ قَدَّرْنَا إِنَّهَا لَمِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾
And when the messengers came to the family of Loot,	فَلَمَّا جَاءَ آلَ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
He said, "Indeed, you are people unknown."	قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
They said, "But we have come to you with that about which they were doubting,	قَالُوا بَلْ جِئْنَاكَ بِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
And we have come to you with the truth, and indeed, we are truthful.	وَآتَيْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
So set out with your family during a portion of the night and follow behind them and let not anyone among you look back and continue on to where you are commanded."	فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَاتَّبِعْ أذْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ وَامْضُوا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
And We conveyed to him [the decree] of that matter: that the roots of these [sinners] shall be cut off by the morning.	وَ قَضَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ ذَلِكَ الْأَمْرَ أَنَّ دَابِرَ هَؤُلَاءِ مَقْطُوعٌ مُّصْبِحِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾
And the people of the city came rejoicing.	وَ جَاءَ أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾
[Loot] said, "Indeed, these are my guests, so do not shame me.	قَالَ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ ضَيْفِي فَلَا تَفْضَحُونِ ﴿٦٨﴾
And fear Allah and do not disgrace me."	وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْزُونِ ﴿٦٩﴾
They said, "Have we not forbidden you from [meeting people of] the worlds?"	قَالُوا أَوْ لَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾
[Loot] said, "These [women of the community] are my daughters – if you would be doers [of lawful marriage]."	قَالَ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي إِن كُنتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٧١﴾
By your life, [O Mohammad sawaw], indeed they were, in their intoxication, wandering blindly.	لَعَبْرَكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾
So the lethal shriek seized them at sunrise.	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾

سورة الحجر

And We made the highest part [of the city] its lowest and rained upon them stones of hard clay.	فَجَعَلْنَا عَلَیْهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَیْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
Indeed in that are signs for [the Masumeen swsa] those who discern [between their enemies and friends].	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُتَوَسِّسِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
And indeed, this Sabeel [way to Paradise] is established [in the Masumeen swsa].	وَإِنَّهَا لِبِسْبِيلٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
Indeed in that is a sign for the believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾
And the companions of the forest [i.e. the people of Madyan] were [also] wrongdoers,	وَإِنْ كَانَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ لَظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
So We took retribution from them, and indeed, [the news of] both [nations] are with the Imam e Mubeen.	فَأَنتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَبِآئِمٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٩﴾
And certainly the companions of al-Hijr [i.e. the Samood] belied the Rasools.	وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحِجْرِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾
And We gave them Our signs, but from them they were turning away.	وَآتَيْنَهُمْ آيَاتِنَا فَكَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
And they used to carve secure houses in the mountains.	وَكَانُوا يَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا أَمِينًا ﴿٣٢﴾
But the lethal shriek seized them in the morning,	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾
So nothing availed them [from] what they used to earn.	فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
And We have not created the heavens and the earth and that between them except with the Haqq. And indeed, the Hour is coming; so forgive with gracious forgiveness.	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَإِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ فَاصْفَحِ الصَّفْحَ الْجَبِيلِ ﴿٣٥﴾
Indeed, your Rabb – He is the Creator of all, all-Knowing.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلْقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٦﴾
And We have certainly given you, [O Mohammad sawaw], seven of the often repeated [Ayaat i.e. Sura Fatiha and seven Asma-e-Husna which are repeated: Mohammad, Ali, Fatima, Hassan, Hussain, Jafar, Musa] and the great Qur'an.	وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِي وَالْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ ﴿٣٧﴾

سورة الحجر

<p>Do not extend your eyes toward that which We have given to [certain] classes of them [i.e. the disbelievers] to enjoy, and do not grieve over them. And lower your wing to the believers [i.e. Maola Ali swsa]</p>	<p>لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَخَفِّضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>And say, "Indeed, I am the clear warner" –</p>	<p>وَقُلْ إِنِّي أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>Just as We have revealed [warning] to the dividers</p>	<p>كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِبِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>Who have made the Qur'an into portions [and did not gathered on Wilayat which Allah revealed in it].</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ عِضِينَ ﴿٩١﴾</p>
<p>So by your Rabb, We will surely question them all</p>	<p>فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسْأَلَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾</p>
<p>About what they used to do.</p>	<p>عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾</p>
<p>So [O Habib sawaw] declare what you are commanded [to proclaim Wilayat e Ali swsa] and turn away from the polytheists.</p>	<p>فَاصْدَعْ بِمَا تُؤْمَرُ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, We are sufficient for you against the mockers [to take revenge from those five people who mocked you: Waleed, Aas, Aswad, Aswad, & Haris. Allah killed them in one day with bad deaths and all were saying "Rabb of Mohammad killed me"]</p>	<p>إِنَّا كَفَيْنَاكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾</p>
<p>Who make [equal] with Allah another deity. So they are going to know soon.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾</p>
<p>And We already know that your chest is constrained by what they say [i.e. they belie Rasool Allah sawaw].</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾</p>
<p>So exalt [Allah] with praise of your Rabb and be of those who do Sajdah.</p>	<p>فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُن مِّنَ السَّجِدِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾</p>
<p>And worship your Rabb until there comes to you the certainty [highest stage of Eman].</p>	<p>وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ ﴿٩٩﴾</p>

The Bee	سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
The command of Allah has come, so be not impatient for it [Jibraeel will announce Qiyam e Qaim swsa with this Ayat]. Exalted is He and high above what they associate with Him.	أَنِّي أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ①
He sends down the angels, with the Rooh by His command, upon whom He wills of His servants, [telling them], "Warn that there is no deity except Me; so fear Me."	يُنزِلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ ②
He created the heavens and the earth with the Haqq. High is He above what they associate with Him.	خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ تَعَلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ③
He created man from a semen-drop; then at once he is an open opponent.	خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ فَاِذَا هُوَ خَصِيْمٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ④
And the cattle He has created for you; in them is warm clothing for you and [numerous] benefits, and from them [some] you eat.	وَالْاَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيْهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ وَمِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ⑤
And for you in them is beauty when you bring them in [for the evening] and when you send them out [to pasture in the morning].	وَ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا جَمَالٌ حِيْنَ تُرِيْحُوْنَ وَ حِيْنَ تَسْرَحُوْنَ ⑥
And they carry your loads to a land you could not have reached except with difficulty to yourselves. Indeed, your Rabb is Kind and Merciful.	وَ تَحْمِلُ اَثْقَالَكُمْ اِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُوْنُوْا بِلٰغِيْهِ اِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْاَنْفُسِ اِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرءُوفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ⑦
And [He created] the horses and mules and donkeys for you to ride and [as] adornment. And He creates that which you do not know.	وَ الْخَيْلَ وَ الْبِغَالَ وَ الْحَمِيْرَ لِتَرْكُبُوهَا وَ زِيْنَةً وَ يَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ⑧
And upon Allah is the direction of the [right] Sabeel, and there are some deviating [ways]. And if He willed, He could have guided you all.	وَ عَلٰى اللّٰهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيْلِ وَ مِنْهَا جَايِرٌ وَّلَوْ شَاءَ لَهٰدَكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ⑨
It is He who sends down rainwater from the sky; from it is drink and from it are plants [growing] in which you pasture [animals].	هُوَ الَّذِيْ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً لَّكُمْ مِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَ مِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيْهِ تُسِيْبُوْنَ ⑩

<p>He causes to grow for you thereby the crops, and olives, and palm trees, and grapevines, and of all the fruits. Indeed in that is a sign for a people who give thought.</p>	<p>يُنْبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الرِّزْقَ وَالرَّيْتُونَ وَالنَّخِيلَ وَالْأَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الشَّجَرِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And He has subjected for you the night and the day and the sun and the moon, and the stars are subjected by His command. Indeed in that are signs for a people who reason.</p>	<p>وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَ النُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And [He has subjected] whatever He grew for you in the earth of varying colours. Indeed in that is a sign for a people who remember.</p>	<p>وَمَا ذَرَأْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And it is He who subjected the sea for you to eat from it fresh meat and to take out from it ornaments which you wear. And you see the ships cleaving through it, and that you may seek of His bounty; and perhaps you will be grateful.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَ تَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاجِرَ فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And He has cast into the earth firmly set mountains, lest it shake [loosing balance] with you, and [made] rivers and roads, that you may be guided,</p>	<p>وَأَلْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَأَنْهَارًا وَسُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And landmarks [the infallible Imams swsa]; and by the star [Rasool Allah sawaw] they are guided.</p>	<p>وَعَلَّمَتْهُمُ بِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Then is He who creates like one who does not create? So will you not be reminded?</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ يَخْلُقُ كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And if you should count the favour of Allah, you cannot enumerate it. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَأِنْ تَعَدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And Allah knows what you conceal and what you declare.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And those [pioneers in founding the animosity to Ali swsa] they invoke other than Allah create nothing, and they [themselves] are created.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>They are, [in fact], dead, not alive, and they do not perceive when they will be resurrected.</p>	<p>أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرٌ أَحْيَاءٍ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p>Your god is one God. But those who do not believe in the Hereafter – their hearts are denying [Raj'at], and they are arrogant [to Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ قَالُوا بِهِمْ مُنْكَرَةٌ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Assuredly, Allah knows what they conceal and what they declare. Indeed, He does not like the arrogant [to Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And when it is said to them, "What has your Rabb sent down?" they say, "Legends of the former peoples,"</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>That they [i.e. usurpers of the right of Ali swsa] may bear their own burdens [i.e. sins] in full on the Day of Qiyamah and some of the burdens of those [who followed them] whom they misguide without knowledge. Behold, evil is that which they bear.</p>	<p>لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَمِنْ أَوْزَارِ الَّذِينَ يُضِلُّونَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Those before them had already plotted, but Allah came [demolishing] their building from the foundations [where they used to sit and plot], so the roof fell upon them from above them, and the punishment came to them from where they did not perceive.</p>	<p>قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَتَى اللَّهُ بُنْيَانَهُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Then on the Day of Qiyamah He will disgrace them and say, "Where are My 'partners' for whom you used to oppose?" Those who were given knowledge [i.e. the Masumeen swsa] will say, "Indeed disgrace, this Day, and evil are upon the disbelievers" –</p>	<p>ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُخْزِيهِمْ وَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِي الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تُشَاقِقُونَ فِيهِمْ قَالِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوءَ عَلَى الْكُفْرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>The ones whom the angels take in death [while] wronging themselves, and [who] then offer submission, [saying], "We were not doing any evil." [Angels will say]: But, yes! Indeed, Allah is Knowing of what you used to do.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّيهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كَالَّذِينَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا السَّلَامَ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ سُوءٍ بَلَى إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>So enter the gates of Hell to abide eternally therein, and how wretched is the residence of the arrogant.</p>	<p>فَادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبئسَ مَثْوًى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

<p>And it will be said to those who feared Allah, "What did your Rabb send down?" They will say, "Khair [the Best]." For those who do good in this world is good; and the home of the Hereafter is better. And how excellent is the home of the righteous –</p>	<p>وَقِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا خَيْرًا لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ وَلَنِعَمَ دَارَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Gardens of perpetual residence, which they will enter, beneath which rivers flow. They will have therein whatever they wish. Thus does Allah reward the righteous –</p>	<p>جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ كَذَلِكَ يَجْزِي اللَّهُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>The ones whom the angels take in death, [being] pure [i.e. Shian-e-Ali with pure birth]; [the angels] will say, "Salamun Alaikum. Enter Paradise for what you used to do."</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ يَقُولُونَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>Do they [i.e. the disbelievers] await except that the angels should come to them [with punishment or death] or there comes the command [Zahoor of Qaim swsa] of your Rabb? Thus did those before them. And Allah wronged them not, but they had been wronging themselves.</p>	<p>هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ أَمْرٌ رَبِّكَ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَ لَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>So they were struck by the evil [consequences] of what they did and were surrounded by what they used to ridicule [i.e. mocking punishment in Raj'at].</p>	<p>فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And those who associate others with Allah say, "If Allah had willed, we would not have worshipped anything other than Him, neither we nor our fathers, nor would we have forbidden anything without [order from] Him." Thus did those before them. So is there upon the Rasools except [the duty of] clear notification?</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And We certainly sent into every nation a Rasool, [saying], "Worship Allah and avoid Taghoot." And among them were those whom Allah guided, and among them were those upon whom error deserved [by belying Aal e Mohammad swsa]. So proceed through the earth [i.e. read the Qur'an] and observe how was the end of the beliers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَ اجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ فَمِنْهُمْ مَن هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَن حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلَالَةُ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>If you desire for their guidance, indeed, Allah does not guide those He sends astray, and they will have no helpers.</p>	<p>إِنْ تَحْرِصْ عَلَى هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ يُضِلُّ وَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>

<p>And they [so-called Muslims] swear by Allah their strongest oaths [that] Allah will not resurrect [in Raj'at] one who dies. Why not – [it is] a true promise [binding] upon Him, but most of the people do not know.</p>	<p>وَاقْسِمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ ۖ لَا يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَمُوتُ ۗ^ط بَلَىٰ وَعَدًّا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>So that He will make clear to them that about which they differ and that those who disbelieved may know that they were liars [about the fact that enemies of the Masumeen swsa will be killed and Momineen will feel cool in their chests].</p>	<p>لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يُخْتَلَفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَذِبِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Our word to a thing when We intend it, is only that We say to it, "Be," and it is.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا قَوْلُنَا لِشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَدْنَاهُ أَنْ نَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And those who emigrated for [the Sabeel of] Allah after they had been wronged – We will surely settle them well in this world; but the reward of the Hereafter is greater, if only they could know.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا لَنَنْهَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ۗ وَلَا جَزَاءَ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>[They are] those who endure patiently and trust upon their Rabb.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And We sent not before you except men to whom We revealed [Our message]. So ask Ahl az-Zikr [the family of Zikr: the infallible Imams swsa] if you do not know. [But know that to answer every question is not obligation on the Imams swsa]</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ فَسَأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>[We sent them] with clear proofs and written ordinances. And We revealed to you the Zikr [i.e. the Qur'an] that you may make clear to the people what was sent down to them and that they might give thought.</p>	<p>بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ۗ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Then, do those who have planned evil deeds feel secure that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them or that the punishment will not come upon them from where they do not perceive?</p>	<p>أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Or that He would not seize them during their [business or usual] activity, but they cannot subdue [i.e. escape from Him]?</p>	<p>أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ فِي تَقْلُبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Or that He would not seize them gradually in a state of dread [anticipating any hardship]? But indeed, your Rabb is Kind and Merciful.</p>	<p>أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ عَلَى تَخَوُّفٍ ۖ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

<p>Have they not observed what things Allah has created? Their shadows incline to the right and to the left, prostrating to Allah, while they are humble.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَتَفَيَّؤُا ظِلُّهُ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَالشَّمَالِ سُجَّدًا لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ دُخِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And to Allah prostrates whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth of creatures, and the angels [as well], and they are not arrogant.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>They fear their Rabb above them, and they do what they are commanded.</p>	<p>يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>And Allah has said, "Do not take for yourselves two gods. He [i.e. Allah] is but one God [i.e. Imam swsa is also only one, cannot be two Imams at one time that people make a fallible imam besides Imam-e-Qiam swsa], so fear only Me."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوا إِلٰهَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ ۚ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۚ فَآيَايَ فَارْهَبُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to Him belongs the perpetual [obligatory] religion. Then is it other than Allah that you fear?</p>	<p>وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الدِّينُ وَاصِبًا أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>And whatever you have of favour [health, wealth, peace] – it is from Allah. Then when adversity touches you, to Him you cry for help.</p>	<p>وَمَا بِكُمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فَإِلَيْهِ تَجْرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>Then when He removes the adversity from you, at once a party of you associates others with their Rabb</p>	<p>ثُمَّ إِذَا كَشَفَ الضُّرَّ عَنْكُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>So that they deny what We have given them. Then enjoy yourselves, for you are going to know soon.</p>	<p>لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ ۖ فَتَمَتَّعُوا ۖ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>And they assign to what they do not know [i.e. false deities] a portion of that which We have provided them. By Allah, you will surely be questioned about what [lie] you used to invent.</p>	<p>وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ نَصِيبًا مِّمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ ۖ تَاللَّهِ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنتُمْ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>And they attribute to Allah daughters – exalted is He – and for them is what they desire [i.e. sons].</p>	<p>وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ الْبَنٰتِ سُبْحٰنَهُ ۗ وَ لَهُمْ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>And when one of them is informed of [the birth of] a female, his face becomes dark, and he suppresses grief.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِالْأُنْثَىٰ ۖ ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>

<p>He hides himself from the people because of the evil of that which he has been informed. Should he keep it in humiliation or bury it in the ground? Behold, evil is what they decide.</p>	<p>يَتَوَارَى مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِ أَيُسْكُهُ عَلَى هُونٍ أَمْ يَدُسُّهُ فِي التُّرَابِ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>For those who do not believe in the Hereafter is the similitude of evil; and for Allah is the Masalul Aa'la [highest similitude]. And He is Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السُّوءِ ۗ وَ لِلَّهِ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَى ۗ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And if Allah were to impose blame on the people for their wrongdoing, He would not have left upon it [i.e. the earth] any creature, but He defers them for a specified term. And when their term has come, they will not remain behind an hour, nor will they precede [it].</p>	<p>وَ لَوْ يَؤُؤُ اخِذُ اللهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَ لَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً ۚ وَ لَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And they attribute to Allah what they dislike [themselves], and their tongues relate the lie that they will have the best. Assuredly, they will have the Fire, and they will be [therein] neglected.</p>	<p>وَ يَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَ تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكَذِبَ أَنَّهُمْ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ أَ لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمُ النَّارَ ۗ وَ أَنَّهُمْ مُفْرَطُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>By Allah, We did certainly send [the Rasools] to nations before you, but Shaitan made their deeds attractive to them. And he is their [i.e. the disbelievers] Wali today [as well], and they will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ الْيَوْمَ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ الِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>And We have not revealed to you the Book, [O Mohammad sawaw], except for you to make [caliphate and Imamah] clear to them that about which they have differed and as guidance and mercy for a people who believe.</p>	<p>وَ مَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي اختلفوا فيه ۗ وَ هُدًى وَ رَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>And Allah has sent down rainwater from the sky and given life thereby to the earth after its lifelessness. Indeed in that is a sign for a people who listen.</p>	<p>وَ اللهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>And indeed, for you in cattle is a lesson. We give you drink from what is in their bellies – between excretion and blood – pure milk, palatable to drinkers.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ۗ نُسْقِيكُمْ مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَ دَمٍ لَّبَنًا خَالِصًا سَائِغًا لِلشُّرْبِ بَيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>And from the fruits of the palm trees and grapevines you obtain intoxicant [alcohol] and good provision. Indeed in that is a sign for a people who reason.</p>	<p>وَ مِنْ ثَمَرَاتِ النَّخِيلِ وَ الْأَعْنَابِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>

<p>And your Rabb revealed to the Nahl [the Masumeen swsa], "Take for yourself among the mountains [i.e. Momineen] houses, and among the trees [i.e. Mominaat] and [in] that which they construct [i.e. their offsprings].</p>	<p>وَ أَوْحَىٰ رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ أَنِ اتَّخِذِي مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>Then eat from all the fruits and follow the ways of your Rabb humbly." There emerges from their bellies a drink, varying in colours [different branches of knowledge], in which there is healing for people. Indeed in that is a sign for a people who give thought.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ كُلِي مِن كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ فَاسْلُكِي سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ ذُلُلًا يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>And Allah created you; then He will take you in death. And among you is he who is reversed to the most decrepit [old] age so that he will not know, after [having had] knowledge, a thing. Indeed, Allah is all-Knowing, the Competent.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ ۗ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُّرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْدَلِ الْعُمْرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>And Allah has favoured some of you over others in provision. But those who were favoured [i.e. given more] would not hand over their provision to those whom their right hands possess [i.e. slaves] so they would be equal to them therein. Then is it the favour of Allah they reject?</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضُكُم عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ ۖ فَمَا الَّذِينَ فُضِّلُوا بِرِزْقِهِمْ عَلَىٰ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ أَفَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>And Allah has made spouses for you from your kind and has made for you from your wives sons and grandchildren and has provided for you from the good things. Then in falsehood do they believe and in the favour of Allah they disbelieve?</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِينَ وَحَفَدَةً وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ أَفَبِأَبْطَالٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>And they worship besides Allah that which does not possess for them [the power of] provision from the heavens and the earth at all, and [in fact] they are unable [having no capability].</p>	<p>وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ رِزْقًا مِّنَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالأَرْضِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
<p>So do not present examples to Allah. Indeed, Allah knows and you do not know.</p>	<p>فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ الْأَمْثَالَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p>Allah presents an example: a slave [who is] owned and unable to do a thing and he to whom We have provided from Us good provision, so he spends from it secretly and publicly. Can they be equal? Every praise to Allah! But most of them do not know.</p>	<p>ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَّمْلُوكًا لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَمَنْ رَزَقْنَاهُ مِنَّا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا ۗ هَلْ يَسْتَوُونَ ۗ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۗ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>

<p>And Allah presents an example of two men, one of them dumb and unable to do a thing, while he is a burden to his guardian. Wherever he directs him, he brings no good. Is he equal to one who commands justice, while he is on Sirat al-Mustaqeem?</p>	<p>وَصَرََبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ اٰحَدُهُمَا اَبْكَمٌ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ وَّ هُوَ كَلٌّ عَلٰى مَوْلَاهُ اٰيْتَمًا يَّوْجِهَةٌ لَا يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ ط هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ وَّ مَنْ يَّأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَّ هُوَ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the command for the Hour [Qiyamah] is not but as a blink of the eye or even nearer. Indeed, Allah is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>وَلِلّٰهِ غَيْبُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَّ الْاَرْضِ ط وَّمَا اَمْرُ السَّاعَةِ اِلَّا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصْرِ اَوْ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And Allah has brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers not knowing a thing, and He made for you hearing and vision and hearts that perhaps you would be grateful.</p>	<p>وَاللّٰهُ اَخْرَجَكُمْ مِّنْ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ شَيْئًا وَّ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَّ الْاَبْصَارَ وَّ الْاَفْئِدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Do they not see the birds controlled in the atmosphere of the sky? None holds them up except Allah. Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe.</p>	<p>اَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرٰتٍ فِىْ جَوِّ السَّمَآءِ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>And Allah has made for you from your homes a place of rest and made for you from the hides of the animals tents which you find light on your day of travel and your day of encampment; and from their wool, fur and hair is furnishing [household assets] and enjoyment [i.e. provision] for a time.</p>	<p>وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ بُيُوْتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَّ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ جُلُوْدِ الْاَنْعَامِ بُيُوْتًا تَسْتَخِفُّوْنَهَا يَوْمَ طَعْنِكُمْ وَّ يَوْمَ اِقَامَتِكُمْ وَّ مِنْ اَصْوَافِهَا وَّ اَوْبَارِهَا وَّ اشْعَارِهَا اَنْثَا وَّ مَتَاعًا اِلَى حِيْنٍ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And Allah has made for you, from that which He has created, shades, and has made for you from the mountains, shelters, and has made for you garments which protect you from the heat and garments [i.e. coats of mail] which protect you from your [enemy in] battle. Thus does He complete His favour upon you that you might submit [to Him].</p>	<p>وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَالًا وَّ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْجِبَالِ اَكْنَانًا وَّ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَآبِيْلَ تَقِيْكُمْ الْحَرَّ وَّ سَرَآبِيْلَ تَقِيْكُمْ بَآسَكُمْ ط كَذٰلِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلٰىكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>But if they turn away, [O Mohammad sawaw] – then only upon you is [responsibility for] clear notification.</p>	<p>فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلٰغُ الْبَيِّنُ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>They recognize the Ne'mat [favour: Wilayat e Ali swsa] of Allah; then they deny it. And most of them are disbelievers.</p>	<p>يَعْرِفُوْنَ نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُوْنَهَا وَاَكْثَرُهُمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>

<p>And [mention] the Day when We will resurrect from every nation a witness [i.e. their Imam]. Then it will not be permitted to the disbelievers [to apologize], nor will they be allowed to solicit favour [beg pardon].</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And when those who wronged see the punishment, it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.</p>	<p>وَإِذَارَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>And when those who associated others with Allah see their "partners," they will say, "Our Rabb, these are our partners [to You] whom we used to invoke besides You." But they will throw at them the statement, "Indeed, you are liars."</p>	<p>وَإِذَارَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَشْرَكَاهُمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ شُرَكَائُنَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِكَ فَأَلْقُوا إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And they will impart submission to Allah that Day, and lost from them will be what they used to invent.</p>	<p>وَأَلْقُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمَسْمُومَ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Those who disbelieved [after the martyrdom of Rasool Allah sawaw] and prohibited [others] from the Sabeel of Allah [Maola Ali swsa] – We will increase them in punishment over [their] punishment for what corruption they were causing.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ زِدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يُفْسِدُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>And [mention] the Day when We will resurrect among every nation a witness over them from themselves [i.e. from the Imams swsa]. And We will bring you, [O Mohammad sawaw], as a witness over these. And We have sent down to you the Book as clarification for all things and as guidance and mercy and good tidings for the Muslims.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah orders justice [Maola Mohammad sawaw] and good conduct [Maola Ali swsa] and giving to relatives [Mawaddat of Aal e Mohammad swsa] and forbids immorality and bad conduct and oppression [i.e. usurpers of the right of Maola Ali swsa] . He admonishes you that perhaps you will be reminded.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَاءِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>

<p>And fulfill the covenant of Allah when you have taken it, [O believers], and do not break oaths after their confirmation while you have made Allah, over you, a security. Indeed, Allah knows what you do.</p>	<p>وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾</p>
<p>And do not be like she who broke her spun thread into untwisted pieces after it was strong [i.e. after testifying Wilayat in Ghadeer they are asking whether this order was from Allah or from the Rasool sawaw?], [by] taking your oaths as [means of] deceit between you because one community is more plentiful [in number or wealth] than another community [But the Imams swsa appointed by Allah are better than your self-appointed imams]. Allah only tries you thereby. And He will surely make clear to you on the Day of Qiyamah that over which you used to differ.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ أَنْكَاثًا تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِنَّمَا يَبْلُوكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهِ ۖ وَلِيُبَيِّنَنَّ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾</p>
<p>And if Allah had willed, He could have made you [of] one religion people, but He causes to stray whom He wills [due to breaking the covenant of Wilayat] and guides whom He wills. And you will surely be questioned about what you used to do.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَلَتُسْأَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾</p>
<p>And do not take your oaths as [means of] deceit between you, lest a foot slip after it was [once] firm [after sermon of Ghadeer], and you would taste evil [in this world] because you diverted [people] from the Sabeel of Allah [Maola Ali swsa], and you would have a great punishment [in the Hereafter].</p>	<p>وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَزِلَّ قَدَمٌ بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا وَتَذُوقُوا السُّوَاءَ بِمَا صَدَدْتُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾</p>
<p>And do not exchange the covenant of Allah for a small price. Indeed, what is with Allah is best for you, if only you could know.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا إِنَّمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾</p>
<p>Whatever you have will end, but what Allah has is lasting. And We will surely give those who were patient their reward according to the best of what they used to do.</p>	<p>مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَاقٍ ۗ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾</p>
<p>Whoever does righteousness, whether male or female, while he is a believer – We will surely cause him to live a good life, and We will surely give them their reward [in the Hereafter] according to the best of what they used to do.</p>	<p>مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهٗ حَيٰوةً طَيِّبَةً ۗ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾</p>

<p>So when you recite the Qur'an, [first] take refuge in Allah from Shaitan, the expelled.</p>	<p>فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٩٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, there is for him no authority over those who have believed and they rely upon their Rabb. [i.e. Shaitan cannot take away Wilayat from them, but can harm their body]</p>	<p>إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطَانٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾</p>
<p>His authority is only over [body and Deen of] those who take him as Wali and those due to him they are polytheists.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا سُلْطَانُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهُ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>
<p>And when We substitute a verse in place of a verse – and Allah is most knowing of what He sends down – they say, "You, [O Mohammad sawaw], are but a fabricator." But most of them do not know.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَّكَانَ آيَةٍ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُنزِّلُ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Roohul Quds [the Holy Spirit] has brought it down from your Rabb with the Haqq to make firm those who believe and as guidance and good tidings to the Muslims."</p>	<p>قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
<p>And We certainly know that they say, "It is only a human being who teaches him [i.e. the Nabi sawaw]." The tongue of the one they refer to is foreign, and this [Qur'an] is [in] a clear Arabic language.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ لِّسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ أَعْجِبِيْ وَهَذَا لِّسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who do not believe in the verses of Allah – Allah will not guide them, and for them is a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ اللَّهُ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
<p>They only invent falsehood who do not believe in the verses of Allah, and it is those who are the liars.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكُذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>
<p>Whoever denies Allah after his belief, except for one who is forced [to renounce his religion] while his heart is secure in faith. But those who [willingly] open their chests to disbelief, upon them is wrath from Allah, and for them is a great punishment;</p>	<p>مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيْمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ أُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالْإِيْمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>

<p>That is because they preferred the worldly life over the Hereafter and that Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.</p>	<p>ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلٰى الْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Those are the ones over whose hearts and hearing and vision Allah has put a seal, and it is those who are the heedless.</p>	<p>اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَسَمِعِهِمْ وَاَبْصَارِهِمْ ۗ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْغٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>Assuredly, it is they, in the Hereafter, who will be the losers.</p>	<p>لَا جَرَءَ اَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>Then, indeed your Rabb, to those who emigrated after they had been persecuted and thereafter fought [for the cause of Allah] and were patient – indeed, your Rabb, after that, is Forgiving and Merciful</p>	<p>ثُمَّ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا فُتِنُوْا ثُمَّ جٰهَدُوْا وَصَبَرُوْا ۗ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>On the Day when every soul will come disputing [i.e. pleading] for itself, and every soul will be fully compensated for what it did, and they will not be wronged [i.e. treated unjustly].</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَأْتِيْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَنۢ نَّفْسِهَا وَتُوْفٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And Allah presents an example: a city which was safe and content, its provision coming to it in abundance from every place, but it denied the favours of Allah. So Allah made it taste the envelopment of hunger and fear for what they had been doing.</p>	<p>وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ اٰمِنَةً مُّطْمَئِنَّةً يَّاتِيْهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّنۢ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ بِاَنْعَمِ اللّٰهِ فَاذَاقَهَا اللّٰهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوْعِ وَالْخَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And there had certainly come to them a Rasool from among themselves, but they belied him; so punishment overtook them while they were wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Then eat of what Allah has provided for you [which is] Halaal and good. And be grateful for the favour of Allah, if it is [indeed] Him that you worship.</p>	<p>فَكُلُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۗ وَاشْكُرُوْا لِنِعْمَتِ اللّٰهِ اِنَّ كُنْتُمْ اِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>He has only forbidden to you dead animals, and blood, and the flesh of pig, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is forced [by necessity], neither desiring [it] nor transgressing [its limit] – then indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَّ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَا اٰهَلًا لِّغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ بِهِ ۗ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>

<p>And do not tell a lie what your tongues describe, "This is Halaal and this is Haraam," to invent falsehood about Allah. Indeed, those who invent falsehood about Allah will not succeed.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقُولُوا الْبَاطِلَ الَّذِي هَذَا حَلَلٌ وَ هَذَا حَرَامٌ لِّتَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>[It is but] a brief enjoyment, and they will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And to those who became Jews We have prohibited that which We related to you before. And We did not wrong them [thereby], but they were wronging themselves.</p>	<p>وَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَ مَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَ لَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>Then, indeed your Rabb, to those who have done wrong out of ignorance and then repent after that and correct themselves – indeed, your Rabb, thereafter, is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَ أَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Ibraheem was an Ummah [himself], devoutly obedient to Allah, inclined toward the truth, and he was not of the polytheists.</p>	<p>إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَ لَمْ يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>[He was] grateful for His favours. He [i.e. Allah] chose him and guided him to Sirat al-Mustaqeem.</p>	<p>شَاكِرًا لِأَنْعَمِهِ إِجْتَبَاهُ وَ هَدَاهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And We gave him good in this world, and indeed, in the Hereafter he will be among the righteous.</p>	<p>وَ آتَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ إِنَّا فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَنِ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Then We revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], to follow the religion of Ibraheem, inclined toward the Haqq; and he was not of the polytheists.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنْ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَ مَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>The Sabbath was only appointed for those who differed over it. And indeed, your Rabb will judge between them on the Day of Qiyamah concerning that over which they used to differ.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا جَعَلْنَا السَّبْتَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اِخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

سورة النحل

<p>Invite to the Sabeel of your Rabb with wisdom and good instruction, and argue with them in a way that is best [i.e. with the Qur'an]. Indeed, your Rabb is most knowing of who has strayed from His Sabeel, and He is most knowing of who is [rightly] guided.</p>	<p>أُدْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَ جَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And if you punish [an enemy, O believers], punish with an equivalent of that with which you were harmed. But if you are patient – it is better for those who are patient.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبْتُمْ بِهِ وَلَئِن صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾</p>
<p>And be patient, [O Mohammad sawaw], and your patience is not but through Allah. And do not grieve over them and do not be in distress over what they conspire.</p>	<p>وَاصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَكْرُؤُنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah is with those who fear Him and those who are the doers of good.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾</p>

<p>The Children of Israel/ The Night Journey</p>	<p>سُورَةُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ / الإسراء</p>
<p>With the Ism of Alalh the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Exalted is He who took His Abd [Mohammad sawaw] with by night from al-Masjid al-Haraam to al-Masjid al-Aqsa [in the heavens] whose surroundings We have blessed, to show him of Our Ayaat. Indeed, He is all-Hearing, all-Seeing. [Abd means whose knowledge is from Allah, who is away from anything except Allah, and who is near Allah without any distance or veil.]</p>	<p>سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي بَرَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيَهُ مِنَ الْأَيْتَانِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>And We gave Musa the Book and made it a guidance for the Children of Israel that you must not take other than Me as Disposer of affairs,</p>	<p>وَأَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِي وَكَيْلًا ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>The descendants of those We carried [in the ship] with Nuh. Indeed, he was a grateful servant.</p>	<p>ذُرِّيَّةً مِّن حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُورًا ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>And We conveyed to the Children of Israel in the Book that, "You will surely cause corruption on the earth twice, and you will surely reach to great haughtiness."</p>	<p>وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>So when the [time of] promise came for the first of them, We sent against you servants of Ours – those of great military might, and they probed [even] into the homes, and it was a promise fulfilled.</p>	<p>فَإِذَا جَاء وَعْدُ أُولَاهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَا أُولِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ فَجَاسُوا خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَّفْعُولًا ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>Then We gave back to you a turn over them. And We reinforced you with wealth and sons and made you more numerous in manpower</p>	<p>ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَمْدَدْنَاكُم بِأَمْوَالٍ وَ بَنِينَ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ أَكْثَرَ نَفِيرًا ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>[And said], "If you do good, you do good for yourselves; and if you do evil, then it is for it [yourselves]." Then when the other [second] promise came, [We sent your enemies] to sadden your faces and to enter the masjid [in Jerusalem], as they entered it the first time, and to destroy what they had taken over with [total] destruction.</p>	<p>إِن أَحْسَنْتُمْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ لِأَنفُسِكُمْ وَإِن أَسَأْتُمْ فَلَهَا فَإِذَا جَاء وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ لِيَسُوءَ وُجُوهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوهُ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلِيُتَبِّرُوا مَا عَلَوْا تَتْبِيرًا ﴿٧﴾</p>

<p>[Then Allah said], "It is expected, [if you repent], that your Rabb will have mercy upon you. But if you return [to disobedience], We will return [to punishment]. And We have made Hell, for the disbelievers, a prison-bed."</p>	<p>عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَن يَرْحَمَكُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ عُدتُّمْ عُدْنَا ۗ وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ حَصِيرًا ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, this Qur'an guides to that which is most upright [towards the Imam swsa] and gives good tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that they will have a great reward</p>	<p>إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَهْدِي لِلَّتِي هِيَ أَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And that those who do not believe in the Hereafter – We have prepared for them a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ آَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And man supplicates for evil as he should supplicate for good, and man is ever hasty.</p>	<p>وَيَدْعُ الْإِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاءَهُ بِالْخَيْرِ ۗ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And We have made the night and the day two signs, and We erased the sign of the night and made the sign of the day visible that you may seek bounty from your Rabb and may know the number of years and the account [of time]. And everything We have set out in detail.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ آيَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَا آيَةَ اللَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا آيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِتَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْحِسَابِ ۗ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ تَفْصِيلًا ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>And [for] every person We have imposed his fate upon his neck [i.e. Wilayat e Ali swsa is obligatory], and We will produce for him on the Day of Qiyamah a written record [Deed book] which he will encounter spread open.</p>	<p>وَكُلَّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ طَائِرَهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ ۗ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ كِتَابًا يَلْقَاهُ مَنشُورًا ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>[It will be said], "Read your [deed] book. Sufficient is yourself against you this Day as accountant."</p>	<p>اقْرَأْ كِتَابَكَ ۖ كَفَىٰ بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>Whoever is guided is only guided for [the benefit of] his soul. And whoever errs only errs against it. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And never would We punish until We sent a Rasool.</p>	<p>مَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۗ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۗ وَ مَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ نَبْعَثَ رَسُولًا ﴿١٢﴾</p>

<p>And when We intend to destroy a city, We command its affluent [who claim to be their leaders that they should obey Allah] but they defiantly disobey therein; so the word [i.e. deserved decree] proves true upon it, and We destroy it with [complete] destruction.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نُهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُوا فِيهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَّرْنَاهَا تَدْمِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And how many have We destroyed from the generations after Nuh. And sufficient is your Rabb, concerning the sins of His servants, as Acquainted and Seeing.</p>	<p>وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ بَعْدِ نُوحٍ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Whoever should desire the immediate [worldly things] – We hasten for him from it what We wish to whom We intend. Then We have made for him Hell, which he will [enter to] burn, condemned and casted out.</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَّلْنَا لَهُ فِيهَا مَا نَشَاءُ لِمَنْ نُرِيدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَاهَا مَدْمُومًا مَدْحُورًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>But whoever desires the Hereafter and exerts the effort for it as he ought to do effort while he is a believer – it is those whose effort is ever appreciated [by Allah].</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَىٰ لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَشْكُورًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>To each [category] We extend – to these and to those – from the gift of your Rabb. And never has the gift of your Rabb been restricted.</p>	<p>كُلًّا نُّبَدِّهُهُوَآءٍ وَهُوَآءٍ مِنْ عَطَاءِ رَبِّكَ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُورًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Look how We have favoured some of them over others. But in the Hereafter there are greater degrees and greater distinctions.</p>	<p>أُنظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَلَٰئِذَا الْآخِرَةُ أَكْبَرُ دَرَجَاتٍ وَأَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>You should not make another god with Allah and [thereby] become censured and forsaken [without helper].</p>	<p>لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَقْعُدَ مَذْمُومًا مَّخْذُومًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And your Rabb has decreed that you do not worship except Him, and to parents, good treatment. Whether one or both of them reach old age [while] with you, say not to them [so much as], “uff,” and do not repel them but speak to them a noble word. [If the parents hit you, say “May Allah forgive both of you”]</p>	<p>وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا آيَاتِهِ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا ۖ إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَيْهِمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا أُفٍّ وَلَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>And lower to them the wing of humility out of mercy [Don't look angry to them, nor speak loud to them, nor raise your hand above them, and don't walk in front of them] and say, "My Rabb, have mercy upon them as they brought me up [when I was] small."</p>	<p>وَ اخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْنِي صَغِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

<p>Your Rabb is most knowing of what is within yourselves. If you are righteous – then indeed He is ever, to the often returning [to Him], Forgiving.</p>	<p>رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ تَكُونُوا صَالِحِينَ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ لِلَّهِ وَأَبْنِ غَفُورًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And give the relative her right [so Rasool Allah sawaw gave state of Fadak to Syyeda Fatima Zahra swsa], and [also Syyed] poor and [Syyed] traveler, and do not spend wastefully [in non-Islamic affairs].</p>	<p>وَأْتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَلَا تَبْذُرْ تَبْذِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, the wasteful are brothers of the Shaitans, and ever has Shaitan been to his Rabb ungrateful.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْمُبْذِرِينَ كَانُوا إِخْوَانَ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And if you [must] turn away from them [i.e. the needy] awaiting mercy from your Rabb which you expect, then speak to them a gentle word.</p>	<p>وَأِمَّا تَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ابْنِعَاءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكَ تَرْجُوهَا فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّيْسُورًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And do not make your hand [as] chained to your neck or extend it completely spread out and [thereby] become blameworthy and insolvent.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُومًا مَّحْسُورًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, your Rabb extends provision for whom He wills and restricts [it]. Indeed He is ever, concerning His servants, Acquainted and Seeing.</p>	<p>إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And do not kill your children for fear of poverty. We provide for them and for you. Indeed, their killing is ever a great sin.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ إِمْلَاقٍ ۗ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَ إِيَّاكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطَاً كَبِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And do not approach Zina [fornication, adultery]. Indeed, it is ever an immorality and is evil way.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزَّوْجَ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ۗ وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And do not kill the soul [i.e. a person] which Allah has forbidden, except by right. And whoever is killed unjustly – We have given his heir authority, but let him not exceed the limits in [the matter of] taking life [But if Maola Qaim swsa kills all people of the world in revenge for the bloodshed of Maola Hussain swsa, it is not transgression]. Indeed, he has been supported [and he swsa will fill the earth with justice].</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَمَن قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوْلِيَّهِ سُلْطٰنًا فَلَا يُسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنصُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

<p>And do not approach the property of an orphan, except in the way that is best, until he reaches maturity. And fulfill [every] commitment. Indeed, the commitment is ever [that about which one will be] questioned.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ ۗ وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ ۗ إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْئُولًا ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with the right balance. That is good [way] and better in result.</p>	<p>وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ۗ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>And do not pursue that of which you have no knowledge. Indeed, the hearing, the sight and the heart – all those will be questioned about. [i.e. Eman is obligatory on all body parts]</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۗ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَ الْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And do not walk upon the earth insolently. Indeed, you will never tear the earth [apart], and you will never reach the mountains in height.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۗ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْرِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَ لَنْ تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>All that [i.e. the aforementioned] – its evil is ever, in the sight of your Rabb, detested.</p>	<p>كُلُّ ذَٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوهًا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>That is from what your Rabb has revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], of wisdom. And, [O mankind], do not make [as equal] with Allah another god, lest you be thrown into Hell, blamed, cast away.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ مِمَّا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ ۗ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتُنْفِقُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا مَدْحُورًا ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Then, has your Rabb chosen you for [having] sons and taken [i.e. adopted] from among the angels females? Indeed, you say a grave saying.</p>	<p>أَفَأَصْفُكُمْ رَبُّكُم بِالْبَنِينَ وَاتَّخَذَ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنَاثًا ۗ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُولُونَ قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And We have certainly explained in different ways in this Qur'an that they [i.e. mankind] may remember [Maola Ali swsa], but it does not increase them [i.e. the disbelievers] except in aversion.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا ۗ وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "If there had been with Him [other] gods, as they say, then they [each] would have sought to the Owner of the Throne a way."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ آلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذًا لَّابْتَغَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Exalted is He and high above what they say by great exaltation.</p>	<p>سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ ۗ عَلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣٩﴾</p>

<p>The seven heavens and the earth and whatever is in them exalt Him. And there is not a thing except that it exalts [Allah] by His praise, but you do not understand their [way of] exalting [therefore it is prohibited to beat an animal on its face because they exalt Allah with their mouths]. Indeed, He is ever Forbearing and Forgiving.</p>	<p>تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَاوَاتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ إِنََّّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And when you recite the Qur'an, We put between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter a concealed partition.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَسْتُورًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And We have placed over their hearts coverings, lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And when you mention your Rabb alone in the Qur'an [i.e. when you recite Bismillah ar-Rahman ar-Raheem], they turn back in aversion.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ وَلَّوْا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>We are most knowing of how they listen to it when they listen to you and [of] when they are in private conversation, when the wrongdoers say, "You follow not but a man affected by magic."</p>	<p>نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ هُمْ نَجْوَىٰ إِذْ يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Look how they give examples for you; but they have strayed, so they are not able to find a way.</p>	<p>أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we [truly] be resurrected as a new creation?"</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا إِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا إِنْ نَأْتِنَا بَعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Be you stones or iron</p>	<p>قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>Or [any] creation of that which is great within your chests." Then they will say, "Who will restore us?" Say [O Habib sawaw], "He Who invented you the first time." Then they will nod their heads toward you and say, "When is that?" Say [O Habib sawaw], "Perhaps it will be soon –</p>	<p>أَوْ خَلْقًا مِمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ يُعِيدُنَا قُلِ الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هُوَ قُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

<p>On the Day He will call you and you will respond with praise of Him and think that you had not remained [in the grave] except for a little.”</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَتَظُنُّونَ إِن لَّبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>And [O Habib sawaw] tell My servants to say that which is the best. Indeed, Shaitan induces dissension among them. Indeed Shaitan is ever, to mankind, a clear enemy.</p>	<p>وَقُلْ لِعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا الَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ يَنْزِعُ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Your Rabb is most knowing of you. If He wills, He will have mercy upon you; or if He wills, He will punish you. And We have not sent you, [O Mohammad sawaw], over them as an advocate.</p>	<p>رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِنَّ يَشَاءُ بِكُمْ أَوْ إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And your Rabb is most knowing of whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And We have made some of the prophets exceed others [Maola Mohammad sawaw and Maola Ali swsa being superior to all of them], and to Dawood We gave Zaboor.</p>	<p>وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّنَ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زَبُورًا ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Invoke those you have claimed [as gods] besides Him, for they do not possess the [ability for] removal of adversity from you or [for its] transfer [to someone else].”</p>	<p>قُلْ اذْعُوا إِلَيْنَا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ فَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ كَشْفَ الضَّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>Those whom they invoke seek means of access to their Rabb, [striving as to] which of them would be nearest, and they hope for His mercy and fear His punishment. Indeed, the punishment of your Rabb is ever feared.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ يَبْتَغُونَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمُ الْوَسِيلَةَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ وَيَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَهُ وَيَخَافُونَ عَذَابَهُ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مَحذُورًا ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And there is no city but that We will destroy it before the Day of Qiyamah or punish it with a severe punishment. That has ever been in the Book inscribed.</p>	<p>وَإِن مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُوهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>And nothing has prevented Us from sending signs [i.e. miracles] except that the former peoples denied them. And We gave Samood the she-camel as a visible sign, but they wronged her. And We send not the signs except as a warning.</p>	<p>وَمَا مَنَعَنَا أَنْ نُرْسِلَ بِالْآيٰتِ إِلَّا أَنْ كَذَّبَ بِهَآءِ الْأَوَّلُونَ وَآتَيْنَا ثَمُودَ النَّاقَةَ مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوهَا وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْآيٰتِ إِلَّا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٦٣﴾</p>

<p>And [O Habib sawaw], when We told you, "Indeed, your Rabb has encompassed the people." And We did not make the vision [dream that Fajir people sitting on the pulpit of Rasool Allah sawaw preventing people from Sirat-e-Mustaqeem] which We showed you except as a trial for the people, and the cursed tree [Banu Umayyads mentioned] in the Qur'an. And We threaten [i.e. warn] them, but it increases them not except in great transgression.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّءْيَا الَّتِي آرَيْنَاكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَنُحْوِفُهُمْ فَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا طُغْيَانًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And [recall O Habib sawaw] when We said to the angels, "Do Sajdah to Adam," so they did Sajdah except Iblees. He said, "Should I do Sajdah to one You created from clay?"</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَكِ اسْجُدْ وَاسْجُدُوا الْإِنسَانَ إِلَّا ابْلِيسَ قَالَ أَسْجُدْ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ طِينًا ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>[Iblees] said, "Do You see this one whom You have honoured above me? If You delay me [i.e. my death] until the Day of Qiyamah, I will surely destroy his descendants, except for a few."</p>	<p>قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَكَ هَذَا الَّذِي كَرَّمْت عَلَىٰ لِيٍّ أَخْرَتَنِ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَأَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "Go, for whoever of them follows you, indeed Hell will be the recompense of [all of] you – an ample recompense.</p>	<p>قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاءُكُمْ جَزَاءً مَوْفُورًا ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>And incite whoever you can among them with your voice and assault them with your horsemen and foot soldiers and become a partner in their wealth and their children [i.e. Shaitan is father of the opponents of Wilayat e Ali swsa] and promise them." But Shaitan does not promise them except delusion.</p>	<p>وَاسْتَفْزِزْ مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَأَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِخَيْبِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ وَشَارِكُهُمْ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ وَعِدَّهُمْ ۖ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, over My servants [Shian e Ali swsa] there is for you no authority. And sufficient is your Rabb as Disposer of affairs.</p>	<p>إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنٌ ۖ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ وَكَيْلًا ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>It is your Rabb who drives the ship for you through the sea that you may seek of His bounty. Indeed, He is ever, to you, Merciful.</p>	<p>رَبُّكُمُ الَّذِي يُزَيِّجُ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ فِي الْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>And when adversity touches you at sea, lost are [all] those you invoke except for Him. But when He delivers you to the land, you turn away [from Him]. And ever is man ungrateful.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِلَهًا فَلَمَّا نَجَّكُم إِلَى الْبَرِّ أَعْرَضْتُمْ ۖ وَكَانَ الْإِنسَانُ كُفُورًا ﴿٦٧﴾</p>

<p>Then do you feel secure that He causes a part of the land to swallow you or send upon you a storm of stones? Then you would not find for yourselves an advocate.</p>	<p>أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ وَكَيلًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Or do you feel secure that He sends you back into it [i.e. the sea] another time and send upon you a hurricane of wind and drown you for what you denied? Then you would not find for yourselves against Us an avenger.</p>	<p>أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَكُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَى فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِنَ الرِّيحِ فَيَغْرِقَكُمْ بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيعًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And We have certainly honoured the children of Adam and carried them on the land and sea and provided for them of the good things and preferred them over much of what We have created, with [definite] preference.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>The Day We will call forth every people with their Imam [i.e. whom people believed to be their imam even if he was self-appointed fallible imam]. Then whoever is given his deed book in his right hand – those will read their book, and injustice will not be done to them, [even] as much as a thread [inside the date stone].</p>	<p>يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ فَمَنْ أُوثِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And whoever is blind in this [life from the obligations of Allah] will be blind in the Hereafter and more astray from the way.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And indeed, they were about to tempt you [people] away from that which We revealed to you [about Ali swsa] in order to [make] you invent about Us something else [i.e. other Wali than Ali swsa]; and then they would have taken you as a friend.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَفْتِنُونَكَ عَنِ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِيَ عَلَيْنَا غَيْرَةً وَإِذَا لَا تَأْخُذُوكَ خَلِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>And if We had not strengthened you [people], you would have almost inclined to them a little.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ لَا أَنْ تَبَتَّنَا لَقَدْ كِدْتَ تَرَكُنْ إِلَيْهِمْ شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>Then [if you people had done that], We would have made you taste double [punishment in] life and double [after] death [i.e. from death to Qiyamah]. Then you would not find for yourself against Us any helper.</p>	<p>إِذَا لَأَذُقْنَاكَ ضِعْفَ الْحَيَاةِ وَضِعْفَ الْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

<p>And indeed, they [people of Makkah] were about to provoke [i.e. drive] you from the land [i.e. Makkah] to evict you therefrom. And then [when they do], they will not remain [there] after you, except for a little.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَسْتَفِزُّوكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا وَإِذًا لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خَلْقَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>[That is Our] established way [i.e. Sunnah] for those We had sent before you of Our Rasools; and you will not find in Our Sunnah any alteration.</p>	<p>سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>Establish Salaat at the decline of the sun [from its meridian] until the darkness of the night [i.e. four Salaats] and [also] the Qur'an [i.e. recitation in Fajr Salaat] of dawn. Indeed, the recitation of dawn is ever witnessed.</p>	<p>اقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And from [part of] the night, get up from sleep to pray Tahajad with it [i.e. recitation of the Qur'an] as additional [worship] for you; it is expected [i.e. definite] that your Rabb will raise you to Maqam e Mahmood [praised station to intercede for Momineen].</p>	<p>وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَكَ ۗ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And say, "My Rabb, make me to enter an entrance for truth and cause me to exit an exit for truth and grant me from Yourself Sultanan Naseera [supporting authority: Maola Ali swsa]."</p>	<p>وَقُلْ رَبِّ ادْخُلْنِي مَدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مَخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And say [O Habib sawaw], "the Haqq [Truth] has come, and Batil [falsehood] has perished [on Qiyam e Qaim swsa]. Indeed falsehood is, [by nature], ever bound to perish."</p>	<p>وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And We send down of the Qur'an that which is healing and mercy for the believers, but it does not increase the wrongdoers [who do injustice to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] except in loss.</p>	<p>وَنُنزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ لَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>And when We bestow favour upon man, he turns away and distances himself [arrogantly]; and when evil touches him, he is ever despairing.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأْبِجَانِيهِ ۗ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَكُوسًا ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Every one works according to his manner [intention], but your Rabb is most knowing of who is better guided in the way."</p>	<p>قُلْ كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ فَرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥٨﴾</p>

<p>And they ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], about the Rooh. Say, "The Rooh is of the command of my Rabb [Rooh is superior creation than the angels and he is with Moahmmad o Aal e Mohammad swsa all the time]. And you [i.e. mankind] have not been given of the knowledge except a few people."</p>	<p>وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>And if We willed, We could surely do away with that which We revealed to you. Then you would not find for yourself concerning it an advocate against Us. [i.e. Allah is Able to take away Wahi due to disobedience of the people, but it is His Mercy that He continues His Guidance through Masumeen swsa]</p>	<p>وَلَوْ كُنَّا لَنذَاهِبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>But it is mercy from your Rabb. Indeed, His favour upon you has ever been great.</p>	<p>إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "If mankind and the jinn gather in order to produce the like of this Qur'an, they cannot produce the like of it, even if they were to each other assistants."</p>	<p>قُلْ لِّسِنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَىٰ أَن يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And We have certainly explained in different ways for the people in this Qur'an from every [kind of] example, but most of the people refused [to Wilayat e Ali swsa] except disbelief.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَىٰ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "We will not believe you until you break open for us from the ground a spring</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>Or [until] you have a garden of palm trees and grapes and make rivers gush forth within them flowing forcefully</p>	<p>أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّن نَّخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجَّرَ الْأَنْهَارُ خِلَافَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Or you make the heaven fall upon us in fragments as you have claimed or you bring Allah and the angels before [us]</p>	<p>أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا أَوْ تَأْتِي بِلِلِّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ قَبِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Or you have a house of gold or you ascend into the sky. And [even then], we will not believe in your ascension until you bring down to us a book we may read." Say, "Exalted is my Rabb! Was I ever but a human Rasool?"</p>	<p>أَوْ يَكُونَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّن زُخْرٍ أَوْ تَرْقَىٰ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لِزُخْرِيكَ حَتَّىٰ تُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا نَّقْرُؤُهُ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّي هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٥٨﴾</p>

<p>And what prevented the people from believing when guidance came to them except that they said, "Has Allah sent a human Rasool?"</p>	<p>وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>Say, "If there were upon the earth angels walking securely, We would have sent down to them from the heaven an angel [as a] Rasool."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةٌ يَمْشُونَ مُطْمَئِنِّينَ لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِم مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكًا رَسُولًا ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Sufficient is Allah as Witness between me and you. Indeed He is ever, concerning His servants, Acquainted and Seeing."</p>	<p>قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>And whoever Allah guides – he is the [rightly] guided; and whoever He sends astray – you will never find for them guardians besides Him, and We will gather them on the Day of Qiyamah [fallen] on their faces – blind and dumb and deaf. Their refuge is Hell; every time it [i.e. fire] subsides We will increase them in blazing fire.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۖ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۗ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمِّيًّا وَبُكْمًا وَصُمًّا ۖ مَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنَاهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>That is their recompense because they disbelieved in Our Ayaat and said, "When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we [truly] be resurrected [into] a new creation?"</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ هُم بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالُوا إِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرَفَاتًا ءَإِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>Do they not see that Allah, who created the heavens and the earth, is [the one] Able to create the likes of them? And He has appointed for them a term, about which there is no doubt. But the wrongdoers refused except disbelief.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ ۖ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۗ فَأَبَى الظَّالِمُونَ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "If you possessed the treasures of the mercy of my Rabb, then you would withhold out of fear of spending." And ever has man been stingy.</p>	<p>قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّكُمْ تَمْلِكُونَ خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي إِذًا لَأَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ الْإِنْفَاقِ ۗ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَتُورًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And We had certainly given Musa nine evident signs, so ask the Children of Israel when he came to them, then Fir'aoun said to him, "Indeed I think, O Musa, that you are affected by magic."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ تِسْعَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَسَعَلَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يُمُوسَىٰ مَسْحُورًا ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "You have already known that none has sent down these [signs] except the Rabb of the heavens and the earth as visible evidences, and indeed I believe, O Fir'aoun, that you are destined to destruction."</p>	<p>قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ هَٰؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِصَآئِرٍ ۗ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَفِرُّ عَوْنٌ مَّثُورًا ﴿٥٥﴾</p>

<p>So he intended to drive them out from the earth [land], so We drowned him and those with him all together.</p>	<p>فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَنْسِفَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>
<p>And We said after him [i.e. Fir'aoun] to the Children of Israel, "Dwell in the land, and when there comes the promise of the Hereafter, We will bring you forth in one gathering."</p>	<p>وَقُلْنَا مَنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>And with the Haqq We have sent it [i.e. the Qur'an] down, and with the Haqq is has descended. And We have not sent you [O Mohammad sawaw], except as a bringer of good tidings and a warner.</p>	<p>وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
<p>And [it is] a Qur'an which We have revealed in portions so that you might recite it to the people over a prolonged period. And We have revealed it progressively.</p>	<p>وَقُرْآنًا فَرَقْنَاهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مُكْثٍ وَنَزَلْنَاهُ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Believe in it or do not believe." Indeed, those who were given knowledge before it – when it is recited to them, they fall upon their chins [faces] in Sajdah,</p>	<p>قُلْ أَمِنُوا بِهِ أَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "Exalted is our Rabb! Indeed, the promise of our Rabb was to be fulfilled."</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>
<p>And they fall upon their chins [faces] weeping, and it [i.e. the Qur'an] increases them in humble submission.</p>	<p>وَيَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَبْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Call upon Allah or call upon ar-Rahman. Whichever [name] you call – to Him belongs the best names." And do not recite [too] loudly [Wilayat e Ali swsa in Tashahud] in your Salaat nor hide [in too low voice] in it but seek between that an [intermediate] way [i.e. recite it in moderate voice until Allah's command comes to proclaim Wilayat e Ali swsa in Ghadeer e Khum].</p>	<p>قُلِ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا بِصَلَاتِكُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُوا بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٠٧﴾</p>
<p>And say, "Praise to Allah, who has not taken a son and has had no partner in [His] kingdom and has no [need of a] protector out of weakness; and magnify Him with all magnificence."</p>	<p>وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وِليٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَ كَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِيرًا ﴿١٠٨﴾</p>

<p>The Cave</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الْكَهْفِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Every praise is [due] to Allah, who has sent down upon His Abd [Mohammad sawaw] the Book and He did not make it crooked.</p>	<p>الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا ۝١</p>
<p>[He has made it] upright, that he might warn of severe punishment from Him [Maola Ali swsa is the punishment of Allah for His enemies] and to give good tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that they will have a good reward [i.e. Paradise]</p>	<p>قَيِّمًا لِيُنذِرَ بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا مِمَّنْ لَدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۝٢</p>
<p>In which they will remain forever;</p>	<p>مَا كَثِيرٌ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ۝٣</p>
<p>And to warn those who say, "Allah has taken a son."</p>	<p>وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۝٤</p>
<p>They have no knowledge of it, nor had their fathers. Grave is the word that comes out of their mouths; they speak not except a lie.</p>	<p>مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۖ إِنَّ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ۝٥</p>
<p>Then perhaps you would kill yourself over their behaviour, [O Mohammad sawaw], if they do not believe in this message, [and] out of sorrow.</p>	<p>فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ بِخِصْمِكَ عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمْ ۖ إِنَّ لَهُمْ مِنْهُمُ أَبْدًا ۝٦</p>
<p>Indeed, We have made that which is on the earth adornment for it that We may test them [as to] which of them is best in deed.</p>	<p>إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۝٧</p>
<p>And indeed, We will make that which is upon it [into] a barren ground.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا ۝٨</p>
<p>Or have you thought that the companions of the cave and the inscription were, among Our signs, a wonder?</p>	<p>أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا ۝٩</p>
<p>[Recall] when the youths sought refuge in the cave and said, "Our Rabb, grant us from Yourself mercy and facilitate for us right way in our affair."</p>	<p>إِذْ أَوْى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ۝١٠</p>
<p>So We cast [a cover of sleep] over their ears within the cave for a number of years.</p>	<p>فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَىٰ آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا ۝١١</p>

<p>Then We arose them that We might show which of the two factions was most precise in calculating what [extent] they had remained in time.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْجَزْبَيْنِ أَحْصَى لِمَا لَبِثُوا أَمَدًا ۝١١</p>
<p>We relate to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], their story in truth. Indeed, they were youths who believed in their Rabb, and We increased them in guidance.</p>	<p>نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُم بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ آمَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَاهُمْ هُدًى ۝١٢</p>
<p>And We bound [i.e. made firm] their hearts when they stood up and said, "Our Rabb is the Rabb of the heavens and the earth. Never will we invoke besides Him any deity. [If contrary] then we would have certainly spoken an excessive transgression.</p>	<p>وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا ۝١٣</p>
<p>These, our people, have taken besides Him gods. Why do they not bring for [worship of] them a clear authority? And who is more unjust than one who invents about Allah a lie?"</p>	<p>هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً لَوْ لَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِمُ بِسُلْطَانٍ بَيِّنٍ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۝١٤</p>
<p>[The youths said to one another], "And when you have withdrawn from them and that which they worship other than Allah, take refuge in the cave. Your Rabb will spread out for you of His mercy and will facilitate for you ease in your affair."</p>	<p>وَإِذِ اعْتَزَلْتُمُوهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَأْوُوا إِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيُهَيِّجْ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَمْرِكُمْ مِزْفَقًا ۝١٥</p>
<p>And you would see the sun when it rose, inclining away from their cave on the right, and when it set, passing away from them on the left, while they were [laying] within an open space thereof. That was from the signs of Allah. He whom Allah guides is the [rightly] guided, but he whom He leaves astray – never will you find for him a Wali who leads aright.</p>	<p>وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَوْرُؤً عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقَرَّبُ مِنْهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوَةٍ مِنْهُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لِيَهْدِيَ اللَّهُ فَوْهُ الْمُهْتَدِينَ وَ مَنْ يُضِلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُرْشِدًا ۝١٦</p>
<p>And you would think them awake, while they were asleep. And We turned them to the right and to the left, while their dog stretched his forelegs at the entrance. If you had looked at them, you would have turned from them in flight and been filled by them with terror.</p>	<p>وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ آيْقَاطًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ ۗ وَنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ ۗ وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَكَلِمَتٌ مِنْهُمْ رُعبًا ۝١٧</p>

<p>And thus, We awakened them that they might question one another. Said a speaker from among them, "How long have you remained [here]?" They said, "We have remained a day or part of a day." [Moreover] they said, "Your Rabb is most knowing of how long you remained. So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the city and let him look to which is the best of food [dates] and bring you provision from it and let him be cautious. And let no one be aware of you.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ ۖ قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ۖ قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ ۖ فَابْعَثُوا أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَيُّهَا أَزْكَى طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِّنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ ۚ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, if they come to know of you, they will stone you or return you to their religion. And never would you succeed, then – ever."</p>	<p>إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And thus, We caused them to be found that they [who found them] would know that the promise of Allah is the truth and that of the Hour there is no doubt. [That was] when they disputed among themselves about their affair and [then] said, "Construct over them a structure. Their Rabb is most knowing about them." Said those who prevailed in the matter, "We will surely make over them a Masjid."</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَعْتَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَزَّعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِم بُيُوتًا ۖ رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ ۚ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِم مَّسْجِدًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>They [i.e. people] will say there were three, the fourth of them being their dog; and they will say there were five, the sixth of them being their dog – guessing at the unseen; and they will say there were seven, and the eighth of them was their dog. Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "My Rabb is most knowing of their number. None knows them except a few. So do not argue about them except with an obvious argument and do not inquire about them among [the people of the book] from anyone."</p>	<p>سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ۖ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْبًا بِالْغَيْبِ ۖ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَ ثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ۚ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ۗ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً ظَاهِرًا ۚ وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِّنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And never say of anything, "Surely, I will do that tomorrow,"</p>	<p>وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَيْءٍ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَلِكَ غَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>Except [when adding], "If Allah wills." And remember your Rabb when you forget [it] and say, "Perhaps my Rabb will guide me to what is nearer than this to right conduct."</p>	<p>إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَاذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>And [some say] they remained in their cave for three hundred years and exceeded by nine.</p>	<p>وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

<p>Say, "Allah is most knowing of how long they remained. He has [knowledge of] the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How clear Seeing is He and how clear Hearing! They have not besides Him any guardian, and He shares not His judgement with anyone."</p>	<p>قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِئْتُمْ^ط لَهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَبْصُرُ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعُ^ط مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا^{٣١}</p>
<p>And recite, [O Mohammad sawaw], what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Rabb. There is no changer of His words, and never will you find in other than Him a refuge.</p>	<p>وَآتِلْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ^ط لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ^{٣٢} وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا^{٣٣}</p>
<p>And keep yourself patient [by being] with those [like Salman] who call upon their Rabb in the morning and the evening [in Salaat], seeking His Countenance [Wajhullah]. And let not your eyes pass beyond them, desiring adornments of the worldly life, and do not obey one whose heart We have made heedless of Our Zikr [remembrance] and who follows his desire and whose affair is ever [in] neglect.</p>	<p>وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْعُدُوءِ وَالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَاكَ عَنْهُمْ^{٣٤} تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا^{٣٥} وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرُطًا^{٣٦}</p>
<p>And say [O Habib sawaw], "The Haqq [Wilayat e Ali swsa] is from your Rabb, so whoever wills – let him believe; and whoever wills – let him disbelieve." Indeed, We have prepared for the wrongdoers [who do injustice to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] a fire whose walls will surround them. And if they call for relief, they will be relieved with water like murky oil, which scalds [their] faces. Wretched is the drink, and evil is the resting place.</p>	<p>وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ^{٣٧} فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ^{٣٨} إِنَّا آَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا^{٣٩} أَحَاطَ بِهِنَّ سُرَادِقُهَا^{٤٠} وَإِنْ يَسْتَعِذُّوا يُعَاثُوا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهَ^{٤١} بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ^{٤٢} وَسَاءَتْ مَرْتَفَعًا^{٤٣}</p>
<p>Indeed, those who believe and did righteous deeds – indeed, We will not allow to be lost the reward of any who did the best deed.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا^{٤٤}</p>
<p>Those will have gardens of perpetual residence; beneath them rivers will flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and will wear green garments of fine silk and brocade, reclining therein on adorned couches. Excellent is the reward, and good is the resting place.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِنْ سُندُسٍ^{٤٥} وَاسْتَبْرَقٍ^{٤٦} مُتَّكِنِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ^{٤٧} نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ^{٤٨} وَحَسَنَتْ مَرْتَفَعًا^{٤٩}</p>

<p>And [O Habib sawaw] present to them an example of two men: We granted to one of them two gardens of grapevines, and We bordered them both with palm trees and placed between them [fields of] crops.</p>	<p>وَاصْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهُمْ بِنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زُرْعًا ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>Each of the two gardens produced its fruit and did not fall short thereof in anything. And We caused to gush forth within them a river.</p>	<p>كُلَّتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ اِتْتَأْكُلَهُمَا وَ لَمْ تَنْظِلْمُ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا وَ فَجَرْنَا خِلْفَهُمَا نَهْرًا ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And he used to have fruit, so he said to his companion while he was conversing with him, "I am greater than you in wealth and mightier in [numbers of] men."</p>	<p>وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَ أَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And he entered his garden while he was unjust to himself. He said, "I do not think that this will perish – ever.</p>	<p>وَ دَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَنْ تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And I do not think the Hour will occur. And even if I should be brought back to my Rabb, I will surely find better than this as a return."</p>	<p>وَ مَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ رُودْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>His companion said to him while he was conversing with him, "Have you disbelieved in He who created you from dust and then from a semen-drop and then proportioned you [as] a man [i.e. O enemy of Ali swsa! Did you forget your creation?]</p>	<p>قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّاكَ رَجُلًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>But, He is Allah, my Rabb, and I do not associate with my Rabb anyone.</p>	<p>لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And why did you, when you entered your garden, not say, 'What Allah willed; there is no power except with Allah'? Although you see me less than you in wealth and children,</p>	<p>وَلَوْلَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِنْ تَرَنْ أَنَا أَقَلُّ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَ وَلَدًا ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>It may be that my Rabb will give me [something] better than your garden and will send upon it [i.e. your garden] a calamity from the sky, and it will become a smooth, dusty ground,</p>	<p>فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَنْ يُؤْتِيَنِي خَيْرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحُ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Or its water will become sunken [into the earth], so you would never be able to find it."</p>	<p>أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَاءً وَهًا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ طَلَبًا ﴿٤٠﴾</p>

<p>And his fruits were encompassed [by ruin], so he began to wring his hands [in dismay] over what he had spent on it, while it had collapsed upon its trellises, and said, "Oh, I wish I had not associated with my Rabb anyone."</p>	<p>وَأُحِيطَ بِثَمَرِهِ فَأَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْفَقَ فِيهَا وَهُيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ لِيَلَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّيَ أَحَدًا ۝۳۱</p>
<p>And there was for him no company to aid him other than Allah, nor could he defend himself.</p>	<p>وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنتَصِرًا ۝۳۲</p>
<p>Here is the Walayat [completely] for Allah, the Haqq [i.e. Wilayat e Ali swsa is Wilayat e Elahiya]. He is the Best in reward and the Best in requiting.</p>	<p>هُنَالِكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقِّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ۝۳۳</p>
<p>And present to them the example of the life of this world, [its being] like rainwater which We send down from the sky, and the vegetation of the earth mingles with it and [then] it becomes dry remnants, scattered by the winds. And Allah is ever, over all things, Perfect in Ability.</p>	<p>وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تُدْرِيهُ الرِّيحُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ۝۳۴</p>
<p>Wealth and children are [but] adornment of the worldly life. But the enduring good deeds are better near your Rabb for reward and better for [one's] hope.</p>	<p>الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا ۝۳۵</p>
<p>And [warn of] the Day when We will move the mountains and you will see the earth levelled plain, and We will gather them and not leave behind from them anyone.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ نَسِفُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً وَ حَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۝۳۶</p>
<p>And they will be presented before your Rabb in rows, [and He will say], "You have certainly come to Us just as We created you the first time. But you claimed that We would never make for you an appointment."</p>	<p>وَعُرِضُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّنْ نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ۝۳۷</p>
<p>And the book [of deeds] will be placed [open], and you will see the criminals fearful of that within it, and they will say, "Oh, woe to us! What is this book that leaves nothing small or big except that it has enumerated [included] it?" And they will find what they did present [before them]. And your Rabb does not do injustice to anyone.</p>	<p>وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَ يَقُولُونَ يُوَيْلِنَا مَا لِي هَذَا الْكِتَابِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْصَاهَا وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا وَلَا يُظْلَمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا ۝۳۸</p>

<p>And [recall] when We said to the angels, "Do Sajdah to Adam," and they did Sajdah, except Iblees. He was of the jinn, so he disobeyed the command of his Rabb. Then will you take him and his descendants as Aoliya [guardians] other than Me while they are enemies to you? Wretched it is for the wrongdoers as an exchange.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ بِئْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَدَلًا ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>I did not make them witness to the creation of the heavens and the earth nor to the creation of themselves, and I never take the misguiders as assistants.</p>	<p>مَا أَشْهَدْتُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّينَ عَضُدًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>And [warn of] the Day when He will say, "Call 'My partners' whom you claimed," and they will invoke them, but they will not respond to them. And We will put between them a valley of Hell.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَاءِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْبِقًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And the criminals will see the Fire and will be certain that they are going to fall therein. And they will not find a place to turn away from it.</p>	<p>وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَاقِعُهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And We have certainly explained in different ways in this Qur'an for the people from every [kind of] example; but man has ever been, most of anything, disputing.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۗ وَ كَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And nothing has prevented the people from believing when guidance came to them and from asking forgiveness of their Rabb except that there [must] befall them the precedent of the former peoples or that the punishment should come in front of them.</p>	<p>وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ وَ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةٌ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And We send not the Rasools except as bringers of good tidings and warners. And those who disbelieve dispute by [using] falsehood to [attempt to] invalidate thereby the truth and they have taken My verses, and that of which they are warned, in ridicule.</p>	<p>وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مَبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ ۗ وَ يُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَ اتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُزُوًا ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>And who is more unjust than one who is reminded of the Ayaat of his Rabb but turns away from them and forgets what his hands have put forth? Indeed, We have placed over their hearts coverings, lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And if you invite them to guidance – they will never be guided, then – ever.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۗ وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿٥٧﴾</p>

<p>And your Rabb is the Forgiving, Possessor of mercy. If He were to seize them for what they earned, He would have hastened for them the punishment. Rather, for them is an appointment from which they will never find an escape.</p>	<p>وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ طَبْلٌ لَهُم مَّوعِدٌ لَّنْ يَّجِدُوا مِنْ ذُونِهِ مَوْجِلًا ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And those cities – We destroyed them when they wronged, and We made for their destruction an appointed time.</p>	<p>وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِهَلِكِهِمْ مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] when Musa said to his boy [i.e. servant], “I will not cease [traveling] until I reach the junction of the two seas or continue for a long period.”</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّىٰ أَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>But when they reached the junction between two [seas], they forgot their fish, and it took its course into the sea, slipping away.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>So when they had passed beyond it, [Musa] said to his boy, "Bring us our morning meal. We have certainly suffered in this, our journey, [much] fatigue.”</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَاهُ آتِنَا غَدَاءَنَا لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هَذَا نَصَبًا ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>He said, "Did you see when we retired to the rock? Indeed, I forgot [there] the fish. And none made me forget it except Shaitan – that I should mention it. And it took its course into the sea amazingly.”</p>	<p>قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ الْحُوتَ وَمَا أَنسِنِيهِ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "That is what we were seeking." So they returned, following their footprints.</p>	<p>قَالَ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغُ فَارْتَدَّ عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>Then they found a servant from among Our servants [i.e. al-Khizr] to whom We had given mercy from Us and had taught him from Us a [certain] knowledge.</p>	<p>فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا آتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِنَا وَ عَلَّمْنَاهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>Musa said to him, "May I follow you on [the condition] that you teach me from what you have been taught of sound judgement?"</p>	<p>قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِ مِمَّا عُلِّمْتَ رُشْدًا ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>He said, "Indeed, with me you will never be able to have patience.</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>And how can you have patience for what you do not encompass in knowledge?"</p>	<p>وَكَيفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَىٰ مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٦٨﴾</p>

<p>[Musa] said, "You will find me, if Allah wills, patient, and I will not disobey you in [any] order."</p>	<p>قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا ١٩</p>
<p>He said, "Then if you follow me, do not ask me about anything until I mention it to you in conversation."</p>	<p>قَالَ فَإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ٢٠</p>
<p>So they set out, until when they had embarked in the boat, he [i.e. al-Khizr] tore it open. [Musa] said, "Have you torn it open to drown its people? You have certainly done a grave thing."</p>	<p>فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّى إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا قَالَ أَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا أَمْرًا ٢١</p>
<p>[Al-Khizr] said, "Did I not say that with me you would never be able to have patience?"</p>	<p>قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَن تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ٢٢</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "Do not blame me for what I forgot and do not overburden me in my matter with difficulty."</p>	<p>قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا تُزْهِقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا ٢٣</p>
<p>So they set out, until when they met a boy, he [i.e. al-Khizr] killed him. [Musa] said, "Have you killed an innocent soul for other than [having killed] a soul? You have certainly done an evil thing."</p>	<p>فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّى إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَضَمَّهُ ۗ قَالَ قَتَلْتُ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا نُكْرًا ٢٤</p>
<p>[Al-Khizr] said, "Did I not tell you that with me you would never be able to have patience?"</p>	<p>قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ إِنَّكَ لَن تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ٢٥</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep me as a companion. You have obtained from me an excuse."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِن سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصَحِّبْنِي ۚ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي عُذْرًا ٢٦</p>
<p>So they set out, until when they came to the people of a town [Nasira], they asked its people for food, but they refused to offer them hospitality. And they found therein a wall about to collapse, so he [i.e. al-Khizr] restored it. [Musa] said, "If you wished, you could have taken for it a payment."</p>	<p>فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّى إِذَا آتَيْتَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطْعَمَا أَهْلَهَا فَأَبَوْا أَنْ يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَنْقَضَ فَأَقَامَهُ ۗ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ٢٧</p>
<p>[Al-Khizr] said, "This is parting between me and you. I will inform you of the interpretation of that about which you could not have patience."</p>	<p>قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنِكَ ۗ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ٢٨</p>

<p>As for the boat, it belonged to poor people working at sea. So I intended to cause defect in it as there was after them a king who seized every [good] boat by force.</p>	<p>أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and we feared that he would overburden them by transgression and disbelief.</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبُوهُ مُؤْمِنِينَ فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>So we intended that their Rabb should substitute for them one better than him in purity and nearer to mercy.</p>	<p>فَأَرَدْنَا أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the city, and there was beneath it a treasure [a gold tablet on which Kalima Tayyiba was written] for them, and their father had been righteous. So your Rabb intended that they reach maturity and extract their treasure, as a mercy from your Rabb. And I did it not of my own accord. That is the interpretation of that about which you could not have patience.”</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَ مَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>And they ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], about Zul-Qarnayn. Say, "I will recite to you about him a report.”</p>	<p>وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنْ ذِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ قُلْ سَأَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, We established him upon the earth, and We gave him the means [way of access] to everything.</p>	<p>إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>So he followed a way</p>	<p>فَاتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>Until, when he reached the setting of the sun [i.e. the West], he found it [as if] setting in a spring of dark mud [black sea], and he found near it a people. We [i.e. Allah] said, "O Zul-Qarnayn, either you punish [them] or else adopt among them [a way of] goodness.”</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا قُلْنَا يَا ذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِمَّا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>He said, "As for one who wrongs, we will punish him. Then he will be returned to his Rabb, and He will punish him with a terrible punishment [i.e. Hellfire].</p>	<p>قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا نَكِرًا ﴿٦٤﴾</p>

<p>But as for one who believes and does righteousness, then for him is the best reward, and we [i.e. Zul-Qarnayn] will speak to him from our command with ease.”</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَ سَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Then he followed [another] way</p>	<p>ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Until, when he came to the rising of the sun [i.e. the East], he found it rising on a people for whom We had not made against it any shield [i.e. shade or houses to protect from sun].</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>Thus. And We had encompassed [all] what he had in knowledge.</p>	<p>كَذَٰلِكَ ۗ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>Then he followed [another] way</p>	<p>ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>Until, when he reached [a pass] between two mountains, he found beside them a people who could hardly understand a word [of him].</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَّا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>They said, "O Zul-Qarnayn, indeed Yajooj and Majooj [Gog & Magog] are corrupters in the land. So may we pay you a tribute on that you should make between us and them a barrier?"</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَيُّذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>He said, "That authority which my Rabb has given me in [the earth] is better [than what you offer], but assist me with strength [i.e. manpower]; I will make between you and them a strong barrier.</p>	<p>قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>Bring me sheets of iron" – until, when he had levelled [them] between the two mountain walls, he said, "Blow [with bellows]," until when he had made it [like] fire, he said, "Bring me, that I may pour over it molten copper.”</p>	<p>أَتُونِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا ۗ قَالَ أْتُونِي أُفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قَطْرًا ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>So they [i.e. Gog and Magog] were unable to pass over it, nor were they able to make a hole in it.</p>	<p>فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا لَهُ نَقْبًا ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>[Zul-Qarnayn] said, "This is a mercy from my Rabb; but when the promise of my Rabb comes [i.e. approaches], He will make it crumbled to dust [level with the ground], and ever is the promise of my Rabb true.”</p>	<p>قَالَ هَٰذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّي ۗ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا ﴿٦٧﴾</p>

<p>And We will leave them that day surging over each other [like the waves of a sea], and [then] the Horn will be blown, and We will assemble them in [one] assembly.</p>	<p>وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ جَمْعًا ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>And We will present Hell that Day to the disbelievers, on display –</p>	<p>وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَرْضًا ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Those whose eyes had been within a cover from My Zikr [Maola Ali swsa], and they were not able to hear.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَنِ ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْتَشْعِرُونَ سَمْعًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>Then do those who disbelieve think that they can take My servants [fallible people who oppose Wilayat e Ali swsa] instead of Me as Aoliya [guardians]? Indeed, We have prepared Hell for the disbelievers [self-appointed imams and their Muqallideen] as an entertainment.</p>	<p>أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِي أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Shall We inform you of the greatest losers in deeds?</p>	<p>قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>[They are] those whose effort is lost in the worldly life, while they think that they are doing well in work."</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>Those are the ones who disbelieve in the Ayaat of their Rabb and in [their] meeting Him, so their deeds have become worthless; and We will not set up for them on the Day of Qiyamah any weight [in the balance].</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَائِهِ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَزْنًا ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>That is their recompense – Hell – for what they denied and [because] they took My Ayaat [Vicegerents] and My Rasools in ridicule.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ هُمَ جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَرُسُلِي هُزُؤًا ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds – they will have entertainment in the Gardens of Firdous,</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Wherein they abide eternally. They will not desire from it any transfer.</p>	<p>خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَالًا ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "If [all] the sea were ink for [writing] the Kalimaat [words] of my Rabb, the sea would be finished before the Kalimaat of my Rabb would finish, even if We brought the like of it [sea of ink] as a supplement."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لَكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِبِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

Say [O Habib sawaw], "I am only a human similitude of you [i.e. Allah sent my Noor in Bashri form that you can have the honour to see me, otherwise even a prophet like Musa cannot bear the show of the Noor of the Imam swsa], Wahi [revelation] comes to me, only your god is one God. So whoever would hope for the meeting with his Rabb – let him do righteous deed [gaining knowledge of Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] and not associate in the worship of his Rabb anyone [i.e. don't associate Wilayat of any fallible with Wilayat e Ali swsa] .”

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَتَمَّاءِ الْهُكْمِ إِلَهُ
 وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا
 وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا ۝

<p>Mariyam a.s.</p>	<p>سُورَةُ مَرْيَمَ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Kaaf Haa Yaa Ayn Saad [Ana al-Kafi al-Hadi [al-Wali al-Alim as-Sadiq al-Wa'd</p>	<p>كَهَيْعِصَ ۝١</p>
<p>[This is] a mention of the mercy of your Rabb to His servant Zakariya</p>	<p>ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهُ زَكَرِيَّا ۝٢</p>
<p>When he called to his Rabb a private call [i.e. supplication].</p>	<p>إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ نِدَاءً خَفِيًّا ۝٣</p>
<p>He said, "My Rabb, indeed my bones have weakened, and my head has filled with white, and never have I been in my supplication to You, my Rabb, disappointed.</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسُ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ بِدُعَائِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ۝٤</p>
<p>And indeed, I fear the successors [relatives] after me, and my wife has been barren, so give me from Yourself an heir</p>	<p>وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَرَائِي وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ۝٥</p>
<p>Who will inherit me and inherit from the family of Yaqoob. And make him, my Rabb, pleasing [to You]."</p>	<p>يَرِثُنِي وَيَرِثُ مِنْ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ ۖ وَاجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ۝٦</p>
<p>[He was told], "O Zakariya, indeed We give you good tidings of a boy whose name will be Yahya. We have not assigned to any before [this] name."</p>	<p>يُزَكَّرِيَّا إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ اسْمُهُ يَحْيَىٰ لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا ۝٧</p>
<p>He said, "My Rabb, how will I have a boy when my wife has been barren and I have reached extreme old age?"</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا وَقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ۝٨</p>
<p>[An angel] said, "Thus [it will be]; your Rabb says, 'It is easy for Me, for I created you before, while you were nothing.' "</p>	<p>قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ هَيْئٍ وَقَدْ خَلَقْتُكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْئًا ۝٩</p>
<p>[Zakariya] said, "My Rabb, make for me a sign." He said, "Your sign is that you will not speak to the people for three [days &] nights, [in spite of being] sound."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً ۖ قَالَ آيَتُكَ الْأَيْتُكَ النَّاسُ تَلَكُّ لَيْالٍ سَوِيًّا ۝١٠</p>
<p>So he came out to his people from the prayer chamber and signalled to them to exalt [Allah] in the morning and evening.</p>	<p>فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ أَنْ سَبِّحُوا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ۝١١</p>

<p>[Allah said], "O Yahya, take the Book [i.e. adhere to it] with determination." And We gave him judgement [while yet] a boy</p>	<p>يُحْيِي خُذِ الْكِتَابَ بِقُوَّةٍ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And affection from Us and purity, and he was fearing of Allah</p>	<p>وَحَنَانًا مِّن لَّدُنَّا وَزَكَاةً وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And dutiful to his parents, and he was not a disobedient tyrant.</p>	<p>وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُن جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And Salaam upon him the day he was born and the day he dies and the day he will be raised alive.</p>	<p>وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ يُرْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And mention, [O Mohammad sawaw], in the Book [the story of] Mariyam, when she withdrew from her family to a place toward the East.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ كُرِيَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَرْيَمُ إِذِ انْتَبَذَتْ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And she took a veil [to screen herself] from them. Then We sent to her Our Rooh [Angel], and he represented himself to her as exactly proper man.</p>	<p>فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا فَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهَا رُوحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>She said, "Indeed, I take refuge in the Rahman from you, [so leave me alone], if you are fearing Allah."</p>	<p>قَالَتْ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ مِنْكَ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>He said, "I am only the messenger of your Rabb to give you a pure boy [i.e. son]."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا رَسُولُ رَبِّكِ لِأَهَبَ لَكِ غُلَامًا زَكِيًّا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>She said, "How can I have a boy while no man has touched me and I have not been unchaste?"</p>	<p>قَالَتْ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِي بَشَرٌ وَلَمْ أَكُ بَعْثًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>He said, "Thus [it will be]; your Rabb says, 'It is easy for Me, and We will make him an Ayat for the people and a mercy from Us. And it is a matter [already] decreed.' "</p>	<p>قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ هَيْنٍ ۗ وَلِنَجْعَلَ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مِّنَّا ۗ وَكَانَ أَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>So she conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a remote place.</p>	<p>فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهِ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of a palm tree. She said, "Oh, I wish I had died before this and was in oblivion, forgotten."</p>	<p>فَاجَاءَهَا الْبَحَاضُ إِلَىٰ جِدْعِ النَّخْلَةِ ۗ قَالَتْ يَلَيْتَنِي مِتُّ قَبْلَ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا مَّنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>But he called her from below her, "Do not grieve; your Rabb has made beneath you a stream.</p>	<p>فَتَادَّبَهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَا ۗ أَلَّا تَحْزَنِي قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

<p>And shake toward you the trunk of the palm tree; it will drop upon you ripe, fresh dates.</p>	<p>وَهُزِّي إِلَيْكِ بِجِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ تُسْقِطُ عَلَيْكَ رَطْبًا جَنِيًّا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>So eat and drink and cool eyes [by seeing the child]. And if you see from among humans anyone, say, 'Indeed, I have vowed a fast for the Rahman, so I will not speak today to [any] man.' "</p>	<p>فَكُلِي وَاشْرَبِي وَقَرِّي عَيْنًا ۖ فَمَا تَرِينَ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ أَحَدًا ۖ فَقُولِي إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ أُكَلِّمَ الْيَوْمَ الْنِسِيًّا ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Then she brought him to her people, carrying him. They said, "O Mariyam, you have certainly done a thing amazing.</p>	<p>فَأْتَتْ بِهِ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهُ ۖ قَالُوا لِمَرْيَمُ لَقَدْ جِئْتِ شَيْئًا فَرِيًّا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>O sister of Haroon, your father was not a man of evil, nor was your mother unchaste."</p>	<p>يَأْخُذُ هُرُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكَ أَمْرًا سَوِيًّا ۖ وَمَا كَانَتْ أُمُّكَ بَغِيًّا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>So she pointed to him. They said, "How can we speak to one who is in the cradle a child?"</p>	<p>فَأَشَارَتْ إِلَيْهِ ۖ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْمَهْدِ صَبِيًّا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>[Esa] said, "Indeed, I am the servant of Allah. He has given me the Book and made me a Nabi.</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ ۖ آتَانِيَ الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلَنِي نَبِيًّا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And He has made me blessed wherever I am and has commanded upon me Salaat and Zakaat as long as I remain alive</p>	<p>وَجَعَلَنِي مُبَارَكًا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ ۖ وَأَوْصَانِي بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And [made me] dutiful to my mother, and He has not made me a wretched tyrant.</p>	<p>وَوَبَّرًا بِوَالِدَاتِي ۖ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And Salaam is on me the day I was born and the day I will die and the day I will be raised alive."</p>	<p>وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ وَيَوْمَ أَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>That is Esa, the son of Mariyam – the word of truth about which they are doubting.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۗ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>It is not [befitting] for Allah to take a son; exalted is He! When He decrees an affair, He only says to it, "Be," and it is.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَلَدٍ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ ۚ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

<p>[Esa said], "And indeed, Allah is my Rabb and your Rabb, so worship Him. This is Sirat al-Mustaqeem."</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَأَعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Then the factions differed [concerning Esa] from among them, so woe to those who disbelieved – from the presence of a tremendous Day.</p>	<p>فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ ۖ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ مَّشْهَدِ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>How [clearly] they will hear and see the Day they come to Us, but the wrongdoers today are in clear error.</p>	<p>أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصُرْ ۖ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَنَا لَكِنِ الظَّالِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And warn them, [O Mohammad sawaw], of the Day of Regret, when the matter will be concluded; and [yet], they are in [a state of] heedlessness, and they do not believe.</p>	<p>وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ۖ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, it is We who will inherit the earth and whoever is on it, and to Us they will be returned.</p>	<p>إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>And [O Habib sawaw] mention in the Book [the story of] Ibraheem. Indeed, he was a man of truth and a Nabi.</p>	<p>وَأذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۖ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>When he said to his uncle, "O my uncle, why do you worship that which does not hear and does not see and will not benefit you at all?"</p>	<p>إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>O my uncle, indeed there has come to me of knowledge that which has not come to you, so follow me; I will guide you to an even path.</p>	<p>يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>O my uncle, do not worship Shaitan. Indeed Shaitan has ever been, to the Rahman, disobedient.</p>	<p>يَا أَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطَانَ ۖ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ عَصِيًّا ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>O my uncle, indeed I fear that there will touch you a punishment from the Rahman so you would be to Shaitan a friend."</p>	<p>يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يَمَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>[His uncle] said, "Do you dislike my gods, O Ibraheem? If you do not desist, I will surely stone you, so emigrate from me for a prolonged time."</p>	<p>قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ أَنْتَ عَنْ إِلَهِي يَا بُرْهِيمُ ۖ لَئِن لَّمْ تَتَّعِثْ لَآرْجُئْنَاكَ وَآهْجُرُنِي مَلِيًّا ﴿٤٦﴾</p>

<p>[Ibraheem] said, “Salamun Alaika. I will ask forgiveness for you of my Rabb. Indeed, He is ever gracious to me.</p>	<p>قَالَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ ۖ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِي حَفِيًّا ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And I will leave you and those you invoke other than Allah, and I will invoke my Rabb. I expect that I will not be in invocation to my Rabb unhappy [i.e. disappointed].”</p>	<p>وَاعْتَرِ لَكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوا رَبِّي ۗ عَسَىٰ آلَا آكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>So when he had left them and those they worshipped other than Allah, We gave him Is'haq and Yaqoob, and each [of them] We made a Nabi.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا اعْتَرَاهُمُ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ ۗ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And We gave them of Our mercy [Maola Mohammad swaaw], and We appointed for them Truthful Tongue [of Allah] the Ali [asws].</p>	<p>وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>And [O Habib sawaw] mention in the Book, Musa. Indeed, he was purified sincere, and he was a Rasool, a Nabi.</p>	<p>وَأذْكَرُ فِي الْكِتَابِ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>And We called him from the side of the mountain at [his] right and brought him near, confiding [to him].</p>	<p>وَنَادَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبْنَاهُ نَجِيًّا ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>And We gave him out of Our mercy his brother Haroon a Nabi.</p>	<p>وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>And [O Habib sawaw] mention in the Book, Ismaeel. Indeed, he was true to his promise, and he was a Rasool a Nabi.</p>	<p>وَأذْكَرُ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And he used to command his people Salaat and Zakaat and he was to his Rabb pleasing [i.e. accepted by Him].</p>	<p>وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And [O Habib sawaw] mention in the Book, Idrees. Indeed, he was a truthful man, a Nabi.</p>	<p>وَأذْكَرُ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِدْرِيسَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And We raised him to a high station.</p>	<p>وَرَفَعْنَاهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ﴿٣٥﴾</p>

<p>Those were the ones upon whom Allah bestowed favour from among the prophets of the descendants of Adam and of those We carried [in the ship] with Nuh, and of the descendants of Ibraheem and Israel [i.e. Yaqoob], and of those whom We guided and chose. When the verses of the Rahman were recited to them, they fell in Sajdah while weeping.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ آدَمَ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ إِسْرَائِيلَ وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا إِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُ الرَّحْمَنِ خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَبُكِيًّا ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>But there came after them successors [i.e. later generations] who neglected [wasted] Salaat and pursued lusts; so they are going to meet evil [end result] –</p>	<p>فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهْوَاتِ فَسُوفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غِيًّا ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Except those who repent [from animosity of Aal e Mohammad swsa] and believe and do righteousness; so those will enter Paradise and will not be wronged at all.</p>	<p>إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>[Therein are] gardens of perpetual residence which the Rahman has promised His servants in the unseen [i.e. without showing them]. Indeed, His promise is to come [true] in front.</p>	<p>جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ عِبَادَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَأْتِيًّا ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>They will not hear therein any ill speech – only [greetings of] Salaam – and they will have their provision therein, morning and evening.</p>	<p>لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا وَلَهُمْ رِزْقُهُمْ فِيهَا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>That is Paradise, which We give as inheritance to those of Our servants who were fearing of Allah.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And we [all who come down from Allah] descend not except by the order of your Rabb. To Him belongs that before us and that behind us and what is in between. And never is your Rabb forgetful –</p>	<p>وَمَا نُنزِّلُ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ لَهُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا وَمَا خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>Rabb of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them – so worship Him and be steadfast for His worship. Do you know of anyone with similar name to Him?</p>	<p>رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدْهُ وَاصْطَبِرْ لِعِبَادَتِهِ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهُ سَمِيًّا ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>And man [i.e. the disbeliever] says, "When I have died, am I going to be brought forth alive?"</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا مِتُّ لَسُوفَ أُخْرَجُ حَيًّا ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>Does man not remember that We created him before, while he was nothing?</p>	<p>أَوَلَا يَذْكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ يَكُ شَيْئًا ﴿٦٤﴾</p>

<p>So by your Rabb, We will surely gather them and the Shaitans; then We will bring them to be present around Hell upon their knees.</p>	<p>فَوَرَّبَكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ ثُمَّ لَنُحْضِرَنَّهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Then We will surely extract from every sect those of them who were worst rebellious against the Rahman.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيعَةٍ أَيُّهُمْ أَشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّحْمَنِ عِتْبَانًا ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Then, surely it is We who are most knowing of those most worthy of burning therein.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِهَا صِلِيًّا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And there is none of you except he will come to it. This is an inevitable decree of your Rabb</p>	<p>وَإِنْ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ حَتْمًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Then We will save those who feared Allah and leave the wrongdoers within it, on their knees.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَنَذَرُ الظَّالِمِينَ فِيهَا جِثِيًّا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And when Our verses are recited to them as clear evidences, those [Quraysh] who disbelieve [in Wilayat] say to those who believe [in Wilayat e Ali swsa], "Which of [our] two parties is best in position and best in assembly?"</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ مَّقَامًا وَأَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And how many a generation have We destroyed before them who were better in possessions and [outward] appearance?</p>	<p>وَكَم أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ أَثْنًا وَ رَعِيًّا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Whoever is in error [due to denial of Wilayat e Ali swsa] – let the Rahman extend for him an extension until, when they see that which they were promised – either punishment [at Qiyam e Qaim swsa] or the Hour [of Qiyamah] – they will come to know who is worst in position [near Imam e Qaim swsa] and weaker in forces."</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الضَّلَالَةِ فَلْيَبْدُدْ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ مَدًّا ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا السَّاعَةَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضْعَفُ جُنْدًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And Allah increases those who were guided, in guidance [due to following Imam e Qaim swsa], and the enduring good deeds are better near your Rabb for reward and better for return.</p>	<p>وَيَزِيدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى ۗ وَالْبِاقِيَتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ مَّرَدًّا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>Then, have you seen he who disbelieved in Our Ayaat and said, "I will surely be given wealth and children."?</p>	<p>أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالَ لَأُوتِيَنَّ مَالًا وَ وَلَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>Has he looked into the unseen, or has he taken from the Rahman a promise?</p>	<p>أَطَّلَعَ الْغَيْبِ أَمِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

No! We will record what he says and extend [i.e. increase] for him from the punishment extensively.	كَلَّا سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَنُؤَدُّ لَهُ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا ۝٤٥
And We will inherit him [in] what he mentions, and he will come to Us alone.	وَنَرِثُهُ مَا يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِينَا فَرْدًا ۝٤٦
And they have taken besides Allah [false] gods that they would be for them [a source of] honour & help.	وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةً لِيَكُونُوا لَهُمْ عِزًّا ۝٤٧
No! They [i.e. those "gods"] will deny their worship of them and will be against them opponents [on the Day of Qiyamah].	كَلَّا سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا ۝٤٨
Do you not see that We have sent the Shaitans upon the disbelievers, inciting them [to evil] with [constant] incitement?	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ عَلَى الْكُفْرِينَ تَوْزُّهُمُ أَزًّا ۝٤٩
So be not impatient over them. We are counting [their breaths] for them which are numbered.	فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَدًّا ۝٥٠
On the Day We will gather the righteous to the Rahman as a delegation [riding],	يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ وَفْدًا ۝٥١
And will drive the criminals to Hell thirsty,	وَنَسُوقُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ وِرْدًا ۝٥٢
None will have [power of] intercession except he who had taken from the Rahman a covenant [of Wilayat of Ali swsa and the Imams swsa].	لَا يَمْلِكُونَ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا ۝٥٣
And they say, "The Rahman has taken [for Himself] a son."	وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا ۝٥٤
Certainly you have done an atrocious thing.	لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِدًّا ۝٥٥
The heavens almost rupture therefrom and the earth splits open and the mountains collapse demolished.	تَكَادُ السَّمَاوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنْشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ۝٥٦
That they attribute to the Rahman a son.	أَنْ دَعَا لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدًا ۝٥٧
And it is not appropriate for the Rahman that He should take a son.	وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِلرَّحْمَنِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ۝٥٨

<p>There is no one in the heavens and earth but that he comes to the Rahman as a servant.</p>	<p>إِنَّ كُلَّ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا آتِيَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدًا ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>Certainly He is encompassing them and have counted them in number.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ أَحْصَاهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>And all of them are coming to Him on the Day of Qiyamah alone.</p>	<p>وَكُلُّهُمْ آتِيهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَرْدًا ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who have believed and done righteous deeds – the Rahman will appoint for them devotion [of Wilayat e Ali swsa in their hearts].</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ وُدًّا ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>So, [O Mohammad sawaw], We have only made it [i.e. the Qur'an] easy in your tongue [by proclamation of Wilayat e Ali swsa] that you may give good tidings thereby to the righteous and warn thereby a hostile people [who deny Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>فَأَنمَّا يَسِّرُنَهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لَّدَا ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>And how many have We destroyed before them of generations? Do you perceive of them anyone or hear from them a sound [i.e. their mention]?</p>	<p>وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هَلْ تُحِسُّ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْزًا ﴿٤٦﴾</p>

Taa Haa sawaw	سُورَةُ طه
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Taa Haa [Ya Talib al-Haqq al-Hadi Elaihe: Mohammad sawaw]	طه١
We have not sent down to you the Qur'an that you be distressed	مَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقَىٰ ١
But only as a reminder for those who fear [Allah] –	إِلَّا تَذِكْرًا لِمَنْ يَخْشَىٰ ٢
A revelation from He Who created the earth and the highest heavens,	تَنْزِيلًا مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ الْعُلَىٰ ٣
The Rahman [Who has] organized the Arsh dominating everything big or small, and being at the same distance to all things.	الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَىٰ ٤
To Him belongs what is in the heavens and what is on the earth and what is between them and what is deep under the earth [treasures].	لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَىٰ ٥
And if you speak aloud – then indeed, He knows the secret and what is [even] more hidden.	وَإِنْ تَجَهَّرَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَأَخْفَىٰ ٦
Allah – there is no God except Him. To Him belong the Best Names.	اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ٧
And has the story of Musa reached you? –	وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَىٰ ٨
When he saw a fire and said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I have perceived attraction from [that] fire; perhaps I can bring you a burning coal or find at the fire some guidance."	إِذْ رَأَىٰ نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّي آتِيكُمُ مِنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى ٩
And when he came to it, he was called, "O Musa,	فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ يَمُوسَىٰ ١٠
Indeed, I am your Rabb, so remove your sandals. Indeed, you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.	إِنِّي أَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ١١
And I have chosen you, so listen to what is revealed [to you]".	وَأَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوحَىٰ ١٢

<p>“Indeed, I am Allah. There is no God except Me, so worship Me and establish Salaat for My Zikr.</p>	<p>إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِي وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, the Hour is coming – I almost conceal it [i.e. its time] – so that every soul may be recompensed according to that for which it strives</p>	<p>إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا لِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا تَسْعَىٰ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>So do not let one avert you from it who does not believe in it and follows his desire, because [then] you would perish.</p>	<p>فَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْهَا مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَتَذْدَىٰ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?”</p>	<p>وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِينِكَ يَا مُوسَىٰ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>He said, "It is my staff; I lean upon it, and I bring down leaves for my sheep with it and I have other uses for it.”</p>	<p>قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ أَتَوَكَّأُ عَلَيْهَا وَأَهُشُّ بِهَا عَلَىٰ غَنِيٍّ وَفِيهَا مَاءٌ مَّارِبٌ أُخْرَىٰ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "Throw it down, O Musa.”</p>	<p>قَالَ أَلْقِهَا يَا مُوسَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>So he threw it down, and thereupon it was a snake, moving swiftly.</p>	<p>فَأَلْقَاهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "Seize it and fear not; We will return it to its former condition.</p>	<p>قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ ۗ سَنُعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And press your hand to your side; it will come out white without disease – another sign,</p>	<p>وَاصْمُ يَدَكَ إِلَىٰ جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجَ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ آيَةً أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>That We may show you [some] of Our greater Ayaat.</p>	<p>لِنُرِيكَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا الْكُبْرَىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>Go to Fir'aoun. Indeed, he has transgressed [i.e. tyrannized].”</p>	<p>إِذْهَبْ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "My Rabb, expand for me my chest,</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>And ease for me my task,</p>	<p>وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And untie the knot from my tongue,</p>	<p>وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّنْ لِّسَانِي ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>That they may understand my speech.</p>	<p>يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ﴿٢٩﴾</p>

And appoint for me a Wazir [assistant] from my family –	وَاجْعَلْ لِي وَزِيرًا مِّنْ أَهْلِي ﴿٣٥﴾
Haroon, my brother.	هُرُونَ أَخِي ﴿٣٥﴾
Increase through him my strength,	اشْدُدْ بِهِ أَزْرِي ﴿٣٦﴾
And let him share my task,	وَأَشْرِكْ لَهُ فِي أَمْرِي ﴿٣٧﴾
That we may exalt You much,	كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٨﴾
And we remember You much.	وَنَذُكُرَكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٩﴾
Indeed, You are ever Seeing us.”	إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِيرًا ﴿٤٠﴾
[Allah] said, "You have been granted your request, O Musa.	قَالَ قَدْ أُوتِيتَ سُؤْلَكَ يَا مُوسَى ﴿٤١﴾
And We had already conferred favour upon you another time,	وَلَقَدْ مَتَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى ﴿٤٢﴾
When We revealed to your mother what was revealed,	إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰ ﴿٤٣﴾
[Saying], 'Put him into the chest and put it into the river, and the river will throw it onto the bank; there will take him an enemy to Me and an enemy to him.' And I bestowed upon you love from Me that you would be brought up under My Eyes.	أَنِ اقْدِفِيهِ فِي التَّابُوتِ فَاقْدِفِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ فَلْيُلْقِهِ الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَأْخُذْهُ عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوُّ لَهٗ ۗ وَالْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِّنِّي ۗ وَلِتُصْنَعَ عَلَىٰ عَيْنِي ﴿٤٤﴾
[And We favoured you] when your sister went and said, 'Shall I direct you to someone who can take care of him?' So We restored you to your mother that she might cool her eyes and not grieve. And you killed someone, but We saved you from retaliation and tried you with a trial. And you remained many years among the people of Madyan. Then you came [here] at the decreed time, O Musa.	إِذْ تَمْشِي أُخْتُكَ فَتَقُولُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن يَكْفُلُهُ ۗ فَرَجَعْنَاكَ إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۗ وَ قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا فَنَجَّيْنَاكَ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَفَتَنَّاكَ فُتُونًا ۗ فَكَيْشَتْ سِنِينَ فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ۗ ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ يَا مُوسَىٰ ﴿٤٥﴾
And I produced you for Myself.	وَاصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِي ﴿٤٦﴾
Go, you and your brother, with My signs and do not slacken in My Zikr.	إِذْهَبْ أَنْتَ وَ أَخُوكَ بِآيَاتِي وَلَا تَنِيَا فِي ذِكْرِي ﴿٤٧﴾
Go, both of you, to Fir'aoun. Indeed, he has transgressed.	إِذْهَبَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ﴿٤٨﴾

And speak to him with gentle speech that perhaps he may take heed or fear [Allah].”	فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ أَوْ يَخْشَى ﴿٣٧﴾
They said, "Our Rabb, indeed we are afraid that he will hasten [punishment] against us or that he will transgress.”	قَالَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا نَخَافُ أَنْ يُفْرِطَ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ يَطَّغِي ﴿٣٨﴾
[Allah] said, "Fear not. Indeed, I am with you both; I hear and I see.	قَالَ لَا تَخَافَا إِنِّي مَعَكُمَا أَسْمِعُ وَأَرَى ﴿٣٩﴾
So go to him and say, 'Indeed, we are the Rasools of your Rabb, so send with us the Children of Israel and do not torment them. We have come to you with a sign from your Rabb. And peace be upon he who follows the guidance.	فَأْتِيهِ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولَا رَبِّكَ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَلَا تَحْزَنْهُمْ قَدْ جِئْنَاكَ بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَي مَنْ اتَّبَعَ الْهُدَى ﴿٤٠﴾
Indeed, it has been revealed to us that the punishment will be upon whoever belies and turns away.' “	إِنَّا قَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْنَا أَنَّ الْعَذَابَ عَلَى مَنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ﴿٤١﴾
[Fir'aoun] said, "So who is the Rabb of you two, O Musa?”	قَالَ فَمَنْ رَبُّكُمَا يُوسَى ﴿٤٢﴾
He said, "Our Rabb is He who gave everything its body-form and then guided [it].”	قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَلْقَهُ ثُمَّ هَدَى ﴿٤٣﴾
[Fir'aoun] said, "Then what is the case of the former generations?”	قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ الْقُرُونِ الْأُولَى ﴿٤٤﴾
[Musa] said, "Their knowledge is with my Rabb in a Book. My Rabb neither errs nor forgets.”	قَالَ عَلِمَهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي فِي كِتَابٍ لَا يَضِلُّ رَبِّي وَلَا يَنْسَى ﴿٤٥﴾
[It is He] Who has made for you the earth as a bed [spread out] and inserted therein for you pathways and sent down from the sky rainwater and produced thereby categories of various plants.	الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَوَسَّلَ لَكُم فِيهَا سُبُلًا وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْ نَبَاتٍ شَتَّى ﴿٤٦﴾
Eat [therefrom] and pasture your cattle. Indeed in that are Ayaat for men of extreme intelligence [the Masumeen swsa].[i.e. the Qur'an is Zikr of the Masumeen swsa]	كُلُوا وَارْزُقُوا أَنْعَامَكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِأُولِي النُّهَى ﴿٤٧﴾
From it [i.e. the earth] We created you, and into it We will return you, and from it We will extract you another time.	مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَى ﴿٤٨﴾
And We certainly showed him [i.e. Fir'aoun] Our signs – all of them – but he belied and denied.	وَلَقَدْ أَرَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبَى ﴿٤٩﴾

<p>He said, "Have you come to us to drive us out of our land with your magic, O Musa?"</p>	<p>قَالَ أَجِئْتَنَا لِنُخْرِجَنَّكَ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا بِسِحْرِكَ يَا مُوسَى ٥٤</p>
<p>Then we will surely bring you magic like it, so make between us and you an appointment, which we will not fail to keep and neither will you, in a place assigned."</p>	<p>فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرٍ مِّثْلِهِ فَاجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّا نُخْلِفُهُ نَحْنُ وَلَا أَنْتَ مَكَانًا سُوًى ٥٥</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "Your appointment is on the day of the festival when the people assemble at mid-morning."</p>	<p>قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمَ الرِّيَّةِ وَأَنْ يُحْشَرَ النَّاسُ ضُحًى ٥٦</p>
<p>So Fir'aoun went away, put together his plan, and then came [to Musa].</p>	<p>فَتَوَلَّى فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَتَى ٥٧</p>
<p>Musa said to them [i.e. the magicians], "Woe to you! Do not invent a lie against Allah or He will exterminate you with a punishment; and he has failed who invents [such falsehood]."</p>	<p>قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى وَيْلَكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَيُسْحِتَكُمْ بِعَذَابٍ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ افْتَرَى ٥٨</p>
<p>So they disputed over their affair among themselves and concealed their private conversation.</p>	<p>فَتَنَازَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ وَأَسْرُوا النَّجْوَى ٥٩</p>
<p>They said, "Indeed, these are two magicians who want to drive you out of your land with their magic and do away with your most exemplary way [i.e. religion or tradition].</p>	<p>قَالُوا إِنْ هَذَا سِجْرَانِ لَيُرِيدَانِ أَنْ يُخْرِجُوكُم مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَيَذْهَبَا بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ الْمُثَلَى ٦٠</p>
<p>So resolve upon your plan and then come [forward] in line. And he has succeeded today who overcomes."</p>	<p>فَاجْبِعُوا كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ اتُّوَصَفَاءً وَقَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْيَوْمَ مَنِ اسْتَعْلَى ٦١</p>
<p>They said, "O Musa, either you throw or we will be the first to throw."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا مُوسَى إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَلْقَى ٦٢</p>
<p>He said, "Rather, you throw." And suddenly their ropes and staffs seemed to him from their magic that they were moving swiftly [like snakes].</p>	<p>قَالَ بَلْ أَلْقُوا فَإِذَا حِبَالُهُمْ وَعِصِيُّهُمْ يُخَيَّلُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ أَنَّهَا تَسْعَى ٦٣</p>
<p>So Musa sensed within himself apprehension.</p>	<p>فَأَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيفَةً مُّوسَى ٦٤</p>
<p>Said We, "Fear not. Indeed, it is you who will be superior.</p>	<p>قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعْلَى ٦٥</p>
<p>And throw what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they have crafted. What they have crafted is but the trick of a magician, and the magician will not succeed wherever he comes from."</p>	<p>وَأَلْقِ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلْقَفْ مَا صَنَعُوا إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا كَيْدُ سِحْرٍ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ أَتَى ٦٦</p>

<p>So the magicians fell down in Sajdah. They said, "We have believed in the Rabb of Haroon and Musa</p>	<p>فَأَلْقَى السَّحْرَةَ سُجَّدًا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ هَارُونَ وَمُوسَى ۝١٠</p>
<p>[Fir'aoun] said, "You believed him [i.e. Musa] before I gave you permission. Indeed, he is your leader who has taught you magic. So I will surely cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I will crucify you on the trunks of palm trees, and you will surely know which of us is more severe in [giving] punishment and more enduring."</p>	<p>قَالَ آمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَدْنِ لَكُمْ إِلَهًا لِكَيْ يُضِلَّهُمْ خَطَايَاهُمْ وَيُغِيظَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَذَابَ ۚ أَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ آيَاتٌ لِلَّذِينَ عَلَّمَهُ السِّحْرَ فَلَا فَطَنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ وَلَا صَلْبَيْتَكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ النَّخْلِ وَتَعْلَمُنَّ أَيُّنَا أَشَدُّ عَذَابًا وَأَبْقَى ۝١١</p>
<p>They said, "Never will we prefer you over what has come to us of clear proofs and [over] He Who created us. So decree whatever you are to decree. You can only decree for this worldly life.</p>	<p>قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْتِيَكَ عَلَى مَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالَّذِي فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ مَا أَنْتَ قَاضٍ إِنَّمَا تَقْضِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ۝١٢</p>
<p>Indeed, we have believed in our Rabb that He may forgive us our sins and what you compelled us [to do] of magic. And Allah is the Best and ever Lasting."</p>	<p>إِنَّا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطِينَنَا وَمَا كُرِهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ وَأَبْقَى ۝١٣</p>
<p>Indeed, whoever comes to his Rabb as a criminal – indeed, for him is Hell; he will neither die therein nor live.</p>	<p>إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى ۝١٤</p>
<p>But whoever comes to Him as a believer having done righteous deeds – for those will be the highest degrees [in position]:</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّالِحَاتِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ الْعُلَى ۝١٥</p>
<p>Gardens of perpetual residence beneath which rivers flow, wherein they abide eternally. And that is the reward of one who purifies himself.</p>	<p>جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ مَنْ تَزَكَّى ۝١٦</p>
<p>And We revealed to Musa, "Travel by night with My servants and strike for them a dry path through the sea [with staff]; you will not fear being overtaken [by Fir'aoun] nor be afraid [of drowning]."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي فَاصْرِبْ لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا لَا تَخَفُ دَرَكًا وَلَا تُخْشَى ۝١٧</p>
<p>So Fir'aoun pursued them with his soldiers, and there covered them from the sea that which covered them,</p>	<p>فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهِ فَغَشِيَهُمْ مِنَ الْيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمْ ۝١٨</p>
<p>And Fir'aoun led his people astray and did not guide [them].</p>	<p>وَاصْلَ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ وَمَا هَدَىٰ ۝١٩</p>

<p>O Children of Israel, indeed We saved you from your enemy, and We made an appointment with you at the right side of the mountain, and We sent down to you manna and quails,</p>	<p>يٰۤاَيُّهَاۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ قَدْ اَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ عَدُوِّكُمْ وَ وَعَدْنَاكُمْ جَانِبَ الطُّورِ الْاَيْمَنِ وَ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّٰ وَ السَّلٰوٰى ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>[Saying], "Eat from the good things with which We have provided you and do not transgress therein, lest My anger should descend upon you. And he upon whom My anger descends has certainly fallen [i.e. perished]."</p>	<p>كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِىْهِ فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِىْ ۗ وَ مَنْ يَّحِلَّ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِىْ فَقَدْ هَوٰى ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>And indeed, I am the Perpetual Forgiver of whoever repents and believes and does righteousness and then continues in guidance [i.e. Wilayat e Masumeen swsa].</p>	<p>وَ اِنِّىْ لَغَفَّارٌ لِّمَنْ تَابَ وَ اٰمَنَ وَ عَمِلَ صٰلِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدٰى ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>[Allah said], "And what made you to hasten from your people, O Musa?"</p>	<p>وَ مَا اَعْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يٰمُوسٰى ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>He said, "They are close upon my tracks, and I hastened to You, my Rabb, that You be pleased."</p>	<p>قَالَ هُمْ اَوْلَآءِ عَلٰى اَثْرِىْ وَ عَجَلْتُ اِلَيْكَ رَبِّ لِتَرْضٰى ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "But indeed, We have tried your people after you [departed], and Samiry has led them astray."</p>	<p>قَالَ فَاِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِكَ وَ اضَلَلْنٰهُمْ السَّامِرِىُّ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>So Musa returned to his people, angry and grieved. He said, "O my people, did your Rabb not make you a good promise? Then, was the time [of its fulfillment] too long for you, or did you wish that wrath from your Rabb descend upon you, so you broke your promise to me?"</p>	<p>فَرَجَعَ مُوسٰى اِلَى قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ اَسْفًا ۗ قَالَ لِقَوْمِ اَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعَدًّا حَسَنًا ۗ اَفَطَالَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَهْدُ اَمْ اَرَدْتُمْ اَنْ يَّحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاَخْلَفْتُمْ مَّوْعِدِىْ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>They said, "We did not break our promise to you by our will, but we were made to carry burdens from the ornaments of the people, so we threw them, and thus did Samiry put [dust in statue's mouth]."</p>	<p>قَالُوْا مَا اَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلِكِنَا وَ لٰكِنَّا حُمِلْنَا اَوْزَارًا مِّنْ زِينَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَدْ فُنِهَا فَكَذٰلِكَ اَلْقٰى السَّامِرِىُّ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And he made for them a statue of calf which had a lowing sound, and they said, "This is your god and the god of Musa, but he forgot."</p>	<p>فَاَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهُ خُوَارٌ فَقَالُوْا هٰذَا اِلٰهُكُمْ وَ اِلٰهُ مُوسٰى ۗ فَنَسِىَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Did they not see that it could not return to them any speech [i.e. reply] and that it did not possess for them any harm or benefit?</p>	<p>اَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ اَلَّا يَرْجِعُ اِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا ۗ وَ لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَ لَا نَفْعًا ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

<p>And Haroon had already told them before [the return of Musa], "O my people, you are only being tested by it, and indeed, your Rabb is the Most Merciful, so follow me and obey my order."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ مِنْ قَبْلُ يُقَوْمِ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>They said, "We will never cease being devoted to it [i.e. the calf] until Musa returns to us."</p>	<p>قَالُوا لَنْ نَبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عَكِفِينَ حَتَّىٰ يَرْجِعَ إِلَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "O Haroon, what prevented you, when you saw them going astray,</p>	<p>قَالَ يَهُرُونَ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ رَأَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوا ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>That you did not following me? Then have you disobeyed my order?"</p>	<p>أَلَا تَتَّبِعَنِ أَفَعَصَيْتَ أَمْرِي ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>[Haroon] said, "O son of my mother, do not seize [me] by my beard or by my head. Indeed, I feared that you would say, 'You caused division among the Children of Israel, and you did not observe [or await] my word.' "</p>	<p>قَالَ يَبْنَؤُمَّ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي ۚ إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَنْ تَقُولَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَكَمْ تَرَاقِبُ قَوْلِي ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "And what is your case, O Samiry?"</p>	<p>قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ يَا سَامِرِيُّ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>He said, "I saw what they did not see, so I took a handful [of dust] from the track [footprints] of the messenger [Jibraeel], then I threw it [in the statue], and thus did my soul entice me."</p>	<p>قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوا بِهِ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِّنْ أَثَرِ الرَّسُولِ فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذَلِكَ سَوَّلَتْ لِي نَفْسِي ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "Then go. And indeed, it is [decreed] for you in [this] life to say, 'No contact.' And indeed, you have an appointment [in the Hereafter] you will not fail to keep. And look at your 'god' to which you remained devoted. We will surely burn it, then surely we will blow it [i.e. its ashes] into the sea scattering.</p>	<p>قَالَ فَادْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ ۚ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّنْ تُخْلَفَهُ ۚ وَانظُرْ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِكَ الَّذِي ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا لَّنَحَرِّقَتْهُ ثُمَّ لَنَنْسِفَنَّهُ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>Your God is only Allah, that there is no God except He. He has encompassed all things in knowledge."</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>Thus, [O Mohammad sawaw], We relate to you from the news of what has preceded. And We have certainly given you from Us Zikr.</p>	<p>كَذَلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ ۗ وَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا ذِكْرًا ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>Whoever turns away from it – then indeed, he will bear on the Day of Qiyamah a burden [i.e. great sin],</p>	<p>مَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وِزْرًا ﴿٥٥﴾</p>

Abiding eternally therein, and evil it is for them on the Day of Qiyamah as a load –	خُلِدِينَ فِيهِ ۖ وَسَاءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ حِمْلًا ۝
The Day the Horn will be blown. And We will gather the criminals, that Day, blue-eyed [dreadful].	يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ وَنَحْشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ زُرْقًا ۝
They will murmur among themselves, "You remained not but ten [days]."	يَتَخَفَتُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا عَشْرًا ۝
We are most knowing of what they say when the best of them in manner [of conjecturing] will say, "You remained not but one day."	نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ أَمْثَلُهُمْ طَرِيقَةً إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا يَوْمًا ۝
And they ask you about the mountains, so say, "My Rabb will blow them away with a blast.	وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا ۝
And He will leave it [i.e. the earth] a smooth levelled plain;	فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ۝
You will not see therein a depression or an elevation."	لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا ۝
That Day, they [i.e. everyone] will follow [the call of] the Caller [Amirul Momineen swsa, who] has no crookedness in him, and [all] voices will be stilled before the Rahman, so you will not hear except breathing.	يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهُ ۖ وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا ۝
That Day, no intercession will benefit except [that of] one to whom the Rahman has given permission and pleased with his word [i.e. whose life & death was in devotion of the Masumeen swsa, and his words & actions were in obedience to Aal e Mohammad swsa].	يَوْمَئِذٍ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَ رَضِيَ لَهُ قَوْلًا ۝
He [i.e. Allah] knows what is before them [the news of previous prophets] and what will be after them [the news of Qaim swsa], but they [people] do not encompass it in knowledge.	يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِهِ عِلْمًا ۝
And [all] faces will be humbled before the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of existence. And surely he has failed who carries injustice.	وَعَنَتِ الُّوجُوهُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ الْقَيُّومِ ۖ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا ۝
But he who does of righteous deeds while he is a believer [i.e. along with the love of Aal e Mohammad swsa, who keeps the grudge for their enemies as well] – he will neither fear injustice nor deprivation.	وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخَفُ ظُلْمًا وَ لَا هَضْمًا ۝

<p>And thus We have sent it down as an Arabic Qur'an and have explained in different ways in it the warnings that perhaps they will fear Allah or narrate for [among] themselves Zikr [of Qaim swsa and Sufyani].</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَصَرَّفْنَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ أَوْ يُحَدِّثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا ۝١٧</p>
<p>So high [above all] is Allah, the Sovereign, the Haqq. And, [O Habib sawaw], do not hasten with [recitation of] the Qur'an before its revelation is completed to you, and say, "My Rabb, increase me in knowledge."</p>	<p>فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۗ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُقْضَى إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ ۚ وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا ۝١٨</p>
<p>And certainly We had given a commandment to Adam before [to testify Wilayat from Mohammad sawaw to Mahdi swsa], but he forgot; and We found not in him determination [Azm] [So he did not become an Olil Azm].</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ عَاهَدْنَا إِلَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلِ فَنَسِيَ ۖ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهُ عَزْمًا ۝١٩</p>
<p>And [recall] when We said to the angels, "Do Sajdah to Adam," and they did Sajdah, except Iblees; he refused.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ أَبَىٰ ۝٢٠</p>
<p>So We said, "O Adam, indeed this is an enemy to you and to your wife. Then let him not remove you both from the Garden so you would suffer.</p>	<p>فَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ إِنَّ هَذَا عَدُوٌّ لَكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكَمَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقَىٰ ۝٢١</p>
<p>Indeed, it is for you that you are not hungry therein and nor naked.</p>	<p>إِنَّ لَكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَىٰ ۝٢٢</p>
<p>And indeed, you are not thirsty therein and nor you feel hot from the sun."</p>	<p>وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَأُ فِيهَا وَلَا تَصْحَىٰ ۝٢٣</p>
<p>Then Shaitan whispered to him; he said, "O Adam, shall I direct you to the tree of eternity and kingdom that will not deteriorate?"</p>	<p>فَوَسْوَسَ إِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطَانُ قَالَ يَا آدَمُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكَ عَلَىٰ شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ وَمُلْكٍ لَّا يَبْلَىٰ ۝٢٤</p>
<p>And they [Adam and Hawa] ate of it, and their private parts became apparent to them, and they began to cover over themselves from the leaves of the Garden. And Adam disobeyed his Rabb and erred [i.e. Adam did not commit any sin but he did Tark-e-Aola i.e. leaving the best].</p>	<p>فَأَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتَ لهُمَا سَؤَاتُهُمَا وَطِفَفَا يُخِصِفُنِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ ۗ وَعَصَىٰ آدَمُ رَبَّهُ فَغَوَىٰ ۝٢٥</p>
<p>Then his Rabb chose him and turned to him in forgiveness and guided [him].</p>	<p>ثُمَّ اجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدَىٰ ۝٢٦</p>

<p>[Allah] said, "Descend from it [the Garden] – all, being enemies to one another. And if there comes to you guidance from Me – then whoever follows My guidance [the Imams swsa] will neither go astray nor suffer.</p>	<p>قَالَ اهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ فَأَمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقَى ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And whoever turns away from My Zikr [Wilayat e Ali swsa] – indeed, he will have a depressed [i.e. difficult] life, and We will gather [i.e. raise] him on the Day of Qiyamah blind [in eyes].”</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَن ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكًا وَ نَحْشُرُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَعْمَى ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>He will say, "My Rabb, why have you raised me blind while I was seeing [in the world]?" [But his heart was blind of Wilayat e Ali swsa]</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِي أَعْمَى وَقَدْ كُنْتُ بَصِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>[Allah] will say, "Thus did Our Ayaat [the infallible Imams swsa] come to you, and you forgot [i.e. disregarded] them; and thus will you this Day be forgotten [i.e. left in the Hell].”</p>	<p>قَالَ كَذَلِكَ أَتَتْكَ آيَاتُنَا فَنَسِيْتَهَا وَكَذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ نُنْسِيكَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And thus do We recompense he who transgressed [was wasteful] and did not believe in the Ayaat of his Rabb [i.e. associated Wilayat of fallible with Wilayat e Ali swsa]. And the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and more enduring.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ وَ لَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبْقَى ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Then, has it not guided [made clear to] them that how many generations We destroyed before them as they walk among their dwellings? Indeed in that are signs for men of extreme intelligence [the Masumeen swsa]. [i.e. the Qur'an is the mention of the Masumeen swsa]</p>	<p>أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي النَّهْيِ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And if a word would not have preceded from your Rabb, it [i.e. punishment] would have been an obligation, and a specified term [decreed].</p>	<p>وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِرَأْمًا وَآجَلٌ مُّسَيِّئٌ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>So be patient [O Mohammad sawaw o Aal e Mohammad swsa] over what they say and exalt [Allah] with praise of your Rabb before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and during periods of the night exalt Him and at the ends of the day, that you may be pleased.</p>	<p>فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنْ أَنَاءِ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَ أَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَىٰ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

<p>And do not extend your eyes toward that by which We have given enjoyment to [some] categories of them, [its being but] the splendour of worldly life by which We test them. And the provision of your Rabb is better and more enduring.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَسُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ ۗ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ ﴿١٣١﴾</p>
<p>And command Salaat upon your family and be steadfast therein. We ask you not for provision; We provide for you, and the [best] outcome is for [those of] righteousness.</p>	<p>وَأْمُرْ أَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا ۖ لَا نَسْأَلُكَ رِزْقًا نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ ۗ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ ﴿١٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "Why does he not bring us a sign from his Rabb?" Has there not come to them evidence of what was in the former scriptures?</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا يَأْتِينَنَا بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۗ أَوَلَمْ تَأْتِهِم بَيِّنَةٌ مَّا فِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And if We had destroyed them with a punishment before him, they would have said, "Our Rabb, why did You not send to us a Rasool so we could have followed Your Ayaat before we were humiliated and disgraced?"</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّا أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِهِ لَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نَذَلَّ وَنُخْزَىٰ ﴿١٣٤﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Each [of us] is waiting; so wait. Then you will know who are the companions of the sound path [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] and who is guided [i.e. on Wilayat of Ahlul Bait swsa]."</p>	<p>قُلْ كُلُّ مُتَرَبِّصٍ فَتَرَبَّصُوا ۚ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَصْحَابُ الصِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ ﴿١٣٥﴾</p>

The Prophets	سُورَةُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
[The time of] their account has drawn near to the people, while they are in heedlessness turning away.	اقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿١﴾
There comes not to them a new Zikr from their Rabb except that they listen to it while they are at play	مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ ذِكْرٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ مُحَدَّثٍ إِلَّا اسْتَمَعُوهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٢﴾
With their hearts distracted. And those who do injustice [to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] conceal their private conversation, [saying], "Is this [Nabi] except a human being like you? So would you approach magic while you are seeing?"	لَا هِيَ تَقُودُهُمْ ۖ وَأَسْرُوا النَّجْوَىٰ ۗ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا هَلْ هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ ۚ أَفَتَأْتُونَ السَّحَرَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣﴾
He [the Nabi sawaw] said, "My Rabb knows whatever is said throughout the heaven and the earth, and He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing."	قُلْ رَبِّي يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٤﴾
But they say, "[The revelation is but] a mixture of vague dreams; rather, he has invented it; rather, he is a poet. So let him bring us a sign just as the previous [Rasools] were sent [with miracles]."	بَلْ قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ ۖ بَلِ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ ﴿٥﴾ فَلْيَأْتِنَا بآيَةٍ كَمَا أُرْسِلَ الْأَوْلُونَ ﴿٥﴾
Not a [single] city which We destroyed believed before them, so will they believe?	مَا أَمَنْتَ قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَفَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾
And We sent not before you, [O Mohammad sawaw], except men to whom We revealed [the message]; so [O people] ask the family of Zikr [Aal e Mohammad swsa] if you do not know.	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِي إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧﴾
And We did not make them [i.e. the prophets] bodies not eating food, nor were they immortal [on earth].	وَمَا جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوا خَالِدِينَ ﴿٨﴾
Then We fulfilled for them the promise, and We saved them and whom We willed, and destroyed the wasteful transgressors	ثُمَّ صَدَقْنَاهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ وَمَنْ نَشَاءُ وَأَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٩﴾

<p>We have certainly sent down to you a Book [i.e. the Qur'an] in which is your mention. Then will you not reason?</p>	<p>لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَابًا فِيهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ١٠</p>
<p>And how many a city which was unjust have We demolished and We created anew after it another people.</p>	<p>وَكَمْ قَصَبْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَأَنْشَأْنَا بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ ١١</p>
<p>And when they [i.e. its inhabitants] perceived Our punishment, at once they began to flee from it.</p>	<p>فَالَمَّا أَحْسَبُوا أَنَّ بَأْسَنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَرْكُضُونَ ١٢</p>
<p>[It was said], "Do not flee but return to where you were given luxury and to your homes – perhaps you will be questioned."</p>	<p>لَا تَرْكُضُوا وَارْجِعُوا إِلَى مَا أُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيهِ وَمَسْكِنِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْأَلُونَ ١٣</p>
<p>They said, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ١٤</p>
<p>And that declaration of theirs did not cease until We made them [as] a harvest [mowed down], extinguished [like a fire].</p>	<p>فَمَا زَالَتْ تِلْكَ دَعْوَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ جَعَلْنَاهُمْ حَصِيدًا خَبِيدِينَ ١٥</p>
<p>And We did not create the heaven and the earth and what is in between them in play.</p>	<p>وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لِعِبِينِ ١٦</p>
<p>Had We intended to take a diversion, We could have taken it from [what is with] Us – by no means would We do [it].</p>	<p>لَوْ أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ لَهْوًا لَاتَّخَذْنَاهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا إِنْ كُنَّا فَعِلِينَ ١٧</p>
<p>Rather, We cast the truth upon falsehood, and it breaks its brain , then at once it perishes. And for you is destruction from that which you describe.</p>	<p>بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ ١٨ وَلَكُمْ الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ ١٩</p>
<p>To Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And those near Him do not disdain from His worship, nor do they tire.</p>	<p>وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ ٢٠</p>
<p>They exalt [Him] night and day [and] they do not slacken & pause [i.e. their breathing is also Tasbeh].</p>	<p>يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ ٢١</p>
<p>Or have they [i.e. people] taken gods on the earth who resurrect [the dead]?</p>	<p>أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا إِلَهًا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنْشِرُونَ ٢٢</p>

<p>Had there been within them [i.e. the heavens and the earth] gods besides Allah, they both would have been ruined. So exalted is Allah, Rabb of the Throne, above what they describe.</p>	<p>لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا آلِهَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>He is not questioned about what He does, but they [creations] will be questioned.</p>	<p>لَا يُسْأَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Or have they taken gods besides Him? Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Produce your proof. This [Qur'an] is Zikr of those with me [i.e. Ali swsa] and Zikr of those before me [prophets and vicegerents]." But most of them do not know the Haqq, so they are turning away.</p>	<p>أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ هَذَا ذِكْرٌ مَنْ مَعِيَ وَذِكْرٌ مَنْ قَبْلِي بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And We sent not before you any Rasool except that We revealed to him that, "There is no God except Me, so worship Me."</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا نُوحِي إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "The Rahman has taken a son." Exalted is He! Rather, they [Uzair a.s. & Esa a.s.] are honoured servants.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَانَهُ بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُكْرَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>They do not precede Him in word, and they act by His command.</p>	<p>لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>He knows what is [presently] before them and what will be after them, and they do not intercede except for him whom He approves. And they are cautious, from fear of Him.</p>	<p>يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنْ ارْتَضَى وَهُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>And whoever of them should say, "Indeed, I am a god besides Him" [i.e. who claims to be an Imam but he is not really an Imam] – that one We would recompense with Hell. Thus do We recompense the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي إِلَهٌ مِنْ دُونِهِ فَذَلِكَ نَجْزِيهِ جَهَنَّمَ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>Have those who disbelieved not observed that the heavens and the earth were joined [i.e. no rain from the sky and no growth from the earth], and We separated them [i.e. when creations were created, the sky was opened to rain and the earth was made to grow seeds] and made from water every living thing? Then will they not believe?</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>And We placed within the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should shake [loosing balance] with them, and We made therein wide [mountain] passes [as] roads that they might be guided.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>

<p>And We made the sky a protected ceiling, but they, from its signs, are turning away.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَفْحًا مَّحْفُوظًا ۗ وَهُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And it is He who created the night and the day and the sun and the moon; everyone [i.e. heavenly body] in a heavenly orbit floating.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۗ كُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And We did not grant to any human before you eternity [on earth]; so if you depart – would they be eternal? [i.e. if unjust people martyr Mohammad sawaw and his Aal swsa, then will the wrongdoers remain for ever?]</p>	<p>وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ ۗ أَفَأَن مَّتَّ فَهُمْ الْخُلْدُ ۗ وَنَ ۗ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>Every soul will taste death. And We test you with evil [disease & poverty] and with good [health & wealth] as trial; and to Us you will be returned.</p>	<p>كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۗ وَنَبْلُوكُم بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً ۗ وَإِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And when those who disbelieve see you, [O Mohammad sawaw], they take you not except in ridicule, [saying], "Is this the one who mentions [i.e. insults that stones can't harm or benefit] your gods?" And they are deniers of the Zikr of Rahman themselves.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَرَاكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا أَهَذَا الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ آلِهَتَكُمْ ۗ وَهُمْ يَذْكُرِ الرَّحْمَنَ هُم كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Man was created of haste [i.e. impatience]. Now I will show you My signs, so do not ask Me to hasten.</p>	<p>خُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ ۗ سَأُورِيكُمْ آيَاتِي فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "When is this promise [to be fulfilled], if you are truthful?"</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>If those who disbelieved would know, the time when they will not be able to avert the Fire from their faces or from their backs and they will not be helped.</p>	<p>لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ لَا يَكْفُونَ عَنْ وُجُوهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Rather, it will come to them unexpectedly and bewilder them, and they will not be able to repel it, nor will they be respited.</p>	<p>بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>And already were the Rasools ridiculed before you, but those who mocked them were surrounded by what they used to ridicule.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>

<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Who can protect you at night and during the day from the Rahman?" But they are, from the Zikr of their Rabb, turning away.</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ يَكْفِكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>Or do they have gods to defend them other than Us? They are unable [even] to help themselves, nor can they be protected from Us.</p>	<p>أَمْ لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِنْ دُونِنَا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مِتَّا يُصْحَبُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>But, [on the contrary], We gave provision to these [disbelievers] and their fathers until life was prolonged for them. Then do they not see that We set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? Are then they the prevailing?</p>	<p>بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هَؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُرْطُ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا أَفَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "I only warn you by revelation." But the deaf do not hear the call when they are warned.</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُنذِرُكُمْ بِالْوَحْيِ وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصَّمُّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And if [as much as] a whiff of the punishment of your Rabb should touch them, they would surely say, "O woe to us! Indeed, we have been wrongdoers."</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ مَسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ يُوَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And We will place the scales of justice [Maola Ali swsa & the Imams swsa] for the Day of Qiyamah, so no soul will be treated unjustly at all. And if there is [deed equal to] the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it forth [for recompense]. And sufficient are We as accountant.</p>	<p>وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِينَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلٍ أَتَيْنَا بِهَا وَ كَفَىٰ بِنَا حَاسِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And We had already given Musa and Haroon the Furqan [distinguisher] and a light and Zikr for the righteous -</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَاءً وَذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Who fear their Rabb unseen, and they are afraid of the Hour.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَهُمْ مِنَ السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>And this [Qur'an] is a blessed Zikr which We have sent down. Then are you denier of it?</p>	<p>وَهَذَا ذِكْرٌ مُّبَارَكٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ أَفَأَنْتُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And We had certainly given Ibraheem his sound judgement before, and We were of him well-Knowing</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ رُشْدَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا بِهِ عَالِمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

When he said to his uncle and his people, "What are these statues to which you are devoted?"	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا هَذِهِ التَّمَاثِيلُ الَّتِي أَنْتُمْ لَهَا عُكْفُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
They said, "We found our fathers worshippers of them."	قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا لَهَا عِبَادِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾
He said, "You were certainly, you and your fathers, in manifest error."	قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٥٣﴾
They said, "Have you come to us with truth, or are you of those who jest?"	قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا بِالْحَقِّ أَمْ أَنْتَ مِنَ اللَّعِبِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾
He said, "[No], rather, your Rabb is the Rabb of the heavens and the earth who originated them, and I, to that, am of those who testify.	قَالَ بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الَّذِي فَطَرَهُنَّ ۗ وَأَنَا عَلَىٰ ذَلِكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
And [I swear] by Allah, I will surely plan against your idols after you have gone away, turning back."	وَتَاللَّهِ لَا كَيْدَ لَنَا أَضْمًا لَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾
So he made them into fragments, except a large [idol] among them, that they might return to it [and question].	فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُودًا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
They said, "Who has done this to our gods? Indeed, he is of the wrongdoers."	قَالُوا مَنْ فَعَلَ هَذَا بِإِلَهَاتِنَا إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾
They said, "We heard a young man mentions them who is called Ibraheem."	قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا فَتًى يَذُكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿٥٩﴾
They said, "Then bring him before the eyes of the people that they may [see and] testify."	قَالُوا فَاتُوا بِهِ عَلَىٰ عَيْنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾
They said, "Have you done this to our gods, O Ibraheem?"	قَالُوا ءَأَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هَذَا بِإِلَهَاتِنَا يَا بْرَاهِيمُ ﴿٦١﴾
He said [to reform them], "Rather, this – the largest of them – did it, so ask them, if they can speak."	قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِيرُهُمْ هَذَا فَسْأَلُوهُمْ إِنْ كَانُوا يُنْطِقُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
So they returned to [blaming] themselves and said [to each other], "Indeed, you are the wrongdoers."	فَرَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
Then they turned their heads down, [saying], "You have already known that these do not speak!"	ثُمَّ نَكَسُوا عَلَىٰ رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا هَؤُلَاءِ يُنْطِقُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

<p>He said, "Then do you worship instead of Allah that which does not benefit you at all nor does it harm you?"</p>	<p>قَالَ أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ ۝١٦</p>
<p>Uff [Fie] to you and to what you worship instead of Allah. Then will you not use reason?"</p>	<p>أُفٍّ لَّكُمْ وَلِمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ۝١٧</p>
<p>They said, "Burn him and support your gods – if you are going to do [anything]."</p>	<p>قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا آلِهَتَكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ۝١٨</p>
<p>Said We, "O fire, be coolness and safety upon Ibraheem."</p>	<p>قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۝١٩</p>
<p>And they intended for him a plan [i.e. harm], but We made them the greatest losers.</p>	<p>وَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَخْسَرِينَ ۝٢٠</p>
<p>And We delivered him and Loot to the land which We had blessed for the worlds [i.e. peoples].</p>	<p>وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ ۝٢١</p>
<p>And We gave him Is'haq and Yaqoob in addition, and all [of them] We made good.</p>	<p>وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً ۗ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صَالِحِينَ ۝٢٢</p>
<p>And We made them the Imams guiding by Our command. And We revealed to them the doing of good deeds, establishment of Salaat, and giving of Zakaat; and they were worshippers of Us.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أُمَّةً يَهْتَدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءَ الزَّكَاةِ وَكَانُوا لَنَا عِبِيدِينَ ۝٢٣</p>
<p>And to Loot We gave judgement and knowledge, and We saved him from the town that was committing wicked deeds. Indeed, they were a people of evil, defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>وَلُوطًا آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَعْمَلُ الْخَبِيثَاتِ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَسِيقِينَ ۝٢٤</p>
<p>And We admitted him into Our mercy. Indeed, he was of the good ones.</p>	<p>وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا ۗ إِنَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ۝٢٥</p>
<p>And [recall] Nuh, when he called [to Allah] before [that time], so We responded to him and saved him and his family from the great calamity [i.e. the flood].</p>	<p>وَنُوحًا إِذْ نَادَىٰ مِن قَبْلُ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝٢٦</p>
<p>And We helped him against the people who belied Our signs. Indeed, they were a people of evil, so We drowned them, all together.</p>	<p>وَنَصْرُنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝٢٧</p>

<p>And [recall] Dawood and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field – when the sheep of a people pastured in it [at night], and We were witness to their judgement.</p>	<p>وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمُونَ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ ۗ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>So We gave understanding of it [i.e. the case] to Sulaiman, and to each [of them] We gave judgement and knowledge. And We subjected the mountains to exalt [Us], along with Dawood and [also] the birds. And We were doing [that].</p>	<p>فَقَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ ۗ وَكُلًّا آتَيْنَاهَا حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۗ وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحُونَ وَالطَّيْرَ ۗ وَكُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>And We taught him the fashioning of coats of armor to protect you from your [enemy in] battle. So will you then be grateful?</p>	<p>وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَّكُمْ لِنُحَصِّنَكُمْ مِنَ بَأْسِكُمْ ۗ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And to Sulaiman [We subjected] the wind, blowing forcefully, proceeding by his command toward the land which We had blessed. And We are ever, of all things, Knowing.</p>	<p>وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا ۗ وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And of the devils [i.e. jinn] were those who dived for him and did work other than that. And We were keeping guard over them.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ مَنْ يَغْوُ صُورًا لَهُ وَيَعْمَلُونَ عَمَلًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ ۗ وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حَافِظِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] Ayyub, when he called to his Rabb, "Indeed, adversity has touched me, and You are the most Merciful of the merciful."</p>	<p>وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>So We responded to him and removed what adversity he had. And We gave him [back] his family and the like thereof with them as mercy from Us and a reminder for the worshippers [of Allah].</p>	<p>فَأَسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِ مِنْ ضُرِّهِ ۖ وَآتَيْنَاهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا وَذِكْرًا لِلْعَابِدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] Ismaeel and Idrees and Zul-Kifl; all were of the patient ones.</p>	<p>وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِدْرِيسَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ ۗ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And We admitted them into Our mercy. Indeed, they were of the good ones.</p>	<p>وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] the man of the fish [i.e. Yunus], when he went off in anger and thought that We would not decree [anything] upon him. Then he called out within the darkneses, "There is no deity except You; exalted are You. Indeed, I have been of the wrongdoers."</p>	<p>وَذَا النُّونِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ نَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ ۗ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

<p>So We responded to him and saved him from the grief. And thus do We save the believers.</p>	<p>فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ ۗ وَكَذَلِكَ نُجَيِّبُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] Zakariya, when he called to his Rabb, "My Rabb, do not leave me alone [with no heir], while You are the best of the inheritors."</p>	<p>وَذَكَرَ يَا أَدْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>So We responded to him, and We gave to him Yahya, and cured for him his wife. Indeed, they used to hasten to good deeds and supplicate Us in hope and fear, and they were to Us humbly submissive.</p>	<p>فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ يَحْيَىٰ وَأَصْلَحْنَاهُ ۖ زَوْجَهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا رَغَبًا وَ رَهَبًا ۗ وَكَانُوا لَنَا خُشِعِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] the one who guarded her chastity [i.e. Mariyam], so We blew to her of Our Rooh, and We made her and her son a sign for the worlds.</p>	<p>وَالَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَ جَعَلْنَاهَا وَابْنَهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>Indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and I am your Rabb, so worship Me.</p>	<p>إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ۗ وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>And [yet] they divided their affair [i.e. their religion] among themselves, [but] all will return to Us.</p>	<p>وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ كُلُّ إِلَهِنَا يَرِجُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>So whoever does good deeds while he is a believer – no denial will there be for his effort, and indeed We are recorders for him.</p>	<p>فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِ ۗ وَإِنَّا لَهُ كَاتِبُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>And it is prohibited to [the people of] a city which We have destroyed that they will return [in Raj'at]</p>	<p>وَ حَرَمٌ عَلَىٰ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>Until when [the barrier of] Gog and Magog will be opened and they, from every elevation, will descend [during the end time before Qiyamah, and they will eat people]</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>And [when] the true promise [i.e. the Qiyamah] has approached; then suddenly the eyes of those who disbelieved will be staring [in horror, while they say], "O woe to us; we had been in neglect of this; rather, we were wrongdoers."</p>	<p>وَاقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ فَآذَىٰ شَآخِصَةً أَبْصَارَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ يُويَّلْنَ أَنَّ قَدْ كُنَّا فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا بَلْ كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, you [disbelievers] and what you worship other than Allah are the firewood of Hell. You will be coming to [enter] it.</p>	<p>إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ أَنْتُمْ لَهَا وَرِدُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>

<p>Had these [false deities] been [actual] gods, they would not have come to it, but all will be eternal therein.</p>	<p>لَوْ كَانَ هُوَ آِلَٰهًا مَّا وَرَدُوهَا ۗ وَكُلٌّ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾</p>
<p>For them therein is heavy sighing, and they therein will not hear.</p>	<p>لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those [Shias of Ali swsa] for whom the best [reward] has preceded from Us – they shall be kept far off from it [Hell].</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِنَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾</p>
<p>They will not hear its faintest sound, and they will be, in that which their souls desire, abiding eternally.</p>	<p>لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيسَهَا ۗ وَهُمْ فِي مَا اشْتَهَتْ أَنفُسُهُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾</p>
<p>They will not be grieved by the greatest terror [because they will be holding to Maola Ali swsa], and the angels will meet them, [saying], "This is your Day which you have been promised" –</p>	<p>لَا يَحْزَنُهُمُ الْفَزَعُ الْأَكْبَرُ ۖ وَتَتَلَقَّهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ هَٰذَا يَوْمُكُمْ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾</p>
<p>The Day when We will fold the heaven like the folding of a [written] sheet for the records. As We began the first creation, We will repeat it. [That is] a promise binding upon Us. Indeed, We will do it.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ ۗ كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُعِيدُهُ ۖ وَعَدَا عَلَيْنَا ۗ إِنَّا كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾</p>
<p>And We have already written in the Zaboor [Psalms] after the [previous] mention that the earth is inherited by My righteous Ibad [Imam Qaim swsa and the Masumeen swsa].</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِن بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ الصَّالِحُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, in this [Qur'an] is notification for a worshipping people [Shian e Ahul Bait swsa].</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي هَٰذَا لَبَلَاغًا لِّقَوْمٍ عِبَادِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾</p>
<p>And We have not sent you, [O Mohammad sawaw], except as a mercy to the Aalameen.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "It is only revealed to me that your God is but one God; so will you be Muslims?"</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ ۖ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾</p>
<p>But if they turn away, then say [O Habib sawaw], "I have announced to [all of] you equally. And that I know whether near or far is that which you are promised.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ آذَنْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ ۗ وَإِن آذَرْتِيَ آقْرَبٌ أَمَّ بَعِيدٌ ۗ مَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, He knows what is spoken loudly, and He knows what you conceal.</p>	<p>إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾</p>
<p>And that I know; perhaps it is a trial for you and enjoyment for a time."</p>	<p>وَإِن آذَرْتِيَ لَعَلَّهُ فَتَنَةٌ لِّكُمْ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١١١﴾</p>

[The Nabi sawaw] said, "My Rabb, judge [between us] with Haqq. And our Rabb is the Rahman the one whose help is sought, against that which you describe."

قُلْ رَبِّ احْكُم بِالْحَقِّ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى
مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١١﴾

<p>The Pilgrimage</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الْحَجِّ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>O mankind, fear your Rabb. Indeed, the quake of the Hour is a grave thing.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ ۚ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>On the Day you shall see it every nursing mother will be distracted from that [child] she was nursing, and every pregnant will abort her pregnancy, and you will see the people intoxicated [senseless due to terror] while they will not be intoxicated; but the punishment of Allah will be severe.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَرَوْهَا تَدْحَلُ كُلُّ مَرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّا أَرْضَعَتْ وَ تَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَ تَرَى النَّاسَ سُكَرَى وَ مَا هُمْ بِسُكَرَى وَلَكِنَّ عَذَابَ اللَّهِ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>And of the people is he who disputes about Allah without knowledge and follows every rebellious Shaitan.</p>	<p>وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَ يَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَانٍ مَرِيدٍ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>It has been decreed for him [i.e. every Shaitan] that whoever turns to him – he will misguide him and will lead him to the punishment of the Blaze.</p>	<p>كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَنْ تَوَلَّاهُ فَأَنَّهُ يُضِلُّهُ وَ يَهْدِيهِ إِلَى عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>O people, if you are in doubt about the resurrection, then [consider that] indeed, We created you from dust, then from a semen-drop, then from a clinging fertilized egg, and then from a fetus, fully formed and anomalous – that We may make it clear for you. And We settle in the wombs whom We will for a specified term, then We bring you out as a child, then [We develop you] that you may reach your maturity. And among you is he who is taken in [early] death, and among you is he who is returned to the decrepit old age so that he knows nothing, after [once having] knowledge. And you see the earth barren, but when We send down upon it rainwater, it quivers and swells and grows [something] of every beautiful kind.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِنَ الْبَعْثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُضْغَةٍ مُخَلَّقَةٍ وَ غَيْرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَ نُقِرِّ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشُدَّكُمْ ۚ وَ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُتَوَفَّىٰ وَ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْدَلِ الْعُمْرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا وَ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَ رَبَّتْ وَ أَنْبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ رَوْحٍ بَهِيجٍ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>That is because Allah is the Haqq and because He gives life to the dead and because He is over all things competent</p>	<p>ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَ اَنَّهُ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتٰى وَ اَنَّهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>

<p>And that the Hour is coming – no doubt about it – and that Allah will resurrect those in the graves.</p>	<p>وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And of the people is he who [puts the foundation of opposition of Wilayat e Ali swsa] disputes about Allah without knowledge or guidance or an enlightening Book,</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُنِيرٍ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Second [opponent of Wilayat] turned arrogantly to mislead [people] from the Sabeel of Allah [Wilayat e Ali swsa]. For him in the world is disgrace, and We will make him taste on the Day of Qiyamah the punishment of the Burning Fire,</p>	<p>ثَانِي عِظْفِهِ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهٗ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَ نُذِيقُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>"That is for what your hands have put forth and because Allah is not ever unjust to [His] servants."</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْت يَدَكَ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And of the people is he who worships Allah on an edge [i.e. keeps doubt after accepting Islam]. If he is touched by good, he is reassured by it; but if he is struck by a trial, he turns on his face [to Shirk]. He has lost [this] world and the Hereafter. That is what are the manifest losses.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَى حَرْفٍ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ اطْمَأَنَّ بِهِ وَإِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةٌ انْقَلَبَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>He invokes instead of Allah that which neither harms him nor benefits him. That is what is the extreme error.</p>	<p>يَدْعُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَمَا لَا نُنْفَعُهُ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>He invokes one whose harm is closer than his benefit – how wretched is the Wali [guardian] and how wretched is the associate [follower].</p>	<p>يَدْعُوا لِمَنْ ضَرُّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِ لِيَسْسَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَ لِيَسْسَ الْعَشِيرُ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to gardens beneath which rivers flow. Indeed, Allah does what He intends.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Whoever thinks that Allah will not support him [i.e. Prophet Mohammad sawaw] in this world and the Hereafter [with Ali swsa] – let him extend a rope to the sky, then cut off [an opening in the sky], and let him see: will his plan remove that which enrages [him]? [i.e. if you can reach skies then go and see that even in the heavens the helper is only Ali swsa]</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَنْ لَّنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبٍ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ لْيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدَهُ مَا يَغِيظُ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

<p>And thus have We sent it [i.e. the Qur'an] down as Ayaat of clear evidence and because Allah guides whom He intends.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ ۖ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَن يُرِيدُ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who believe and those who are Jews and the Sabians [who changed religion] and the Christians and the Magians and those who associated with Allah – Allah will judge between them on the Day of Qiyamah. Indeed Allah is, over all things, Witness.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ وَالنَّصْرِيَّةَ وَالْمَجُوسَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Did you not observe that to Allah does Sajdah whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, the moving creatures and many of the people? But upon many the punishment has been justified. And he whom Allah humiliates – for him there is no bestower of honour. Indeed, Allah does what He wills.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَن فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالْدَّوَابُّ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ ۗ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ ۗ وَمَن يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِن مُّكْرِمٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>These are two opponents [Ahlul Bait swsa and Bani Umayyads] who have disputed over their Rabb. But those who disbelieved [in Wilayat e Ali swsa] garments of fire has been cut out for them. Poured upon their heads will be scalding water</p>	<p>هٰذٰنِ خَصَمٰنٍ اِخْتَصَمُوْا فِى رَّبِّهِمْ ۗ فَاَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا قُطِعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوْسِهِمُ الْحَمِيْمُ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>By which shall be melted what is in their bellies and [their] skins.</p>	<p>يُصْهَرُ بِهٖ مَا فِى بُطُوْنِهِمْ وَالْجُلُوْدُ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And for [striking] them are maces of iron.</p>	<p>وَلَهُمْ مَّقَامِعٌ مِّنْ حَدِيْدٍ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>Every time they want to get out of it [i.e. Hellfire] from grief, they will be returned to it, and [it will be said], "Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire!"</p>	<p>كَلَّمًا اَرَادُوْا اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ اَعِيْدُوْا فِيْهَا ۗ وَذُوقُوْا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to gardens beneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be silk.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّٰلِحٰتِ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهٰرُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيْهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَ لُؤْلُؤًا ۗ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيْهَا حَرِيْرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>And they are guided to the good speech, and they are guided to the path of the Praiseworthy [Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>وَهُدُوًّا اِلَى الصَّٰبِغِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۗ وَهُدُوًّا اِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْحَمِيْدِ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

<p>Indeed, those who have disbelieved and prohibit [people] from the Sabeel of Allah and [from] al-Masjid al-Haraam, which We made for the people – equal are the resident therein and one from outside – and [also] whoever intends therein deviation with injustice – We will make him taste of a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَاءً الْعَاكِفِ فِيهِ وَ الْبَادِ ۗ وَمَن يَرِدْ فِيهِ بِالْجَدِّ بِظُلْمٍ نُذِقْهُ مِن عَذَابِ الْيَوْمِ ۗ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when We designated for Ibraheem the site of the House [Ka'ba], [saying], "Do not associate anything with Me and purify My House for those who perform Tawaaf and those who stand [in prayer] and those who do RakooH and Sajdah .[[i.e. for Aal e Mohammad swsa</p>	<p>وَإِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَن لَّا تُشْرِكْ بِي شَيْئًا وَطَهِّرْ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And proclaim to the people the Hajj [pilgrimage]; they will come to you on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from every distant pass –</p>	<p>وَإِذْ نَادَى النَّاسَ بِالْحَجِّ يَا تَوَكَّلْ عَلَيَّ مِن كُلِّ مَآمِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِن كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>That they may witness benefits [forgiveness] for themselves and mention the name of Allah in known [i.e. specific] days over what He has provided for them of [sacrificial] grazing cattle. So eat of them and feed the miserable and poor.</p>	<p>لِيَشْهَدُوا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا اسمَ اللَّهِ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْلُومَةٍ عَلَىٰ مَآرَئِهِم مِّن بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ ۗ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطِعُوا الْبَائِسَ الْفَقِيرَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Then let them end their untidiness [perform prescribed rituals to cut hair and nails, and to purify self by meeting the Imam swsa] and fulfill their vows and perform Tawaaf around the Ancient House [and Tawafun Nisa].”</p>	<p>ثُمَّ لِيَقْضُوا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلِيُؤْتُوا نُذُورَهُمْ وَلِيَطَّوَّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>That [has been commanded], and whoever honours the sacred ordinances of Allah [sanctity of Ka'ba, act according to the Qur'an, Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] – it is best for him in the sight of his Rabb. And Halaal for you are the cattle, except what is recited to you. So avoid the uncleanness of idols [chess] and avoid false statement [songs],</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ ۗ وَمَنْ يُعْظَمْ حُرْمَتِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۗ وَ أُحِلَّتْ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامُ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّورِ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Inclining [only] to Allah, not associating [anything] with Him. And he who associates with Allah – it is as though he had fallen from the sky and was snatched by the birds or the wind carried him down into a remote shattering place.</p>	<p>حُنْفَاءَ لِلَّهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَكَانَ مِثْلَ خَرَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ فَنَخَطْفُهُ الطَّيْرُ أَوْ تَهْوِي بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ سَحِيقٍ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p>That [is so]. And whoever honours the Sha'aair [symbols] of Allah [animals for sacrifice] – indeed, it is from the piety of the hearts.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ يُعِظْمُ شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ تَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>For you in them [i.e. the animals marked for sacrifice] are benefits for a specified term; then their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient House.</p>	<p>لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ مَحِلُّهَا إِلَىٰ الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And for all nations We have appointed a rite [of sacrifice] that they may mention the name of Allah over what He has provided for them of [sacrificial] grazing cattle. For your god is one God, so to Him submit. And, [O Mohammad sawaw], give good tidings to the humble [before their Rabb]</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِّيُذَكَّرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِنْ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ ۗ فَإِنَّهُمْ لِلَّهِ وَاحِدٌ قَلَّةٌ ۚ أَسْلِمُوا وَبَشِّرِ الْخَاشِعِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>Those who, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts tremble, and [to] the patient over what has afflicted them, and the establishers of Salaat and those who spend from what We have provided them.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا آصَابَهُمْ وَالْمُقِيمِي الصَّلَاةِ ۗ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And the camels and the cattle We have appointed for you as among the Sha'aair [symbols] of Allah; for you therein is good. So mention the name of Allah upon them when lined up [for sacrifice]; and when they are [lifeless] on their sides, then eat from them and feed the needy [content] and the beggar. Thus have We subjected them to you that you may be grateful.</p>	<p>وَالْبُدَانَ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ ۗ فَأذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَافٍ ۚ فَأِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطِعُوا الْقَانِعَ ۗ وَالْمُعْتَرَّ ۗ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرْنَاهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Their meat will not reach Allah, nor will their blood, but what reaches Him is piety from you. Thus have We subjected them to you that you may glorify Allah for that [to] which He has guided you; and give good tidings to the doers of good.</p>	<p>لَنْ يَنَالَ اللَّهُ لُحُومُهَا وَلَا دِمَاؤها وَلَكِنْ يَنَالُهُ التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ ۗ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah defends those who have believed. Indeed, Allah does not like every treacherous and ungrateful.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْفِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Permission [to fight] has been given to those [i.e. Rasool Allah sawaw] who are being fought, because they were wronged. And indeed, Allah is Competent to give them [i.e. the Masumeen swsa] help.</p>	<p>أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقَاتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظَلِمُوا ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>

<p>[They are] those who have been evicted from their homes without right [i.e. forced to migrate from Makkah] – only because they say, "Our Rabb is Allah." And were it not that Allah repels the people, some by means of others, there would have been demolished monasteries, and churches, and synagogues, and mosques in which the name of Allah is mentioned much [i.e. praised]. And Allah will surely support those who support Him [i.e. His cause]. Indeed, Allah is Powerful and Exalted in Might.</p>	<p>لَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَهَدِمَتْ صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ وَصَلَوَاتٌ وَمَسَاجِدُ يُذْكَرُ فِيهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ۗ وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>[And Aal e Mohammad swsa, Qaim swsa and his companions are] those who, if We give them authority in the land, establish Salaat and give Zakaat and command what is Maroof [right] and forbid what is Munkar [wrong]. And to Allah belongs the outcome of [all] the matters.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ إِنْ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ وَآمَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۗ لِلَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And if they belie you, [O Mohammad sawaw] – so, before them, did the people of Nuh and Aad and Samood deny [their prophets],</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَثَمُودٌ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And the people of Ibraheem and the people of Loot</p>	<p>وَقَوْمُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And the inhabitants of Madyan. And Musa was belied, so I gave respite to the disbelievers; then I seized them, and how [terrible] was My disapproval.</p>	<p>وَاصْحَابُ مَدْيَنَ ۗ وَكَذَّبَ مُوسَىٰ فَأَمَلَيْتُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهُمْ ۗ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And how many a city did We destroy while it was committing wrong – so it is [now] fallen upon its roofs – and an abandoned well and a lofty palace.</p>	<p>فَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَبِئْرٍ مُعَطَّلَةٍ وَقَصْرٍ مَشِيدٍ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>So have they not traveled through the earth and have hearts by which to reason and ears by which to hear? For indeed, it is not the eyes that are blinded, but blinded are the hearts which are within the chests.</p>	<p>أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ بِهَا أَوْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۗ فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى الْأَبْصَارُ وَلَكِن تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And they urge you to hasten the punishment. But Allah will never fail in His promise. And indeed, a day with your Rabb is like a thousand years of those which you count.</p>	<p>وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ ۗ وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

<p>And for how many a city did I give respite while it was committing wrong. Then I seized it, and to Me is the [final] destination.</p>	<p>وَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَمَلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهَا وَإِلَى الْمَصِيرِ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Mohammad sawaw], “O people, I am only to you a clear warner.”</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا أَنَا لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And those who believe and do righteous deeds – for them is forgiveness and noble provision.</p>	<p>فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>But the ones who [laid the foundation of opposition to Wilayat e Ali swsa] strove against Our Ayaat, [seeking] to subdue them – those are the companions of the Hellfire</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>And We did not send before you any Rasool or Nabi except that when he desired [that Ya Allah send Ali swsa to me], Shaitan threw regarding his suggestion [i.e. Shaitan sent people disliked by Rasool Allah sawaw]. But Allah cancels [by sending Ali swsa] that which Shaitan casts in; then Allah makes His verses decisive [with help of Ali swsa]. And Allah is all-Knowing, the Wise.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَمَنَّى أَلْقَى الشَّيْطَانُ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ فَيَنسَخُ اللَّهُ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>So that He may make [those self-appointed leaders] what Shaitan casts a trial for those within whose hearts is disease [of doubt] and those hard of heart. And indeed, the wrongdoers are in extreme dissension.</p>	<p>لِيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَالْقَاسِيَةَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>And so those who were given knowledge may know that it is the Haqq from your Rabb and [therefore] believe in it, and their hearts humbly submit to it. And indeed is Allah the Guide of those who have believed to Sirat al-Mustaqeem [Imam al-Mustaqeem swsa].</p>	<p>وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ فَتُخْبِتَ لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهَادِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>But those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt of him [Maola Ali swsa] until the Hour comes upon them unexpectedly or there comes to them the punishment of a barren Day.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِنْهُ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>The Kingdom that Day is for Allah; He will judge between them. So they who believed and did righteous deeds will be in the Gardens of Bliss.</p>	<p>الْمَلِكِ يَوْمَئِذٍ اللَّهُ يُحْكِمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>

<p>And they who disbelieved and belied Our signs [i.e. Wilayat of Ali swsa & Imams swsa] – for those there will be a humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِئَلَّكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And those who emigrated for the cause of Allah and then were killed or died – Allah will surely provide for them a good provision. And indeed, it is Allah who is the Best of the providers.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>He will surely cause them to enter an entrance with which they will be pleased, and indeed, Allah is all-Knowing and Forbearing.</p>	<p>لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُّدْخَلًا يَرْضَوْنَهُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>That [is so]. And whoever retaliated [i.e. Rasool Allah sawaw] with the equivalent of that with which he was harmed [i.e. plot to kill him] and then was oppressed – Allah will surely aid him [with Qaim swsa]. Indeed, Allah is Pardoning and Forgiving.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبَ بِهِ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>That is because Allah causes the night to enter the day and causes the day to enter the night and because Allah is all-Hearing, all-Seeing.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>That is because Allah is the Haqq, and that which they call upon other than Him is Batil [falsehood], and because Allah is the Grand Ali.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>Do you not see that Allah has sent down rainwater from the sky and the earth becomes green? Indeed, Allah is Subtle and Acquainted.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتُصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ مُخْضَرَّةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>To Him belongs what is in the heavens and what is on the earth. And indeed, Allah is the Free of need, the Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is on the earth and the ships which run through the sea by His command? And He restrains the sky from falling upon the earth, unless by His permission. Indeed Allah, to the people, is Kind and Merciful.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَيُمْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>

<p>And He is the one who gave you life; then He causes you to die and then will [again] give you life. Indeed, mankind is ungrateful.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>For every nation We have appointed Mansak [the Imam] whom they follow. So, [O Mohammad sawaw], let them not contend with you over the matter but invite them to your Rabb. Indeed, you are upon straight guidance.</p>	<p>لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعَنَّكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَادْعُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ إِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And if they dispute with you, then say, "Allah is most Knowing of what you do.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ جَدَلُواكَ فَقُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Allah will judge between you on the Day of Qiyamah concerning that over which you used to differ."</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Do you not know that Allah knows what is in the heaven and the earth? Indeed, that is in a Book. Indeed that, for Allah, is easy.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And they worship besides Allah that for which He has not sent down authority and that of which they have no knowledge. And there will not be for the wrongdoers any helper.</p>	<p>وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَنْزِلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَا لَيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِن نَّصِيرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>And when Our verses [about merits & Wilayat of Ali swsa] are recited to them as clear evidences, you recognize in the faces of those who disbelieve disapproval. They are almost on the verge of assaulting [i.e. wanted to throw rocks at the Rasool sawaw in Uqbah Pass] those who recite to them Our verses. Say, "Then shall I inform you of [what is] worse than that? [It is] the Fire which Allah has promised those who disbelieve, and wretched is the destination."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمُنْكَرَ يَكَادُونَ يَسْطُون بِالَّذِينَ يَنْتُون عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا قُلْ أَفَأَنْبِئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّن ذَٰلِكُمْ أَالتَّارُ وَعَدَاهَا اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَبئس المصير ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>O people, an example is presented, so listen to it. Indeed, those [idols] you invoke besides Allah can never create [as much as] a fly, even if they gather all together for it [i.e. that purpose]. And if the fly should steal from them a [tiny] thing, they could not recover it from it. Weak are the seeker and the one who is sought.</p>	<p>يَأْيِيهَا النَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلٌ فَاَسْتَبِعُوا لَهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَنْ يَخْلُقُوا ذُبَابًا وَلَوْ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ وَإِنْ يَسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَا يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ضَعْفَ الطَّالِبِ وَالْمَطْلُوبِ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>

سورة الحج

<p>They have not appraised Allah with true appraisal [knowledge of Tauheed]. Indeed, Allah is the Powerful and Exalted in Might.</p>	<p>مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَزِيزٌ ۝١</p>
<p>Allah chooses from the angels messengers and from the people. Indeed, Allah is all-Hearing and all-Seeing.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمِنَ النَّاسِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَبِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ۝٢</p>
<p>He knows what is [presently] before them and what will be after them. And to Allah are returned [all] matters.</p>	<p>يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ۝٣</p>
<p>O you who believe, do Rakooah and Sajdah and worship your Rabb and do good – that you may succeed.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ارْكَعُوا وَاسْجُدُوا وَاعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَافْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۝٤</p>
<p>And strive for Allah with the striving due to Him. He has chosen you [asws] and has not placed upon you in the religion any difficulty. [It is] the religion of your [i.e. Aal e Mohammad's swsa] father, Ibraheem. He [i.e. Allah] named you "Muslims" before [in former scriptures] and in this [Qur'an] that the Rasool may be a witness over you [i.e. the Imams swsa] and you [the Imams swsa] may be witnesses over the people. So establish Salaat and give Zakaat and hold fast to Allah. He is your Maola; so excellent Maola, and excellent Helper.</p>	<p>وَجَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ ۗ هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ۗ مِلَّةَ أَبِيكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۗ هُوَ سَمَّاكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَفِي هَذَا لِيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ ۚ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللَّهِ هُوَ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۗ فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ۝٥</p>

The Believers	سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Certainly the believers have succeeded:	قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾
They who are during their Salaat humbly submissive	الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خُشِعُونَ ﴿٢﴾
And they who turn away from ill speech [singing & music]	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾
And they who perform purification	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾
And they who guard their private parts	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِغُرُوحِهِمْ حِافِظُونَ ﴿٥﴾
Except from their wives or those their right hands possess, for indeed, they are not blameable –	إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٦﴾
But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors –	فَمَنِ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُوْلَئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ﴿٧﴾
And they who are keepers of their trusts [Wilayat e Ali swsa] and their covenant [of Wilayat]	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِنَتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ﴿٨﴾
And they who keep guard on their Salaats –	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾
Those are the inheritors	أُوْلَئِكَ هُمُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
Who will inherit al-Firdaus. They will abide therein eternally.	الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١﴾
And certainly did We create man from an essence of clay.	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾
Then We placed him as a semen-drop in a firm resting place[i.e. the womb].	ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَكِينٍ ﴿١٣﴾
Then We made the sperm-drop into a clinging fertilized egg, and We made the clinging fertilized egg [embryo] into a fetus, and We made bones of the fetus, and We covered the bones with flesh; then We started his final development phase. So blessed is Allah, the best of creators.	ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظْمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظْمَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخَرَ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

Then indeed, after that you are to die.	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَمَيِّتُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
Then indeed you, on the Day of Qiyamah, will be resurrected.	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
And certainly We have created above you seven layered heavens, and never have We been of [Our] creation unaware.	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَائِقٍ ۗ وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
And We have sent down rainwater from the sky in a measured amount and settled it in the earth. And indeed, We are Able to take it away.	وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسْكَنَتْهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَ إِنَّا عَلَىٰ ذَهَابٍ بِهِ لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
And We originate for you thereby gardens of palm trees and grapevines in which for you are abundant fruits and from which you eat.	فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ لَّكُمْ فِيهَا فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
And [We brought forth] a tree issuing from the Mount Sinai which produces oil and food [i.e. olives] for those who eat.	وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ تَنْبُتُ بِالذَّهْنِ وَ صَبِغٍ لِلَّالِكِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
And indeed, for you in the cattle is a lesson. We give you drink from that which is in their bellies, and for you in them are numerous benefits, and from them [some] you eat.	وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ۗ نُسْقِيكُمْ مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
And upon them and on ships you are carried.	وَ عَلَيْهِمَا وَعَلَى الْأُنْجَالِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
And We had certainly sent Nuh to his people, and he said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no god other than Him; then will you not fear Him?"	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنِّي غَيْرُهُ ۗ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
But the eminent among those who disbelieved from his people said, "This is not but a man like yourselves who wishes to take precedence over you; and if Allah had willed [to send a messenger], He would have sent down angels. We have not heard of this among our forefathers.	فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً ۗ مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾
He is not but a man possessed with madness, so wait concerning him for a time."	إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
[Nuh] said, "My Rabb, support me because they have belied me."	قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ﴿٢٦﴾

<p>So We revealed to him, "Craft the ark [ship] under Our Eyes and Our Wahi, and when Our command comes and the oven overflows, put into it [i.e. the ark] from each [creature] two mates and your family, except those for whom the decree [of destruction] has preceded. And do not address Me concerning those who have wronged; indeed, they are to be drowned.</p>	<p>فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنْ اصْنَعِ الْفُلَكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَّوَحَيْنَا فَأِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ فَاسْلُكْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثنَيْنِ وَاهْلِكِ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَلَا تُخَاطِبُنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ مُغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>And when you have boarded the ship, you and those with you, then say, 'Every Praise to Allah who has saved us from the wrongdoing people.'</p>	<p>فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلِكِ فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّيْنَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And say, 'My Rabb, let me land at a blessed landing place, and You are the best to accommodate [us].'</p>	<p>وَقُلِ رَبِّ انزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبْرَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنزِلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed in that are signs, and indeed, We are ever testing [Our servants].</p>	<p>إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ وَإِن كُنَّا لَمُبْتَلِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>Then We created after them a generation of others.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>And We sent among them a Rasool from themselves, [saying], "Worship Allah; you have no god other than Him; then will you not fear Him?"</p>	<p>فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>And the eminent among his people who disbelieved and belied the meeting of the Hereafter while We had given them luxury in the worldly life said, "This is not but a man like yourselves. He eats of that from which you eat and drinks of what you drink.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِإِِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ وَاتَرَفْنَاهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يَأْكُلُ مِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ مِنْهُ وَيَشْرَبُ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>And if you obey a man like yourselves, indeed, you would then be losers.</p>	<p>وَلَئِن أَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا مِثْلَكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ إِذًا لَخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>Does he promise you that when you have died and become dust and bones that you will be brought forth [raised from the graves]?</p>	<p>أَيَعِدُكُمْ أَنَّكُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَنَّكُمْ مُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>Far, very far, is that which you are promised.</p>	<p>هِيَ هَاتِ هَيْهَاتَ لِمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>It [i.e. life] is not but our worldly life – we die and live, but we will not be resurrected.</p>	<p>إِن هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُبْعُوثِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>

<p>He is not but a man who has invented a lie about Allah, and we will not believe him.”</p>	<p>إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>He said, "My Rabb, support me because they have belied me.”</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "After a little while, they will surely become regretful.”</p>	<p>قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لِّيُصْبِحَنَّ نَادِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>So the lethal shriek seized them in truth, and We made them as [plant] stubble. Then away with the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ غُثَاءً فَبُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>Then We originated after them other generations.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>No nation will precede its time [of termination], nor will they be delayed.</p>	<p>مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>Then We sent Our Rasools in succession. Every time there came to a nation its Rasool, they belied him, so We made them follow one another [to destruction], and We made them narrations. So away with a people who do not believe.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرًا كُلَّمَا جَاءَ أُمَّةً رَسُولًا كَذَّبُوهُ فَاتَّبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ فَبُعْدًا لِقَوْمٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>Then We sent Musa and his brother Haroon with Our signs and Sultan Mubeen [clear authority]</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَأَخَاهُ هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>To Fir'aoun and his assembly of chiefs, but they were arrogant and were a haughty people.</p>	<p>إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا عَالِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Should we believe two men like ourselves while their people are for us in servitude?"</p>	<p>فَقَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عِبْدُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>So they belied them both and were of those destroyed.</p>	<p>فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>And We certainly gave Musa the Book that perhaps they would be guided.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>And We made the son of Mariyam and his mother an Ayat [Hujjat] and sheltered them within a lofty ground [Najaf e Kufa] having tranquility and spring [Furat].</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً وَآوَيْنَاهُمَا إِلَىٰ رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>

<p>[Allah said], "O Rasools, eat from the good foods and perform righteousness. Indeed I, of what you do, am Knowing all.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ٥١</p>
<p>And indeed this, your Ummah, is one Ummah [i.e. Aal e Mohammad swsa are one and the same, and Deen is one as well], and I am your Rabb, so fear Me."</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاتَّقُونِ ٥٢</p>
<p>But they [i.e. the people] divided their religion among them into portions [i.e. sects] with [self-devised] books – each faction, in what it has, rejoicing.</p>	<p>فَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ٥٣</p>
<p>So leave them in their ignorance [& doubt] drowned for a time.</p>	<p>فَذَرَهُمْ فِي غَمَرَاتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ٥٤</p>
<p>Do they think that what We aid them of wealth and children</p>	<p>أَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّنَا نُنِيبُهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ مَّالٍ وَبَنِينَ ٥٥</p>
<p>Is [because] We hasten for them good things? Rather, they do not perceive.</p>	<p>نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ بَلَّ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ٥٦</p>
<p>Indeed, they who are cautious from fear of their Rabb</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ ٥٧</p>
<p>And they who believe in the Ayaat of their Rabb</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ٥٨</p>
<p>And they who do not associate anything with their Rabb</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ ٥٩</p>
<p>And they who give what they give while their hearts are fearful [that they should not fall short in the love and obedience of Masumeen swsa] because they must return to their Rabb –</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا آتَوْا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجَلَةٌ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُونَ ٦٠</p>
<p>It is those [the Masumeen swsa] who hasten to good deeds, and they excel therein [i.e. in good deeds].</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَابِقُونَ ٦١</p>
<p>And We charge no soul except [with that within] its capacity, and with Us is a Book which speaks with truth; and they will not be wronged.</p>	<p>وَلَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا كِتَابٌ يَنْطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ٦٢</p>
<p>But their hearts are in ignorance [unaware] from this [Qur'an], and they have [evil] deeds besides that which they are doing,</p>	<p>بَلَّ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ مِّنْ هَٰذَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْمَالٌ مِّنْ دُونِ ذَٰلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عَمِلُونَ ٦٣</p>

Until when We seize their affluent ones with punishment, at once they are crying [to Allah] for help.	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذْنَا مُتْرَفِيهِمْ بِالْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ يَجْعَرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
Do not cry for help today. Indeed, by Us you will not be helped.	لَا تَجْعَرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّكُمْ مِنَّا لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
My verses had already been recited to you, but you were turning back on your heels	قَدْ كَانَتْ آيَاتِي تُنلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ تُنكصُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
In arrogance regarding it, conversing by night, speaking nonsense [about the Qur'an].	مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ بِهِ سِرًّا أَنهَجُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
Then have they not pondered over the word [i.e. the Qur'an], or has there come to them that which had not come to their forefathers?	أَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُوا الْقَوْلَ أَمْ جَاءَهُمْ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِ آبَاءَهُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
Or did they not know their Rasool [sawaw], so they are denying him?	أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
Or do they say, "In him is madness"? Rather, he brought them the Haqq, but most of them dislike the Haqq [Wilayat e Ali swsa].	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلْ جَاءَهُمُ بِالْحَقِّ وَآكثَرُهُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَرِهُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
But if the Haqq [Maola Mohammad sawaw & Maola Ali swsa] would have followed their desires, the heavens and the earth and whoever is in them would have been ruined. Rather, We have brought them their reminder but they, from their reminder, are turning .away	وَلَوْ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
Or do you, [O Mohammad sawaw], ask them for tribute? But the tribute of your Rabb is better, and He is the Best of providers.	أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَاجُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّزَاقِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
And indeed, you invite them to Sirat al-Mustaqeem [Wilayat e Ali swsa].	وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٩﴾
But indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are deviating from the Sirat [Wilayat of the Masumeen swsa].	وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ لَنُكِبُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
And even if We gave them mercy and removed what was upon them of affliction, they would persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.	وَلَوْ رَحِمْنَاهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِنْ ضُرٍّ لَلَجُّوا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

And certainly We seized them with punishment, but they did not yield to their Rabb, nor did they humbly supplicate [in Salaat, nor they raised hands doing Rafah al-Yadayn]	وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَمَا يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
Until when We will open upon them a door of severe punishment, immediately they will be therein in despair [when Maola Ali swsa will rise with Zulfiqar in Raj'at].	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾
And it is He who made for you hearing and vision and hearts; little is what you thank.	وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
And it is He who has multiplied you throughout the earth, and to Him you will be gathered.	وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
And it is He who gives life and causes death, and for Him is the alternation of the night and the day. Then will you not reason?	وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾
Rather, they said like what the former peoples had said.	بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾
They said, "When we have died and become dust and bones, are we indeed to be resurrected?"	قَالُوا إِذَا مَا مِثْلًا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا عَرَانَا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
We have been promised this, we and our forefathers, before; this is not but legends of the former peoples."	لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا هَذَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾
Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "To whom belongs the earth and whoever is in it, if you know?"	قُلْ لِمَنِ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾
They will say, "To Allah." Say, "Then will you not take heed?"	سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾
Say, "Who is Rabb of the seven heavens and Rabb of the Arsh al-Azeem [Great Throne]?"	قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٦١﴾
They will say, "[They belong] to Allah." Say [O Habib sawaw], "Then will you not fear Him?"	سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
Say, "In whose hand is the Kingdom of all things – and He protects while none can protect against Him – if you know?"	قُلْ مَنْ مَنِّ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

<p>They will say, "[All belongs] to Allah." Say [O Habib sawaw], "Then how are you deluded?"</p>	<p>سَيَقُولُونَ لِلّٰهِ قُلْ فَأَنَّى تُسْحَرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>Rather, We have brought them the Haqq, and indeed they are liars.</p>	<p>بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>Allah has not taken any son, nor has there ever been with Him any god. [If there had been], then each god would have taken away what it created, and some of them would have sought to overcome others. Exalted is Allah above what they describe [concerning Him].</p>	<p>مَا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ وَّلَدٍ وَّ مَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلٰهٍ إِذًا لَّذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلٰهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَّلَعَلَّ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ مُّشْرِكُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>[He is] Knower of the unseen [what has not happened yet] and the witnessed [what has happened], so high is He above what they associate [with Him].</p>	<p>عَلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَّ الشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعَلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "My Rabb, if You should show me that [punishment] which they are promised,</p>	<p>قُلْ رَبِّ اِمَّا تُرِيّٰنِي مَا يُوْعَدُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>My Rabb, then do not place me among the wrongdoing people."</p>	<p>رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾</p>
<p>And indeed, We are Able to show you what We have promised them.</p>	<p>وَ اِنَّا عَلٰٓى اَنْ نُّرِيْكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ لَقٰدِرُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p>Repel, by [means of] what is best, [their] evil. We are most Knowing of what they describe.</p>	<p>اِدْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ اَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةِ نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>
<p>And say, "My Rabb, I take refuge in You from the suggestions of the Shaitans,</p>	<p>وَ قُلْ رَبِّ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ﴿٨٩﴾</p>
<p>And I seek refuge in You, my Rabb, lest they be present with me."</p>	<p>وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ رَبِّ اَنْ يَّحْضُرُوْنِ ﴿٨٩﴾</p>
<p>Until, when death comes to one of them [i.e. disbelievers], he says, "My Rabb, send me back [in the world]</p>	<p>حَتّٰى اِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدُهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُوْنِ ﴿٩٠﴾</p>
<p>Perhaps I might do righteousness in that [world] which I left behind." No! It is only a word he is saying; and in front of them [i.e. the dead] is Barzakh until the Day they are resurrected.</p>	<p>لَعَلّٰى اَعْمَلُ صٰلِحًا فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا اِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَايِلُهَا وَاَنْتَ اَعْمَلُ مِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ بَزَجْ اِلَى الْيَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾</p>
<p>So when the Soor [Horn] is blown, no relationship will there be among them [who boast about family] that Day, nor will they ask about one another.</p>	<p>فَاِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَلَا اَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَّلَا يَتَسَاۗءَلُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾</p>

And those whose weights are heavy [with good deeds] – it is they who are the successful.	فَمَنْ ثَقَلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
But those whose weights are light – those are the ones who have put themselves in loss, [being] in Hell, abiding eternally.	وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
The Fire will sear their faces, and they therein will grin with burned taut lips.	تَلْفَحُ وُجُوهَهُمُ النَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَالِحُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
[It will be said], "Were not My verses recited to you and you used to belie them?"	أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَتَىٰ آيَاتِي تَعْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
They will say, "Our Rabb, our wretchedness overcame us [due to our deeds], and we were a people astray.	قَالُوا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَالِّينَ ﴿٢١﴾
Our Rabb, remove us from it, then if we return [to evil], then surely we would be wrongdoers."	رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
He will say, "Go away despised therein and do not speak to Me.	قَالَ اخْسَئُوا فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾
Indeed, there was a party of My servants who used to say, 'Our Rabb, we have believed, so forgive us and have mercy upon us, and You are the Best of the merciful.'	إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
But you took them in mockery to the point that their [animosity] made you forget My Zikr, and you used to laugh at them.	فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ سِحْرِيًّا حَتَّىٰ أَنْسَوَكُمُ ذِكْرِي وَكُنْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ تَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
Indeed, I have rewarded them this Day for their patient endurance – that they are the attainers [of success]."	إِنِّي جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
[Allah] will say, "How long did you remain on earth in number of years?"	قُلْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾
They will say, "We remained a day or part of a day; but ask those who enumerate."	قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَسْئَلِ الْعَادِيْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
He will say, "You stayed not but a little – if only you had known.	قُلْ إِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا لَّوْ أَتَاكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
Then did you think that We created you uselessly and that to Us you would not be returned?"	أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

<p>So exalted is Allah, the Sovereign, the Haqq; there is no god except Him, Rabb of the Noble Arsh [Throne].</p>	<p>فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And whoever invokes besides Allah another god for which he has no proof – then his account is only with his Rabb. Indeed, the disbelievers will not succeed.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكٰفِرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And, [O Mohammad sawaw], say, "My Rabb, forgive and have mercy, and You are the Best of the merciful."</p>	<p>وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>

<p>The Noor</p>	<p>سُورَةُ النُّورِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>[This is] a Surah which We have sent down and made [what is in it] obligatory and revealed therein verses of clear evidence that you might remember.</p>	<p>سُورَةٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهَا وَفَرَضْنَاهَا وَأَنْزَلْنَا فِيهَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>The fornicator woman and fornicator man – lash each one of them with a hundred lashes, and do not be taken by pity for them in the religion [i.e. law] of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a group of the believers witness their punishment.</p>	<p>الزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلَيْشَهِدَ عَذَا بِهِمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>The male fornicator does not marry except a female fornicator or polytheist; and none marries female fornicator except a male fornicator or a polytheist, and that [i.e. marriage to such persons] has been made unlawful to the believers.</p>	<p>الزَّانِي لَا يَنْكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ مُشْرِكَةً وَالزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَا إِلَّا زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ وَحُرْمٌ ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>And those who accuse chaste women and then do not produce four witnesses – lash them with eighty lashes and do not accept from them testimony ever after. And those are the defiantly disobedient,</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَانِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>Except for those who repent thereafter and reform, for indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And those who accuse their wives [of adultery] and have no witnesses except themselves – then the witness of one of them [should be taken] four [times] testimonies [swearing] by Allah [saying] that surely he is of the truthful.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا أَنفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَادَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعُ شَهَدَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And the fifth [oath will be] that the curse of Allah be upon him if he is among the liars.</p>	<p>وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>

<p>But it will prevent punishment from her if she gives four testimonies [swearing] by Allah that indeed, he is of the liars.</p>	<p>وَيَدْرُؤُا عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَدَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And the fifth [oath will be] that the wrath of Allah be upon her if he was of the truthful.</p>	<p>وَالْخَامِسَةَ أَنَّ غَضَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And if not for the favour of Allah [i.e. Rasool Allah sawaw] upon you and His mercy [i.e. Maola Ali swsa], and because Allah is Accepting of repentance and Wise.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who came with falsehood [about Syyeda Maria Qabtia s.a.] are a group among you. Do not think it bad for you; rather, it is good for you. For every person among them is what [punishment] he has earned from the sin, and he who took upon himself the greater portion thereof – for him is a great punishment [i.e. Hellfire]. [Incident: When son of Rasool Allah sawaw Ibrahim a.s. passed away and he was weeping bitterly, then a woman taunted him with a slander that why he was crying while the diseased was the son of Jureh. Jureh was a slave of Syyeda Maria s.a. Rasool Allah sawaw became furious and asked Maola Ali swsa to go and kill Jureh at once to expose the truth. When Jureh saw Maola Ali swsa coming in anger with sword, he climbed on a palm tree and Maola Ali swsa followed him. In terror he fell down and due to air his clothes flew open and it was revealed that he was not a man but an Agha. And he begged for life, Maola Ali swsa came back and told what happened. Then slandering woman's mouth was shut who was teasing Rasool Allah sawaw.]</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَا اَكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ ۗ وَالَّذِي تَوَلَّى كِبْرَهُ مِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Why, when you heard it, did not the believing men and believing women think good of themselves [i.e. one another] and say, "This is an obvious falsehood"?</p>	<p>لَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بِأَنفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا ۗ وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Why did they [who slandered] not produce for it four witnesses? And when they do not produce the witnesses, then it is they, in the sight of Allah, who are the liars.</p>	<p>لَوْلَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ ۚ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

<p>And if it had not been for the favour of Allah upon you and His mercy in this world and the Hereafter, you would have been touched for that [lie] in which you were involved, by a great punishment</p>	<p>وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِي مَا أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>When you received it with your tongues and said with your mouths that of which you had no knowledge and thought it was insignificant while it was, in the sight of Allah, tremendous.</p>	<p>إِذْ تَلَقَّوْنَهُ بِأَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُونَهُ هَيِّنًا ۗ وَهُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And why, when you heard it, did you not say, "It is not for us to speak of this. Exalted are You, [O Allah]; this is a great slander"?</p>	<p>وَلَوْ لَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ بِهَذَا ۗ سُبْحَانَكَ هَذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Allah warns you against returning to the likes of this [conduct], ever, if you are believers.</p>	<p>يَعْظُمُ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا لِمِثْلِهِ أَبَدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And Allah makes clear to you the verses [i.e. His rulings], and Allah is all-Knowing, all-Wise.</p>	<p>وَيُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who like that immorality should be spread [or publicized] among those who have believed will have a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter. And Allah knows and you do not know. [It is obligatory for a Momin to hide 70 grave sins of other Momin.]</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشِيعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And if it had not been for the favour of Allah upon you and His mercy, and because Allah is Kind and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ رَعُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not follow the footsteps of Shaitan. And whoever follows the footsteps of Shaitan – indeed, he enjoins immorality [1] and evil [2]. And if not for the favour of Allah [Rasool Allah sawaw] upon you and His mercy [Maola Ali swsa], not one of you would have been pure, ever, but Allah purifies whom He wills, and Allah is all-Hearing and all-Knowing.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۗ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ مَا زَكَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا ۗ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُزَكِّي مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَبِيْعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p>And let not those of virtue among you and wealth swear not to give [aid] to their relatives and the needy and the emigrants for the cause of Allah, and they should pardon and should overlook. Would you not like that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَأْتَلِ أُولُو الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أُولِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَ لِيَعْفُوا ۗ وَيَصْفَحُوا ۗ أَلَا تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who [falsely] accuse chaste, unaware [of evil], believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter; and for them is a great punishment</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لَعُنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>On a Day when their tongues, and their hands and their feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلْسِنَتُهُمْ وَأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>That Day, Allah will pay them in full their true [i.e. deserved] recompense, and they will know that it is Allah who is the manifest Truth.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ مَدَّ يَدَيْهِمْ اللَّهُ دِيْنَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>Evil women are for evil men, and evil men are for evil women. And good women are for good men, and good men are for good women. Those [good people] are declared innocent of what they [i.e. slanderers] say. For them is forgiveness and noble provision.</p>	<p>الْخَبِيثَاتُ لِلْخَبِيثِينَ وَالْخَبِيثُونَ لِلْخَبِيثَاتِ ۗ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ وَالطَّيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِّبَاتِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ ۗ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ ۗ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not enter houses other than your own houses until you have asked permission and you have said Salaam to their inhabitants. That is best for you; perhaps you will remember].</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّىٰ تَسْتَأْذِنُوا ۖ وَتَسَلِّمُوا عَلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And if you do not find anyone therein, then do not enter them until permission has been given to you. And if it is said to you, “Go back,” then go back; it is purer for you. And Allah is all-Knowing of what you do.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتَّىٰ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ قِيلَ لَكُمْ ارْجِعُوا فَارْجِعُوا ۗ هُوَ أَزْكَىٰ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>There is no blame upon you for entering houses not inhabited [hotels, offices, etc.] in which there is convenience [belongings] for you. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ فِيهَا مَتَاعٌ لَّكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>

<p>Tell the believing men to reduce [some] of their vision and guard their private parts. That is purer for them. Indeed, Allah is Acquainted with what they do.</p>	<p>قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَغُضُّوا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوا فُرُوجَهُمْ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ أَزْكَىٰ لَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And tell the believing women to reduce [some] of their vision and guard their private parts and not expose their adornment except that which [necessarily] appears thereof and to wrap [lower portion of] their head-covers over their chests and not expose their adornment [i.e. beauty] except to their husbands, or their fathers, or their husbands' fathers, or their sons, or their husbands' sons, or their brothers, or their brothers' sons, or their sisters' sons, or their women, or that which their right hands possess [i.e. slaves], or those [simple minded] male attendants having no physical desire, or children who are not yet aware of the private aspects of women. And let them not stamp their feet [while walking] to make known what they conceal of their adornment. And turn to Allah in repentance, all of you, O believers, that you might succeed.</p>	<p>وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِخِبْرَتِهِنَّ عَلَىٰ جُيُوبِهِنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاؤِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاؤِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ أَوْ نِسَائِهِنَّ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوِ التَّابِعِينَ غَيْرِ أُولِي الْإِرْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوِ الطِّفْلِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَىٰ عَوَاتِرِ النِّسَاءِ ۗ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِينَ مِنَ زِينَتِهِنَّ ۗ وَتُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا أَيُّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And marry the singles among you and the righteous among your male slaves and female slaves. If they are poor, Allah will enrich them from His bounty, and Allah is all-Encompassing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَامَىٰ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ ۖ وَأَمْوَالِكُمْ إِنْ يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And who do not find [the means for] marriage should keep chaste until Allah enriches them from His bounty. And those who seek a contract [for eventual emancipation] from among whom your right hands possess – then make a contract with them if you know there is within them goodness and give them from the wealth of Allah which He has given you. And do not compel your slave girls to prostitution, if they desire chastity, to seek [thereby] the temporary things of the worldly life. And if someone should compel them, then indeed, Allah is [to them], after their compulsion, Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَلَيْسْتَغْفِرِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّىٰ يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتِغُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا ۗ وَأَتَوْهُمْ مِنْ مَالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي آتَاكُمْ ۗ وَلَا تُكْرَهُوا فَتَيْتِكُمْ عَلَىٰ الْبِعَاءِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِيَبْتِغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَمَنْ يُكْرِهِنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِكْرَاهِهِنَّ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>

<p>And We have certainly sent down to you clear verses and examples from those who passed on before you and an instruction for those who fear Allah.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُّبَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَثَلًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>Allah is the Noor of the heavens and the earth. The likeness of His Noor is like a niche [Syyeda Fatima swsa] within which is a lamp [Maola Mohammad sawaw]; the lamp is within a glass [Maola Ali swsa], the glass as if it were a pearly [white shining] star [of Wilayat] lit from [the oil i.e. knowledge of] a blessed olive tree [Maola Hussain swsa], neither eastern [Jew] nor western [Christian], whose oil would almost glow even if untouched by fire [i.e. Maola Hassan swsa gives knowledge before a seeker asks]. Noor upon Noor [an Imam swsa after an Imam swsa]. Allah guides to His Noor [Wilayat] whom He wills. And Allah presents examples for the people, and Allah is Knowing of all things.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مِثْلُ نُورِهِ كَمِشْكُوتٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِن شَجَرَةٍ مُّبْرَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>[Such Noor is] in houses [of prophets] which Allah has ordered to be raised [i.e. house of Maola Ali swsa and Syyeda Fatima swsa] and that His Ism be mentioned therein; exalting Him within them in the morning and the evenings</p>	<p>فِي بُيُوتٍ أُذِنَ اللَّهُ أَن تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ يُسَبِّحُ لَهَا فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>[Are] men [who don't leave Rasool Allah sawaw standing in Juma Salaat] whom neither trade nor sale distracts from the Zikr of Allah and establishment of Salaat and giving of Zakaat. They fear a Day in which the hearts and eyes will turn about [in dread] –</p>	<p>رِجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِيهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَلَا بَيْعٌ عَن ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَإِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءِ الزَّكَاةِ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>That Allah may reward them the best for what they did and increase them from His bounty. And Allah gives provision to whom He wills without account [& measure].</p>	<p>لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ ط وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَن يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And those [Banu Umayyads] who disbelieved – their deeds are like a mirage in a desert which a thirsty one [i.e. Na'sal] thinks is water until, when he comes to it, he finds it is nothing but finds Allah before him, and He will pay him in full his account; and Allah is Swift in account.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيَعَةٍ يَحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْآنُ مَاءً حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ فَوَفَّاهُ حِسَابَهُ ط وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

<p>Or [they are] like darknesses [Fulan & Fulan] within an unfathomable sea which is covered by waves [Na'sal], upon which are waves [people of Jamal], over which are clouds [usurper of Shaam] – darknesses [Banu Umayyads], some of them upon others. When one puts out his hand [therein], he can hardly see it [i.e. Muslims are trapped in their Fitna]. And he to whom Allah has not granted Noor [the infallible Imam swsa] – for him there is no light.</p>	<p>أَوْ كَظُلُمَاتٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لَبِيٍّ يَعْغَشُهُ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ظَلُمْتُ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكِدْ يَرِبَهَا ۗ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِن نُّورٍ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>Do you not see that Allah is exalted by whomever is within the heavens and the earth and [by] the birds with wings spread [in flight]? Each [of them] has known his [means of] prayer and exalting [Him], and Allah is Knowing of what they do.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَن فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالطَّيْرِ صَفًّا كُلُّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهُ وَتَسْبِيحَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah is the destination.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>Do you not see that Allah drives clouds? Then He brings them together; then He makes them into a mass, and you see the rain emerge from within it. And He sends down from the sky, mountains [of clouds] within which is hail, and He strikes with it whom He wills and averts it from whom He wills. The flash of its lightening almost takes away the eyesight.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُرْجِي سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ ۗ وَيُنزِلُ مِنْ السَّمَاءِ مَن جِبَالٍ فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ عَن مَّن يَشَاءُ ۗ يَكَادُ سَنَآءُ بَرْقِهِ يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>Allah alternates the night and the day. Indeed in that is a lesson for those who have vision.</p>	<p>يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>Allah has created every [living] creature from water. And of them are those that move on their bellies, and of them are those that walk on two legs, and of them are those that walk on four. Allah creates what He wills. Indeed, Allah is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِّن مَّآءٍ ۗ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ بَطْنِهِ ۗ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ رِجْلَيْنِ ۗ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَىٰ أَرْبَعٍ ۗ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>We have certainly sent down clear Ayaat. And Allah guides whom He wills to Sirat al-Mustaqeem.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ مُّبِينَاتٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

<p>But they [i.e. the hypocrites] say, "We have believed in Allah and in the Rasool [sawaw], and we obey"; then a party of them turns away after that. And those are not believers.</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ فَرِيقًا مِّنْهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَٰئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>And when they are called toward Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] to judge between them, at once a party of them turns aside [in refusal].</p>	<p>وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>But if the right is theirs, they come to him [sawaw] in prompt obedience.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يَكُنْ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا إِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>Is there disease in their hearts? Or have they doubted? Or do they fear that Allah will be unjust to them, or His Rasool [sawaw]? Rather, it is they who are the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>أَفَلَمْ يَلْمِزْهُمْ مَرَضٌ أَمْ ارْتَابُوا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولَهُ بَلْ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>The only statement of the [true] believers when they are called to Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] to judge between them is that they say, "We hear and we obey." And those are the successful. [Incident: A Sahabi disputed Maola Ali swsa about a piece of land. Maola Ali swsa said let us go to Rasool Allah sawaw for the decision. Sahabi refused saying that the Rasool sawaw is your brother, rather we go to someone other than the Nabi sawaw. Sahabi's relative suggested to go to Ibne Sheba Jew. Maola Ali swsa refused to make anyone judge except the Nabi sawaw. Immediately this Ayat was revealed and when that Sahabi came to know about it, he came regretting to Rasool Allah sawaw.]</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>And whoever obeys Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and fears Allah and is conscious of Him – it is those who are the attainers.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشِ اللَّهَ وَيَتَّقْهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if you ordered them, they would go forth [in Allah's cause]. Say [O Habib sawaw], "Do not swear. Obedience is well-known. Indeed, Allah is Acquainted with that what you do."</p>	<p>وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ آيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ أَمَرْتَهُمْ لَيَخْرُجُنَّ قُلْ لَا تُقْسِمُوا طَاعَةٌ مَّعْرُوفَةٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>

<p>Say, "Obey Allah and obey the Rasool [sawaw]; but if you turn away – then upon him is only that [task of Risalat] with which he has been charged, and upon you is that [covenant of Wilayat & obedience] with which you have been charged. And if you obey him, you will be [rightly] guided. And there is not upon the Rasool [sawaw] except the [responsibility for] clear notification."</p>	<p>قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَا حُمِّلْتُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوهُ تَهْتَدُوا وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Allah has promised those who have believed among you and done righteous deeds that He will surely grant them [i.e. companions of Qaim swsa] succession [to authority] upon the earth just as He granted it to those before them and that He will surely establish for them [therein] their religion which He has chosen for them and that He will surely substitute for them, after their fear, security, [for] they worship Me, not associating anything with Me [i.e. not associating anyone in Wilayat e Ali swsa]. But whoever disbelieves after that – then those are the defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَيَسَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا يُعْبُدُونََنِي لَا يُشْرِكُونَ بِي شَيْئًا وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>And establish Salaat and give Zakaat and obey the Rasool [sawaw]– that you may receive mercy.</p>	<p>وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>Never think that the disbelievers are causing failure [to Allah] upon the earth. Their refuge will be the Fire – and how wretched the destination.</p>	<p>لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنَ النَّارِ وَلَا يَبْتَئِسُ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, let those whom your right hands possess and those who have not [yet] reached puberty among you ask permission of you [before entering] at three times: before the Salaat al-Fajr and when you put aside your clothing [for nap] at noon and after the Salaat al-Esha. [These are] three times of privacy for you. There is no blame upon you nor upon them beyond these [periods], for they continually circulate among you – some of you, among others. Thus does Allah make clear to you the verses [i.e. His ordinances]; and Allah is all-Knowing, all-Wise.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِيَسْتَأْذِنَكُمْ الَّذِينَ مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِنَ الظَّهْرِ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ ثَلَاثُ عَوْرَاتٍ لَكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ بَعْدَ هُنَّ طُفُونٍ عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>

And when the children among you reach puberty, let them ask permission as those before them have done. Thus does Allah make clear to you His verses; and Allah is all-Knowing, all-Wise.

وَإِذَا بَلَغَ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوا كَمَا
اسْتَأْذَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ
آيَاتِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

And women of post-menopausal age who have no desire for marriage – there is no blame upon them for putting aside their outer garments [but] not displaying adornment. But to modestly refrain [from that] is better for them. And Allah is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا يَرْجُونَ نِكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ
عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ
بِزِينَتِهِنَّ ۗ وَأَنْ يَسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَهُنَّ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

There is not upon the blind [any] constraint nor upon the lame constraint nor upon the ill constraint nor upon yourselves when you eat from your [own] houses or the houses of your fathers or the houses of your mothers or the houses of your brothers or the houses of your sisters or the houses of your father's brothers or the houses of your father's sisters or the houses of your mother's brothers or the houses of your mother's sisters or [from houses] whose keys you possess or [from the house] of your friend. There is no blame upon you whether you eat together or separately. But when you enter houses, give greetings of peace upon yourselves – a greeting from Allah, blessed and good. Thus does Allah make clear to you the verses [of ordinance] that you may understand. [i.e. when you enter, say Salaam to its inhabitants and they will return your Salaam, thus it will be Salaam on yourselves.]

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى
الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ
بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ آبَائِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ
إِخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْمَامِكُمْ أَوْ
بُيُوتِ عَمَّاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ حُلَّتِكُمْ أَوْ
مَمَالِكِكُمْ مَفَاتِحَ أَوْ صَدِيقِكُمْ ۗ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ
أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا جَبِيعًا أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا ۗ فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوا
عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُبْرَكَةً طَيِّبَةً ۗ
كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and, when they are [meeting] with him for a matter of common interest, do not depart until they have asked his permission. Indeed, those who ask your permission, [O Mohammad sawaw] – those are the ones who believe in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw]. So when they ask your permission for something of their affairs, then give permission to whom you will among them and ask forgiveness for them of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُوا
مَعَهُ عَلَىٰ أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ ۗ إِنَّ
الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ
رَسُولِهِ ۗ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ فَأَذَنْ لِّمَنْ
شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

Do not make [your] calling of the Rasool [sawaw] among yourselves as the call of one of you to another [i.e. address only with respect like Ya Rasool Allah sawaw or Ya Nabi Allah sawaw] [But Allah and His Rasool sawaw likes that Syeeda Fatima swsa should address him by saying O my father]. Already Allah knows those of you who slip away, concealed by others. So those should be aware who go against his [i.e. the Prophet's] order, lest a trial strike them or a painful punishment.

لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاءِ بَعْضِكُمْ
بَعْضًا ۗ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنْكُمْ لِوَاذًا ۗ
فَلْيَحْذَرِ الَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ أَمْرٍ أَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ
أَوْ يُصِيبَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

Behold, surely to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Already He knows that upon which [faith] you are and the Day when they will be returned to Him then He will inform them of what they have done. And Allah is Knowing of all things.

الْآنَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا اَنْتُمْ
عَلَيْهِ ۗ وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُونَ اِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

The Distinguisher	سُورَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Giver of Blessings is He who sent down the Furqan [comprising of different Suras and decisive Ayaat] upon His Abd [sawaw] that he may be to the Aalameen a warner –	تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا ﴿١﴾
He to whom belongs the Kindom of the heavens and the earth and who has not taken a son and has not had a partner in the Kingdom and has created every thing, then determined its fate [destiny].	لِلَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا ﴿٢﴾
And they have taken besides Him gods which create nothing, while they are created, and possess neither for themselves any harm nor benefit and possess neither [power to cause] death nor life nor resurrection.	وَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا نُشُورًا ﴿٣﴾
And those who disbelieve say, "This [Qur'an] is not except a falsehood he invented, and another people assisted him in it." But they have committed an injustice and a falshood.	وَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا آفَكٌ وَافْتِرَاءٌ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ آخَرُونَ فَقَدْ جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا ﴿٤﴾
And they say, "Legends of the former peoples which he has written down, and they are dictated to him morning and evening."	وَ قَالُوا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ اكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُمْلَى عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٥﴾
Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "It has been revealed by He Who knows [every] secret within the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is ever Forgiving and Merciful."	قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٦﴾
And they say, "What is this Rasool [sawaw] that eats food and walks in the markets? Why was there not sent down to him an angel so he would be with him a warner?"	وَ قَالُوا مَالِ هَذَا الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِي فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ لَوْ لَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ فَيَكُونُ مَعَهُ نَذِيرًا ﴿٧﴾
Or [why is not] a treasure presented to him [from the heaven], or he should have a garden from which he eats?" And the wrongdoers [who do injustice to the rights of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa] say, "You follow not but a man affected by magic."	أَوْ يُلْقَى إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ مِنْهَا وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ﴿٨﴾

<p>Look how they strike for you comparisons; but they have strayed, so they are not able to find Sabeel [Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ⑩</p>
<p>Giver of Blessings is He who, if He willed, could have made for you [something] better than that – gardens beneath which rivers flow – and could make for you palaces.</p>	<p>تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي إِنْ شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِّنْ ذَلِكَ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكَ قُصُورًا ⑪</p>
<p>But they have belied the Hour [Maola Ali swsa], and We have prepared for those who belie the Hour a Blaze. [Since the universe was made there are 12 Months in a year, 12 Hours in a day, 12 Hours in a night, 12 Imams. Month and Hour are names of the Imams]</p>	<p>بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا ⑫</p>
<p>When it [i.e. the Hellfire] sees them from a distant place, they will hear its fury and roaring.</p>	<p>إِذَا رَأَتْهُمْ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا تَغَيُّظًا وَزَفِيرًا ⑬</p>
<p>And when they are thrown into a narrow place therein bound in chains, they will cry out thereupon for destruction.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أُلْقُوا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُقَرَّنِينَ دَعَوْا هُنَالِكَ ثُبُورًا ⑭</p>
<p>[They will be told], "Do not call this Day for one destruction [death] but call for many destructions."</p>	<p>لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا وَاحِدًا وَادْعُوا ثُبُورًا كَثِيرًا ⑮</p>
<p>Say, "Is that better or the Garden of Eternity which is promised to the righteous? It will be for them a reward and destination.</p>	<p>قُلْ أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَاءً وَ مَصِيرًا ⑯</p>
<p>For them therein is whatever they wish, [while] abiding eternally. It is ever upon your Rabb a promise [worthy to be] requested.</p>	<p>لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خَالِدِينَ كَانَ عَلَى رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا مَسْئُورًا ⑰</p>
<p>And the Day He will gather them and that which they worship besides Allah and will say, "Did you mislead these, My servants, or did they [themselves] stray from the Sabeel?"</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَضَلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي هَؤُلَاءِ أَمْ هُمْ ضَلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ⑱</p>
<p>They will say, "Exalted are You! It was not for us to take besides You any Aoliya [guardians]. But You provided comforts for them and their fathers until they forgot the Zikr and became a people ruined."</p>	<p>قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ مَا كَانُوا يَنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُورًا ⑲</p>

<p>So they will deny you, [disbelievers], in what you say, and you cannot avert [punishment] or [find] help. And whoever commits injustice among you – We will make him taste a great .punishment</p>	<p>فَقَدْ كَذَّبُواكُمْ بِمَا تَقُولُونَ فَمَا تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا ۗ وَمَنْ يَظْلِمِ مِنْكُمْ نُذِقْهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And We did not send before you, [O Mohammad sawaw], any of the Rasools except that they ate food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you as trial for others [i.e. after Rasool Allah sawaw injustice will be done to Aal e Mohammad swsa] – will you have patience? And ever is your Rabb, Seeing. [When this Ayat was revealed, Rasool Allah sawaw called Ali swsa, Fatima swsa, Hassan swsa, and Hussain swsa in the room and he was crying so much that it was heard outside the holy house. Then Aal e Mohammad swsa said: Ya Rasool Allah sawaw we are happy on the Amr of Allah and we will be patient.]</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ لِيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَشْرَبُونَ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ ۗ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً ۗ أَتَصْبِرُونَ ۗ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And those who do not expect the meeting with Us said, “Why were not angels sent down to us, or [why] do we [not] see our Rabb?” They have certainly become arrogant within themselves and rebelled with a great rebellion.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا أَلَمْ نُنزِلْ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ الَّذِي نَرَى رَبَّنَا لَقَدِ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا عُتُوًا كَبِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>The day they see the angels – no good tidings will be there that day for the criminals, and [the angels] will say, “Inaccessible, [you are] forbidden [from paradise].”</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ لَا بُشْرَىٰ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حَجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And We will proceed to what they have done of deeds, so we will make them as dust scattered [due to denial of the merits of Maola Ali swsa].</p>	<p>وَقَدِمْنَا إِلَىٰ مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً مَنْثُورًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>The companions of the Paradise, that Day, are [in] a good settlement and best resting place.</p>	<p>أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And the Day when the heaven will split open with [emerging] Ghamam [Maola Ali swsa], and the angels will be sent down in successive descent.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغَمَامِ وَنُزِّلَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>True sovereignty, that Day, is for the Rahman [Since ever sovereignty is for Allah, but during Raj’at worship will be only for Allah]. And it will be upon the disbelievers a difficult Day.</p>	<p>الْمَلِكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْحَقِّ لِلرَّحْمَنِ ۗ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

<p>And the Day the [First] wrongdoer will bite on his hands [in regret] he will say, "Oh, I wish I had taken with the Rasool [sawaw], Sabeel [Maola Ali swsa as well]."</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يَعَضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ لِيَلَيْتَنِي اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>Oh, woe to me! I wish I had not taken Fulana as a friend.</p>	<p>يُوَيْلَتِي لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا حَلِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>He led me away from the Zikr [Maola Ali swsa] after it had come to me. And ever is Shaitan [in human form], to man, a deserter."</p>	<p>لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي ۗ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِلْإِنْسَانِ خَدُوْلًا ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>And the Rasool [sawaw] will say, "O my Rabb, indeed my people left this Qur'an [Maola Ali swsa] as abandoned."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ لِرَبِّ إِنْ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُوْرًا ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And thus have We made for every Nabi an enemy from among the criminals. But sufficient is your Rabb as a Guide and a Helper.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۗ وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيْرًا ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>And those who disbelieve say, "Why was the Qur'an not revealed to him all at once?" Thus [it is] that We may strengthen thereby your heart. And We have recited it [with proper pronunciation] in stepwise arrangement.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ لَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً ۗ كَذَلِكَ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ تَرْتِيْبًا ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>And they do not come to you with an example [i.e. argument or question] but We [already] bring to you the truth and the best explanation.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>The ones who are gathered on their faces to Hell – those are the worst in position and farthest astray from Sabeel.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوْهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرُّ مَكَانًا ۖ وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>And We had certainly given Musa the Book and appointed with him his brother Haroon as Wazir.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيْرًا ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And We said, "Go both of you to the people who have belied Our signs." Then We destroyed them with [complete] destruction.</p>	<p>فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ۖ فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And the people of Nuh – when they belied the Rasools, We drowned them, and We made them for mankind an Ayat. And We have prepared for the wrongdoers a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَّمَّا كَذَبُوا الرُّسُلَ ۖ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ لِلنَّاسِ آيَةً ۖ وَاعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِيْنَ عَذَابًا أَلِيْمًا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>

<p>And [We destroyed] Aad and Samood and the companions of the Rass [well] and many generations between them.</p>	<p>وَءَاْدَاءُ وَثَمُوْدَآ وَآصْحَابِ الرَّسِّ وَقُرُوْدُنَّآ بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ كَثِيْرًا ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>And for each We presented examples [as warnings], and each We destroyed with [total] destruction.</p>	<p>وَكَأَلَّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ الْأَمْثَالَ وَكَأَلَّا تَبَّرْنَا تَتْبِيْرًا ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>And they have already come upon the town which was showered with a rain of evil [i.e. stones]. So have they not seen it? But they were not expecting resurrection.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَوْآ عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي أَمْطَرْنَا مَطْرَ السَّوْءِ أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُوْآ يَرْوْنَهَا ۚ بَلْ كَانُوْآ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ نُشُوْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>And when they see you, [O Habib sawaw], they take you not except in ridicule, [saying], "Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Rasool [sawaw]?"</p>	<p>وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِن يَتَّخِذُوْكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا ۗ هَٰذَا الَّذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُوْلًا ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>He almost would have misled us from our gods had we not been steadfast in [worship of] them." But they are going to know soon, when they see the punishment, who is farthest astray from the Sabeel.</p>	<p>إِن كَادَ لَيُضِلَّنَا عَنِ الْإِهْتِمَالِ لَوْ لَا أَن صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا ۗ وَ سَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ حِيْنَ يَرُوْنَ الْعَذَابَ مَنَ أَضَلُّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>Have you seen the one who takes as his god his own desire? Then would you be advocate for him?</p>	<p>أَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هُوَهُ أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُوْنُ عَلَيْهِ وَكَيْلًا ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>Or do you think that most of them hear or reason? They are nothing but as cattle. Rather, they are [even] more astray from the .Sabeel</p>	<p>أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُوْنَ أَوْ يَعْقِلُوْنَ ۗ إِن هُمْ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>Have you not considered your Rabb – how He extends the shadow, and if He willed, He could have made it stationary? Then We made the sun for it an evidence.</p>	<p>الْمُتَرَاتِلِ إِلَى رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ ۚ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ۗ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيْلًا ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Then We hold it toward Ourselves with easy grip.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ قَبْضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيْرًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And it is He who has made the night for you as clothing [covering] and sleep to rest and has made the day to rise up [again].</p>	<p>وَ هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِبَآسًا وَ النَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَ جَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُوْرًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And it is He who sends the winds as good tidings before His mercy [i.e. rainfall], and We send down from the sky pure water</p>	<p>وَ هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيْحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ وَ أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً طَهُوْرًا ﴿٣٨﴾</p>

<p>That We may bring to life thereby a dead land and give it as drink to those We created of cattle and many people.</p>	<p>لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا وَنُسْقِيَهُ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَا أَنْعَامًا وَأَنَاسِيَّ كَثِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And We have certainly explained it repeatedly among them in different ways that they might be reminded, but most of the people refuse [Wilayat e Ali swsa] except disbelief.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَاهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>And if We had willed, We could have sent into every city a warner.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَذِيرًا ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>So do not obey the disbelievers, and strive against them with it [i.e. the Qur'an] a great striving.</p>	<p>فَلَا تُطِعِ الْكُفْرِينَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>And it is He who has released [simultaneously] the two seas, one fresh and sweet and one salty and bitter, and He placed between them a barrier and prohibiting partition.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَحِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>And it is He who has created from al-Ma'a [liquid Noor] a human being [Maola Ali swsa] and made his lineage [to Hazrat Abu Talib swsa] and in-laws [to Maola Mohammad sawaw] . And ever is your Rabb Competent.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>But they worship rather than Allah that which does not benefit them nor harm them, and the [Second] disbeliever is ever, against his Rabb [i.e. Maola Ali swsa is Rabb in Wilayat and obedience, while his Creator Rabb is above any description], an assistant [to Shaitan].</p>	<p>وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And We have not sent you, [O Mohammad sawaw], except as a bringer of good tidings and a warner.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "I do not ask of you for it [task of Risalat] any payment – only that whoever wills might take toward his Rabb Sabeel."</p>	<p>قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And rely upon the Ever-Living Who does not die, and exalt [Allah] with His praise. And sufficient is He to be, with the sins of His servants, Acquainted –</p>	<p>وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَىٰ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهِ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ يَذُنُوبَ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

<p>He who created the heavens and the earth and what is in between them in six days and then organized the Arsh dominating everything big or small, and being at the same distance to all things – the Rahman, so ask about Him one well informed [the Nabi sawaw].</p>	<p>الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۗ الرَّحْمَنُ فَسْئَلُ بِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>And when it is said to them, “Do Sajdah to the Rahman,” they say, "And what is the Rahman? Should we do Sajdah to that which you order us?" And it increases them in aversion.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ قَالُوا وَمَا الرَّحْمَنُ أَنْسُجُدُ لِمَا تَأْمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُورًا ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>Giver of Blessings is He who has placed in the sky great stars and placed therein a [enlightening] lamp and luminous moon.</p>	<p>تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجًا وَقَمَرًا مُنِيرًا ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And it is He who has made the night and the day in succession for whoever desires to remember or desires to be thankful.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَذْكُرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكُورًا ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>And the servants of the Rahman are those who walk upon the earth humbly, and when the ignorant address them, they say “Salaam” [peace],</p>	<p>وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>And those who spend the night to their Rabb in Sajdah and Qiyam [in prayer]</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>And those who say, "Our Rabb, avert from us the punishment of the Hell. Indeed, its punishment is ever adhering;</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, it is evil as a settlement and place.”</p>	<p>إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>And [they are] those who, when they spend, do so not excessively or sparingly but are ever, between that, [justly] moderate</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>And those who do not invoke with Allah another god nor kill the soul which Allah has forbidden [to be killed], except by right, and do not fornicate. And whoever does that will meet a penalty.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ ۗ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ﴿٦٨﴾</p>

سورة الفرقان

<p>Multiplied for him is the punishment on the Day of Qiyamah, and he will abide therein humiliated forever –</p>	<p>يُضَعَفُ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَيَخْلُدُ فِيهِ مُهَانًا ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>Except for those who repent, and believe, and do good deed. For them [i.e. Shias] Allah will replace their evil deeds with good. And ever is Allah Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And he who repents and does righteousness does indeed turn to Allah with [accepted] repentance.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَتَابًا ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And [they are] those who do not testify to falsehood, and when they pass near ill [immoral] speech, they pass by with dignity.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ ۚ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>And those who, when the verses of their Rabb are mentioned [with wrong explanation], do not fall upon them deaf and blind [i.e. they believe with understanding without any doubt].</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخِرُّوا عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَعُمْيَانًا ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>And those who say, "Our Rabb, grant us from among our wives and offspring comfort to our eyes and make for us an Imam from the righteous [i.e. Masumeen swsa]."</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ ۗ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>Those will be awarded the high Chamber for what [hardships] they patiently endured, and they will be received therein with greetings and salutations [Salaam],</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>Abiding eternally therein. Good is the settlement and place.</p>	<p>خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ حَسَنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw to the deniers of Wilayat], "My Rabb does not care for you if you don't supplicate." For you have belied, so soon [the punishment for denial] will be inevitable.</p>	<p>قُلْ مَا يَعْجَبُوكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دُعَاؤُكُمْ ۚ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا ﴿٦٧﴾</p>

The Poets	سُورَةُ الشُّعْرَاءِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Taa Seen Meem [Ana at-Talib as-Samie al-Mubdi al-Moeed]	طسّم ①
Those are the verses of the clear Book.	تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ②
Perhaps, [O Mohammad sawaw], you would blame yourself that they will not be believers [i.e. why they are not believing in the merits of Ali swsa].	لَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسَكَ أَلَّا يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ③
If We willed, We could send down to them from the sky a sign for which their necks would bend in humility [i.e. their necks will be bent in front of Qaim swsa].	إِنْ نَشَاءُ نُنزِلُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ آيَةً فَظَلَّتْ أَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خَاضِعِينَ ④
And no mention [i.e. revelation] comes to them anew from the Rahman except that they turn away from it.	وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ ذِكْرٍ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ مُحَدَّثٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِينَ ⑤
For they have already belied, but there will come to them the news of that which they used to ridicule.	فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ⑥
Did they not look at the earth – how much We have produced therein from every noble kind?	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَمَا أَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ⑦
Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them were not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ⑧
And indeed, your Rabb – He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ⑨
And [recall O Habib sawaw] when your Rabb called Musa, [saying], "Go to the wrongdoing people –	وَإِذْ نَادَى رَبُّكَ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ ائْتِ الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ⑩
The people of Fir'aoun. Will they not fear Allah?"	قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَلا يَتَّقُونَ ⑪
He said, "My Rabb, indeed I fear that they will belie me	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ⑫

And that my chest will tighten and my tongue will not be fluent, so send [the responsibility] to Haroon.	وَيَضِيقُ صَدْرِي وَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِي فَأَرْسِلْ إِلَى هَارُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
And they have upon me an allegation, so I fear that they will kill me.”	وَأَلْهَمُوا عَلَى ذَنْبٍ فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿١٨﴾
[Allah] said, “Not at all. So go both of you with Our signs; indeed, We are with you, listening.	قَالَ كَلَّا فَاذْهَبَا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
So go to Fir'aoun and say both of you, ‘Surely we are the Rasools of the Rabb of the Aalameen,	فَاتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
[And] that, ‘Send with us the Children of Israel.’ ”	أَنْ أَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٢١﴾
[Fir'aoun] said, "Did we not raise you among us as a child, and you remained among us for years of your life?	قَالَ أَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِينَا وَلِيدًا وَلَبِثْتَ فِينَا مِنْ عُمُرِكَ سِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾
And [then] you did your deed which you did, and you were of the ungrateful.”	وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلْتِكَ الَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَأَنْتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾
[Musa] said, "I did it, then, while I was of unaware.	قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَا إِذَا وَأَنَا مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
So I fled from you when I feared [revenge from] you. Then my Rabb granted me judgement and appointed me [as one] of the Rasools.	فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُمْكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
And is that a favour of which you remind me – that you have enslaved the Children of Israel?”	وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ أَنْ عَبَّدتَّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٢٦﴾
Said Fir'aoun, "And what is the Rabb of the Aalameen?”	قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾
[Musa] said, "The Rabb of the heavens and the earth and that in between them, if you should be convinced.”	قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
[Fir'aoun] said to those around him, "Do you not listen?”	قَالَ لَيْسَ حَوْلَهُ آلَاتٌ تَسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
[Musa] said, "Your Rabb and the Rabb of your first forefathers.”	قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾
[Fir'aoun] said, "Indeed, your 'Rasool' who has been sent to you is mad.”	قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمْ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٣١﴾

[Musa] said, "Rabb of the East and the West and that in between them, if you were to reason."	قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
[Fir'aoun] said, "If you take a god other than me, I will surely place you among those imprisoned."	قَالَ لَنْ اتَّخَذْتُ إِلَهًا غَيْرِي لِأَجْعَلَنَّكَ مِنَ الْمَسْجُونِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
[Musa] said, "Even if I brought you something [i.e. proof] manifest?"	قَالَ أَوْ لَوْ جِئْتِكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
[Fir'aoun] said, "Then bring it, if you are of the truthful."	قَالَ فَأْتِ بِهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
So [Musa] threw his staff, and suddenly it was a serpent manifest.	فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٢﴾
And he drew out his hand; thereupon it was white [radiant] for the observers.	وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾
[Fir'aoun] said to the chiefs around him, "Indeed, this is a learned magician.	قَالَ لِلْمَلَآئِكَةِ حَوْلَهُ إِنَّ هَذَا السَّحْرُ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾
He wants to drive you out of your land by his magic, so what do you advise?"	يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
They said, "Postpone [the matter of] him and his brother and send among the cities gatherers	قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَبْعَثْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
Who will bring you every learned [skillful] magician."	يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾
So the magicians were assembled at the appointed time on the known [fixed] day.	فَجَمَعَ السَّحَرَةَ لِالْمِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَعْلُومٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
And it was said to the people, "Will you congregate	وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُجْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
That we might follow the magicians if they become predominant?"	لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحَرَةَ إِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
And when the magicians arrived, they said to Fir'aoun, "Is there indeed for us a reward if we become the predominant?"	فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا الْفِرْعَوْنُ أَسِنَ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿٤١﴾
He said, "Yes, and indeed, you will then be of the courtiers."	قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَئِنِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

Musa said to them, "Throw whatever you will throw."	قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى الْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلقُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
So they threw their ropes and their staffs and said, "By the might of Fir'aoun, indeed it is we who are predominant."	فَالقُوا جِبَالَهُمْ وَعَصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
Then Musa threw his staff, and at once it devoured what they falsified.	فَالقَى مُوسَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
So the magicians were made to fall down in Sajdah [to Allah].	فَالقَى السَّحَرَةُ لِسجِدِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
They said, "We have believed in the Rabb of the Aalameen,	قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
The Rabb of Musa and Haroon."	رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
[Fir'aoun] said, "You believed him [i.e. Musa] before I gave you permission. Indeed, he is your leader who has taught you magic, but soon you are going to know. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you all."	قَالَ آمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أذنَ لَكُمْ ؕ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمْ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ ؕ فَلَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ؕ لَا قِطْعَنَ أَيَدِيكُمْ وَأَرْجُلِكُمْ مِنْ خِلافٍ وَلَا صَلْبَتَكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾
They said, "No harm. Indeed, to our Rabb we will return.	قَالُوا لَا ضَيْرَ ؕ إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
Indeed, we hope that our Rabb will forgive us our sins because we were the first of the believers."	إِنَّا نَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطِيئَتَنَا أَن كُنَّا أَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤١﴾
And We revealed to Musa, "Travel by night with My servants; indeed, you will be pursued."	وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي إِلَيْكُمْ مُتَّبَعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
Then Fir'aoun sent among the cities gatherers	فَأَرْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
[And said], "Indeed, those are but a small group,	إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
And indeed, they are enraging us,	وَإِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَائِظُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
And indeed, we are all together cautious ."	وَإِنَّا لَجَمِيعٌ حَذِرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
So We removed them from gardens and springs'	فَأَخْرَجْنَاهُمْ مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

And treasures and honourable station –	وَ كُنُوزٍ وَ مَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾
Thus. And We caused to inherit it the Children of Israel.	كَذَلِكَ ۖ وَ أَوْرَثْنَاهَا بِنِيِّ إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾
So they pursued them at sunrise.	فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾
And when the two companies saw one another, the companions of Musa said, "Indeed, we are to be overtaken!"	فَلَمَّا تَرَأَى الْجَمْعُ الْجَمْعَ قَالَ أَصْحَابُ مُوسَى إِنَّا لَمُدْرَكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
[Musa] said, "By no means! Indeed, with me is my Rabb; He will guide [protect] me."	قَالَ كَلَّا إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٦٢﴾
Then We revealed to Musa, "Strike with your staff the sea," and it parted, and each portion was like a great towering mountain.	فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ ۖ فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٦٣﴾
And We advanced thereto the others [i.e. the pursuers].	وَ أَرْلَفْنَا لَهُمُ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾
And We saved Musa and those with him, all together.	وَ أَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَ مَنْ مَعَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾
Then We drowned the others.	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾
Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them were not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَ مَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾
And indeed, your Rabb – He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	وَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦٨﴾
And [O Habib sawaw] recite to them the news of Ibraheem,	وَ اتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٦٩﴾
When he said to his uncle and his people, "What do you worship?"	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَ قَوْمِهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾
They said, "We worship idols and we remain sitting for them devoted."	قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ أَصْنَامًا فَنَنْظِلُّ لَهَا عُكُوفِينَ ﴿٧١﴾
He said, "Do they hear you when you call [supplicate]?"	قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكُمْ إِذْ تَدْعُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾
Or do they benefit you, or do they harm?"	أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ ﴿٧٣﴾
They said, "But we found our fathers doing thus."	قَالُوا بَلْ وَ جَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا كَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾
He said, "Then do you see what you have been worshipping,	قَالَ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

سورة الشعراء

You and your ancient forefathers?	أَنْتُمْ وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ الْأَقْدَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
Indeed, they are enemies to me, except the Rabb of the Aalameen,	فَأَنَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِإِلَّهِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾
Who created me, then He guided me.	الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ ﴿٤٣﴾
And it is He Who feeds me and gives me drink.	وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِ ﴿٤٤﴾
And when I am ill, it is He Who cures me	وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ﴿٤٥﴾
And Who will cause me to die and then bring me to life	وَالَّذِي يُمِيتُنِي ثُمَّ يُحْيِينِ ﴿٤٦﴾
And Who I hope that He will forgive me my misdeeds on the Day of Recompense.”	وَالَّذِي أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٤٧﴾
[And he said], "My Rabb, grant me judgement and join me with the righteous.	رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَالْحَقِّقْ بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾
And appoint for me a Truthful Tongue [Maola Ali swsa] among later generations.	وَاجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
And place me among the inheritors of the Garden of Bliss.	وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٥٠﴾
And forgive my uncle. Indeed, he has been of those astray.	وَاعْفُرْ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٥١﴾
And do not disgrace me on the Day they are [all] resurrected –	وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾
The Day when there will not benefit wealth nor children	يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
But only one who comes to Allah with a sound heart [i.e. obedient].”	إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾
And Paradise will be brought near [that Day] to the righteous.	وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
And Hellfire will be brought forth for the deviators,	وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِلْغَوَّينَ ﴿٥٦﴾
And it will be said to them, "Where are those you used to worship	وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
Other than Allah? Can they help you or help themselves?”	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾
So they will be overturned into it [i.e. Hellfire], they [gods] and the deviators	فَكُبِّبُوا فِيهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

And the soldiers of Iblees, all together.	وَجُنُودِ ابْلِيسَ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾
They will say while they dispute therein,	قَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾
"By Allah, we were indeed in manifest error	تَاللَّهِ إِنَّ كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩٧﴾
When we equated you with the Rabb of the Aalameen.	إِذْ نُسَوِّيكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾
And no one misguided us except the criminals.	وَمَا أَضَلَّنَا إِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾
So [now] we have no intercessors [the Masumeen swsa]	فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
And not a devoted friend [a Momin].	وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَبِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾
So if we would have a return [to the world] then we will be of the believers."	فَلَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them were not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾
And indeed, your Rabb – He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾
The people of Nuh belied the Rasools	كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
When their brother Nuh said to them, "Don't you fear Allah?"	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾
Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Rasool.	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾
So fear Allah and obey me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٠٨﴾
And I do not ask you for it [task of Risalat] any payment. My payment is only from the Rabb of the Aalameen.	وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
So fear Allah and obey me."	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١١٠﴾
They said, "Should we believe you while you are followed by the lowest [class of people]?"	قَالُوا أَنْتُمْ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَاتَّبَعَكَ الْأَرْذَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾
He said, "And what is my knowledge of what they used to do?"	قَالَ وَمَا عَلَيَّ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

سورة الشعراء

Their account is only upon my Rabb, if you [could] perceive.	إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّي لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١﴾
And I am not one to drive away the believers.	وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾
I am not but a clear warner.”	إِن أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾
They said, "If you do not desist, O Nuh, you will surely be of those who are stoned.”	قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَنُوحُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١٤﴾
He said, "My Rabb, indeed my people have belied me.	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ ﴿١٥﴾
Then judge between me and them with decisive judgement and save me and those with me of the believers.”	فَاَفْتَحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتَحًا وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
So We saved him and those with him in the laden ship.	فَأَنجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١٧﴾
Then We drowned thereafter the remaining ones.	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدَ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them were not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
And indeed, your Rabb – He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٠﴾
Aad belied the Rasools	كَذَّبَتْ عَادُ الْبُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
When their brother Hood said to them, “Don’t you fear Allah?”	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Rasool.	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
So fear Allah and obey me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿٢٤﴾
And I do not ask you for it [task of Risalat] any payment. My payment is only from the Rabb of the Aalameen.	وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۚ إِن أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
Do you construct on every height a monument? You do it in vain,	أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ آيَةً تَعْبَثُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
And take for yourselves constructions [i.e. palaces and fortresses] that you might abide eternally?	وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

سورة الشعراء

And when you strike, you strike as tyrants.	وَإِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾
So fear Allah and obey me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٣٦﴾
And fear He Who provided you with that which you know,	وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾
Provided you with cattle and children	أَمَدَّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾
And gardens and springs.	وَجَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٣٩﴾
Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a terrible day.”	إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٤٠﴾
They said, "It is all the same to us whether you advise or you do not become of the advisors.	قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَعَظْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ مِنَ الْوَاعِظِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾
This is not but the custom of the former peoples,	إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾
And we are not to be punished.”	وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾
So they belied him, then We destroyed them. Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them were not believers.	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةًٌ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾
And indeed, your Rabb – He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٤٥﴾
Samood belied the Rasools	كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾
When their brother Saleh said to them, “Don’t you fear Allah?”	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ أَلا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾
Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Rasool.	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾
So fear Allah and obey me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٤٩﴾
And I do not ask you for it [task of Risalat] any payment. My payment is only from the Rabb of the Aalameen.	وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾
Will you be left in what is here, secure,	أَتُتْرَكُونَ فِي مَا هُنَا آمِنِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

سورة الشعراء

Within gardens and springs	فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٢٤﴾
And fields of crops and palm trees with softened fruit?	وَرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيمٌ ﴿١٢٥﴾
And you carve out of the mountains, homes, skillfully.	وَتَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَرِهِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾
So fear Allah and obey me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا نِعَى
And do not obey the order of the wasteful transgressors,	وَلَا تُطِيعُوا أَمْرَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
Who cause corruption in the land and do not amend.”	الَّذِينَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾
They said, "You are only of those affected by magic.	قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿١٢٩﴾
You are but a man like ourselves, so bring a sign, if you are of the truthful.”	مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا فَأْتِ بِآيَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾
He said, "This is a she-camel. For her is a [time of] drink, and for you is a [time of] drink, [each] on a known day.	قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَهَا شِرْبٌ وَلَكُمْ شِرْبُ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿١٣١﴾
And do not touch her with harm, lest you be seized by the punishment of a grievous day.”	وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذْكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٣٢﴾
But they hamstrung her, then became regretful.	فَعَقَرُوهَا فَاصْبَحُوا نَدِيمِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾
So the punishment seized them. Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them were not believers.	فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾
And indeed, your Rabb – He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٣٥﴾
The people of Loot belied the Rasools	كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾
When their brother Loot said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾
Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Rasool.	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٣٨﴾
So fear Allah and obey me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا نِعَى

سورة الشعراء

And I do not ask you for it [task of Risalat] any payment. My payment is only from the Rabb of the Aalameen.	وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
Do you approach males among the worlds [i.e. people]	أَتَأْتُونَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
And leave what your Rabb has created for you as spouses? But you are a people transgressing.”	وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
They said, "If you do not desist, O Loot, you will surely be of those evicted.”	قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَلُوطُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
He said, "Indeed, I am, toward your deed, of those who detest [it].	قَالَ إِنِّي لِعَبْدِكُمْ مِنَ الْقَالِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
My Rabb, save me and my family from [the consequence of] what they do.”	رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَاهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
So We saved him and his family, all,	فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَاهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾
Except an old woman among those who remained behind.	إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾
Then We destroyed the others.	ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْأَخْرِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
And We rained upon them a rain [of stones], and evil was the rain of those who were warned.	وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them were not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾
And indeed, your Rabb – He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٧﴾
The companions of the forest [i.e. the people of Madyan] belied the Rasools	كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْبَيْتِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
When Shu'ayb said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Rasool.	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٣٠﴾
So fear Allah and obey me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرًا ﴿٣١﴾

And I do not ask you for it [task of Risalat] any payment. My payment is only from the Rabb of the Aalameen.	وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
Give full measure and do not be of those who cause loss.	أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
And weigh with an even [i.e. honest] balance.	وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ﴿٢٠﴾
And do not deprive people of their due and do not commit abuse on earth, spreading corruption.	وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْنُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
And fear He Who created you and the former generations.”	وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِبِلَّةَ الْأُولِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾
They said, "You are only of those affected by magic.	قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾
You are but a man like ourselves, and indeed, we do Zunn [Ijtihad] you are among the liars.	وَمَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نَطَّنُكَ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
So cause to fall upon us fragment of the sky, if you are of the truthful.”	فَأَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
He said, "My Rabb is most knowing of what you do.”	قَالَ رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
And they belied him, so the punishment of the day of the shadow [thick cloud of fire] seized them. Indeed, it was the punishment of a grievous day.	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمِ الظُّلَّةِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them were not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
And indeed, your Rabb – He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٩﴾
And indeed, it [i.e. the Qur'an] is the revelation of the Rabb of the Aalameen.	وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنْزِيلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾
The Trustworthy Spirit [i.e. Gabriel] has brought it down	نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ ﴿٣١﴾
[O Habib sawaw] upon your heart [with Wilayat e Ali swsa] – that you may be of the warners –	عَلَى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

In a clear Arabic language.	بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٥﴾
And indeed, it [Wilayat e Ali swsa] is [mentioned] in the scriptures of the former peoples.	وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
And has it not been a sign to them that it is recognized by the scholars of the Children of Israel?	أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ آيَةٌ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ الْبَنِيَّ إِسْرَآءِيلَ ﴿١٧﴾
And even if We would have revealed it to one among the foreigners [non-Arab]	وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
And he would have recited it to them [perfectly], [even then] they would not have been believers in it.	فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
Thus have We inserted it [i.e. disbelief] into the hearts of the criminals.	كَذَلِكَ سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾
They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment.	لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ يَرُوا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٢١﴾
And it will come to them suddenly while they perceive [it] not.	فِيَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
Then they will say, "May we be respited?"	فَيَقُولُوا هَلْ نَحْنُ مُنظَرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
So for Our punishment are they impatient?	أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
Then have you observed if We gave them [Banu Umayyads] enjoyment for years	أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
And then there came to them that [Qiyam e Qaim swsa] which they were promised?	ثُمَّ جَاءَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
They would not be availed by the enjoyment with which they were provided.	مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَعْوُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
And We did not destroy any city except that it had warners	وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنذِرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
As a reminder; and never have We been unjust.	ذِكْرَىٰ شَوْ مَا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
And the Shaitans have not brought it [i.e. the revelation] down.	وَمَا نَزَّلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيَاطِينُ ﴿٣٠﴾
And it is not allowable for them, nor would they be able.	وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
Indeed they, from [its] hearing, are removed.	إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعَرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

سورة الشعراء

So do not invoke with Allah another god lest you be among the punished.	فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
And warn, [O Mohammad sawaw], your closest relatives [in Dawat e Zul Asheera].	وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
And lower your shoulder to those [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] who follow you of the believers.	وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
And if they disobey you [concerning Wilayat e Ali swsa], then say, "Indeed, I am disassociated from what you are doing."	فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنَّي بِرِئِيٍّ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
And rely upon the Exalted in Might, the Merciful,	وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢١﴾
Who sees you when you stand up [in Nabuwat]	الَّذِي يَرَاكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٢٢﴾
And your movement among those who do Sajdah [i.e. transfer of your Noor from one prophet to the next. It means that forefathers of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa were all infallible and worshipping Allah.],	وَتَقَلُّبِكَ فِي السُّجُودِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾
Indeed, He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.	إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾
Shall I inform you upon whom the Shaitans descend?	هَلْ أَنْبِئُكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَنْ تَنْزَلُ الشَّيَاطِينُ ﴿٢٥﴾
They descend upon every sinful liar [usurpers of the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa].	تَنْزَلُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ آفَاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
They pass on what is heard, and most of them are liars.	يُلْقُونَ السَّمْعَ وَأَكْثُرُهُمْ كَاذِبُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
And the poets – [only] the deviators follow them;	وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
Do you not observe that in every valley they roam [i.e. they say misleading un-Islamic things]	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
And that they say what they do not do –	وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
Except those who believe and do righteous deeds and remember Allah often and defend after they were wronged. And those who have wronged [i.e. did injustice to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] are going to know soon to what [kind of] returning place they will be returned.	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَانْتَصَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

The Ants	سُورَةُ النَّمْلِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Taa Seen [Ana at-Talib as-Samie]. Those are the verses of the Qur'an and a clear Book	طَسَّ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿١﴾
As guidance and good tidings for the believers	هُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾
Who establish Salaat and give Zakaat, and of the Hereafter they are certain [in faith].	الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾
Indeed, for those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have made pleasing to them their deeds, so they wander blindly.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ زَيَّنَّا لَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٤﴾
Those are the ones for whom there will be the worst punishment, and in the Hereafter they are the greatest losers.	أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْأَخْسَرُونَ ﴿٥﴾
And indeed, [O Mohammad asws], you receive the Qur'an from the Wise and all-Knowing.	وَإِنَّكَ لَتَلْقَى الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٦﴾
[Recall] when Musa said to his family, "Indeed, I have perceived attraction from [that] fire. I will bring you from there some information or will bring you a burning firebrand that you may warm yourselves."	إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي آنستُ نَارًا سَاتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ آتِيكُمْ بِشَهَابٍ قَبَسٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾
But when he came to it, he was called, "Blessed is who is at the fire and who is around it. And exalted is Allah, Rabb of the Aalameen.	فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا نُودِيَ أَنْ بُورِكَ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨﴾
O Musa, indeed it is I – Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Wise."	يُوسَى إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾
And [he was told], "Throw down your staff." But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned retreating and did not look back. [Allah said], "O Musa, fear not. Indeed, in My presence the Rasools do not fear.	وَأَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رآها تهتتُرُ كأنها جَانٌّ وُلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَ لَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يُوسَى لَا تَخَفْ إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَيَّ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

<p>Nor, he who wronged, but then substituted good after evil – indeed, I am Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسْنًا بَعْدَ سُوءٍ فَإِنِّي غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And put your hand into your pocket; it will come out white without disease. [These are] among the nine signs [you will take] to Fir'aoun and his people. Indeed, they have been a people defiantly disobedient.”</p>	<p>وَأَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجَ بَيْضًا مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ ۗ وَتَسْعَ آيَاتٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>But when there came to them Our visible signs, they said, "This is an obvious magic.”</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And they rejected them, while their [inner] selves were convinced thereof, out of injustice and haughtiness. So see how was the end of the corrupters.</p>	<p>وَجَحَدُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا أَنفُسُهُمْ ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And We had certainly given to Dawood and Sulaiman knowledge, and they said, “Every Praise to Allah, who has favoured us over many of His believing servants.”</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا ۖ وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And Sulaiman inherited Dawood. He said, "O people, we have been taught the language of birds, and we have been given from all things. Indeed, this is evident bounty.”</p>	<p>وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمَانُ دَاوُدَ وَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عَلِمْنَا مَنطِقَ الطَّيْرِ وَأَوْتِينَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And gathered for Sulaiman were his soldiers of the jinn and men and birds, and they were [marching] in rows</p>	<p>وَ حُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Until, when they came upon the valley of the ants, an ant [queen] said, "O ants, enter your dwellings that you not be crushed by Sulaiman and his soldiers while they perceive not.”</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا تَوَاتَوْا عَلَىٰ وَادِ النَّمْلِ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّمْلُ ادْخُلُوا مَسَكِنَكُمْ ۖ لَا يَحْطَبَنَّكُمْ سُلَيْمَانُ وَجُنُودُهُ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>So [Sulaiman] smiled, amused at her speech, and said, “My Rabb, enable me to be grateful for Your favour which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and to do righteousness of which You approve. And admit me by Your mercy into [the ranks of] Your righteous servants.”</p>	<p>فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّن قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

<p>And he inspected the birds and said, "Why do I not see the woodpecker – or is he among the absent?"</p>	<p>وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا أَرَى الْهُدُودَ ۗ أَمْ كَانِ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>I will surely punish him with a severe punishment or I will slaughter him or he should bring me some clear evidence."</p>	<p>لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَأَذْبَحَنَّهُ أَوْ لَيَأْتِيَنِّي بِسُلْطَنِ مُبِينٍ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>But he [woodpecker] stayed not long and said, "I have encompassed [during my flight] that which you have not encompassed [i.e. seen], and I have come to you from Saba with certain news.</p>	<p>فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ فَقَالَ أَحَطْتُ بِمَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ وَجِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَأٍ بِنَبَأٍ يَقِينٍ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, I found [there] a woman ruling them, and she has been given of all things, and she has a great throne.</p>	<p>إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>I found her and her people doing Sajdah to the sun instead of Allah, and Shaitan has made their deeds pleasing to them and averted them from the Sabeel, so they are not guided,</p>	<p>وَجَدَتْهَا وَقَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>That they do not do Sajdah to Allah, who brings forth what is hidden within the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you declare –</p>	<p>أَلَا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبَاءَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Allah – there is no deity except Him, Rabb of the Great Arsh."</p>	<p>اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>[Sulaiman] said, "We will see whether you spoke the truth or you were of the liars.</p>	<p>قَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ أَصَدَقْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Go with this letter of mine and deliver it to them. Then leave them and see what [answer] they will return."</p>	<p>إِذْ هَبَّ بِكِتَابِي هَذَا فَأَلْقَاهُ إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>She said, "O assembly of chiefs, indeed, to me has been delivered a noble letter.</p>	<p>قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا أُلْتِيَ إِلَيَّ كِتَابٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, it is from Sulaiman, and indeed, it is [i.e. reads]: 'With the Ism of Allah, the Rahman, the Raheem,</p>	<p>إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَإِنَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Be not haughty with me but come to me as Muslims.' "</p>	<p>أَلَّا تَعْلَمُوا عَلَيَّ وَأُتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>

<p>She said, "O assembly of chiefs, advise me in my affair. I would not decide a matter unless you are present with me."</p>	<p>قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ الْفُتُونِي فِي أَمْرِي مَا كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّى تَشْهَدُونِ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>They said, "We are men of strength and of great military might, but the command is yours, so see what you will command."</p>	<p>قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَوْلُو الْقُوَّةِ وَأَوْلُوا بِأَسْ شَدِيدِ وَالْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكَ فَانظُرْ مِمَّاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>She said, "Indeed kings – when they enter a city, they ruin it and render the honoured of its people humbled. And thus do they do."</p>	<p>قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوا أَعْرَظَ أَهْلِهَا آذِلَّةً وَكَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>But indeed, I will send to them a gift and see with what [reply] the messengers will return."</p>	<p>وَإِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنْظُرَ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>So when he [emissary] came to Sulaiman, he said, "Do you provide me with wealth? But what Allah has given me is better than what He has given you. Rather, it is you who rejoice in your gift."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَتُمِدُّونَ بِمَالٍ فَمَا آتَى اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا آتَاكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Return to them, for we will surely come to them with soldiers that they will be powerless to encounter, and we will surely expel them therefrom in humiliation, and they will be subdued."</p>	<p>ارْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ لَا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا وَ لَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِنْهَا آذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>[Sulaiman] said, "O assembly of chiefs, which of you will bring me her throne before they come to me in submission?"</p>	<p>قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>A powerful one from among the jinn said, "I will bring it to you before you rise from your place, and indeed, I am for this [task] strong and trustworthy."</p>	<p>قَالَ عِفْرِيتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Said one who [i.e. Asif bin Berkhia] had some knowledge from the Book, "I will bring it to you before you blink your eye." And when [Sulaiman] saw it placed beside him, he said, "This is from the favour of my Rabb to test me whether I will be grateful or ungrateful. And whoever is grateful – his gratitude is only for [the benefit of] himself. And whoever is ungrateful – then indeed, my Rabb is Free of need and Generous."</p>	<p>قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَّرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفَكَ فَلَمَّا رَأَاهُ مُسْتَقَرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّي لِيَبْلُوَنِي أَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>

<p>He said, "Disguise for her her throne; we will see whether she will be guided [to the truth] or will be of those who is not guided."</p>	<p>قَالَ نَكِّرُوا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْ أَتَهْتَدِيَّ أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>So when she arrived, it was said [to her], "Is your throne like this?" She said, "Rather it is the same, and we were given knowledge before it, and we have been Muslims."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَكَذَا عَرْشُكَ ۖ قَالَتْ كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ ۖ أَوْتَيْنَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And that which she was worshipping other than Allah, prevented her [from submission to Him]. Because, she was [living] among a disbelieving people."</p>	<p>وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>She was told, "Enter the palace." But when she saw it, she thought it was a body of water and uncovered her shins [to wade through]. He said, "Indeed, it is a palace [whose floor is] made smooth with glass." She said, "My Rabb, indeed I have wronged myself, and I submit with Sulaiman to Allah, Rabb of the Aalameen."</p>	<p>قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ ۖ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ لُجَّةً وَ كَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا ۚ قَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ مُسَمَّدٌ مِنْ فَوَارِيزٍ ۗ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي ۖ وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And We had certainly sent to Samood their brother Saleh, [saying], "Worship Allah," and at once they were two parties conflicting.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ فَإِذَا هُمْ فَرِيقَانِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>He said, "O my people, why are you impatient for evil before [i.e. instead of] good? Why do you not seek forgiveness of Allah that you may receive mercy?"</p>	<p>قَالَ يَقَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ ۗ لَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>They said, "We consider you a bad omen, you and those with you." He said, "Your omen [i.e. fate] is with Allah. Rather, you are a people being tried."</p>	<p>قَالُوا اطَّيَّرْنَا بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَعَكَ ۚ قَالَ طَّيَّرَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And there were in the city nine family heads causing corruption in the land and not amending [its affairs].</p>	<p>وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Take a mutual oath by Allah that we will surely attack him by night, he and his family. Then we will say to his heir, 'We did not witness the destruction of his family, and indeed, we are truthful.' "</p>	<p>قَالُوا اتَّقَاسُوا بِاللَّهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَا هَذَا أَوْلَاكَ ۗ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And they planned a plan, and We planned a plan, while they perceived not.</p>	<p>وَمَكَرُوا مَكْرًا وَكَمْزَنَا مَكْرًا ۗ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>

<p>Then look how was the outcome of their plan – that We destroyed them and their people, all together.</p>	<p>فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مُكْرِهِمْ ۖ اِنَّا دَمَرْنَاهُمْ وَ قَوْمَهُمْ اَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>So those are their houses, ruined because of the wrong they had done. Indeed in that is a sign for people who know.</p>	<p>فَبِنَاكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ حَاوِيَةً بِمَا ظَلَمُوا ۗ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَايَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And We saved those who believed and used to fear Allah.</p>	<p>وَ اُنجَيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ كَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And [recall] Loot, when he said to his people, "Do you commit immorality while you are seeing?</p>	<p>وَ لُوْطًا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖ اَتَاْتُوْنَ الْفٰحِشَةَ وَ اَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>Do you indeed approach men with lust instead of women? Rather, you are a people behaving ignorantly."</p>	<p>اَيِّنْكُمْ لَمَّا تَوْنِ الرَّجَالِ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِ النِّسَاءِ ۗ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>But the answer of his people was not except that they said, "Expel the family of Loot from your city. Indeed, they are people who keep themselves pure."</p>	<p>فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖ اِلَّا اَنْ قَالُوْا اٰخْرِجُوْا لُوْطًا مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۗ اِنَّهُمْ اُنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>So We saved him and his family, except his wife; We destined her to be of those who remained behind.</p>	<p>فَاَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَ اَهْلَهُ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ ۗ قَدَّرْنَاهَا مِنَ الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And We rained upon them a rain [of stones], and evil was the rain of those who were warned.</p>	<p>وَ اَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرًا ۗ فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Praise be to Allah, and Salaam upon His Ibad [Aal e Mohammad swsa] whom He has chosen. Is Allah better or what they associate with Him?"</p>	<p>قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَ سَلٰمٌ عَلٰى عِبَادِهٖ الَّذِيْنَ اصْطَفٰى ۗ اللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ اَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>Is He who created the heavens and the earth and sent down for you rain from the sky, causing to grow thereby gardens of joyful beauty which you could not [otherwise] have grown the trees thereof? Is there a god with Allah? [No], but they are a people who ascribe equals [to Him].</p>	<p>اَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَ اَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَآءً ۗ فَاَنْبَتْنَا بِهٖ حَدٰٓئِقَ ذٰتَ بَهْجَةٍ ۗ مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ اَنْ تُنْبِتُوْا شَجَرَهَا ۗ اِلَّا مَعَ اللّٰهِ ۗ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>

سورة النمل

<p>Is He who made the earth a stable ground and placed within it rivers and made for it firmly set mountains and placed between the two seas a barrier? Is there a god with Allah? [No], but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>أَمْنَ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلَالَهَا أَنْهَارًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيًا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا ؕ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَأْكُفُرُونَ ۝١١</p>
<p>Is He who responds to the distressed one [wishing to prevail Tauheed] when he calls upon Him and removes evil [Banu Umayyads] and makes you successors of the earth? Is there a god with Allah? Little do you remember.</p>	<p>أَمْنَ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ ؕ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۝١٢</p>
<p>Is He who guides you through the darkneses of the land and the sea and who sends the winds as good tidings before His mercy? Is there a god with Allah? High is Allah above whatever they associate with Him.</p>	<p>أَمْنَ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يُرْسِلِ الرِّيحَ بِشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ؕ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَتَّبِعُونَ مَا يَشْرِكُونَ ۝١٣</p>
<p>Is He who begins creation and then repeats it and who provides for you from the heaven and the earth? Is there a god with Allah? Say, "Produce your proof, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>أَمْنَ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ؕ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآيَاتِ لَا يُخْفُونَ ۝١٤</p>
<p>Say, "None in the heavens and the earth knows the unseen except Allah, and they do not perceive when they will be resurrected."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۚ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ۝١٥</p>
<p>Rather, their knowledge is arrested [limited] concerning the Hereafter. Rather, they are in doubt about it. Rather, they are, concerning it, blind.</p>	<p>بَلِ ادْرَاكِ عِلْمِهِمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْهَا ۚ بَلْ هُمْ عَنْهَا مُخْمَلُونَ ۝١٦</p>
<p>And those who disbelieve say, "When we have become dust as well as our forefathers, will we indeed be brought out [of the graves]?"</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَآبَاءُنَا آتِنَا لِمُخْرَجُونَ ۝١٧</p>
<p>We have been promised this, we and our forefathers, before. This is not but legends of the former peoples."</p>	<p>لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا هَذَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاءُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝١٨</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Proceed through the land and observe how was the end of the criminals."</p>	<p>قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۝١٩</p>

سورة النمل

And [O Habib sawaw] grieve not over them or be in distress from what they conspire.	وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
And they say, "When is [the fulfillment of] this promise, if you are truthful?"	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
Say [O Habib sawaw], "Perhaps it is close behind you [i.e. very near] – some of that [Azab] for which you are impatient.	قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾
And indeed, your Rabb is full of bounty for the people, but most of them are not grateful."	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾
And indeed, your Rabb surely knows what their chests conceal and what they declare.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
And there is nothing concealed within the heaven and the earth except that it is in a clear Book.	وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٥٠﴾
Indeed, this Qur'an narrates to the Children of Israel most of that in which they differ.	إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَفُصِّلُ عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
And indeed, it is guidance and mercy for the believers.	وَإِنَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾
Indeed, your Rabb will judge between them by His order. And He is the Exalted in Might, all-Knowing.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٥٣﴾
So rely upon Allah; indeed, you are upon the clear Haqq.	فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٥٤﴾
Indeed, you will not make the dead hear, nor will you make the deaf hear the call when they have turned their backs retreating.	إِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
And you cannot guide the blind away from their error. You will only make hear those who believe in Our Ayaat so they are Muslims.	وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمْيِ عَن ضَلَالَتِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

<p>And when the word [i.e. decree] befalls them, We will bring forth for them Da'abbah [walking person: Maola Ali swsa, and he will make face of Momin bright, and put a mark on the face of denier] from the earth speaking to them, [saying] that the people were, of Our Ayaat, not certain [in faith].</p>	<p>وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And [warn of] the Day [of Raj'at] when We will gather from every nation a company of those who deny Our Ayaat [Maola Ali swsa and Imams swsa], and they will be [driven] in rows</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّنْ يُكَذِّبُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Until, when they arrive, He will say, "Did you belie My Ayaat while you did not encompass them in knowledge, or what [was it that] you were doing?"</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوكَ وَقَالُوا كَذَّبْتُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَمْ تَحِيطُوا بِهَا عِلْمًا أَمْ دَاكُنْتُمْ تَعْبُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And the decree will befall them for the wrong they did, and they will not [be able to] speak.</p>	<p>وَوَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Do they not see that We made the night that they may rest therein and the day giving sight? Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لَيْسَكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۗ إِن فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And [warn of] the Day the Horn will be blown, and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth will be terrified except whom Allah wills. And all will come to Him humbled.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفزعَ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَكُلُّ أَتَوْهُ دٰخِرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>And you see the mountains, thinking them rigid [immovable], while they will pass [move] as the passing of clouds. [It is] the work of Allah, who perfected all things. Indeed, He is Acquainted with that which you do.</p>	<p>وَتَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ السَّحَابِ ۗ صُنِعَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَاتَقْنٰ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>Whoever comes with a good deed [knowledge of Wilayat & love of Ahlul Bait swsa] will have better than it, and they, from the terror of that Day, will be safe.</p>	<p>مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا ۗ وَهُمْ مِّنْ فَزَعٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ آمِنُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>And whoever comes with an evil deed [denial of Wilayat & grudge to Ahlul Bait swsa] – their faces will be overturned into the Fire, [and it will be said], "Are you recompensed except for what you used to do?"</p>	<p>وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ ۗ هَلْ تُجْرَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>[Say, O Mohammad sawaw], "I have only been commanded to worship the Rabb of this city, who made it sacred and to whom [belongs] all things. And I am commanded to be of the Muslims</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الْبَلَدَةِ الَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ ۗ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>

سورة النمل

<p>And to recite the Qur'an." And whoever is guided is only guided for [the benefit of] himself; and whoever strays – say, "I am only [one] of the warners."</p>	<p>وَأَنْ أَتْلُوا الْقُرْآنَ ۚ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾</p>
<p>And say, "Every praise is [due] to Allah. He will show you His Ayaat, and you will recognize them [i.e. when Maola Ali swsa and the Imams swsa will come in Raj'at, enemies will recognize them]. And your Rabb is not unaware of what you do."</p>	<p>وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا ۗ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾</p>

The Narratives	سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Taa Seen Meem.	طسّم ①
Those are verses of the clear Book.	تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ②
We recite to you from the news of Musa and Fir'aoun in truth for a people who believe.	نَتْلُو عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبَأِ مُوسَى وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ③
Indeed, Fir'aoun exalted himself in the land and made its people into factions, oppressing a group among them, slaughtering their [newborn] sons and keeping their females alive. Indeed, he was of the corrupters.	إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ أَهْلَهَا شِيَعًا يَسْتَضِعُّ طَائِفَةً مِنْهُمْ يذَّبِحْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيِ نِسَاءَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ④
And We wanted to confer favour upon those [i.e. the Masumeen swsa] who were oppressed in the earth [i.e. injustice was done to them] and make them the Imams and make them inheritors	وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعُّوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أَئِبَّةً وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ ⑤
And establish them in the earth and show Fir'aoun and [his minister] Haman and their soldiers [who did injustice to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] from them, what they used to fear.	وَنُكِّنْ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنُرِي فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ⑥
And We revealed to the mother of Musa, "Suckle him; but when you fear for him, cast him into the river and do not fear and do not grieve. Indeed, We will return him to you and will make him [one] of the Rasools."	وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي إِنَّا رَادُّوهُ إِلَيْكِ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ⑦
And the family of Fir'aoun picked him up [out of the river] so that he would become to them an enemy and a [cause of] grief. Indeed, Fir'aoun and Haman and their soldiers were sinners.	فَالْتَقَطَهُ آلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَحَزَنًا إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَاطِبِينَ ⑧
And the wife of Fir'aoun said, "[He will be] a comfort of the eye [i.e. pleasure] for me and for you. Do not kill him; perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they perceived not.	وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتْ عَيْنِي لِي وَلَكَ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ ۖ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ⑨

<p>And the heart of Musa's mother became empty [of patience]. She was about to disclose it [i.e. secret. Or die] had We not bound fast her heart that she would be of the believers.</p>	<p>وَاصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَرِغًا إِن كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِي بِهِ لَوْلَا أَنَّ رَبَّنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And she said to his sister, "Follow him"; so she watched him from a distance while they perceived not.</p>	<p>وَقَالَتْ لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِّبِيهِ فَبَصَّرْتُ بِهِ عَنْ جُنُبٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And We made Haraam on him [all] wet nurses before, so she said, "Shall I direct you to a household who will take care of him for you while they are to him [for his upbringing] sincere?"</p>	<p>وَكَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ نَاصِحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>So We restored him to his mother so that she might cool her eyes and not grieve and that she would know that the promise of Allah is true. But most of them [i.e. the people] do not know.</p>	<p>فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ كَىٰ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ وَلِتَعْلَمَ أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And when he attained his full strength and was mature, We bestowed upon him judgement and knowledge. And thus do We reward the doers of good.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَاسْتَوَىٰ آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And he entered the city at a time of inattention [i.e. between Maghrib & Esha] by its people and found therein two men fighting: one from his faction and one from among his enemy. And the one from his faction called for help to him against the one from his enemy, so Musa struck him and [unintentionally] killed him. [Musa] said, "This is from the work of Shaitan. Indeed, he is a manifest, misleading enemy."</p>	<p>وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِينَةَ عَلَىٰ حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلَانِ هَذَا مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ وَهَذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَاسْتَعَاثَهُ الَّذِي مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ عَلَى الَّذِي مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَوَكَرَهُ مُوسَىٰ فَقَضَىٰ عَلَيْهِ قَالِ هَذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>He said, "My Rabb, indeed I have wronged myself [by entering this time in the city], so forgive me [i.e. keep me hidden from the enemy eyes]," so He forgave him. Indeed, He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَغَفَرَ لَهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>He said, "My Rabb, for the favour [the power to kill an enemy with one blow] You bestowed upon me, I will never be an assistant to the criminals [but I will strive in Your Sabeel]."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَنْ أَكُونَ ظَهِيرًا لِّلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>

<p>So in the morning inside the city he was fearful and vigilant [anticipating exposure], when suddenly the one who sought his help the previous day cried to help him [once again]. Musa said to him, "Indeed, you are an evident deviator [to Shaitan]."</p>	<p>فَأَصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي اسْتَنْصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِحُهُ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى إِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And when he wanted to strike the one who was an enemy to both of them, he said, "O Musa, do you intend to kill me as you killed someone yesterday? You only want to be a tyrant in the land and do not want to be of the amenders."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَهُمَا قَالَ يَمْوَسَىٰ أَنْتَ رِيدُ أَنْ تُفْتَلِنِي كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْأَمْسِ ۗ إِنَّ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And a man came from the farthest end of the city, running. He said, "O Musa, indeed the assembly of chiefs are consulting together about you to kill you, so leave [the city]; indeed, I am to you of the sincere advisors."</p>	<p>وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَىٰ قَالَ يَا مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ الْمَلَائِكَةَ يَتَرَوْنَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ فَاخْرُجْ إِنَّ لَكَ مِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>So he left it, fearful and vigilant. He said, "My Rabb, save me from the wrongdoing people."</p>	<p>فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And when he directed himself toward Madyan, he said, "I hope my Rabb will guide me to the sound way."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّيَ أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And when he came to the water [i.e. well] of Madyan, he found there a crowd of people watering [their flocks], and he found aside from them two ladies keeping back [their flocks]. He said, "What is the matter with you both?" They said, "We do not water until the shepherds take away [their flocks]; and our father is very old man."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمُ امْرَأَتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا قَالَتَا لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّىٰ يُصَدِرَ الرِّعَاءَ وَآبَاؤُنَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>So he watered [their flocks] for them; then he went back to the shade and said, "My Rabb, indeed I am, for whatever good [food] You would send down to me, in need."</p>	<p>فَسَقَىٰ لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّىٰ إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

<p>Then one of the two ladies came to him walking with shyness. She said, "Indeed, my father invites you that he may reward you for having watered for us." So when he came to him and related to him the story, he said, "Fear not. You have escaped from the wrongdoing people."</p>	<p>فَجَاءَتْهُ إِحْدَاهُمَا تَمَشُّوْا عَلَى اسْتِحْيَاءٍ ۖ قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ الْقَصَصَ ۖ قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ ۗ نَجَّوْتِ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>One of the ladies said, "O my father, employ him. Indeed, the best one you can employ is the strong and the trustworthy."</p>	<p>قَالَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا يَا أَبَتِ اسْتَأْجِرْهُ ۖ إِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنِ اسْتَأْجَرْتَ الْقَوِيُّ الْأَمِينُ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>He said, "Indeed, I wish to wed you one of these, my two daughters, on [the condition] that you serve me for eight years; but if you complete ten, it will be [as a favour] from you. And I do not wish to put you in difficulty. You will find me, if Allah wills, from among the righteous."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُنكِحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هَاتَيْنِ عَلَى أَنْ تَأْجُرِنِي ثَمَنِي ۖ حَجَجٍ فَإِنْ أَتَمَمْتِ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ ۖ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَمْسُقَ عَلَيْكَ ۗ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>[Musa] said, "That is [established] between me and you. Whichever of the two terms I complete – there is no injustice to me, and Allah, over what we say, is Witness."</p>	<p>قَالَ ذَلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ ۖ أَيَّمَا الْأَجَلَيْنِ قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And when Musa had completed the [10 years] term and was traveling with his family, he perceived from the direction of the mountain attraction from a fire. He said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I have perceived attraction from [that] fire. Perhaps I will bring you from there [some] information or burning wood from the fire that you may warm yourselves."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا قَضَىٰ مُوسَى الْأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهِ آنَسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ نَارًا ۚ قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَعَلِّي آتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>But when he came to it, he was called from the right side of the valley [of Furat] in a blessed spot [Karbala] – from the tree [Maola Mohammad sawaw & Maola Ali swsa], "O Musa, indeed I am Allah, Rabb of the Aalameen."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يُّمُوسَىٰ إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And [he was told], "Throw down your staff." But when he saw it moving as if it was a snake, he turned back retreating and did not look back. [Allah said], "O Musa, come forward and fear not. Indeed, you are of the secure."</p>	<p>وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۚ فَلَمَّا رَأَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا ۖ وَالْمَاءُ يُعَقِّبُ ۗ يُمُوسَىٰ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ ۗ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْآمِنِينَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p>Insert your hand into the opening of your garment; it will come out white, without disease. And draw in your arm close to you [as prevention] from fear, for those are two proofs from your Rabb to Fir'aoun and his assembly of chiefs. Indeed, they have been a people defiantly disobedient.”</p>	<p>أَسْلَكَ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجَ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ ۗ وَ أَضْمُ إِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذُنُوكَ بُرْهَانٍ مِنَ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>He said, "My Rabb, indeed I killed from among them someone, and I fear they will kill me.</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And my brother Haroon is more fluent than me in language, so send him with me as support, verifying me. Indeed, I fear that they will belie me.”</p>	<p>وَ أَخِي هَارُونَ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يَصَدِّقُنِي ۗ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>[Allah] said, "We will strengthen your arm through your brother and We appoint for you both Sultan [Maola Ali swsa] so they will not reach you. [It will be] through Our signs; you and those who follow you will be the predominant.”</p>	<p>قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَ نَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا ۚ بِآيَاتِنَا ۗ أَنْتُمْ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>But when Musa came to them with Our signs as clear evidences, they said, "This is not except invented magic, and we have not heard of this [religion] among our forefathers.”</p>	<p>فَكَمَا جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّفْتَرًى وَمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And Musa said, "My Rabb is more knowing of who has come with guidance from Him and for whom will be the final [good] home [in the Hereafter]. Indeed, wrongdoers do not succeed.”</p>	<p>وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And Fir'aoun said, "O assembly of chiefs, I have not known you to have a god other than me. Then ignite for me, O Haman, [a fire] upon the clay [i.e. prepare bricks] and make for me a tower that I may look at the God of Musa. And indeed, I do Zunn [conjecture, Ijtihad] he is among the liars.”</p>	<p>وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأَ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ غَيْرِي ۗ فَأَوْقِدْ لِي يَٰهَامَانَ عَلَى الطِّينِ فَاجْعَلْ لِي صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أَطَّلِعُ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِ مُوسَىٰ ۗ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And he was arrogant, he and his soldiers, in the land, without right, and they conjectured that they would not be returned to Us.</p>	<p>وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ وَ جُنُودُهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَ ظَنُّوا أَنَّهُم إِلَيْنَا لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>So We seized him and his soldiers and threw them into the sea. So see how was the end of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَ جُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ ۗ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>

<p>And We made them the Imams inviting to the Fire [superseding the command of Allah, opposing His Book, and following own desires] , and on the Day of Qiyamah they will not be helped.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ آيَةً يُدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>And We caused a curse to follow them in this world, and on the Day of Qiyamah they will be of the hideous ones.</p>	<p>وَأَنْبَعُثْنَاهُمْ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ هُمْ مِنَ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And We gave Musa the Book, after We had destroyed the former generations, as enlightenment for the people and guidance and mercy that they might take heed.</p>	<p>وَأَلْقَدْنَا تَيْنًا مُوسَى الْكِتَابِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ الْأُولَى بَصَائِرٍ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And you, [O Mohammad sawaw], were not on the western side [of the mountain in Bashri form] when We revealed to Musa the command [of caliphate of Yousha bin Noon], and you were not among the witnesses [to that in Bashri form].</p>	<p>وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>But We originated [many] generations [after Musa], and prolonged was their age. And you were not a resident among the people of Madyan [i.e. you was not yet in Bashri form in this world], reciting to them Our verses, but We were senders.</p>	<p>وَلَكِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ وَمَا كُنْتَ ثَاوِيًّا فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And you were not at the side of the mountain when We called but as a mercy from your Rabb to warn a people to whom no warner had come before you that they might be reminded. [i.e. Toor is the mountain of Knowledge of Allah; and Shias were not there that Allah wrote 1000 years before the creation of all the creations: O Shias of Aal e Mohammad swsa! I bestowed you before you ask, I forgave you before your disobedience, I excused you before you commit sin, whoever will come with Wilayat I will settle him in paradise with My Mercy.]</p>	<p>وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّورِ إِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلَكِنْ رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا آتَتْهُمْ مِنْ نَّذِيرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And if not that a disaster should strike them for what their hands put forth [of sins] and they would say, "Our Rabb, why did You not send us a Rasool so we could have followed Your Ayaat and been among the believers?" ...</p>	<p>وَلَوْ لَا أَن تُصِيبَهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ وَنَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

<p>But when the Haqq has come to them from Us, they said, "Why was he [sawaw] not given like that which was given to Musa?" Did they not disbelieve in that which was given to Musa before? They said, "Two magicians backing each other, and indeed we are, in both, disbelievers."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا لَوْلَا أُوتِيَ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ أَوْ لَمْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ قَالُوا سِحْرَانِ تَظَاهَرَا ۗ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا بِكُلِّ كَفْرٍ وَّاهُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Then bring some [other] book from Allah which is more guiding than both of them that I may follow it, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمَا أَتَّبِعُهُ ۚ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>But if they do not respond to you – then know that they only follow their [own] desires. And who is more astray than one who follows his desire [Qiyas & opinion] without guidance [of the Masumeen swsa] from Allah [and makes it as his Deen]? Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُمْ إِنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُونَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>And We have certainly conveyed to them the word that they might be reminded.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨١﴾</p>
<p>Those to whom We gave the Book before it – they are believers in it.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ هُمْ بِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>And when it is recited to them, they say, "We have believed in it; indeed, it is the truth from our Rabb. Indeed we were, [even] before it, Muslims."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا أَمْثَلُهَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>Those [the Masumeen swsa] will be given their reward twice for what they patiently endured and [because] they avert evil through good, and from what We have provided them they spend.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُمْ مَرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَوَدَّعَا وَنَافَعُوا بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>
<p>And when they hear ill speech, they turn away from it and say, "For us are our deeds, and for you are your deeds. Salaam to you; we seek not the [behaviour of] ignorant."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ ۗ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ لَا تَتَّبِعُوا الجُهْلِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾</p>
<p>Indeed you do not guide whom you like, but Allah guides whom He wills. And He is most knowing of the [rightly] guided.</p>	<p>إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾</p>

<p>And they [i.e. the Quraysh] say, "If we were to follow the guidance with you [sawaw], we would be swept from our land." Have We not established for them a safe sanctuary to which are brought the fruits of all things as provision from Us? But most of them do not know.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا إِن تَتَّبِعِ الْهُدَىٰ مَعَنَا نُنْخَفُفْ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَمْ نُسَكِّنْ لَهُمْ حَرَمًا مِمَّا يُحِبُّ إِلَيْهِ تَمَرَاتٍ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَزَقْنَا مِنْ لَدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And how many a city have We destroyed that was boastful for its [extravagant] economy, and those are their dwellings which have not been inhabited [by anyone] after them except briefly. And it is We who were the inheritors.</p>	<p>وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ بَطَرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا فَتِلْكَ مَسْكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكَنْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>And never would your Rabb have destroyed the cities until He had sent to their centre [i.e. capital city] a Rasool reciting to them Our verses. And We would not destroy the cities except while their people were wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَا رَسُولًا يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي الْقُرَىٰ إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And whatever thing you [people] have been given – it is [only for] the enjoyment of worldly life and its adornment. And what is with Allah is better and more lasting; so will you not use reason?</p>	<p>وَمَا أَوْتِيْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتُهَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Then is he whom We have promised a good promise [i.e. to take revenge from the enemies of Ali swsa in this world and to give paradise to his friends] which he will meet [i.e. obtain] like he for whom We provided enjoyment of the worldly life [but] then he is, on the Day of Qiyamah, among those presented [for punishment in Hell]?</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ وَعَدْنَاهُ وَعَدًّا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَا يَأْتِيهِ كَمَنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُ مَتَاعَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>And [warn of] the Day He will call them and say, "Where are My 'partners' which you used to claim?"</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>Those upon whom the word [of Allah] will have come true will say, "Our Rabb, these are the ones we led to error. We led them to error just as much as we were in error. We declare our disassociation [from them] to You. They did not use to worship [but obey] us."</p>	<p>قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَغْوَيْنَا أَغْوَيْنَاهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا تَبَرَّأْنَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كَانُوا إِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And it will be said, "Invoke your 'partners,' " and they will invoke them; but they will not respond to them, and they will see the punishment. Would that they were guided!</p>	<p>وَقِيلَ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَرَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>

<p>And the Day He will call them and say, "What did you answer to the Rasools?"</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>But the information will be obscure to them that Day, so they will not [be able to] ask one another.</p>	<p>فَعَبِيثٌ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَنْبَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَهُمْ لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>But as for one who had repented, and believed, and done righteousness, it is expected that he will be among the successful.</p>	<p>فَأَمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَغَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُفْلِحِينَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And your Rabb creates what He wills and chooses [i.e. it is only for Allah to choose the Imams]; not for them was the choice [i.e. people cannot choose their Imam]. Exalted is Allah and high above what they associate with Him.</p>	<p>وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ ۗ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ ۗ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And [O Habib sawaw] your Rabb knows what [grudge against you and your Ahlul Bait swsa] their chests conceal and what [so-called love] they declare.</p>	<p>وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And He is Allah; there is no god except Him. To Him is [due all] praise in the first [world] and the Hereafter. And His is the judgement, and to Him you will be returned.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأُولَىٰ وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Have you observed: if Allah should make for you the night continuous until the Day of Qiyamah, what god other than Allah could bring you light? Then don't you listen?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِضِيَاءٍ ۗ أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Have you considered: if Allah should make for you the day continuous until the Day of Qiyamah, what god other than Allah could bring you a night in which you may rest? Then don't you see?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ ۗ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And out of His mercy He made for you the night and the day that you may rest therein and seek from His bounty and [that] perhaps you will be grateful.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>And the Day He will call them and say, "Where are My 'partners' which you used to claim?"</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

<p>And We will extract from every nation a witness [the imam of every sect] and say, "Produce your proof," and they will know that the truth belongs to Allah, and lost from them is that which they used to invent.</p>	<p>وَنَزَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا فَقُلْنَا هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ الْحَقَّ لِلَّهِ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Qaroon was from the people of Musa, but he tyrannized them. And We gave him of treasures whose keys would burden a band of strong men; thereupon his people said to him, "Do not exult. Indeed, Allah does not like the exultant.</p>	<p>إِنَّ قَارُونَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى فَبَغَى عَلَيْهِمْ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوزِ مَا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنُوءُ بِالْعُصْبَةِ أُولِي الْقُوَّةِ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ لَا تَفْرَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>But seek, through that which Allah has given you, the home of the Hereafter; and [yet], do not forget your share of the world. And do good as Allah has done good to you. And desire not corruption in the land. Indeed, Allah does not like the corrupters."</p>	<p>وَابْتَغِ فِيمَا آتَاكَ اللَّهُ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ وَلَا تَنْسَ نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَأَحْسِنْ كَمَا أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ وَلَا تَبْغِ الْفُسَادَ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>He said, "I was only given it because of the knowledge I have." Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him of generations those who were greater than him in power and greater in accumulation [of wealth]? But the criminals, about their [i.e. previous people's] sins, will not be asked.</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيْتُهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ عِنْدِي ۗ أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَم أَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَهْلَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مَنْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَ أَكْثَرُ جَمْعًا ۗ وَلَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>So he came out before his people in his adornment. Those who desired the worldly life said, "Oh, would that we had like what was given to Qaroon. Indeed, he is possessor of great fortune."</p>	<p>فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ ۗ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا لِيَلْبَسَنَّ كَمَا لَبَسَ قَارُونَ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَذُو حِطِّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>But those who had been given knowledge said, "Woe to you! The reward of Allah is better for he who believes and does righteousness. And none are granted it except the patient."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيَا كُفْرًا تَوَابُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِمَنْ أَمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ۗ وَلَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا الصَّابِرُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And We caused the earth to swallow him and his home. And there was for him no company to aid him other than Allah, nor was he of those who [could] defend themselves.</p>	<p>فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَبِدَارِهِ الْأَرْضَ ۗ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنتَصِرِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>

<p>And those who had wished for his position the previous day began to say, "Oh, how Allah extends provision to whom He wills of His servants and restricts it! If not that Allah had conferred favour on us, He would have caused it to swallow us. Don't you see that the disbelievers do not succeed!"</p>	<p>وَأَصْبَحَ الَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ وَيُكَانِّ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَوْ لَآ أَنَّ مَنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَا وَيُكَانِّهَ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p>That home of the Hereafter We assign to those who do not desire exaltedness upon the earth nor corruption. And the Hereafter [i.e. Masumeen swsa] is for the righteous.</p>	<p>تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>Whoever comes [on the Day of Judgement] with a good deed will have better [reward] than it; and whoever comes with an evil deed – then those who did evil deeds will not be recompensed except [as much as] what they used to do.</p>	<p>مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, [O Mohammad sawaw], He Who made obligatory upon you the Qur'an will take you back to a place of return [Raj'at]. Say, "My Rabb is most knowing of who brings guidance and who is in clear error."</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَادُّكَ إِلَى مَعَادٍ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَمَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>And you were not requesting that the Book would be conveyed to you, except a mercy from your Rabb. So [you people] do not be an assistant to the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَرْجُونَ أَنْ يُلْقَىٰ إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابُ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ ظَهِيرًا لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>And never let them [i.e. hypocrites] avert you [people] from the Ayaat of Allah after they have been revealed to you. And invite [people] to your Rabb. And never be of those who associate others with Allah [i.e. who do Shirk in Wilayat].</p>	<p>وَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أُنزِلَتْ إِلَيْكَ وَادْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>And do not invoke with Allah another god. There is no god except Him. Everything will be destroyed except His Countenance [Wajhullah: the Masumeen swsa]. His is the judgement, and to Him you will be returned.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨١﴾</p>

<p>The Spider</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Alif Laam Meem.</p>	<p>الم ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>Do the people think that they will be left by [only] saying, "We believe" and they will not be tried? [i.e. they will be tried to find who is on Wilayat e Ali swsa practically]</p>	<p>أَحْسِبَ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُتْرَكُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا آمَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>But We have certainly tried those before them, and Allah will surely make evident those who are truthful [i.e. companions of Ali swsa], and He will surely make evident the liars [i.e. enemies of Ali swsa].</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكٰذِبِينَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>Or do those who do evil deeds [i.e. Utbah, Shaiba, Waleed] think they can outrun Us [i.e. Ali swsa, Hamza a.s., Ubaidah bin Haris a.s.]? Evil is what they judge.</p>	<p>أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَسْبِقُونَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>Whoever hopes for the meeting with Allah – indeed, the term [decreed by] Allah is coming [to end]. And He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ لَآتٍ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And whoever strives only strives for [the benefit of] himself. Indeed, Allah is Free from need of the Aalameen.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And those who believe and do righteous deeds – We will surely remove from them their misdeeds and will surely reward them according to the best of what they used to do.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And We have instructed to man goodness to his parents. But if they endeavour to make you associate with Me that of which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. To Me is your return, and I will inform you about what you used to do.</p>	<p>وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And those who believe and do righteous deeds – We will surely admit them among the righteous.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>

<p>And of the people are some who say, "We believe in Allah," but when one [of them] is harmed for [the cause of] Allah, they consider the trial [i.e. harm] of the people as [if it were] the punishment of Allah. But if help [Qiyam e Qaim swsa] comes from your Rabb , then surely he will say, "Indeed, We were with you." Is not Allah most knowing of what is within the chests of the worlds [i.e. all creatures]?</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا أُوذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلَئِن جَاءَ نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ ۗ أَوَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And Allah will surely make evident those who believe, and He will surely make evident the hypocrites.</p>	<p>وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And those who disbelieve [i.e. grudge to Masumeen swsa] say to those who believe, "Follow our way, and we will carry your sins." But they will not carry anything of their sins. Indeed, they are liars.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَنَا وَلِنَحْمِلْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ ۗ وَمَا هُمْ بِحَامِلِينَ مِّنْ خَطِيئَتِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>But they will surely carry their [own] burdens and [other] burdens along with their burdens [i.e. sins of Momineen will be put in their account], and they will surely be questioned on the Day of Qiyamah about what they used to invent.</p>	<p>وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَأَثْقَالًا مَّعَ أَثْقَالِهِمْ ۗ وَلَيُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And We certainly sent Nuh to his people, and he remained among them a thousand years minus fifty years, and the flood seized them while they were wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ عَامًا فَأَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوفَانُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>But We saved him and the companions of the ark, and We made it an Ayat for the worlds.</p>	<p>فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَابَ السَّفِينَةِ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And Ibraheem, when he said to his people, "Worship Allah and fear Him. That is the best for you, if you should know.</p>	<p>وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>You only worship, besides Allah, idols, and you produce a falsehood. Indeed, those you worship besides Allah do not possess for you [the power of] provision. So seek from Allah provision and worship Him and be grateful to Him. To Him you will be returned."</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا وَتَخْلُقُونَ إِفْكًا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوهُ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ ۗ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

<p>And if you [Quraysh] belie – already nations before you have belied. And nothing is binding upon the Rasool [sawaw] except [the duty of] clear notification.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ تُكَذِّبُوا فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أُمَمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Have they not considered how Allah begins creation and then repeats it? Indeed that, for Allah, is easy.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Travel through the land and observe how He began creation. Then Allah originates another creation. Indeed Allah, over all things, is competent."</p>	<p>قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>He punishes whom He wills and He has mercy upon whom He wills, and to Him you will be returned.</p>	<p>يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And you will not subdue [Allah] upon the earth nor in the heaven. And you have not other than Allah any protector or any helper.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And the ones who disbelieve in the Ayaat of Allah and the meeting with Him – those have despaired of My mercy, and they will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَاسُوءُونَ رَحْمَتِي وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And the answer of his [i.e. Ibraheem's] people was not but that they said, "Kill him or burn him," but Allah saved him from the fire. Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe.</p>	<p>فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنْجَاهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And [Ibraheem] said, "You have only taken, other than Allah, idols as [a bond of] devotion among you in the worldly life. Then on the Day of Qiyamah you will deny one another and curse one another, and your refuge will be the Fire, and you will not have any helpers."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّن نَّاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>So Loot believed him. [Ibraheem] said, "Indeed, I will emigrate toward my Rabb. Indeed, He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise."</p>	<p>فَأَمَّن لَّهُ لُوطٌ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

<p>And We gave to him Is'haq and Yaqoob and placed in his descendants prophethood and Book. And We gave him his reward in this world, and indeed, he is in the Hereafter among the righteous.</p>	<p>وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ وَآتَيْنَاهُ أَجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>And [mention] Loot, when he said to his people, "Indeed, you commit such immorality as no one has preceded you with it from among the worlds [mankind].</p>	<p>وَلُوْطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>Do you approach men and obstruct the road [for robbery] and commit in your meetings [every] evil." And the answer of his people was not but that they said, "Bring us the punishment of Allah, if you should be of the truthful."</p>	<p>أَيُّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ وَتَقْطَعُونَ السَّبِيلَ ۚ وَتَأْتُونَ فِي نَادِيَكُمُ الْمُنْكَرَ ۚ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>He said, "My Rabb, support me against the corrupt people."</p>	<p>قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>And when Our messengers [i.e. angels] came to Ibraheem with the good tidings, they said, "Indeed, we will destroy the people of that [i.e. Loot's] city. Indeed, its people have been wrongdoers."</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بالبَشْرَى قَالُوا إِنَّا مُهْلِكُوا أَهْلَ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ إِنْ أَهْلَهَا كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>[Ibraheem] said, "Indeed, within it is Loot." They said, "We are more knowing of who is within it. We will surely save him and his family, except his wife. She is to be of those who remain behind."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لُوطًا قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِيهَا ۗ لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ ۖ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>And when Our messengers [i.e. angels] came to Loot, he was distressed for them and felt for them great discomfort. They said, "Fear not, nor grieve. Indeed, we will save you and your family, except your wife; she is to be of those who remain behind.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا أَنْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِئَاءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ ۗ إِنَّا مُنْجُونَ ۗ إِنَّا مُنْجُونَ ۗ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَكَ ۖ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, we will bring down on the people of this city punishment from the sky because they have been defiantly disobedient."</p>	<p>إِنَّا مُنْزِلُونَ عَلَى أَهْلِ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجْزًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And We have certainly left in it [i.e. town] a sign as clear evidence for a people who use reason.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَا مِنْهَا آيَةً بَيِّنَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>

<p>And to Madyan [We sent] their brother Shu'ayb, and he said, "O my people, worship Allah and expect the Last Day and do not commit abuse on the earth, spreading corruption."</p>	<p>وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۖ فَقَالَ يُقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْأَخِيرَ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>But they belied him, so the earthquake seized them, and they became within their home [corpses] fallen prone.</p>	<p>فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جِثِيمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And [We destroyed] Aad and Samood, and it has become clear to you from their [ruined] dwellings. And Shaitan had made pleasing to them their deeds and averted them from the Sabeel, and they were people having insight.</p>	<p>وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ مِنْ مَّسْكِنِهِمْ ۖ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَكَانُوا مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And [We destroyed] Qaroon and Fir'aoun and Haman. And Musa had already come to them with clear evidences, and they were arrogant in the land, but they were not excelling ones.</p>	<p>وَقَارُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ ۖ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوا السَّابِقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>So each We seized for his sin; and among them were those upon whom We sent a storm of stones [nation of Loot a.s.], and among them were those who were seized by the lethal shriek [nation of Shuaib a.s. & Saleh a.s.], and among them were those whom We caused the earth to swallow [nation of Hood a.s.], and among them were those whom We drowned [nation of Fir'aoun]. And Allah would not have wronged them, but it was they who were wronging themselves.</p>	<p>فَكُلًّا أَخَذْنَا بِذُنُوبِهِ ۖ فَمِنْهُمْ مَن أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن أَخَذَتْهُ الصَّيْحَةُ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن خَسَفْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَعْرَقْنَا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ ۚ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>The example of those who take Aoliya [guardians] other than Allah is like that of the spider [she-enemy of Masumeen swsa] who takes [i.e. constructs] a home. And indeed, the weakest of the homes is the home of the spider, if they only knew.</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ ۖ اتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah knows whatever thing they call upon other than Him. And He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And these examples We present to the people, but none will understand them except those of knowledge [Aal e Mohammad swsa].</p>	<p>وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ ۚ وَمَا يَعْقِلُهَا إِلَّا الْعَالِمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>

<p>Allah created the heavens and the earth with the Haqq. Indeed in that is a sign for the believers.</p>	<p>خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Recite, [O Mohammad sawaw], what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish Salaat. Indeed, Salaat prohibits from immoral and evil [i.e. prohibits from the Wilayat of those who did injustice to Maola Ali swsa], and certainly the Zikr of Allah [Maola Ali swsa and the Imams swsa] is greater. And Allah knows that what you make.</p>	<p>أَتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And do not argue with the People of the Book except in a way that is best [i.e. with the Qur'an], except for those who commit injustice among them, and say, "We believe in that which has been revealed to us and revealed to you. And our God and your God is one; and we are Muslims [in submission] to Him."</p>	<p>وَلَا تَجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ۗ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَقَوْلُوا آمَنَّا بِالَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَالْهَتَاءُ وَالْهَكْمُ وَاحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And thus We have sent down to you the Book [i.e. the Qur'an]. And those [Aal e Mohammad swsa] to whom We gave the Book believe in it. And among these [Muslims] are those who believe in it. And none reject Our verses except the disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ ۗ فَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۖ وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ ۗ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>And you did not read before it any book, nor did you inscribe it with your right hand. [i.e. the Rasools of Allah do not learn to read & write in the world]. Then [i.e. otherwise] the falsifiers would have had [a cause for] doubt.</p>	<p>وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتْلُو مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَلَا تَخُطُّهُ بِيَمِينِكَ إِذًا لَازَتْكَ الْمُبْتَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>Rather, it [i.e. the Qur'an] is clear verses [preserved] within the chests of those [infallible Imams swsa] who have been given knowledge. And none reject Our Ayaat [Masumeen swsa] except the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>بَلْ هُوَ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ فِي صُدُورِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ ۗ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "Why are not signs sent down to him from his Rabb?" Say, "The signs are only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>And is it not sufficient for them that We revealed to you the Book [i.e. the Qur'an] which is recited to them? Indeed in that is a mercy and Zikr for a people who believe.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَذِكْرَى لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>

<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Sufficient is Allah between me and you as Witness. He knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And they who have believed in falsehood and disbelieved in Allah – it is those who are the losers."</p>	<p>قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا ۗ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِالْبٰطِلِ وَكَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And they [Quraysh] urge you to hasten the punishment. And if the term would not have been specified, punishment would have certainly reached them. But it will surely come to them suddenly while they perceive not.</p>	<p>وَيَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ ۗ وَلَوْ لَا اَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى لَّجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۗ وَلَيَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>They urge you to hasten the punishment. And indeed, Hell will be encompassing the disbelievers</p>	<p>يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ ۗ وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيْطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>On the Day the punishment will cover them from above them and from below their feet and it is said, "Taste [the result of] what you used to do."</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَغْشَاهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ اَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُوْلُ ذُوْقُوْا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>O My servants who have believed, indeed My earth is spacious [i.e. if a disobedient ruler makes it difficult to practice Deen, then migrate from there], so worship only Me.</p>	<p>يٰۤاَعْبَادِىَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا اِنَّ اَرْضِىْ وَاَسْعَةً فَايَّامِىْ فَاَعْبُدُوْنِىْ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>Every soul will taste the death. Then to Us you will be returned.</p>	<p>كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذٰۤاِئِقَةٌ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>And those who believe and do righteous deeds – We will surely abide them in Paradise [elevated] chambers beneath which rivers flow, wherein they abide eternally. Excellent is the reward of the [righteous] workers</p>	<p>وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَنُبَوِّئُنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۗ نِعْمَ اَجْرُ الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>Who have been patient and upon their Rabb they rely.</p>	<p>الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا وَعَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>And how many a walking creature carries not its [own] provision. Allah provides for it and for you. And He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَكَآيِنٍ مِّنْ دَابَّةٍ لَّا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَرْزُقُهَا وَاَيَّاكُمْ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>If you asked them, "Who created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?" they would surely say, "Allah." Then how are they deluded?</p>	<p>وَلِيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ۗ فَاَنَّى يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>

<p>Allah extends provision for whom He wills of His servants and restricts for him. Indeed Allah is, of all things, Knowing.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And if you asked them, "Who sends down rainwater from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its lifelessness?" they would surely say, "Allah." Say, "Praise to Allah"; but most of them do not reason.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ ۗ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۗ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And this worldly life is nothing but amusement and play. And indeed, the home of the Hereafter – that is the [eternal] life, if only they knew.</p>	<p>وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُوٌّ وَلَعِبٌ ۗ وَإِنَّ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَهِىَ الْحَيَوَانِ ۗ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And when they board a ship, they supplicate to Allah, being sincere to Him in religion. But when He delivers them to the land, at once they associate others with Him</p>	<p>فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا فِي الْفُلِكِ دَعَاوُا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۗ فَلَمَّا نَجَّوهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>So that they will be unthankful for what We have granted them, and that they will enjoy themselves. But they are going to know soon.</p>	<p>لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ ۗ وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوا ۗ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Have they not seen that We made sacred territory [Makkah] secure, while people are being taken away all around them [i.e. areas other than Makkah]? Then in falsehood do they believe, and in the favour of Allah they disbelieve?</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا آمِنًا وَيَتَخَطَّفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And who is more unjust than one who invents a lie about Allah or belies the Haqq when it has come to him? Is there not in Hell a [sufficient] residence for the disbelievers?</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ ۗ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>And those who strive for Us [i.e. for the sake of Wilayat of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa] – We will surely guide [i.e. keep steadfast] them to Our Sabeels. And indeed, Allah is with the doers of good [Shian e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

<p>The Romans</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الرَّومِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Alif Laam Meem.</p>	<p>الم ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>The Romans [Byzantines] have been defeated</p>	<p>غُلِبَتِ الرَّومُ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>In the nearest land. But they, after their defeat, will overcome</p>	<p>فِي أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ غَلِبِهِمْ سَيَغْلِبُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>Within a few years. To Allah belongs the command [i.e. decree] before and after. And that day [of Qiyamah] the believers will rejoice</p>	<p>فِي بَضْعِ سِنِينَ ۗ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ بَعْدُ ۗ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>On the help of Allah [i.e. intercession of Syyeda Fatima swsa]. He gives help to whom He wills, and He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.</p>	<p>بِنَصْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ يَنْصُرُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>[It is] the promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in His promise, but most of the people do not know.</p>	<p>وَعَدَ اللَّهُ ۗ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>They know what is apparent of the worldly life, but they, of the Hereafter, are unaware.</p>	<p>يَعْلَمُونَ ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ غَفْلُونَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Do they not ponder within themselves? Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and what is between them except with the Haqq and for a specified term. And indeed, many of the people, in the meeting with their Rabb, are disbelievers.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ ۗ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِي رَبِّهِمْ لَكٰفِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Have they not traveled through the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? They were greater than them in power, and they plowed [or excavated] the earth and built it up more than they [i.e. the Makkans] have built it up, and their Rasools came to them with clear evidences. And Allah would not ever have wronged them, but they were wronging themselves.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۗ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ ۗ وَلَكِن كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>

<p>Then the end of those who did evil was the worst because they belied the Ayaat of Allah and used to ridicule them.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةَ الَّذِينَ أَسَاءُوا السُّؤَامَىٰ أَنْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Allah begins creation; then He will repeat it; then to Him you will be returned.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ يَبْدُوا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And the Day the Hour appears the criminals will be in despair.</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And there will not be for them among their [alleged] partners any intercessors, and they will [then] be deniers of their partners.</p>	<p>وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاءٌ وَكَانُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And the Day the Hour appears – that Day they will become separated from one another [towards paradise & hell].</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُومَدِ الَّذِينَ يَتَفَرَّقُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And as for those who had believed and they did righteous deeds, they will be in a garden [of Paradise], delighted.</p>	<p>فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>But as for those who disbelieved and belied Our Ayaat and the meeting of the Hereafter, those will be brought into the punishment [to remain].</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>So exalted is Allah when you reach the evening and when you reach the morning.</p>	<p>فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And to Him is every praise throughout the heavens and the earth, and at nightfall and when you are at midday.</p>	<p>وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>He brings the living [Momin] out of the dead [Kafir] and brings the dead out of the living and brings to life the earth after its lifelessness. And thus will you be brought out [from the graves].</p>	<p>يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>And of His signs is that He created you from dust; then, suddenly you were human beings dispersing [throughout the earth].</p>	<p>وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

<p>And of His signs is that He created for you mates from your kind [i.e. same material] that you may find tranquility in them; and He placed between you love and compassion. Indeed in that are signs for a people who give thought.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your languages and your colours. Indeed in that are signs for the learned.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالاخْتِلافِ اللِّسَانِ وَالْوَالِدَاتُ إِذَا حَمَلْنَ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِلْعَالِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And of His signs is your sleep by night and day and your seeking of His bounty. Indeed in that are signs for a people who listen.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاءُكُمْ مِنَ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And of His signs is [that] He shows you the lightning [causing] fear and aspiration, and He sends down rainwater from the sky by which He brings to life the earth after its lifelessness. Indeed in that are signs for a people who use reason.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُحْيِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And of His signs is that the heaven and earth stand [i.e. remain established] by His command. Then when He calls you with a call from the earth [to emerge], immediately you will come forth.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ تَخْرُجُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And to Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are to Him devoutly obedient.</p>	<p>وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّ لَهُ قَانِتُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And it is He who begins creation; then He repeats it, and that is [even] easier for Him. To Him belongs the highest similitude [Masumeen swsa] in the heavens and earth. And He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَهُوَ أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَهُ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>He presents to you an example from yourselves. Do you have among those whom your right hands possess [i.e. slaves] any partners in what We have provided for you so that you are equal therein [and] would fear them as your fear of yourselves [relatives]? Thus do We detail the verses for a people who use reason.</p>	<p>ضَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَثَلًا مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ هَلْ لَكُمْ مِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ شُرَكَاءَ فِي مَارَزَقْتِكُمْ فَأَنْتُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ كَخِيفَتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>

<p>But those who wrong follow their [own] desires without knowledge. Then who can guide one whom Allah has sent astray? And for them there are no helpers.</p>	<p>بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۖ فَمَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ ۗ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>So [My Habib sawaw] direct your face toward the religion [of Wilayat], inclined to the Haqq - the Fitrat of Allah [i.e. La Ilaha Illallah Mohammad ur Rasool Allah Ali Amirul Momineen] upon which He has originated mankind. No change can be done in the creation of Allah. That is the upright religion [of Syyeda Fatima swsa], but most of the people do not know.</p>	<p>فَاقِمِ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا ۖ فِطْرَتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا ۖ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ ۗ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>Turning in repentance to Him, and fear only Him and establish Salaat and do not be of the polytheists</p>	<p>مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوهُ ۖ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>Of those who have divided their religion and become sects, every faction rejoicing in what it has.</p>	<p>مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا ۗ كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>And when adversity touches the people, they call upon their Rabb, turning in repentance to Him. Then when He lets them taste mercy from Him, at once a party of them associate others with their Rabb,</p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَذَقَهُمْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>So that they will be unthankful for what We have granted them. So enjoy yourselves, then soon you are going to know.</p>	<p>لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ ۖ فَتَمَتَّعُوا ۗ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>Or have We sent down to them an authority, and it speaks of what [gods] they have been associating with Him?</p>	<p>أَمْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا فَهِيَ تَكْتَلُمُ ۖ بِمَا كَانُوا بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>And when We let the people taste mercy, they rejoice therein, and if evil afflicts them for what their hands have put forth, immediately they despair.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا آذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوا بِهَا ۗ وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْنَطُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>Do they not see that Allah extends provision for whom He wills and restricts [it]? Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>

<p>So give the near of kin [Syyeda Fatima swsa] her right [i.e. state of Fadak], as well as the needy and the traveler. That is better for those who desire the Countenance of Allah, and it is they who will be the successful.</p>	<p>قَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْيَسِيرَ وَالسَّبِيلَ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And whatever you give as usury to increase within the wealth of the people will not increase with Allah. But what you give in Zakaat, desiring the Countenance of Allah – those are the multipliers.</p>	<p>وَمَا آتَيْتُم مِّن رِّبَا لِّيَرْبُوَ فِي أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا يَرْبُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا آتَيْتُم مِّن زَكَاةٍ تُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Allah is the one who created you, then provided for you, then will cause you to die, and then will give you life. Are there any of your "partners" who does anything of that? Exalted is He and high above what they associate with Him.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُعِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ۗ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَن يَفْعَلُ مِثْلَ ذَٰلِكُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Corruption has appeared throughout the land and the sea due to what the hands of people have earned so He may let them taste part of [the consequence of] what they have done that perhaps they will return.</p>	<p>ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيُذِيقَهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Travel through the land and observe how was the end of those before. Most of them were polytheists.</p>	<p>قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلُ ۗ كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّشْرِكِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>So direct your face toward the upright religion before a Day comes from Allah of which there is no repelling. That Day, they will be divided [towards Paradise and Hell].</p>	<p>فَاقِمِ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ الْقَيِّمِ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ يُصَدِّعُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>Whoever disbelieves – upon him is [the consequence of] his disbelief. And whoever does righteousness – they are for themselves preparing the place,</p>	<p>مَن كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ ۗ وَمَن عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا نَفْسِهِمْ يُنْهَدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>That He may reward those who have believed and they did righteous deeds due to His bounty. Indeed, He does not like the disbelievers.</p>	<p>لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>And of His signs is that He sends the winds as bringers of good tidings and to let you taste His mercy and so the ships may sail at His command and so you may seek of His bounty, and perhaps you will be grateful.</p>	<p>وَمِن آيَاتِهِ أَن يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحَ مُبَشِّرَاتٍ وَلِيَذِيقَكُمْ مِّن رَّحْمَتِهِ وَلِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>

<p>And We have already sent the Rasools before you to their peoples, so they came to them with clear evidences; then We took revenge from those who committed crimes, and support of the believers is ever incumbent upon Us.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا وَكَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>It is Allah who sends the winds, and they move high the clouds and spread them in the sky however He wills, and He makes them fragments so you see the rain emerge from within them. And when He causes it to fall upon whom He wills of His servants, immediately they rejoice</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُ كِسْفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ فَإِذَا أَصَابَ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Although they were, before it was sent down upon them – before that, in despair.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُنزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمُبْلِسِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>So observe the effects of the mercy of Allah – how He gives life to the earth after its lifelessness. Indeed, That [same one] will give life to the dead, and He is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>فَانظُرْ إِلَىٰ آثَرِ رَحْمَتِ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمِنْ عَجَبِ الْمُؤْتَىٰ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>And if We send a [bad] wind and they saw [their crops] turned yellow, they would remain thereafter disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَلَئِنْ أَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا فَرَأَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَظَلُّوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>So [My Habib sawaw] indeed, you will not make the dead hear, nor will you make the deaf hear the call when they turn their backs, retreating.</p>	<p>فَأَنَّكَ لَا تَسْمَعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تَسْمَعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And you cannot guide the blind away from their error. You will only make hear those who believe in Our Ayaat so they are Muslims [obedient].</p>	<p>وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ الْعُمْيَ عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ إِنْ تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>Allah is the one who created you from weakness, then made after weakness strength, then made after strength weakness and old [with white hair]. He creates what He wills, and He is the Knowing, the Competent.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>

<p>And the Day the Hour appears the criminals will swear they had remained but an hour [in the world]. Thus they were deluded [in the world as well].</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ مَا لَبِئُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ ۚ كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And those [Vicegerents a.s.] who were given all the knowledge and the faith will say, “You remained according to Allah's decree [book] until the Day of Resurrection, and this is the Day of Resurrection, but you did not use to know.”</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَالْإِيمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِئْتُمْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ ۖ فَهَذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>So that Day, their excuse will not benefit those who wronged, nor will they be asked to appease [Allah].</p>	<p>فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And We have certainly presented to the people in this Qur'an from every [kind of] example. But, [O Mohammad sawaw], if you should bring them a sign, the disbelievers will surely say, "You [believers] are but falsifiers.”</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۗ وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Thus does Allah seal the hearts of those who do not know.</p>	<p>كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>So be patient. Indeed, the promise of Allah is Haqq [Truth]. And let them not take you light [in estimation] who are not certain [in faith].</p>	<p>فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا يَسْتَخِفُّكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>

سورة لقمان

Luqman a.s.	سُورَةُ لُقْمَانَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Alif Laam Meem.	الم ﴿١﴾
Those are verses of the wise Book,	تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾
As guidance and mercy for the doers of good	هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾
Who establish Salaat and give Zakaat, and they, of the Hereafter, are certain [in faith].	الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾
Those are on guidance from their Rabb, and it is those who are the successful.	أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾
And of the people is he who buys amusing conversation [songs] to mislead [others] from the Sabeel of Allah without knowledge and who takes it [i.e. His Sabeel] in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْتَرِي لَهْوَ الْحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۖ وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا ۗ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٦﴾
And when Our verses are recited to him, he turns away arrogantly as if he had not heard them, as if there was in his ears deafness. So give him good tidings of a painful punishment.	وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَحُرِّيَتْ سُورَاتُنَا كَانُوا كَالصُّمِّ كَانَ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا ۖ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٧﴾
Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds – for them are the Gardens of Bliss,	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨﴾
Wherein they will abide eternally; the promise of Allah is truth. And He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.	خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٩﴾
He created the heavens without pillars that you see and has cast into the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should shift with you, and dispersed therein from every creature. And We sent down rainwater from the sky and made to grow therein [plants] of every noble kind.	خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ۗ وَآلَقٰنِ فِي الْاَرْضِ رَوَاسِیَ اَنْ تَبۡیَدَ بِكُمْ ۗ وَبَثَّ فِيۡهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ ۗ وَ اَنزَلۡنَا مِنَ السَّمٰءِ مَآءً فَاَنۡبَتۡنَا فِيۡهَا مِنْ كُلِّ رَوْحٍ كَرِيۡمٍ ﴿١٠﴾

<p>This is the creation of Allah. So show Me what those other than Him have created. Rather, the wrongdoers are in clear error.</p>	<p>هُذَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۗ بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And We certainly gave Luqman wisdom [Marifat of the Imam swsa, and said], "Be grateful to Allah." And whoever is grateful is grateful for [the benefit of] himself. And whoever denies [His favour] – then indeed, Allah is Free of need and Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنْ اشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when Luqman said to his son while he was instructing him, "O my son, do not associate [anything] with Allah. Indeed, association [with Him] is great injustice."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُ يَا بُنَيَّ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And We have enjoined upon man [care] for his parents. His mother carried him, [increasing her] in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning is in two years. Be grateful to Me and to your parents; to Me is the [final] destination.</p>	<p>وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ ۖ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ وَهْنًا عَلَى وَهْنٍ وَفِصْلُ الْإِنْسَانِ فِي عَامَيْنِ ۖ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ ۖ إِلَيَّ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>But if they endeavour to make you associate with Me that of which you have no knowledge, do not obey them but accompany them in [this] world with appropriate kindness and follow the way of those [i.e. Maola Mohammad sawaw] who return toward Me. Then to Me will be your return, and I will inform you about what you used to do.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي ۖ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۖ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ۚ وَصَاحِبُهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوفًا ۚ وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيَّ ۖ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>[Luqman said], "O my son, indeed if it [i.e. anything] should be the weight of a mustard seed and should be within a rock or [anywhere] in the heavens or in the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Indeed, Allah is Subtle and Acquainted.</p>	<p>يُبَنَّىٰ إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>O my son, establish Salaat, command the Maroof [well known good], and forbid the Munkar [evil], and be patient over what befalls you. Indeed, [all] that is of the matters of determination.</p>	<p>يُؤْتِي أَمْرَ الصَّلَاةِ وَأْمُرًا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهْيًا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۚ وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ ۗ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And do not turn your cheek [face] from people and do not walk on the earth exultantly. Indeed, Allah does not like every arrogant boaster.</p>	<p>وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ ۚ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرْحًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿١٨﴾</p>

<p>And be moderate in your pace [gait] and lower your voice; indeed, the most disagreeable of sounds is the voice of donkeys [usurpers of the rights of Maola Ali swsa].”</p>	<p>وَاقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاعْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Do you not see that Allah has made subject to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and amply bestowed upon you His favours, [both] apparent [Maola Mohammad sawaw] and hidden [the infallible Imams swsa]? But of the people is he who disputes about Allah without knowledge or guidance or an enlightening Book [from Him].</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً وَمَنِ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنبِئٍ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And when it is said to them, "Follow what Allah has revealed," they say, "Rather, we will follow that upon which we found our fathers." Even if Shaitan was inviting them to the punishment of the Blaze?</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>And whoever submits his face [i.e. self] to Allah while he is a doer of good – then he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold [Wilayat and devotion of Ahlul Bait swsa]. And to Allah is the outcome of [all] matters.</p>	<p>وَمَن يُسْلِمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And whoever has disbelieved – let not his disbelief grieve you. To Us is their return, and We will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is Knowing of that within the chests.</p>	<p>وَمَن كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ كُفْرُهُ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>We grant them enjoyment for a little; then We will force them to a massive punishment.</p>	<p>نُتَبِّعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And if you asked them, "Who created the heavens and earth?" they would surely say, "Allah." Say, "Every praise is [due] to Allah"; but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>وَلِئِن سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, Allah is the Free of need, the Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And if whatever trees upon the earth were pens and the sea [was ink], replenished thereafter by seven [more] seas [of ink], the Kalimaat [words] of Allah [i.e. merits of Ali swsa] would not be finished. Indeed, Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِن شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمْدُءُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَّا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

<p>Your creation and your resurrection will not be but as [easy as] that of a single soul. Indeed, Allah is all-Hearing and all-Seeing.</p>	<p>مَا خَلَقَكُمْ وَلَا بَعَثَكُمْ إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَبِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Do you not observe that Allah causes the night to enter the day and causes the day to enter the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each running [its course] for a specified term, and that Allah, with whatever you do, is Acquainted?</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>That is because Allah is the Haqq [Truth], and that what they call upon other than Him is Batil [falsehood], and because Allah is the Grand Ali.</p>	<p>ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Do you not see that ships sail through the sea by the favour of Allah that He may show you of His signs? Indeed in that are signs for everyone patient and grateful.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِنْ آيَاتِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And when waves come over them like canopies, they supplicate Allah, sincere to Him in religion [i.e. faith]. But when He delivers them to the land, there are [some] of them who are moderate [in faith]. And none rejects Our signs except every traitor, ungrateful.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَّوْجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوُا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>O mankind, fear your Rabb and fear a Day when no father will avail his son, nor will a son avail his father at all. Indeed, the promise of Allah is truth, so let not the worldly life deceive you and be not deceived about Allah by the Deceiver [i.e. Shaitan].</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ وَأَحْشُوا يَوْمًا لَا يَجْزِي وَالِدٌ عَن وَلَدِهِ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَارٌ عَن وَالِدِهِ شَيْئًا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah has knowledge of the Hour and He sends down the rain and He knows what is in the wombs. And no soul perceives what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul perceives in what land it will die. Indeed, Allah is all-Knowing, all-Aware.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنزِلُ الْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p>The Prostration</p>	<p>سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Alif Laam Meem.</p>	<p>الم ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>[This is] the revelation of the Book about which there is no doubt from the Rabb of the Aalameen.</p>	<p>تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>Or do they [Quraysh] say, "He invented it"? Rather, it is the truth from your Rabb, [O Mohammad sawaw], that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you, perhaps they will be guided.</p>	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَأْتَتْهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِمَّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>It is Allah Who created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six days; then He organized the Arsh dominating everything big or small, and being at the same distance to all things. You have not besides Him any Wali or any intercessor; so will you not take heed</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ط مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>He arranges the matter from the heaven to the earth; then it [matter] ascends to Him in a Day, the extent of which is a thousand years of those which you count.</p>	<p>يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>That is the Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Exalted in Might, the Merciful,</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Who perfected everything which He created and began the creation of the man from clay.</p>	<p>الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Then He made his progeny out of the extract of a liquid insignificant.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِنْ مَاءٍ مَهِينٍ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Then He proportioned him and breathed into him from His Rooh, and made for you hearing and vision and hearts; very little is what you give thanks.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِهِ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ط قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "When we are lost [i.e. disintegrated] within the earth, will we indeed be [recreated] in a new creation?" Rather, they are, in the meeting with their Rabb, disbelievers.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا إِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَإِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٠﴾ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ كَفِرُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>

<p>Say, "The angel of death will take you who has been entrusted with you. Then to your Rabb you will be returned."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَتَوَفُّكُم مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>If you could but see when the criminals are hanging their heads before their Rabb, [saying], "Our Rabb, we have seen and we have heard, so return us [to the world]; we will do good. Indeed, we are [now] certain."</p>	<p>وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسُوا رُءُوسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَبَّحْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And if We had willed, We could have given every soul its guidance [by force], but the word from Me has come true [that] "I will surely fill Hell with jinn and people all together.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدًىٰ وَلَكِنْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>So taste [punishment] because you forgot the meeting of this, your Day; indeed, We have [accordingly] forgotten you. And taste the punishment of eternity for what you used to do."</p>	<p>فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>Only those [Shian e Ali swsa] believe in Our verses who, when they are reminded by them, fall down in Sajdah and exalt [Allah] with praise of their Rabb, and they are not arrogant. [SAJDAH]</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Their [i.e. Shias of the Masumeen swsa] sides part [i.e. they arise] from [their] beds; they supplicate their Rabb in fear and aspiration, and from what We have provided them, they spend.</p>	<p>تَتَجَافَىٰ جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And no soul knows what is hidden for them of that which will cool the eyes as reward for what they used to do.</p>	<p>فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>[Waleed bin Uqbah boasted in front of Maola Ali swsa, then Allah revealed] Then is one who is a believer [Ali swsa] like one who is defiantly disobedient [Waleed]? They are not equal.</p>	<p>أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا ۗ لَا يَسْتَوُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>As for those who believed and did righteous deeds, for them will be the Gardens of Refuge as entertainment for what they used to do.</p>	<p>أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَىٰ نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

<p>But as for those who defiantly disobeyed [i.e. Waleed bin Uqbah and likes of him who think to have qualities and attributes of an infallible Imam], their refuge is the Fire. Every time they wish to emerge from it, they will be returned to it and it will be said to them, "Taste the punishment of the Fire which you used to belie."</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ كَلَّمَّا آرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابِ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And We will surely let them taste the nearer punishment [in Raj'at] before the greater punishment that perhaps they will return.</p>	<p>وَلَنذِيقُنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَدْنَىٰ دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And who is more unjust than one who is reminded of the Ayaat of his Rabb; then he turns away from them? Indeed We, from the criminals, will take revenge.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنتَقِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And We certainly gave Musa the Book, so do not be in doubt about his meeting. And We made it [i.e. the Tauraat] guidance for the Children of Israel.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُن فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And We made from among them [i.e. progeny of Syyeda Fatima swsa] the Imams guiding by Our command when they were patient and [when] they were certain of Our Ayaat.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ آيَةً يَهْتَدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, your Rabb will judge between them on the Day of Qiyamah concerning that over which they used to differ.</p>	<p>إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Has it not become clear to them how many generations We destroyed before them, [as] they walk among their dwellings? Indeed in that are signs; then do they not listen?</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>Have they not seen that We drive water [in clouds] to barren land then bring forth thereby crops from which their livestock eat and [they] themselves? [This is example of Raj'at.] Then don't they have vision?</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زُرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "When will be this conquest [Raj'at], if you are truthful?"</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>

سورة السَّجْدَة

Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "On the Day of Conquest [Qiyam e Qaim swsa] the belief of those who had disbelieved [before in Wilayat e Ali swsa] will not benefit them, nor will they be respited."

قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيْمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

So turn away from them and wait. Indeed, they are waiting.

فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرِ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

<p>The Allied Tribes</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الْأَحْزَابِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>O Nabi [sawaw]! [say to people] fear Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is ever Knowing, Wise.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝</p>
<p>And follow that which is revealed to you from your Rabb. Indeed Allah is ever, with what you do, Acquainted.</p>	<p>وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ۝</p>
<p>And trust upon Allah; and sufficient is Allah as Disposer of affairs.</p>	<p>وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ۝</p>
<p>Allah has not made for a man two hearts in his [thoracic] cavity [i.e. Love of the Masumeen swsa and their enemies cannot be together in one heart]. And He has not made your wives whom you verbally declare as your mothers, your mothers. And He has not made your claimed [i.e. adopted] sons your [true] sons. That is [merely] your statement of your mouths, but Allah says the truth, and He guides to the [right] way.</p>	<p>مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّن قَلْبَيْنِ فِي جَوْفِهِ ۗ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَزْوَاجَكُمْ الَّتِي تَظْهَرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ ۗ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي السَّبِيلَ ۝</p>
<p>Call them [i.e. adopted sons] by [the names of] their fathers; it is more just in the sight of Allah. But if you do not know their fathers – then they are [still] your brothers in religion and your friends. And there is no blame upon you for that in which you are mistaken but [only for] what your hearts did intentionally. And ever is Allah Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ فَإِن لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فَاخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَمَوَالِيكُمْ ۗ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا أَخْطَأْتُمْ بِهِ ۗ وَلَكِن مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ۝</p>
<p>The Nabi [sawaw] has more authority on the believers than themselves, and his [sawaw] wives are their [i.e. Momineen's] mothers. And those of blood relatives are more entitled [to inheritance] in the decree of Allah than the others of believers and the emigrants [i.e. Aal e Mohammad swsa are heirs of Mohammad sawaw], except that you may do to your close friends a kindness [through bequest]. That was in the Book inscribed.</p>	<p>النَّبِيُّ أَوْلَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ ۗ وَأُولُو الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ إِلَّا أَن تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَائِكُمْ مَّعْرُوفًا كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ۝</p>

<p>And [recall, O Mohammad sawaw], when We took from the prophets their covenant [of Wilayat e Mohammad e Aal e Mohammad swsa] and from you [the highest of all] and from Nuh and Ibraheem and Musa and Esa the son of Mariyam [i.e. 5 Olil Azm]; and We took from them a solemn covenant [of Wilayat, from Mohammad sawaw to Mahdi swsa]</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۗ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>That He may question the truthful about their truth. And He has prepared for the disbelievers a painful punishment.</p>	<p>لَيَسْئَلَنَّ الصَّادِقِينَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ ۗ وَأَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, remember the favour of Allah upon you when armies came to [attack in Ahzab upon] you and We sent upon them a wind and armies [of angels] you did not see. And ever is Allah, of what you do, Seeing.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا وَجُنُودًا لَمْ تَرَوْهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>[Remember] when they came at you from above you and from below you, and when eyes shifted [in fear], and hearts reached the throats, and you conjectured about Allah [various] assumptions.</p>	<p>إِذْ جَاءَوكُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ الظُّنُونَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>There the believers were tested and shaken with a severe shaking.</p>	<p>هَذَا لِكِابْتِلَائِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزُلُوا زِلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And [remember] when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease said, "Allah and His Rasool did not promise us except deceit,"</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And when a faction of them said, "O people of Yasrib [Madinah] there is no stability for you [here], so return [home]." And a party of them asked permission of the Nabi, saying, "Indeed, our houses are exposed [i.e. unprotected]," while they were not exposed. They did not intend except to flee.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا ۗ وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمُ النَّبِيَّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ ۗ وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ ۗ إِنَّ يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And if they [i.e. enemy] would have been entered upon from all its regions [i.e. city's surroundings] and Fitnah [treachery] would have been demanded of them, they would not have hesitated over it [to participate] except briefly.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أقطارِهَا ثُمَّ سُلِوا الْفِتْنَةَ لَاتَوْهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّثُوا بِهَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا ﴿٩﴾</p>

<p>And they had already promised Allah before not to turn their backs [i.e. flee]. And ever is the promise to Allah [that about which one will be] questioned.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا يُولُونَ الدُّبَارَ ۗ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Never will fleeing benefit you if you flee from death or killing; and in that case you would not be given enjoyment [of life] except for a little."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ الْفِرَارُ إِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ أَوِ الْقَتْلِ وَإِذًا لَا تَمْتَعُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Who is it that can protect you from Allah if He intends for you an ill or intends for you a mercy?" And they will not find for themselves besides Allah any Wali or any helper.</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِمُكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً ۗ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Already Allah knows the hinderers among you and those [hypocrites] who say to their brothers, "Come to us," and they do not go to battle, except for a few,</p>	<p>قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَوِّقِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْقَائِلِينَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا ۗ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الْبَأْسَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Being miserly toward you. And when fear comes, you see them looking at you, their eyes revolving like one being overcome by death. But when fear departs, they lash you with sharp tongues, miserly toward [any] good. Those have not believed, so Allah has rendered their deeds worthless, and ever is that, for Allah, easy.</p>	<p>أَشِحَّةً عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ فَإِذَا جَاءَ الْخَوْفُ رَأَيْتَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدُورُ أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي يُغْشَى عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ۗ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ سَلَقُوكُمْ بِاللِّسَانِ حِدَادٍ أَشِحَّةً عَلَى الْخَيْرِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَأَحْبَطَ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>They think the companies [of enemy] have not [yet] withdrawn. And if the companies should come [again], they would wish they were in the desert among the bedouins, inquiring [from afar] about your news. And if they should be among you, they would not fight except for a little.</p>	<p>يَحْسَبُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا ۗ وَإِنْ يَأْتِ الْأَحْزَابَ يَوَدُّوْنَ أَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ بَادُونَ فِي الْأَعْرَابِ يَسْأَلُونَ عَنْ أَنْبَاءِكُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ كَانُوا فِيكُمْ مَا قَاتَلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>There has certainly been for you in the Rasool of Allah [sawaw] an excellent exemplar for anyone whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day and do Zikr of Allah often.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And when the believers saw the companies [of enemy], they said, "This is what Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] had promised us, and Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] spoke the truth." And it increased them only in faith and submission.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ قَالُوا هَٰذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ ۗ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا إِيمَانًا وَتَسْلِيمًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

<p>Among the believers are men true to what they promised Allah [to help the Rasool sawaw]. Among them is he who has fulfilled his vow [of martyrdom: Hamza, Jafar, & Obaida bin Haris], and among them is he [Ali swsa] who awaits [martyrdom]. And they did not alter [the terms of their commitment] by any alteration –</p>	<p>مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ ۗ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ قَضَىٰ نَحْبَهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْتَظِرُ ۗ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>That Allah may reward the truthful for their truth and punish the hypocrites if He wills or accept their repentance. Indeed, Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ ۖ إِن شَاءَ ۗ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And Allah repelled those who disbelieved, in their rage, not having obtained any good. And sufficient was Allah for the believers in battle [through Ali swsa], and ever is Allah Powerful and Exalted in Might.</p>	<p>وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا ۗ وَكَفَىٰ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيمًا ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And He brought down those who supported them [i.e. Kuffaar] among the People of the Book [i.e. Bani Qurayza] from their fortresses and cast terror into their hearts [so that] a party you killed, and you took captive a party.</p>	<p>وَأَنْزَلَ الَّذِينَ ظَاهَرُوهُمْ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ صَيَاصِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And He caused you to inherit their land and their homes and their properties and a land which you have not trodden. And ever is Allah, over all things, Competent.</p>	<p>وَأَوْرَثَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَدِيَارَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ وَأَرْضًا لَّمْ تَطُوهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>O Nabi [sawaw], say to your wives, "If you desire the worldly life and its adornment, then come, I will provide for you and give you a gracious release.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِأَزْوَاجِكِ إِن كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعْكُنَّ وَأُسَرِّحْكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>But if you desire Allah and His Rasool and the home of the Hereafter – then indeed, Allah has prepared for the doers of good among you a great reward.”</p>	<p>وَإِن كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ مِنكُنَّ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>O wives of the Nabi [sawaw], whoever of you should commit a clear immorality [i.e. fight with sword against Maola Ali swsa] – for her the punishment would be increased two fold, and ever is that, for Allah, easy.</p>	<p>لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ ۗ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٤٠﴾</p>

<p>And whoever of you devoutly obeys Allah and His Rasool and does righteousness – We will give her her reward twice; and We have prepared for her a noble provision.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ مِنْكُمْ لِحْوَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا تُوْتَهَا أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ ۖ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>O wives of the Nabi [sawaw], you are not like anyone among the women. If you fear Allah, then do not be soft in speech [to men], lest he in whose heart is a disease should covet, but speak with appropriate speech.</p>	<p>يُنِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ ۚ إِنِ اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And stay in your houses and do not display yourselves as [was] the display of the former times of ignorance [i.e. don't rebel against the Wasi e Rasool swsa as Safoora daughter of Shu'ayb rebelled against Yousha bin Noon vicegerent of Musa a.s.]. And establish Salaat and give Zakaat and obey Allah and His Rasool. Allah intends only to keep away from you the uncleanness [doubt, any defect], O people of the [Prophet's] household, and to keep you pure [as source of] purification.</p>	<p>وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَى وَأَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِعْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَ يُطَهِّرَكُمُ تَطْهِيرًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And remember what is recited in your houses of the verses of Allah and wisdom. Indeed, Allah is ever Subtle and Acquainted [with all things].</p>	<p>وَاذْكُرْنَ مَا يُتْلَىٰ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, the Muslim men and Muslim women, the believing men and believing women, the obedient men and obedient women, the truthful men and truthful women, the patient men and patient women, the humble men and humble women, the charitable men and charitable women, the fasting men and fasting women, the men who guard their private parts and the women who guard, and the men who do Zikr of Allah often and the women who do Zikr – for them Allah has prepared forgiveness and a great reward.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَ الْقَانِتِينَ وَالْقَانِتَاتِ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالصَّادِقَاتِ وَ الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْخَشِيعِينَ وَالْخَشِيعَاتِ وَ الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَالصَّالِحَاتِ وَ الْحَافِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ وَالْحَافِظَاتِ وَالذَّاكِرِينَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَالذَّاكِرَاتِ أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>It is not for a believing man or a believing woman, when Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] have decided a matter, that they should [thereafter] have any choice [to interfere] about their affair. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] has certainly strayed into clear error.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا لِمُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَىٰ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ ۗ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلًّا مُّبِينًا ﴿٤٠﴾</p>

<p>And [remember, O Mohammad sawaw], when you said to the one on whom Allah bestowed favour and you bestowed favour, "Keep your wife and fear Allah," while you concealed within yourself that which Allah is to disclose [i.e. Rasool Allah sawaw knew by the knowledge of unseen that which of the women Allah have made Ummul Momineen in this world & Hereafter]. And you feared the people, while Allah has more right that you fear Him. So when Zayd had no longer any need for her, We married her [Zainab binte Jahash s.a.] to you in order that there should not be upon the believers any discomfort [i.e. guilt] concerning the wives of their claimed [i.e. adopted] sons when they had fulfilled need from them. And ever is the command [i.e. decree] of Allah accomplished.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَتُخْفِي فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَى النَّاسَ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَاهُ ۗ فَكَيْمَا قُضِيَ زَيْدٌ مِّنْهَا وَطَرًا زَوَّجْنَاكَهَا لِكَيْ لَا يَكُونَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ فِي أَزْوَاجِ أَدْعِيَائِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا ۗ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>There is no harm upon the Nabi [sawaw] concerning that which Allah has made obligatory upon him [i.e. hypocrites have no right to criticize the Law of Allah]. [This is] the established way of Allah with those [prophets] who have passed on before. And ever is the command of Allah a destined decree.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيمَا فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَهُ سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قَدَرًا مَّقْدُورًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Those who convey the messages of Allah and fear Him and do not fear anyone but Allah. And sufficient is Allah as Accountant.</p>	<p>لِلَّذِينَ يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسَالَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ أَحَدًا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۗ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Mohammad is not the father of [any] one of your men [i.e. he is not biological father of any man among Ummah], but [he is] the Rasool of Allah and seal [i.e. last] of the prophets. And ever is Allah, of all things, Knowing.</p>	<p>مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِن رَّسُولَ اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, do Zikr of Allah, abundant Zikr [e.g. Tasbeh e Fatima Zahra swsa is abundant Zikr]</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And exalt Him morning and evening.</p>	<p>وَسَبِّحْهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>It is He who confers blessing upon you, and His angels that He may bring you out from darkneses into the Noor. And ever is He, to the believers, Merciful.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَلِّيْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۗ وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَحِيمًا ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>Their greeting the Day they meet Him will be, "Salaam." And He has prepared for them a noble reward.</p>	<p>تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهُ سَلَامٌ ۗ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

<p>O Nabi [sawaw], indeed We have sent you as a witness and a bringer of good tidings and a warner</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And one who invites to Allah, by His permission, and an illuminating lamp.</p>	<p>وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُنِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>And give good tidings to the believers that they will have from Allah great bounty.</p>	<p>وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites and leave [paying attention to] their harm, and rely upon Allah. And sufficient is Allah as Disposer of affairs.</p>	<p>وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكُفْرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَدَعْ أَذَاهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, when you marry believing women and then divorce them before you have touched them, then there is not for you any waiting period to count concerning them. So provide for them and give them a gracious release.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُونَهَا فَمِيتَعُوهُنَّ وَسِرِّ حُوهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>O Nabi [sawaw], indeed We have made lawful to you your wives to whom you have given their marriage gift and those your right hand possesses from what Allah has given you as captives and the daughters of your paternal uncles and the daughters of your paternal aunts and the daughters of your maternal uncles and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with you and a believing woman if she gives herself to the Nabi [sawaw], if the Nabi [sawaw] wishes to marry her; [this is] only for you, excluding the believers. We certainly know what We have made obligatory upon them [i.e. Momineen] concerning their wives and those their right hands possess, [but this is for you] in order that there will be upon you no blame. And ever is Allah Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَكَ الَّتِي آتَيْتَ أُجُورَهُنَّ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ مِمَّا آفَاءَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمِّكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمَّتِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالَكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَلَّتِكَ الَّتِي هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ وَامْرَأَةً مُؤْمِنَةً إِنْ وَهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا خَالِصَةً لَكَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٣٠﴾</p>

<p>You, [O Mohammad sawaw], may put aside whom you wish of them or take to yourself whom you wish. And any one you desire of those [wives] from whom you had [temporarily] separated – there is no blame upon you [in returning her]. That is more suitable that they should cool their eyes [be content] and not grieve and that they should be satisfied with what you have given them – all of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts. And ever is Allah Knowing and Forbearing.</p>	<p>تُرْجَىٰ مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُمْ وَتُؤْتَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَنْ ابْتَغَيْتَ مِنْ عَزْلِكَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ۗ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ تَقْرَأَ عَيْنُهُنَّ وَلَا يَحْزَنَ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَا آتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلَّهُنَّ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>Not lawful to you [O people of Ummah], are [other] women after [those which are made unlawful for you in verse 23 of Sura Nisa], nor [is it] for you to exchange them for [other] wives, even if their beauty were to please you, except what your right hand possesses. And ever is Allah, over all things, an Observer.</p>	<p>لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَاءُ مِنْ بَعْدُ وَلَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ ۗ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيبًا ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, do not enter the houses of the Nabi [sawaw] except when you are permitted for a meal, without looking at cooking pots. But when you are invited, then enter; and when you have eaten, disperse without seeking to remain for conversation. Indeed, that [behavior] was troubling the Nabi [sawaw], and he is shy of [dismissing] you. But Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask [his wives] for something, ask them from behind a partition. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not [conceivable or lawful] for you to hurt the Rasool of Allah nor to marry his wives after him, ever. Indeed, that is grievous in the sight of Allah.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَىٰ طَعَامٍ غَيْرٍ نَظِيرٍ لِأَنَّهُ ۗ وَلَكِنْ إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ فَأَدْخُلُوا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مُسْتَأْنَسِينَ لِحَدِيثٍ ۗ إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذَى النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَعِجُ مِنْكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَعِجُ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۗ وَإِذَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَسْأَلُوهُنَّ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ ۗ ذَلِكُمْ أَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَنْ تَنْكِحُوا أَزْوَاجَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَبَدًا ۗ إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, indeed Allah is ever, of all things, Knowing.</p>	<p>إِنْ تُبْدُوا شَيْئًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٥٤﴾</p>

<p>There is no blame upon them [i.e. women] concerning their fathers nor their sons nor their brothers nor their brothers' sons nor their sisters' sons nor their women nor those their right hands possess [i.e. slaves]. And fear Allah. Indeed Allah is ever, over all things, Witness.</p>	<p>لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِي آبَائِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِنَّ وَلَا إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا نِسَائِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ وَاتَّقِينَ اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah and His angels keep in touch with the Nabi [sawaw]. O you who believe, keep in touch with him and salute him submitting [to their Wilayat].</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who hurt Allah and His Rasool [by speaking against Ali swsa] – Allah has cursed them in this world and the Hereafter and prepared for them a humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And those who harm believing men and believing women, without any [fault] what they have earned, have certainly born upon themselves a slander and manifest sin.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بَغَيْرِ مَا كَسَبُوا فَقَدْ احْتَمَلُوا بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>O Nabi [sawaw], tell your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to bring down over themselves [part] of their outer garments [when they go to mosque]. That is more suitable that they will be known and not be abused. And ever is Allah Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِأَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيبِهِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ يُعْرَفْنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>If the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is a disease and those who spread rumors in al-Madinah do not cease, We will surely incite you against them; then they will not remain your neighbours therein except for a little, [those who spread rumours of being killed and captured when Rasool Allah sawaw has gone to any battle]</p>	<p>لَئِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>Accursed wherever they are found, [being] seized and massacred completely.</p>	<p>مَلْعُونِينَ ۗ أَيُّنَمَا تُقْفُوا أَخَذُوا وَقُتِلُوا تَقْتِيلًا ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>[This is] the established way of Allah with those who passed on before; and you will not find in the Sunnah [way] of Allah any change.</p>	<p>سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾</p>

<p>People ask you concerning the Hour. Say, "Knowledge of it is only with Allah. And what will make you perceive, perhaps the Hour is near."</p>	<p>يَسْأَلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah has cursed the disbelievers and prepared for them a Blaze.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكُفْرِينَ وَآمَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Abiding therein forever, they will not find any Wali nor any helper.</p>	<p>خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>The Day their faces will be turned about in the Fire [who usurped the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa], they will say, "Alas, would that we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Rasool [what he commanded concerning Ali swsa]."</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ يَقُولُونَ لَئِنَّا كُنَّا آطِعْنَا اللَّهَ وَآطِعْنَا الرَّسُولَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And they [follower Muqallideen] will say, "Our Rabb, indeed we obeyed our chiefs [self-appointed Ayatollahs] and our dignitaries [self-appointed Rahber-e-Kabeer], and they led us astray from the Sabeel [Maola Ali swsa]."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَكُبَرَاءَنَا فَأَضَلُّونَا السَّبِيلَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Our Rabb, give them double the punishment and curse them with a great curse."</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا آتِهِمْ ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَالْعَنُهُمْ لَعْنًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, be not like those who abused Musa; then Allah cleared him [proved him without fault] of what they said. And he, in the sight of Allah, was honourable [handsome].</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ آذَوْا مُوسَى فَبَرَّأَهُ اللَّهُ مِمَّا قَالُوا وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَجِيهًا ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, fear Allah [prevent belly & private parts from Haraam] and speak the just word [i.e. testify Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>He will [then] amend for you your deeds and He will forgive you your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and His Rasool [concerning Wilayat e Ali swsa] has certainly attained a great attainment.</p>	<p>يُصْلِحْ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٤﴾</p>

<p>Indeed, We offered the Amanat [Trust: Wilayat e Ali swsa] to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, and they declined to bear it and feared it [i.e.they accepted Wilayat without the condition of reward & punishment]; but man [undertook to] bear it. Indeed, he was unjust [to himself] and ignorant [of the Amr of Allah] [i.e. he accepted Wilayat with the condition of reward and punishment].</p>	<p>إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا جَهُولًا ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>It was so that Allah may punish hypocrite men and hypocrite women and polytheist men and polytheist women, and that Allah may accept repentance from the believing men and believing women. And ever is Allah Forgiving .and Merciful <i>Hypocrite is he who claims to be Shia but he is not willing to testify Wilayat e Ali swsa. Mushrik claims to accept Wilayat e Ali swsa but along with Wilayat of the fallible people who can be a self-appointed fallible imam or self-appointed fallible Wali</i></p>	<p>لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَ الْمُشْرِكَاتِ وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٤٦﴾</p>

The City of Saba	سُورَةُ سَبَا
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Every praise is [due] to Allah, to whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and to Him belongs every praise in the Hereafter. And He is the Wise, the Acquainted.	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ①
He knows what penetrates into the earth and what emerges from it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein. And He is the Merciful, the Forgiving.	يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْجِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ ②
But those who disbelieve say, "The Hour will not come to us." Say [O Habib sawaw], "Yes, by my Rabb, it will surely come to you. [Allah is] the Knower of the unseen." Not absent from Him is an atom's weight within the heavens or within the earth or [what is] smaller than that or greater, except that it is in a clear Book –	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا السَّاعَةُ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتَأْتِيَ بَلَّتْكُمْ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْرُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ③
That He may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds. Those will have forgiveness and noble provision.	لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ④
But those who strive against Our Ayaat [Hujajullah swsa] to subdue – for them will be a punishment of painful filth.	وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا لِآيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٌ ⑤
And those who have been given knowledge [i.e. Maola Ali swsa and the Imams swsa] see that what is revealed to you from your Rabb is the Haqq, and it guides to the path [i.e. Wilayat e Ali swsa] of the Exalted in Might, the Praiseworthy.	وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ⑥
But those who disbelieve say, "Shall we direct you to a man who informs you [that] when you have disintegrated in complete disintegration, you will [then] be [recreated] in a new creation?	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ نَدُوكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ يَنْبئُكُمْ إِذَا مَرَّ قَتْمُ كُلِّ مُمَرِّقٍ إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ⑦
Has he invented about Allah a lie or is there in him madness?" Rather, they who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in the punishment and [are in] extreme error.	أَفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلِ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ ⑧

<p>Then, do they not look at what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth? If We should will, We could cause the earth to swallow them or [could] let fall upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed in that is a sign for every servant returning back [toward Allah].</p>	<p>أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ إِنَّ نَاشِئَنَا خَسِيفٌ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ نُسْقِطُ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ ۖ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>And We certainly gave Dawood from Us bounty. [We said], "O mountains, repeat [Our] praises with him, and the birds [as well]." And We made pliable for him iron,</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا ۖ يُجِبَالٌ أَوْيٍ مَّعَهُ وَالطَّيْرِ ۗ وَالتَّالَةَ الْحَدِيدِ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>[Commanding him], "Make full coats of mail and calculate [precisely] the links, and work [all of you] righteousness. Indeed I, of what you do, am Seeing."</p>	<p>أَنِ اعْمَلْ سَابِغَةً وَاقْدِرِي فِي السَّرْدِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا ۗ إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And to Sulaiman [We subjected] the wind – its morning [journey was that of] a month – and its afternoon [journey was that of] a month, and We made to flow for him a spring of [liquid] copper. And among the jinn were those who worked for him by the permission of his Rabb. And whoever deviated among them from Our command – We made him taste of the punishment of the Blaze.</p>	<p>وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ غُدُوُّهَا شَهْرٌ وَرَوْحُهَا شَهْرٌ ۗ وَأَسَلْنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ ۗ وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ مَن يَعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ ۗ وَمَن يَزِغْ مِنْهُمْ عَنْ أَمْرِنَا نُذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>They made for him what he willed of elevated prayer chambers, and paintings [of flowers & plants], and bowls like reservoirs, and stationary [big] cooking pots. [We said], "Work, O family of Dawood, in gratitude." And few of My servants are grateful.</p>	<p>يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ مَّحَارِبٍ وَتَمَاثِيلٍ وَجِفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ وَقُدُورٍ رُّسِيَّتٍ ۗ اِعْمَلُوا آلَ دَاوُدَ شُكْرًا ۗ وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِيَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And when We decreed for him [i.e. Sulaiman] death, nothing indicated to them [i.e. the jinn] his death except a creature of the earth [termite] eating his staff. But when he fell [after a year], it became clear to the jinn that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَوْتِهِ إِلَّا دَابَّةُ الْأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ مِن سِتْرَتِهِ ۗ فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنُّ أَن لَّو كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ الْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِئُوا فِي الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>There was for [the tribe of] Saba in their dwelling place a sign: two [fields of] gardens on the right and on the left. [They were told], "Eat from the provisions of your Rabb and be grateful to Him. A good land [have you], and a forgiving Rabb."</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَإٍ فِي مَسْكَنِهِمْ آيَةٌ ۖ جَنَّتَانِ عَنْ يَمِينٍ وَشِمَالٍ ۚ كُلُوا مِن رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ ۗ بَلَدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ ۗ وَرَبُّ غَفُورٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>

<p>But they turned away [refusing], so We sent upon them the flood of the dam, and We replaced their two [fields of] gardens with gardens of bitter fruit, tamarisks and something of sparse berry bushes.</p>	<p>فَاعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّاتِهِمْ جَنَّاتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِ الْأَكْلِ خَضِطٍ وَأَثَلٍ وَشَيْءٍ مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>[By] that We rewarded them because they disbelieved. And [thus] We do not reward except the ungrateful.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَهَلْ نُجْزِي إِلَّا الْكَافِرَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And We placed between them [Shias] and the cities [the Masumeen swsa] which We had blessed [many] visible cities. And We determined between them the journey [knowledge], [saying], "Travel between them by night or by day in safety [i.e. get knowledge of Halaal, Haraam, obligations and commands, without fear of doubt & error]."</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا قُرَى ظَاهِرَةً وَغَدْرًا فِيهَا السَّيْرُ سَيْرٌ وَفِيهَا لَيَالٍ وَآيَامًا أَمِينٍ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>But [insolently] they said, "Our Rabb, lengthen the distance between our journeys," and wronged themselves, so We made them narrations and dispersed them in total dispersion. Indeed in that are signs for everyone patient [in devotion] and grateful [for Wilayat].</p>	<p>فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا بَعِدْ بَيْنَ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَرَّقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَرِّقٍ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And Iblees had already confirmed concerning them his conjecture, so they [i.e. enemies of Aal e Mohammad swsa] followed him [i.e. Shaitan], except for a party of believers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And he had over them no authority [they willingly promised with Iblees firmly in Ghadeer to oppose Maola Ali swsa] except that We might make evident who believes in the Hereafter from who in doubt about it. And your Rabb is Preserver of all things.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَن هُوَ مِنْهَا فِي شَكٍّ وَرَبُّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Invoke those you claim [as deities] besides Allah." They do not possess an atom's weight [of ability] in the heavens or on the earth, and they do not have therein any partnership [with Him], nor is there for Him from among them any assistant.</p>	<p>قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ شَرِكٍ وَمَا لَهُ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ ظَهِيرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

<p>And intercession does not benefit with Him except for one whom He permits [Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa are interceders since ever]. Until, when terror is removed from their hearts, they will say [to one another], "What has your Rabb said?" They will say, "The Haqq [truth]." And He is the Grand Ali.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِعَ عَنِ أَقْوَاسِهِمْ قَالَ مَا ذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ۖ قَالُوا الْحَقُّ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?" Say, "Allah. And indeed, we or you are either upon guidance or in clear error."</p>	<p>قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ قُلِ اللّٰهُ ۗ وَ اِنَّا وَاِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلٰى هُدًى اَوْ فِى ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib], "You will not be asked about what we committed, and we will not be asked about what you do."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَا تُسْءَلُوْنَ عَمَّا اَجْرُمْنَا وَا لَا نُسْءَلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib], "Our Rabb will bring us together; then He will judge between us in truth. And He is the Judge, all-Knowing."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَهُوَ الْفَتّٰحُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Show me those whom you have attached to Him as partners. No! Rather, He [alone] is Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Wise."</p>	<p>قُلْ اَرُوْنِى الَّذِيْنَ اَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهٖ شُرَكَاءَ كَلَّا ۗ بَلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And [O Habib sawaw] We have not sent you except comprehensively to all mankind as a bringer of good tidings and a warner [i.e. for all the inhabitants of the heavens & the earth, and men & jinn]. But most of the people do not know.</p>	<p>وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَاكَ اِلَّا كَافَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيْرًا وَّ نَذِيْرًا ۗ وَلَكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "When is this promise [to be fulfilled], if you should be truthful?"</p>	<p>وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Say, "For you is the appointment of a Day [when] you will not delay from it an hour, nor will you precede [it]."</p>	<p>قُلْ لَّكُمْ مَّيْعٰدٌ يَوْمَ لَا تَسْتَأْخِرُوْنَ عَنْهٗ سَاعَةً وَّ لَا تَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And those who disbelieve say, "We will never believe in this Qur'an nor in that before it." But if you could see when the wrongdoers are made to stand before their Rabb, refuting each others' words. Those who were oppressed [and made Muqallideen] will say to those who were arrogant [self-appointed Marjah, claiming to be Hujjatul Islam], "If not ".for you, we would have been believers</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ بِهٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِيْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهٖ ۗ وَلَوْ تَرٰى اِذِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ مَوْقُوْفُوْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖمْ ۗ يَرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضٍ اَلْقَوْلَ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَضَعَفُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا لَوْ اَلَّا اَنْتُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>

<p>Those who were arrogant will say to those who were oppressed, "Did we avert you from guidance after it had come to you? Rather, you were criminals."</p>	<p>قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعِفُوا أَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنَاكُمْ عَنِ الْهُدَىٰ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>Those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, "Rather, [it was your] conspiracy of night and day [fatwa after fatwa] when you were ordering us to disbelieve in Allah [by accepting Wilayat of a fallible] and attribute to Him equals [by accepting fatawa of self-appointed imams when they change Halaal & Haraam of Allah]." But they will [all] confide regret when they see the punishment; and We will put shackles on the necks of those who disbelieved. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا بَلْ مَكْرُ النَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَنَا أَنْ نَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا وَأَسْرًا وَالتَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَعْلَلَ فِي آعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And We did not send into a city any warner except that its affluent said, "Indeed we, in that with which you were sent, are disbelievers."</p>	<p>وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And they said, "We have more in wealth and children, and we are not to be punished."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا أَنَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Indeed, my Rabb extends provision for whom He wills and restricts [it], but most of the people do not know."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And it is not your wealth or your children that bring you nearer to Us in position, but it is [by being] one who has believed and done righteousness. For them there will be double reward for what they did, and they will be in the upper chambers [of the Paradise], safe [and secure].</p>	<p>وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا رُفَىٰ إِلَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ الضَّعْفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَهُمْ فِي الْغُرُفَاتِ آمِنُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And the ones who strive against Our Ayaat [Hujajullah swsa] to subdue – those will be brought into the punishment [to remain].</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

<p>Say, "Indeed, my Rabb extends provision for whom He wills of His servants and restricts [it] for him. But whatever thing you spend [in His cause] – He will compensate it; and He is the Best of providers."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ ۖ وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهُ ۖ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>And [mention] the Day when He will gather them all [humans] and then say to the angels, "Did these [people] use to worship you?"</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلْمَلَكَةِ أَهَؤُلَاءِ إِيَّاكُمْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>They will say, "Exalted are You! You, [O Allah], are our Wali, not them. Rather, they used to worship the jinn; most of them were believers in them."</p>	<p>قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّنَا مِنْ دُونِهِمْ ۚ بَلْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ الْجِنَّ ۚ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>But today you do not hold for one another [the power of] benefit or harm, and We will say to those who wronged, "Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you used to belie."</p>	<p>فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ۗ وَنَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And when Our verses are recited to them as clear evidences, they say, "This is not but a man who wishes to avert you from those [gods] which your fathers were worshipping." And they say, "This [Qur'an] is not except a lie invented." And those who disbelieve say about the Haqq when it has come to them, "This is not but obvious magic."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤَكُمْ ۚ وَقَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا آفَاكٌ مُفْتَرَىٰ ۖ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And We had not given them any books which they could study, and We had not sent to them before you, [O Mohammad sawaw], any warner.</p>	<p>وَمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ كِتَابٍ يَدْرُسُونَهَا وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And those before them belied, and they [i.e. the people of Makkah] have not attained a tenth of what We had given them. But they [i.e. the former peoples] belied My Rasools, so how [terrible] was My reproach.</p>	<p>وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ وَمَا بَلَغُوا مِعْشَارَ مَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوا رُسُلِي ۖ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Say [My Habib sawaw], "I only advise you of one [thing; Wilayat e Ali swsa] – that you stand for Allah, in pairs [in obedience of Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa] and individually [i.e. after them, in obedience of the Imam one after the other], and then give thought." There is no madness in your master [Mohammad sawaw]. He is only a warner to you before a severe punishment.</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعِظُكُمْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ ۚ أَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مَشْئِي ۖ وَفِرَادَىٰ تُثْمَرُ تَتَفَكَّرُوا ۗ مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ مِنْ جِنَّةٍ ۗ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Whatever reward I might have asked of you – it is yours [for guidance & salvation]. My reward is only from Allah, and He is, over all things, Witness."</p>	<p>قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Indeed, my Rabb projects the Haqq [truth], Great Knower of the unseen."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَقْذِرُ بِالْحَقِّ ۖ عَلَٰمُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "The Haqq has come, and Batil [falsehood] can neither begin [anything] nor repeat [it]."</p>	<p>قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِئُ الْبَاطِلُ ۖ وَمَا يُعِيدُ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>Say, "If I should err, I would only err against myself. But if I am guided, it is by what my Rabb reveals to me. Indeed, He is all-Hearing, Near."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ ضَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِي ۗ وَإِنِ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا يُوحِي ۖ إِلَيَّ رَبِّي ۗ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And if you could see when they are terrified but there is no escape, and they will be seized from a place nearby [i.e. the army of Sufyani will sink in the earth at a place called Baida].</p>	<p>وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ فَزِعُوا فَلَا فَوْتَ ۖ وَأُخِذُوا مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>And they will [then] say, "We believe in it [i.e. Qaim e Aal e Mohammad swsa]!" But how for them will be the taking [of faith] from a place far away?</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ ۗ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمُ التَّنَٰوُشُ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>And they had already disbelieved in it [Imam e Qaim swsa] before and they uttered conjectures regarding the Ghaib from a place far away.</p>	<p>وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ وَيَقْذِفُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>And barrier will be placed between them and what they desire [i.e. escape from punishment], as was done with their kind before. Indeed, they were in doubt, suspicious.</p>	<p>وَ حَيْلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ ۖ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ مِّن قَبْلُ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مُّرِيبٍ ﴿٣١﴾</p>

The Originator	سُورَةُ فَاطِرٍ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Every praise is [due] to Allah, Originator of the heavens and the earth, [Who] made the angels messengers having wings, two or three or four. He increases in creation what He wills. Indeed, Allah is over all things Competent.	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلَكِئَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِي أَجْنِحَةٍ مَّثْنَى وَثُلَّةَ وَرُبْعٍ يُزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾
Whatever Allah grants to people of mercy – none can withhold it; and whatever He withholds – none can release it thereafter. And He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.	مَا يَفْتَحِ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾
O mankind, remember the favour of Allah upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the heaven and the earth? There is no god except Him, so how are you deluded?	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣﴾
And if they belie you, [O Mohammad sawaw] – already were the Rasools belied before you. And to Allah are returned [all] matters.	وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٤﴾
O mankind, indeed the promise of Allah is truth, so let not the worldly life deceive you and be not deceived about Allah by the arch-deceiver [i.e. Shaitan].	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمُ بِاللَّهِ الْغَرُورُ ﴿٥﴾
Indeed, Shaitan is an enemy to you; so take him as an enemy. He only invites his party to be among the companions of the Blaze.	إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا إِنَّمَا يَدْعُو حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٦﴾
Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment, and those who believe and do righteous deeds will have forgiveness and great reward.	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾

Then is one to whom the evil of his deed has been made attractive so he considers it good [like one rightly guided]? For indeed, Allah sends astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. So do not let yourself pass away over them in regret. Indeed, Allah is all-Knowing of what they do.

أَفَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ فَرَاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ فَلَا تَذْهَبْ نَفْسُكَ
عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَتٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٨﴾

And it is Allah who sends the winds, and they move high the clouds, and We drive them to a dead land and give life thereby to the earth after its lifelessness. Thus is the resurrection.

وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقْنَاهُ إِلَى
بَلَدٍ مَيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۗ كَذَلِكَ
النُّشُورُ ﴿٩﴾

Whoever desires honour – then to Allah belongs all honour [& power]. To Him ascends good words [La Ilaha Illallah Mohammad ur Rasool Allah Ali un Wali Ullah wa Khalifatahu Haqqa wa Khulfa'ohu Khulfa Ullah], and righteous deeds [i.e. belief from heart that what I am saying from tongue is the Haqq] raises it. But they who plot evil [against Kalima Tayyiba] will have a severe punishment, and their plotting – that will perish.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيعًا ۗ إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ
الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهُ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ
يَمْكُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ۗ وَمَكْرُ أُولَئِكَ
هُوَ يَبُورُ ﴿١٠﴾

And Allah created you from dust, then from a semen-drop; then He made you pairs. And no female conceives nor does she give birth except with His knowledge. And no aged person is granted [additional] life nor is his lifespan lessened but that it is in a book. Indeed, that for Allah is easy. [Who visits Maola Hussain swsa, Allah increases his life span.]

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ
أَزْوَاجًا ۗ وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أَنْثَى وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ ۗ وَمَا
يُعَبِّرُ مِنْ مُعَبَّرٍ وَلَا يَنْقُصُ مِنْ عُبْرَةٍ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ ۗ إِنَّ
ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

And not alike are the two seas. One is fresh and sweet, palatable for drinking, and one is salty and bitter. And from each you eat tender meat and extract ornaments which you wear, and you see the ships ploughing through [water] that you might seek of His bounty; and perhaps you will be grateful.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ ۗ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ سَائِغٌ شَرَابُهُ
وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ ۗ وَمِنْ كُلِّ تَاكُلُونَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَ
تَسْتَخْرِجُونَ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا ۗ وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيهِ
مَوَازِرَ لَتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

<p>He causes the night to enter the day, and He causes the day to enter the night and has subjected the sun and the moon – each running [its course] for a specified term. That is Allah, your Rabb; to Him belongs sovereignty. And those whom you invoke other than Him do not possess [as much as] the membrane of a date seed.</p>	<p>يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلًّا يَجْرِى لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَا يَنْبُكُونَ مِنْ قَضَائِهِ ۝١٤</p>
<p>If you invoke them, they do not hear your supplication; and if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Qiyamah they will deny your association. And none can inform you like [one] Acquainted [with all matters].</p>	<p>إِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا دُعَاءَكُمْ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوا مَا اسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُونَ بِشِرْكِكُمْ وَ لَا يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثْلُ خَبِيرٍ ۝١٥</p>
<p>O mankind! you are those in need of Allah, while Allah is the Free of need, the Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمْ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ۝١٦</p>
<p>If He wills, He can do away with you and bring forth a new creation.</p>	<p>إِنْ يَشَاءْ يُدْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۝١٧</p>
<p>And that is for Allah not difficult.</p>	<p>وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ۝١٨</p>
<p>And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden [of sin] of another. And if a heavily laden soul calls [another] to [carry some of] its load, nothing of it will be carried, even if he should be a close relative. [O Habib sawaw] You can only warn those who fear their Rabb unseen and have established Salaat. And whoever purifies himself only purifies himself for [the benefit of] his soul. And to Allah is the [final] destination.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ وَإِنْ تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ إِلَىٰ حِمْلِهَا لَا يُحْمَلْ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَمَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَتَزَكَّىٰ لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ۝١٩</p>
<p>Not equal are the blind [Kafir] and the seeing [Momin],</p>	<p>وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ۝٢٠</p>
<p>Nor are the darknesses [error] and the Noor [Eman],</p>	<p>وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ وَلَا النُّورُ ۝٢١</p>
<p>Nor are the shade [paradise] and the heat [hell],</p>	<p>وَلَا الظُّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ ۝٢٢</p>
<p>And not equal are the living [people of Wilayat e Ali swsa] and the dead [people of Wilayat of any fallible]. Indeed, Allah causes to hear whom He wills, but you cannot make hear those in the graves.</p>	<p>وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ۝٢٣</p>

<p>You, [O Mohammad sawaw], are not but a warner.</p>	<p>إِنَّ أَنْتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, We have sent you with the Haqq as a bringer of good tidings and a warner. And there was no nation but a warner has gone among them.</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَإِنْ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>And if they belie you – then already have those before them belied. Their Rasools came to them with clear proofs and written Scriptures and with the enlightening Book.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>Then I seized the ones who disbelieved, and how [terrible] was My reproach.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>Do you not see that Allah sends down rainwater from the sky, and We produce thereby fruits of varying colours? And in the mountains are tracts, white and red of varying shades and [some] extremely black.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ ثَمَرَاتٍ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا ۗ وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌ بَيْضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And among people and moving creatures and cattle are various colours similarly. Only those fear Allah, from among His servants, who have knowledge [i.e. Maola Ali swsa]. Indeed, Allah is Exalted in Might and Forgiving.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالدَّوَابِّ وَأَلْأَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ كَذَلِكَ ۗ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَاءُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah and establish Salaat and spend [in His cause] out of what We have provided them, secretly and publicly, expect a transaction [i.e. profit] that will never perish –</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْتَجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّنْ تَبُورَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>That He may give them in full their rewards and increase for them of His bounty. Indeed, He is Forgiving and Appreciative.</p>	<p>لِيُؤْفِقَهُمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>And that which We have revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], of the Book is the truth, confirming what [books] were before it. Indeed Allah, of His servants, is Acquainted and Seeing.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِي آوَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣١﴾</p>

<p>Then We caused to inherit the Book those [progeny of Fatima swsa] We have chosen of Our servants; and among them is he who wrongs himself [i.e. have no Marifat of the Imam swsa], and among them is he who is moderate [who have Marifat of the Imam swsa], and among them is he who is foremost in good deeds by permission of Allah [i.e. the Imams swsa]. That is what is the great bounty.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ أَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتَابَ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>[For them are] gardens of perpetual residence which they will enter. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be silk.</p>	<p>جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَوَلُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And they will say, "Every Praise to Allah, who has removed from us [all] sorrow. Indeed, our Rabb is Forgiving and Appreciative –</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>He who has settled us in the home of lasting status out of His bounty. There touches us not in it any fatigue, and there touches us not in it weariness."</p>	<p>الَّذِي أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمَقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا نُصَبٌ وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And for those who disbelieve will be the fire of Hell. [Death] will not be decreed for them so they may die, nor will its torment be lightened for them. Thus do We recompense every ungrateful one.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يُقْضَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوتُوا وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِهَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي كُلَّ كَافِرٍ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And they will cry out therein, "Our Rabb, remove us; we will do righteousness [according to Wilayat e Ali swsa] – other than what we were doing [in animosity of Ali swsa]!" [It will be said to them] But did We not grant you life enough [i.e. at least 18 years] for whoever would like to remember therein would remember, and the warner [the Rasool sawaw] had come to you? So taste [the punishment], for there is not for the wrongdoers any helper.</p>	<p>وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِحُونَ فِيهَا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ أَوْ لَمْ نُعَمِّرْكُم مَّا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مَنْ تَذَكَّرَ وَجَاءَكُمُ النَّذِيرُ فَذُوقُوا فَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah is Knower of the unseen [aspects] of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is Knowing of that within the chests.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ غَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

It is He who has made you successors upon the earth. And whoever disbelieves – upon him will be [the consequence of] his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them in the sight of their Rabb except in hatred; and the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them except in loss.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَيفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ ۖ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ إِلَّا مَقْتًا ۖ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٣٥﴾

Say, "Have you observed your 'partners' whom you invoke besides Allah? Show me what they have created from the earth, or have they partnership [with Him] in the heavens? Or have We given them a book so they are [standing] on evidence therefrom? [No], rather, the wrongdoers do not promise each other except deceit."

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَ كُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ ۗ أَمْ آتَيْنَهُمْ كِتٰبًا فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنٰتٍ مِنْهُ ۗ بَلْ إِنْ يَّبْعِدُ الظَّٰلِمُونَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٣٦﴾

Indeed, Allah holds the heavens and the earth, lest they cease. And if they should cease, no one could hold them [in place] after Him. Indeed, He is Forbearing and Forgiving.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْ تَزُولَا ۗ وَلَئِنْ زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٣٧﴾

And they swore by Allah their strongest oaths that if a warner comes to them, they will be more guided than [any] one of the [previous] nations. But when a warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion

وَاقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِحْدَى الْأُمَمِ ۗ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٣٨﴾

[Due to] arrogance in the land and plotting of evil; but the evil plot does not encompass except its own people. Then do they await except the way [i.e. fate] of the former peoples? But you will never find in the Sunnah [i.e. established method] of Allah any change, and you will never find in the Sunnah of Allah any alteration.

لَسْتَ تَكْبَرًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ ۗ وَلَا يَحِيقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئِ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ ۗ فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۗ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ۗ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٣٩﴾

Have they not traveled through the land and observed how was the end of those before them? And they were greater than them in power. But Allah is not to be subdued by anything in the heavens or on the earth. Indeed, He is ever Knowing and Competent.

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ وَكَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ۚ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا ﴿٤٠﴾

And if Allah were to seize the people for what they have earned, He would not leave upon it [i.e. the earth] any walking creature. But He defers them for a specified term. And when their determined time comes [to end], then indeed Allah has ever been, of His servants, Seeing.

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهَا
مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ فَإِذَا جَاءَ
أَجَلُهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ بَصِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

Yaa Seen sawaw	سُورَةُ يَسِّ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Yaa Seen [Ya Ayyohas Samay lil-Wahi] [Mohammad Mustafa sawaw].	يُسِّ ①
By the wise Qur'an,	وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ ②
Indeed you, [O Mohammad sawaw], are from among the Rasools,	إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ③
On Sirat al-Mustaqeem.	عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ④
[The Qur'an is] a revelation of the Exalted in Might, the Merciful,	تَنْزِيلَ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ⑤
That you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are unaware.	لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أُنذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غٰفِلُونَ ⑥
Already the word has come true upon most of them [that they don't testify Wilayat of Ali swsa & the Imams swsa], so they do not believe.	لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑦
Indeed, We have put shackles on their necks, and they are to their chins, so they are with heads raised aloft [in Hell].	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْبَحُونَ ⑧
And We have put before them a barrier and behind them a barrier and covered them [due to denial of Wilayat e Ali swsa & the Imams swsa], so they do not see.	وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ⑨
And it is all the same for them whether you warn them or do not warn them – they will not believe [in Allah and Wilayat of the Masumeen swsa].	وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑩
You can only warn one who follows the Zikr [Maola Ali swsa] and fears the Rahman unseen. So give him good tidings of forgiveness and noble reward.	إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ الْغَيْبَ ۗ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِغُفْرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ ⑪
Indeed, it is We who bring the dead to life and record what they have put forth and what they left behind, and all things We have encompassed with the obvious Imam [Ali swsa].	إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَآثَارَهُمْ ۗ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ⑫

And present to them an example: the people of the city, when the Rasools came to it –	وَاصْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
When We sent to them two [Rasools] but they belied both of them, so We strengthened them with a third [Rasool], and they said, "Indeed, we are sent to you."	إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ مُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
They said, "You are not but human beings like us, and the Rahman has not revealed a thing. You are only telling lies."	قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
They said, "Our Rabb knows that we are surely sent to you,	قَالُوا رَبَّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
And we are not responsible except for the clear notification."	وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٥﴾
They said, "Indeed, we consider you a bad omen. If you do not desist, we will surely stone you, and there will surely touch you, from us, a painful punishment."	قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَ لَيَمَسَّنَّكُم مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾
They said, "Your omen [i.e. ill fate] is with yourselves. Is it because you were reminded? Rather, you are a wasteful transgressing people."	قَالُوا طَائِرُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ أَإِن ذُكِّرْتُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
And there came from the farthest end of the city a man, running. He said, "O my people, follow the Rasools.	وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَى قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٥﴾
Follow those who do not ask of you [any] payment, and they are [rightly] guided.	اتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
And why should I not worship He who originated me and to whom you will be returned?	وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
Should I take other than Him gods [while], if the Rahman intends for me some adversity, their intercession will not avail me at all, nor can they save me?	أَمْ تَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً إِنْ يُرِدْنِ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونِ ﴿١٦﴾
Indeed, I would then be in manifest error.	إِنِّي إِذًا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٦﴾
Indeed, I have believed in your Rabb, so listen to me."	إِنِّي آمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمِعُونِ ﴿١٦﴾

<p>It was said, "Enter Paradise." He said, "I wish my people could know</p>	<p>قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ۗ قَالَ يَلَيْتُ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Of how my Rabb has forgiven me and placed me among the honoured."</p>	<p>بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And We did not send down upon his people after him any soldiers from the heaven, nor would We have sent down.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ ۚ وَ مَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>It was not but one lethal shriek, and immediately they were extinguished.</p>	<p>إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خَامِدُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Alas, how regretful for the servants. There did not come to them any Rasool except that they used to ridicule him.</p>	<p>يُحَسِرَةً عَلَىٰ الْعِبَادِ ۚ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Have they not observed how many generations We destroyed before them – that they will not return to them?</p>	<p>أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>And indeed, when all of them will be brought present before Us.</p>	<p>وَإِنْ كُلُّ لَمبًا جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And a sign for them is the dead earth. We have brought it to life and brought forth from it grain, and from it they eat.</p>	<p>وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيِّتَةُ ۖ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>And We placed therein gardens of palm trees and grapevines and caused to burst forth therefrom some springs –</p>	<p>وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّن نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجْرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>That they may eat of its fruit. And their hands have not produced it, so will they not be grateful?</p>	<p>لِيَأْكُلُوا مِن ثَمَرِهِ ۚ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۖ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>Exalted is He who created all pairs – from what the earth grows and from themselves and from that which they do not know.</p>	<p>سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَ مِن أَنفُسِهِمْ وَ مِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>And a sign for them is the night. We remove from it the [light of] day, so they are [left] in darkness.</p>	<p>وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ ۖ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>

<p>And the sun runs toward its stopping point. That is the determination of the Exalted in Might, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَهَا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And the moon – We have determined for it phases, until it returns [appearing] like the old dry palm branch.</p>	<p>وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>It is not allowable [i.e. possible] for the sun to overtake the moon, nor does the night excels the day, but each, in an orbit, is floating.</p>	<p>لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And a sign for them is that We carried their offsprings in a laden ship.</p>	<p>وَآيَةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And We created for them from the likes of it that which they ride [animals & conveyances].</p>	<p>وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And if We will, We could drown them; then no one responding to a cry would there be for them, nor would they be saved</p>	<p>وَإِنْ نَشَاءُ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيحَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْقَذُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>Except as a mercy from Us and provision for a time.</p>	<p>إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>But when it is said to them, "Beware of what [sin] is before you and what [punishment] is behind you; perhaps you will receive mercy."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And no Ayat comes to them from the Ayaat of their Rabb except that they are from it turning away.</p>	<p>وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>And when it is said to them, "Spend from that which Allah has provided for you," those who disbelieve say to those who believe, "Should we feed one whom, if Allah had willed, He would have fed him? You are not but in clear error."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ نَطْعَمُ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "When is this promise [to be fulfilled], if you are truthful?"</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>They do not await except one lethal shriek which will seize them while they are disputing.</p>	<p>مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>

And they will not be able to make a bequest, nor to their people can they return.	فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾
And the Horn will be blown; and at once from the graves to their Rabb they will hasten.	وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَأَازَهُم مِّنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
They will say, "O woe to us! Who has raised us up from our sleeping place?" [The reply will be], "This is what the Rahman had promised, and the Rasools told the truth."	قَالُوا أَيُّ يَوْمِنَا مَن بَعَثَنَا مِن مَّرْقَدِنَا ۗ هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾
It will not be but one lethal shriek, and at once they are all brought present before Us.	إِن كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾
So today no soul will be wronged at all, and you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do.	فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تَظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾
Indeed the companions of Paradise, that Day, will be amused in [joyful] occupation –	إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَكِهِونَ ﴿٦١﴾
They and their spouses – in shade, reclining on adorned couches.	هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ عَلَى الْأَرَآئِكِ مُتَّكِفُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
For them therein is fruit, and for them is whatever they request [or wish]	لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ مَّا يَدَّعُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
[And] "Salaam," a word from the Merciful Rabb.	سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَّحِيمٍ ﴿٦٤﴾
[Then He will say], "But stand apart today, you criminals.	وَامْتَأَزُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾
Did I not command you, O children of Adam, that you should not worship Shaitan – [for] indeed, he is to you an open enemy –	أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَا بَنِي آدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٦﴾
And that you worship [only] Me. This is Sirat al-Mustaqeem.	وَأَنْ اعْبُدُونِي ۗ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾
And he had already led astray from among you many generations, so did you not use reason?	وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيرًا أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾
This is the Hellfire which you were promised.	هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

<p>[Enter to] burn therein today for what you used to deny.”</p>	<p>إِصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>That Day, We will seal over their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will testify about what they used to earn.</p>	<p>الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And if We willed, We could have obliterated their eyes, and they would race to [find] the path, and how could they see?</p>	<p>وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّىٰ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And if We willed, We could have disfigured them in their places so they would not be able to walk forward, nor could they return.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And he to whom We grant long life We reverse in creation; so do they not use intelligence?</p>	<p>وَمَنْ نُعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And We did not teach him [i.e. Mohammad sawaw] poetry, nor is it befitting for him. It is not but Zikr and clear Qur'an</p>	<p>وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ ۗ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>To warn whoever is alive [i.e. Momin] and justify the word [i.e. decree] against the disbelievers.</p>	<p>لِيُنذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Do they not see that We have created for them cattle which Our hands have made, and [then] they are their owners?</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مَالِكُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And We have tamed them for them, so some of them they ride, and some of them they eat.</p>	<p>وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>And for them therein are [other] benefits [earning & riding] and drinks [milk], so will they not be grateful?</p>	<p>وَأَلْهَمُوا فِيهَا مَنَافِعَ وَمَشَارِبَ ۗ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>But they have taken besides Allah gods that perhaps they would be helped.</p>	<p>وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً لَعَلَّهُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>They are not able to help them, and they [themselves] are for them soldiers in attendance.</p>	<p>لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُحَضَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>So let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, We know what they conceal and what they declare.</p>	<p>فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۗ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>

<p>Does man not consider that We created him from a [mere] semen-drop – then at once he is an open opponent?</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَانَ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>And he presents for Us an example and forgets his [own] creation. He says, "Who will give life to bones while they are disintegrated?"</p>	<p>وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>Say, "He will give them life who produced them the first time; and He is, of every creation, Knowing."</p>	<p>قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>[It is] He who made for you from the green tree [e.g. Markh & Affar trees], fire, and then from it you ignite.</p>	<p>الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>Is not He who created the heavens and the earth Able to create the likes of them? Yes, [it is so]; and He is the Creator, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بَلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>His command is only when He intends a thing that He says to it, "Be," and it is.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>So exalted is He in whose hand is the kingdom of all things, and to Him you will be returned.</p>	<p>فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>

سورة الصافات

The Lined up	سُورَةُ الصَّافَاتِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by those lined up in rows [i.e. the Masumeen swsa]	وَالصَّفَّاتِ صَفًّا ۝١
By those who drive away reproachingly	فَالزُّجُرَاتِ زَجْرًا ۝٢
By those who recite the Zikr [of Allah],	فَالتُّلِيَاتِ ذِكْرًا ۝٣
Indeed, your God is One,	إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ ۝٤
Rabb of the heavens and the earth and what is in between them and Rabb of the Easts.	رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ ۝٥
Indeed, We have adorned the nearest heaven with an adornment of stars	إِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةٍ الْكَوَاكِبِ ۝٦
And as protection against every rebellious Shaitan	وَحِفْظًا مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطٰنٍ مَّارِدٍ ۝٧
[So] they may not listen to the exalted assembly [of angels] and are pelted [with burning stones] from every side,	لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَاِئِكَةِ اِلَّا وُقُوفًا مِّنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ۝٨
Being repelled; and for them is a constant punishment,	دُحُوْرًا وَّلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَّاصِبٌ ۝٩
Except one who snatches [some words] by theft, but they are pursued by a burning flame, piercing.	اِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ۝١٠
Then ask them, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Are they a stronger creation or those [other things] We have created?" Indeed, We created them [i.e. men] from sticky clay.	فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ اَهُمْ اَشَدُّ خَلْقًا اَمْ مِّنْ خَلْقِنَا اِنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ طِيْنٍ لَّازِبٍ ۝١١
But you wonder, while they mock,	بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُوْنَ ۝١٢
And when they are reminded, they remember not.	وَإِذَا ذُكِّرُوا لَا يَذْكُرُوْنَ ۝١٣
And when they see an Ayat, they ridicule	وَإِذَا رَأَوْا آيَةً يَسْتَسْخَرُوْنَ ۝١٤
And say, "This is not but obvious magic.	وَقَالُوا اِنْ هٰذَا اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝١٥

سورة الصافات

When we have died and become dust and bones, are we indeed to be resurrected?	عَإِذًا مِّتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا ؕ إِنَّا لَنَلْبَعُوثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
Or our former forefathers [as well]?"	أَوْ آبَاءُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
Say [O Habib sawaw], "Yes, and you will be humiliated."	قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
It will be only one shout, and at once they will be observing.	فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
They will say, "O woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense."	وَقَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا هَذَا يَوْمُ الدِّينِ ﴿٢٠﴾
[They will be told], "This is the Day of Judgement which you used to belie."	هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَضْلِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكذِّبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
[The angels will be ordered], "Gather those who committed wrong [i.e. did injustice to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa], their kinds, and what they used to worship	أُحْشِرُوا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَأَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
Other than Allah, and guide them to the path of Hellfire	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَاهْدُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٢٣﴾
And stop them; indeed, they are to be questioned [about Wilayat e Ali swsa]."	وَقِفُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ مَسْئُورُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
[They will be asked], "What is [wrong] with you? Why do you not help each other?"	مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْصَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
But that Day, they shall be submissive.	بَلْ هُمْ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
And they will approach one another asking [i.e. blaming] each other.	وَاقْبَلْ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾
They [Muqallideen] will say [to the leaders], "Indeed, you used to come at us from the right."	قَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَأْتُونَنَا عَنِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٨﴾
They [i.e. the leaders] will say, "Rather, you [yourselves] were not believers,	قَالُوا بَلْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
And we had over you no authority, but you were a transgressing people.	وَمَا كَان لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا طٰغِيٰنَ ﴿٣٠﴾
So the word [i.e. decree] of our Rabb has come true upon us; indeed, we will taste [punishment].	فَحَقِّقْ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلَ رَبِّنَا ؕ إِنَّا لَنَدَّآئِقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
And we led you to deviation; indeed, we were deviators [to Shaitan]."	فَاغْوَيْنٰكُمْ ؕ إِنَّا كُنَّا غٰوِيٰنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

سورة الصافات

So indeed they, that Day, will be sharing in the punishment.	فَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
Indeed, that is how We deal with the criminals.	إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾
Indeed they, when it was said to them, "There is no god but Allah," were arrogant	إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
And were saying, "Are we to leave our gods for a mad poet?"	وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّا لَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ رُكُودًا إِلَهِنَا لَشَاعِرٍ مَّجْنُونٍ ﴿٤٠﴾
Rather, he [i.e. the Prophet sawaw] has come with the Haqq and confirmed the [previous] Rasools.	بَلْ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٤١﴾
Indeed, you [disbelievers] will be tasters of the painful punishment,	إِنَّكُمْ لَذَائِقُوا الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ ﴿٤٢﴾
And you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do –	وَمَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
Except the sincere servants of Allah.	إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
Those will have a known provision –	أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٤٥﴾
Fruits [of all kinds]; and they will be honoured [i.e. they will get what they wish before asking]	فَوَاكِهَ وَهُم مَّكْرُمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾
In the gardens of Bliss	فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٤٧﴾
On thrones facing each other.	عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾
There will be circulating among them a bowl from a flowing spring,	يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَأْسٍ مِّن مَّعِينٍ ﴿٤٩﴾
White, delicious to the drinkers;	بَيْضَاءَ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّارِبِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾
No side effect is there in it, nor from it will they be intoxicated.	لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
And with them will be women limiting [their] glances, with beautiful eyes,	وَعِنْدَهُمْ قُصِرَتُ الطَّرْفِ عِينٌ ﴿٥٢﴾
As if they were [delicate] eggs, well-protected.	كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُونٌ ﴿٥٣﴾
And they will approach one another, inquiring of each other.	فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

سورة الصافات

A speaker among them will say, "Indeed, I had a companion [in the world] of mine	قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾
Who would say, 'Are you indeed of those who testify	يَقُولُ أَنتَكَ لَبِنَ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾
That when we have died and become dust and bones, we will indeed be recompensed?' "	عَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا ءَأِنَّا لَمَدِيُونُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
He will say, "Would you [care to] look [at him]?"	قَالَ هَلْ أُنْتُمْ مُّطَّلِعُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
And he will look and see him in the midst of the Hellfire.	فَاطَّلَعَ فَرَآهُ فِي سَوَآءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾
He will say, "By Allah, you almost ruined me.	قَالَ تَاللَّهِ إِن كِدَّتْ لَتُزِدِينِ ﴿٥٦﴾
If not for the favour of my Rabb, I would have been of those brought in [to Hell].	وَلَوْ لَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾
Then, are we not to die	أَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِبَيِّنَاتٍ ﴿٥٨﴾
Except for our first death, and we will not be punished?"	إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾
Indeed, this is the great attainment.	إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾
For the like of this let the workers [on earth] work.	لِيُثَلِّ هَذَا فَاَلْبَعْمَلِ الْعَمَلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
Is this entertainment better or the tree of Zaqqum [bitter cactus]?	أَذَلِكْ خَيْرٌ نُّزُلًا أَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزُّقْمَرِ ﴿٦٢﴾
Indeed, We have made it [i.e. Zaqqum] a trial for the wrongdoers.	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾
Indeed, it is a tree issuing from the bottom of the Hellfire,	إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٤﴾
Its emerging fruit as if it were heads of the Shaitans.	طَلْعُهَا كَأَنَّهُ رُءُوسُ الشَّيْطِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾
And indeed, they will eat from it and fill with it their bellies.	فَاتَّهُمْ لَآكِلُونَ مِنْهَا فَمَا لِيُونِ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾
Then indeed, they will have after it a mixture of scalding water.	ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾
Then indeed, their return will be to the Hellfire.	ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرَجِعَهُمْ لِآلِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٨﴾
Indeed they found their fathers astray.	إِنَّهُمْ أَفْوَا بَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

سورة الصافات

So they hastened [to follow] in their footsteps.	فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ أَثَرِهِمْ يُهْرَعُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
And there had already strayed before them most of the former peoples,	وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأُولَٰئِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
And We had already sent among them warners.	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُنذِرِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
Then look how was the end of those who were warned –	فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾
Except the sincere servants of Allah.	إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
And Nuh had certainly called Us, and [We are] the best of responders.	وَلَقَدْ نَادَانَا نُوحٌ فَلَنعَمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
And We saved him and his family from the great affliction.	وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٥١﴾
And We made his descendants the survivors [on the earth]	وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾
And left for him [authority in his progeny] among later generations:	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
"Salaam upon Nuh among the Aalameen."	سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾
Indeed, We thus reward the doers of good.	إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾
Indeed, he was of Our believing servants.	إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾
Then We drowned the others [i.e. disbelievers].	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾
And indeed, among his [i.e. Maola Ali's swsa] Shia was Ibraheem,	وَإِنَّ مِنْ شَيْعَتِهِ لِابْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٥٨﴾
When he came to his Rabb with a sound heart [without any doubt]	إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٥٩﴾
When he said to his uncle and his people, "What do you worship?"	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾
Is it falsehood - gods other than Allah you desire?	أَلَيْسَ الْإِلَهَآءُ دُونَ اللَّهِ تُرِيدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾
Then what is your thought about the Rabb of the Aalameen?"	فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾
Then he cast a look at the stars	فَنظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِي النُّجُومِ ﴿٦٣﴾

And said, "Indeed, I am sick [when he saw what injustice will be done to Maola Hussain swsa in Karbala]."	فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيمٌ ﴿٨٥﴾
So they turned away from him, departing.	فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾
Then he turned to their gods and said, "Do you not eat?"	فَرَاغَ إِلَى إِلِهِتِهِمْ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾
What is [wrong] with you that you do not speak?"	مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾
And he turned upon them a blow with [his] right hand.	فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٨٧﴾
Then they [i.e. the people] came toward him, hastening.	فَأَقْبَلُوا إِلَيْهِ يَزْفُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾
He said, "Do you worship that which you carve [yourself]?"	قَالَ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مَا تَنْجِتُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾
And Allah created you and that what you make."	وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾
They said, "Construct for him a structure [i.e. enclosure] and throw him into the burning fire."	قَالُوا ابْنُوا لَهُ بُنْيَانًا فَأَلْقُوهُ فِي الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٨٩﴾
And they intended for him a plan [to harm], but We made them the most debased [unsuccessful].	فَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾
And [then] he said, "Indeed, I am going toward my Rabb; He will guide me.	وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٩٠﴾
My Rabb, grant me [a child] from among the righteous."	رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾
So We gave him good tidings of a forbearing boy [Ismaeel a.s.].	فَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِغُلَامٍ حَلِيمٍ ﴿٩١﴾
And when he reached [the age of] working with him, he said, "O my son, indeed I have seen in a dream that I must sacrifice you, so see what you think." He said, "O my father, do as you are commanded. You will find me, if Allah wills, of the patient."	فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ يَبْنَئِي إِنِّي آرَىٰ فِي الْمَنَامِ أَنِّي أَذْبَحُكَ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا تَأْمُرُ ﴿٩٢﴾ قَالَ يَا بَنِيَّ افْعَلْ مَا تُؤْمَرُ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾
And when they had both submitted [to command of Allah] and he put him down upon his forehead,	فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهُ لِلْجَبِينِ ﴿٩٣﴾
We called to him, "O Ibraheem,	وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنِ يَا بَرُّهَيْمُ ﴿٩٣﴾

سورة الصّافات

You have fulfilled the vision." Indeed, We thus reward the doers of good.	قَدْ صَدَقْتَ الرَّءْيَا إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
Indeed, this was the open trial.	إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١١﴾
And We ransomed [sheep to save] him for the sake of a great sacrifice [of Karbala],	وَفَدَيْنَاهُ بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾
And We left for him [favourable mention] among later generations:	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾
"Salaam upon Ibraheem."	سَلَامٌ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿١٤﴾
Indeed, We thus reward the doers of good.	كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾
Indeed, he was of Our believing servants.	إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
And We gave him good tidings of Is'haq, a Nabi from among the righteous.	وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٧﴾
And We blessed him and Is'haq. But [some] among their descendants is the doer of good and [some] clearly unjust to himself.	وَبَارَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ وَظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾
And We did certainly confer favour upon Musa and Haroon.	وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
And We saved them both and their people from the great affliction,	وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٠﴾
And We supported them so they became predominant.	وَنَصَرْنَاهُمْ فَكَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
And We gave both of them the explicit Book [Tauraat],	وَأَتَيْنَاهُمَا الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَبِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾
And We guided them both on Sirat al-Mustaqeem.	وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٢٣﴾
And We left for them [favourable mention] among later generations:	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
"Salaam upon Musa and Haroon."	سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
Indeed, We thus reward the doers of good.	إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾
Indeed, they both were of Our believing servants.	إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

سورة الصّافات

And surely, Ilyas was from among the Rasools,	وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ١٢٢
When he said to his people, "Will you not fear Allah?"	إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ آلَا تَتَّقُونَ ١٢٣
Do you call upon Ba'al and leave the Best of creators –	أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ١٢٤
Allah, your Rabb and the Rabb of your first forefathers?"	اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأُولَى ١٢٥
And they belied him, so indeed, they will be brought [in Our presence for punishment],	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ١٢٦
Except the sincere servants of Allah.	إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ١٢٧
And We left for him [favourable mention] among later generations:	وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ١٢٨
"Salaam upon Aal e Yaseen [Aal e Mohammad swsa]."	سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ آلِ يَاسِينَ ١٢٩
Indeed, We thus reward the doers of good.	إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ١٣٠
Indeed, he was of Our believing servants.	إِنَّهُ مِن عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ١٣١
And indeed, Loot was among the Rasools.	وَإِنَّ لُوطًا لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ١٣٢
[Recall] when We saved him and his family, all together,	إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ١٣٣
Except an old woman [i.e. his wife] among those who remained behind [with the evildoers].	إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ ١٣٤
Then We destroyed the others.	ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ١٣٥
And indeed, you pass by them [i.e. their ruins] in the morning	وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَمَرُّونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُّصْبِحِينَ ١٣٦
And at night. Then will you not use reason?	وَبِاللَّيْلِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ١٣٧
And indeed, Yunus was among the Rasools.	وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ١٣٨
[Recall] when he ran away to the laden ship.	إِذْ أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلِّكَ الْمَشْحُونِ ١٣٩
And he drew lots and was among the losers.	فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ ١٤٠

سورة الصافات

Then the fish swallowed him, while he was blameworthy.	فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿١٣٦﴾
And had he not been of those who exalt Allah,	فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾
He would have remained inside its belly until the Day they [people from the graves] are resurrected.	لَكَيْتَ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾
But We threw him onto the open shore while he was infirm.	فَنَبَذْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ﴿١٣٩﴾
And We caused to grow over him a gourd [pumpkin] plant.	وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَقْطِينٍ ﴿١٤٠﴾
And We sent him to [his people of] a hundred thousand or more.	وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾
And they believed, so We gave them enjoyment [of life] for a time.	فَأَمَنُوا فَمِتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٤٢﴾
So inquire of them, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Does your Rabb have daughters while they have sons?"	فَأَسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَلِرَبِّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبُيُوتُ ﴿١٤٣﴾
Or did We create the angels as females while they were witnesses?"	أَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنَاثًا وَهُمْ شَاهِدُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾
Behold, it is out of their [invented] falsehood that they say,	أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ أَفْكَهْمُ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٤٥﴾
"Allah has begotten," and indeed, they are liars.	وَلَدَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾
Has He chosen daughters over sons?	أَضْطَفَىٰ الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾
What is [wrong] with you? How do you make judgement?	مَا لَكُمْ تَفْكَرًا تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾
Then will you not be reminded?	أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾
Or do you have a clear authority?	أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطٰنٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥٠﴾
Then produce your book, if you should be truthful.	فَاتُوا بِكِتَابِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾
And they have made [i.e. claimed] between Him and the jinn a lineage [relationship], but the jinn do already know that they will be surely brought [in His presence].	وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا ۗ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ لَبٰحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

سورة الصّافات

Exalted is Allah above what they describe,	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾
Except the sincere servants of Allah.	إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾
So indeed, you [disbelievers] and whatever you worship,	فَأَنْتُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾
You cannot tempt [anyone] away from Him	مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفِتْنِينَ ﴿١٥٤﴾
Except he who is to [enter and] burn in the Hellfire.	إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٥٥﴾
“There is not among us [the Aal e Mohammad swsa] any except that he has a known position.	وَمَا مِنَّا إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾
And indeed, we [Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa] are those who line up [for prayer].	وَأِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الصّٰقُوتُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾
And indeed, we [the Masumeen swsa] are those who exalt Allah.”	وَأِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾
And indeed, they [i.e. the disbelievers] used to say,	وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾
"If we had Zikr [book] like those of the former peoples,	لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾
We would have been the sincere servants of Allah.”	لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾
But they disbelieved in it, so they are going to know.	فَكَفَرُوا بِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾
And Our word [i.e. decree] has already preceded for Our servants, the Rasools,	وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٦٣﴾
[That] indeed, they would be those given help	إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾
And [that] indeed, Our soldiers will be those who overcome.	وَإِنَّ جُنَدَنَا لَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾
So, [O Mohammad sawaw], turn away from them for a time.	فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٦٦﴾
And see [what will befall] them, so they are going to see.	وَأَبْصِرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصَرُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾
Then for Our punishment are they impatient?	أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

سورة الصّافات

But when it [punishment] descends in their [i.e. Banu Umayyad's] court, then evil is the morning of [Raj'at for] those who were warned.	فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾
And turn away from them for a time.	وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٤٦﴾
And see, for they are going to see [too].	وَأَبْصِرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾
Exalted is your Rabb, the Rabb of Izzat [Mighty Honour], above what they describe.	سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾
And Salaam upon the Rasools.	وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾
And every praise to Allah, Rabb of the Aalameen.	وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

The Spring beneath Arsh	سُورَةُ ص
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Suad [Fountain of Life under Arsh, where Mohammad Mustafa sawaw refreshed his Wazu during Mai'raj]. I swear by the Qur'an .possessor of Zikr	ص وَالْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ ①
But those who disbelieve are in pride and dissension.	بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ②
How many a generation have We destroyed before them, and they [then] called out; but it was no longer a time for escape.	كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ فَنَادَوا وَوَلَاتَ حِينٍ مَنَاصٍ ③
And they wonder that there has come to them a warner [i.e. Prophet Mohammad sawaw] from among them [i.e. Aal e Ibraheem a.s.]. And the disbelievers say, "This is a magician, a liar.	وَعَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالَ الْكُفَرُونَ هَذَا سِحْرٌ كَذَّابٌ ④
Has he made the gods [only] one God? Indeed, this is a curious thing."	أَجْعَلِ الْآلِهَةَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ عَجَابٌ ⑤
And the assembly of chiefs among them went forth, [saying], "Continue, and be steadfast over [the defence & worship of] your gods. Indeed, this is a thing intended.	وَإِنْ طَلَقَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ آمَسُوا وَاصْبِرُوا عَلَى آلِهَتِكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ ⑥
We have not heard of this in the latest religion. This is not but a fabrication.	مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي الْمِلَّةِ الْآخِرَةِ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا اخْتِلَافٌ ⑦
Has the message been revealed to him out of [all of] us?" Rather, they are in doubt about My Zikr. Rather, they have not yet tasted My punishment.	ءَأَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْ ذِكْرِي بَلْ لَمَّا يَدُوقُوا عَذَابِي ⑧
Or do they have the treasures of the mercy of your Rabb, the Exalted in Might, the Bestower?	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيزِ الْوَهَّابِ ⑨
Or is theirs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what is in between them? Then let them ascend through [any] means.	أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَلْيَرْتَقُوا فِي الْأَسْبَابِ ⑩
[They are but a group of] soldiers among the allies who will be defeated here.	جُنُودًا مَا هُنَّ آلِيكَ مَهْرُومٌ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ ⑪

The people of Nuh belied before them, and [the tribe of] Aad and Fir'aoun, the owner of stakes,	كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو الْأَوْتَادِ ﴿١٧﴾
And [the tribe of] Samood and the people of Loot and the companions of Aika [forest of Madyan]. Those were the companies.	وَشُودُودٌ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَأَصْحَابُ لَيْكَةِ أُولَئِكَ الْأَحْزَابُ ﴿١٨﴾
Each of them belied the Rasools, so My penalty was justified.	إِنْ كُلُّ إِلَّا كَذَّبَ الرَّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ﴿١٩﴾
And these [disbelievers] await not but one lethal shriek; there will be no delay for it.	وَمَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً مَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
And they say, "Our Rabb, hasten for us our portion [of the punishment] before the Day of Account."	وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطْنَآ قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢١﴾
Be patient over what they say and mention Our servant, Dawood, the possessor of strength; indeed, he was oft-returning [to Allah].	إِصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُدَ ذَا الْأَيْدِ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
Indeed, We subjected the mountains [to praise] with him, exalting [Allah] in the evening and [after] sunrise.	إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِشْرَاقِ ﴿٢٣﴾
And the birds were assembled, all with him repeating [praises].	وَالطَّيْرَ مَحْشُورَةً كُلٌّ لَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
And We strengthened his kingdom and gave him wisdom and decisive speech.	وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَضَّلْنَا الْخِطَابَ ﴿٢٥﴾
And has there come to you the news of the litigants, when they climbed over the wall of [his] prayer chamber –	وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ نَبَأُ الْخَصْمِ إِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا الْحُرَابَ ﴿٢٦﴾
When they entered upon Dawood and he was alarmed by them? They said, "Fear not. [We are] two litigants, one of whom has wronged the other, so judge between us with the truth and do not exceed [it] and guide us to the sound path.	إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ دَاوُدَ ففَزِعَ مِنْهُمْ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ خَصْمَانِ بَغِي بَعْضُنَا عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تُشْطِطْ وَاهْدِنَا إِلَىٰ سَوَاءِ الصِّرَاطِ ﴿٢٧﴾
Indeed this, my brother, has ninety-nine ewes, and I have one ewe; so he said, 'Entrust her to me,' and he overpowered me in speech."	إِنَّ هَذَا أَخِي لَهُ تِسْعٌ وَتِسْعُونَ نَعْجَةً وَلِيَ نَعْجَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَقَالَ أَكْفِلْنِيهَا وَعَزَّنِي فِي الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٨﴾

<p>[Dawood] said, "He has certainly wronged you in demanding your ewe [in addition] to his ewes. And indeed, many partners oppress one another, except for those who believe and do righteous deeds – and few are they." And Dawood became certain that We had tried him, and he asked forgiveness of his Rabb and fell down bowing [in prostration] and turned [in repentance to Allah].</p>	<p>قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نِعَاجِهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْخُلَطَاءِ لِيَبْغِيَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَقَلِيلٌ مَا هُمْ وَظَنَّ دَاوُدُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>So We forgave him that; and indeed, for him is nearness to Us and a good place of return.</p>	<p>فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذَلِكَ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِندَنَا لَازِلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>[We said], "O Dawood, indeed We have made you a Khalifa [successor] upon the earth, so judge between the people with Haqq and do not follow [your own] desire, as it will lead you astray from the Sabeel of Allah." Indeed, those who go astray from the Sabeel of Allah will have a severe punishment for having forgotten the Day of Account.</p>	<p>يَا دَاوُدُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And We did not create the heaven and the earth and that in between them aimlessly. That is the conjecture of those who disbelieve, so woe to those who disbelieve from the Fire.</p>	<p>وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا بَاطِلًا ذَلِكَ ظَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Or should We treat those who believe and do righteous deeds [i.e. Shian e Ali swsa] like corrupters in the land [i.e. followers of the opponents of Maola Ali swsa]? Or should We treat those who fear Allah like the wicked?</p>	<p>أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>[This is] a blessed Book which We have revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], that they might reflect upon its Ayaat [Maola Ali swsa & the Imams swsa] and that men of understanding would be reminded.</p>	<p>كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And to Dawood We gave Sulaiman. An excellent servant, indeed he was off-returning [to Allah].</p>	<p>وَوَهَبْنَا لِدَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانَ نِعَمَ الْعَبْدِ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>[Mention] when there were presented before him in the late afternoon the excellent bred racehorses [used in Jihad].</p>	<p>إِذْ عَرَضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشيِّ الصَّفِينَتُ الْجَيَّادُ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And he said, "Indeed, I gave preference to the love of good [things] over the remembrance of my Rabb until it [i.e. the sun] disappeared into the curtain [of darkness]."</p>	<p>فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

[He supplicated], "Return it [i.e. sun] to me [so that I can pray Asr]," and set about striking [their] legs and necks [i.e. way of Wazu].	رُدُّوْهَا عَلَيَّ فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾
And We certainly tried Sulaiman and placed on his throne a body [i.e. his son died]; then he returned.	وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾
He said, "My Rabb, forgive me and grant me a kingdom such as will not belong to anyone after me. Indeed, You are the Bestower."	قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾
So We subjected to him the wind blowing by his command, gently, wherever he directed,	فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً حَيْثُ أَصَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾
And [also] the devils [of jinn] – every builder and diver	وَالشَّيَاطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّاءٍ وَغَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾
And others bound together in shackles.	وَأَخرِينَ مُقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾
[We said], "This is Our gift [O Masumeen swsa], so grant [whom you wish] or withhold, without account."	هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾
And indeed, for him is nearness to Us and a good place of return.	وَأِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَرُغْمًا وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾
And mention Our servant Ayyub, when he called to his Rabb, "Indeed, Shaitan has touched me with hardship and torment."	وَإِذْ كُرِيَ عَبْدَنَا آيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾
[So he was told], "Strike [the ground] with your foot; this is a [spring for a] cool bath and drink."	أَرْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾
And We granted him his family and a like [number] with them as mercy from Us and a reminder for the men of understanding.	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَذِكْرًا لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٤٣﴾
[We said], "And take in your hand a bunch of straw and strike with it and do not break your oath." Indeed, We found him patient, an excellent servant. Indeed, he was off-returning [to Allah].	وَخُذْ بِيَدِكَ ضِغْثًا فَاصْرِبْ بِهِ وَلَا تَحْنُثْ إِنَّآ وَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِرًا نِّعَمَ الْعَبْدِ إِنَّهٗ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٤٤﴾
And remember Our servants, Ibraheem, Is'haq and Yaqoob – those of strength and vision.	وَإِذْ كُرِيَ عَبْدَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ أُولِي الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٥﴾

Indeed, We chose them for an exclusive quality: remembrance of the home [Hereafter].	إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرَى الدَّارِ ﴿٣٣﴾
And indeed they are, to Us, among the chosen and good.	وَإِنَّهُمْ عِنْدَنَا لِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٣٤﴾
And remember Ismaeel, Yas'a and Zul-Kifl, and all are among the good.	وَادْكُرْ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ وَكُلٌّ مِّنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٣٥﴾
This is a Zikr. And indeed, for the righteous is a good place of return –	هَذَا ذِكْرٌ وَإِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ لَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٣٦﴾
Gardens of perpetual residence, whose doors are open for them.	جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ مُّفْتَحَةٌ لَهُمْ الْأَبْوَابُ ﴿٣٧﴾
Reclining within them, they will call therein for abundant fruit and drink.	مُتَكِّينَ فِيهَا يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ وَشَرَابٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
And with them will be women limiting [their] glances and of equal age.	وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَصْرٌ مِّنَ الطَّرْفِ أُنثَىٰ ﴿٣٩﴾
This is what you, [the righteous], are promised for the Day of Account.	هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤٠﴾
Indeed, this is Our provision; for it there is no depletion.	إِنَّ هَذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهُ مِن نَّفَادٍ ﴿٤١﴾
This [is so]. But indeed, for the transgressors [who laid the foundation of opposition to Wilayat e Ali swsa & Banu Umayyads] is an evil place of return –	هَذَا لِلطَّاغِيْنَ لَشَرِّ مَّآبٍ ﴿٤٢﴾
Hell, which they will [enter to] burn, and wretched is the resting place.	جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَيُبْسَسُ الْبِهَادُ ﴿٤٣﴾
This – so let them taste it – is scalding water and [foul] purulence	هَذَا فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ حَبِيمٌ وَغَسَاقٌ ﴿٤٤﴾
And other [Abbasids] their similitude companions.	وَآخَرٌ مِّنْ شَكْلِهِ أَزْوَاجٌ ﴿٤٥﴾
[Banu Umayyads will say], "This is a company bursting in with you. No welcome for them. Indeed, they will burn in the Fire."	هَذَا فَوْجٌ مُّقْتَحِمٌ مَّعَكُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ صَالُوا النَّارِ ﴿٤٦﴾
They [Abbasids] will say, "Rather you! No welcome for you. You, [the pioneers of opposition of the Masumeen swsa], brought this [Azab] upon us, and wretched is the settlement."	قَالُوا بَلْ أَنْتُمْ لَمَرْحَبًا بِكُمْ أَنْتُمْ قَدَّمْتُمُوهُ لَنَا فَيُبْسَسُ الْقَرَارُ ﴿٤٧﴾

They will say, "Our Rabb, whoever brought this [consequence] upon us – increase for him double punishment in the Fire."	قَالُوا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَذَا فَزِدْهُ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا فِي النَّارِ ﴿١١﴾
And they will say, "What is the matter with us that we do we not see men [Shias of Ali swsa, in the Hell anywhere] whom we used to count among the worst [in the world]?"	وَقَالُوا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَى رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُمْ مِّنَ الْأَشْرَارِ ﴿١٢﴾
Is it [because] we took them in ridicule, or has [our] vision turned away from them?"	أَتَّخَذْنَاهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا أَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمْ الْأَبْصَارُ ﴿١٣﴾
Indeed, that is true [i.e. reality] – the quarrelling of the people of the Fire.	إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمُ أَهْلِ النَّارِ ﴿١٤﴾
Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "I am only a warner, and there is not any god except Allah, the One, the Prevailing,	قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مُنذِرٌ وَمَا مِنِ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿١٥﴾
Rabb of the heavens and the earth and whatever is in between them, the Exalted in Might, the Perpetual Forgiver."	رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ﴿١٦﴾
Say, "He [Maola Ali swsa] is the great news	قُلْ هُوَ نَبَأٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾
You are turning away from him.	أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
[During Mai'raj Allah asked: O Habib sawaw what is the dispute in Malai Aala? He said with respect:] I had no knowledge of the exalted assembly [of angels] when they were disputing [then Allah placed His Hand on his chest with love, then he told what was the dispute].	مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
It has not been revealed to me except that I am a clear warner."	إِنْ يُؤْخَىٰ إِلَىٰ آلِ آتَمًا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٠﴾
[Recall] when your Rabb said to the angels, "Indeed, I am going to create a human being from clay.	إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّنْ طِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾
So when I have proportioned him and breathed into him of My [created] Rooh, then fall down to him in Sajdah."	فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾
So the angels did Sajdah – all of them all together,	فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Except Iblees; he was arrogant and became among the disbelievers.	إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ اسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾
[Allah] said, "O Iblees, what prevented you from prostrating to that which I created with My two Hands [Yadullah]? Are you arrogant, or are you from among the Aaleen [i.e. pleural of Ali: Mohammand o Aal e Mohammad swsa]?"	قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِيَدَيَّ ۗ اسْتَكْبَرْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾
He said [doing Ijtihad with Zunn & Qiyas], "I am better than him. You created me from fire and created him from clay."	قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ ۖ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٥٩﴾
[Allah] said, "Then get out of it [i.e. Garden], for indeed, you are expelled.	قَالَ فَأَخْرِجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾
And indeed, upon you is My curse until the Day of Recompense."	وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٦١﴾
He said, "My Rabb, then respite me until the Day they are resurrected."	قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾
[Allah] said, "So indeed, you are of those respited	قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾
Until the Day of the time well-known [i.e. Zahoor of Qaim atfs]."	إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٦٤﴾
[Iblees] said, "By Your Might, I will surely mislead them all together	قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَا غُورِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾
Except, among them, Your sincere servants."	إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾
[Allah] said, "By the truth, and the truth I say –	قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقُّ أَقْوَلٌ ﴿٦٧﴾
[That] I will surely fill Hell with you and those of them that follow you all together."	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَمِمَّن تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾
Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "I do not ask you for it [i.e. task of Risalat] any payment, and I am not of the pretentious.	قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾
He [Ali swsa] is but a Zikr for the Aalameen.	إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾
And you will surely know its news after a time [i.e. at the time of Qiyam e Qaim swsa]."	وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ نَبَأَهُ بَعْدَ حِينٍ ﴿٧١﴾

The Groups	سُورَةُ الزُّمَرِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
The revelation of the Book [i.e. the Qur'an] is from Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Wise.	تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾
Indeed, We have sent down to you the Book, [O Mohammad sawaw], with the Haqq. So worship Allah, [being] sincere to Him in religion.	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿٢﴾
Behold, for Allah is the pure religion. And those who take Aoliya [guardians] besides Him [say], "We do not worship them except that they may bring us nearer to Allah in position." Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning that over which they differ. Indeed, Allah does not guide him who is a liar. denier.	أَلَا لِلَّهِ الدِّينُ الْخَالِصُ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ زُلْفَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٣﴾
If Allah had intended to take a son, He could have chosen from what He creates whatever He willed. Exalted is He; He is Allah, the One, the Prevailing.	لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَأَصْطَفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ ۗ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٤﴾
He created the heavens and the earth with the Haqq. He wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each running [its course] for a specified term. Behold, He is the Exalted in Might, the Perpetual Forgiver.	خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ يُكَوِّرُ اللَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۗ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِاجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ اَلَا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ﴿٥﴾
He created you from one soul. Then He made his mate from the same [remaining matter], and He sent [i.e. produced] for you from the cattle eight mates. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation [stages of development], within three darknesses [three sacs]. That is Allah, your Rabb; to Him belongs kingdom. There is no god except Him, so how are you averted?	خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَانزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْاَنْعَامِ ثَمَنِيَّةً اَزْوَاجًا يُخَلِّقُكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ اُمَّهَاتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمٰتٍ ثَلٰثٍ ۗ ذٰلِكُمْ اَللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهٗ الْمُلْكُ ۗ اِلٰهٌ اِلَّا هُوَ ۗ فَاَنىٰ تُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٦﴾

<p>If you disbelieve – indeed, Allah is Free from need of you. And He does not please with His servants disbelief. And if you are grateful, He approves [i.e. likes] it for you; and no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. Then to your Rabb is your return, then He will inform you about what you used to do. Indeed, He is Knowing of that what is in the chests.</p>	<p>إِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْكُمْ ۖ وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ ۗ وَإِنْ تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۗ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>And when adversity touches man, he calls upon his Rabb, turning to Him; then when He bestows on him a favour from Himself, he forgets Him Whom he called upon before, and he attributes to Allah equals to mislead [people] from His Sabeel. Say, "Enjoy your disbelief for a little; indeed, you are of the companions of the Fire."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُو إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۗ قُلْ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا ۗ إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>Is one who [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] is devoutly obedient during periods of the night, doing Sajdah and standing [in prayer], fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy of his Rabb, [like one who does not]? Say, "Are those who know [i.e. the Masumeen swsa] equal to those who do not know [i.e. enemies of the Masumeen swsa]?" Only they will remember [who are] people of understanding [i.e. Shian e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>أَمَّنْ هُوَ قَانِتٌ آنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِمًا يَحْذَرُ الْآخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُو رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ ۗ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۗ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "O My servants who have believed, fear your Rabb. For those who do good in this world is good, and the earth of Allah is spacious. Indeed, the patient will be given their reward without account [i.e. who were patient in trial being obedient to Allah]."</p>	<p>قُلْ لِعِبَادِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ ۗ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ۗ وَأَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ ۗ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصَّابِرُونَ أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Indeed, I have been commanded to worship Allah, [being] sincere to Him in religion.</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And I have been commanded to be the pioneer of the Muslims."</p>	<p>وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Indeed I fear, if I should disobey my Rabb, the punishment of a tremendous Day."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Allah [alone] do I worship, sincere to Him in my religion,</p>	<p>قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْبُدُ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ دِينِي ﴿١١﴾</p>

<p>So worship what you wish besides Him." Say [O Habib sawaw], "Indeed, the losers are the ones who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Qiyamah. Unquestionably, that is the manifest loss."</p>	<p>فَاعْبُدُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ طُ قُلْ إِنَّ الْخُسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ط آ لَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسِرَانُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>They will have canopies [i.e. layers] of fire above them and below them, canopies. By that Allah threatens His servants. O My servants, then fear Me.</p>	<p>لَهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ مِنَ النَّارِ وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ ط ذَلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهَ بِهِ عِبَادَةً يُعْبَادُ فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>But those who have avoided Taghoot [i.e. who usurped the right of Maola Ali swsa, and so-called Islamic revolutions before Qiyam e Qaim swsa], lest they worship [obey] it, and turned back to Allah – for them are good tidings [of Qiyam e Qaim swsa]. So give good tidings to My servants</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ أَنْ يَعْبُدُوهَا وَأَنَابُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَى فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادِ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Who listen to speech and follow the best of it [i.e. to narrate a Hadees as it is, without deletion or addition]. Those are the ones Allah has guided, and those are the people of understanding.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ أَحْسَنَهُ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Then, is one who has deserved the decree of punishment on him? Then, can you save one who is in the Fire?</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ أَفَأَنْتَ تُنقِذُ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>But those who have feared their Rabb – for them are chambers, above them chambers built high, beneath which rivers flow. [This is] the promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in [His] promise.</p>	<p>لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا غُرَفٌ مَبْنِيَةٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْوَعْدَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Do you not see that Allah sends down rainwater from the sky and makes it flow as springs [and rivers] in the earth; then He produces thereby crops of varying colours; then they dry and you see them turned yellow; then He makes them [scattered] debris. Indeed in that is a reminder for those of understanding.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَلَكَهُ يَنَابِيعَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَيِّبُجُ فَتَرَاهُ مَصْفُورًا ثُمَّ يُجْعَلُهُ حُطَامًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>So is one [i.e. Ali swsa] whose chest Allah has expanded for Islam and he is upon Noor from his Rabb [like one whose heart rejects it]? Then woe to those [Abu Jahal & his progeny] whose hearts are hardened against the Zikr of Allah. Those are in manifest error.</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى نُورٍ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ ط فَوَيْلٌ لِلْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

<p>Allah has sent down the best statement: a Book [wherein are] similitudes and repeated [Ayaat]. Skins shiver [gooseflesh] therefrom of those who fear their Rabb; then their skins and their hearts relax at the Zikr of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah by which He guides whom He wills. And one whom Allah leaves astray – for him there is no guide.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُتَشَابِهًا مَثَانًا ۖ تَقْشَعِرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ۖ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَن يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِن هَادٍ ۝٣٦</p>
<p>Then is he who will shield with his face the worst of the punishment on the Day of Qiyamah [like one secure from it]? And it will be said to the wrongdoers, "Taste what you used to earn."</p>	<p>أَفَمَن يَتَّقِي بِوَجْهِهِ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَقِيلَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ۝٣٧</p>
<p>Those before them belied, and punishment came upon them from where they did not perceive.</p>	<p>كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَاَتَتْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِن حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۝٣٨</p>
<p>So Allah made them taste disgrace in the worldly life. But the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.</p>	<p>فَاذْقَاهُمُ اللَّهُ الْخُرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَالْعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةُ أَكْبَرُ ۖ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝٣٩</p>
<p>And We have certainly presented for the people in this Qur'an from every [kind of] example – that they might remember.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۝٤٠</p>
<p>[It is] an Arabic Qur'an, without any deviance that they might become righteous.</p>	<p>قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ۝٤١</p>
<p>Allah presents an example: a man [i.e. usurper of the right of Ali swsa] owned by quarrelling partners and another [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] belonging exclusively to one man [Maola Mohammad sawaw] – are they equal in comparison? Praise be to Allah! But most of them do not know.</p>	<p>ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ مُتَشَاكِسُونَ وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِّرَجُلٍ ۗ هَلْ يَسْتَوِينَ مَثَلًا ۗ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۗ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝٤٢</p>

<p>Indeed, you are to die, and indeed, they are to die. [Izraeel a.s. cannot capture the Rooh of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa. Masumeen swsa go from this world to Allah themselves with their will. And when apparently they depart, their holy body is still alive, as Maola Mohammad sawaw after his washing & shrouding he was sitting and talked to Maola Ali swsa about the secrets until Qiyamah. Similar are incidents documented in history about the infallible Imams swsa. So the word “death” has different meaning for infallible than what is implicated for the creations.]</p>	<p>إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُمْ مَيِّتُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>Then indeed you [Amirul Momineen swsa and his opponents], on the Day of Qiyamah, before your Rabb, will dispute.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>So who is more unjust than one who lies about Allah and belies the Sidq [Truth: Maola Ali swsa] when it has come to him? Is there not in Hell a residence for the disbelievers?</p>	<p>فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَّبَ بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَاءَهُ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَنُورٌ لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And the one who [i.e. the Nabi sawaw] has brought the Sidq [Truth: Maola Ali swsa] and believed in it – those are the righteous.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>They will have whatever they desire with their Rabb. That is the reward of the doers of good –</p>	<p>لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاؤُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>That Allah may remove from them the worst of what they did and reward them their due for the best of what they used to do.</p>	<p>لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Is not Allah sufficient for His Abd [i.e. Nabi Mohammad sawaw]? And [yet], they threaten you with those [gods] other than Him [i.e. they say: O Mohammad sawaw! Excuse us from Wilayat e Ali swsa, otherwise we will join Kuffaar again]. And whoever Allah leaves astray – for him there is no guide.</p>	<p>أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِالَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And whoever Allah guides – for him there is no misleader. Is not Allah Exalted in Might and Owner of Retribution?</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُّضِلٍّ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

<p>And if you asked them, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" they would surely say, "Allah." Say, "Then have you observed what you invoke besides Allah? If Allah intended me harm, are they removers of His harm; or if He intended me mercy, are they withholders of His mercy?" Say, "Sufficient for me is Allah; upon Him [alone] rely the relyers."</p>	<p>وَلَسِن سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللهُ ؕ قُلْ اَفَرءَ يَتَمَتُّمَ مَا تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ اِنْ اَرَادَنِ اللهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ كَاشِفٰتُ ضُرِّهٖ اَوْ اَرَادَنِ بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ مُّسْكٰتٌ رَّحْمَتِهٖ ؕ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللهُ ؕ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Say, "O my people, work according to your position, [for] indeed, I am working; and you are going to know soon</p>	<p>قُلْ لِيُقَوِّمِ اَعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّىْ اَعْمَلٌ فَسُوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>To whom will come a torment disgracing him and on whom will descend an enduring punishment."</p>	<p>مَنْ يَّاتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ يُّخْزِيْهِ وَيَجْلُ عَلَيْهِ عَدَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, We sent down to you the Book for the people with the Haqq. So whoever is guided – it is for [the benefit of] his soul; and whoever goes astray only goes astray to its detriment. And you are not a protector [advocate] over them.</p>	<p>اِنَّا اَنْزَلْنٰا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ فَمَنْ اهْتَدٰى فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ؕ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلِيْهَا ؕ وَمَا اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٌ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>Allah takes the souls at the time of their death, and those that do not die [He takes] during their sleep. Then He keeps those for which He has decreed death and releases the others for a specified term. Indeed in that are signs for a people who give thought.</p>	<p>اللهُ يَتَوَفٰى الْاَنْفُسَ حِيْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِيْ مَنَامِهَا ؕ فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِي قَضٰى عَلِيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْاُخْرٰى اِلٰى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لٰاٰيٰتٍ لِّلْقَوْمِ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>Or have they taken other than Allah as intercessors? Say [O Habib sawaw], "Even though they [Fulan & Fulan] do not possess [power over] anything, nor do they reason?"</p>	<p>اَمْ اَتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ شُفَعَا ؕ قُلْ اَوْ لَوْ كَانُوْا لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ شَيْئًا وَّ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "To Allah belongs [the right to allow] intercession entirely. To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. Then to Him you will be returned."</p>	<p>قُلْ لِلّٰهِ الشُّفَعَاةُ جَمِيْعًا ؕ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>And when Allah is mentioned alone [Who commanded obedience of Aal e Mohammad swsa], the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter shrink with aversion, but when those [Fulan & Fulan whose obedience is not commanded] other than Him are mentioned, immediately they rejoice.</p>	<p>وَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْمٰزَتْ قُلُوْبُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَاِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ اِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>

<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "O Allah, Originator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, You will judge between your servants concerning that over which they used to differ."</p>	<p>قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ عَلِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ اَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And if those who did wrong had all that is in the earth entirely and the like of it with it, they would [attempt to] ransom themselves thereby from the worst of the punishment on the Day of Qiyamah. And there will appear to them from Allah that which they had not thought.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ اَنَّ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَا فْتَدَوْا بِهٖ مِنْ سُوْءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۗ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُوْنُوْا يَحْتَسِبُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And there will appear to them the evils they had earned, and they will be enveloped by what they used to ridicule.</p>	<p>وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا كَسَبُوْا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And when adversity touches man, he calls upon Us; then when We bestow on him a favour from Us, he says, "I have only been given it because of [my] knowledge." Rather, it is a trial, but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>فَاِذَا مَسَّ الْاِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا نَا ۗ ثُمَّ اِذَا حُوْلِنَا نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا ۗ قَالَ اِنَّمَا اُوْتِيْتُهُ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ ۗ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّلٰكِن اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Those before them had already said it, but they were not availed by what they used to earn.</p>	<p>قَدْ قَالَهَا الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And the evil consequences of what they earned struck them. And those who have wronged of these [people] will be struck [i.e. afflicted] by the evil [consequences of] what they earned; and they will not be able to subdue.</p>	<p>فَاَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا كَسَبُوْا ۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْ هٰٓؤُلَاءِ سَيَصِيْبُهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا كَسَبُوْا ۗ وَ مَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>Do they not know that Allah extends provision for whom He wills and restricts [it]? Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe.</p>	<p>اَوْ لَمْ يَعْلَمُوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>Say, "O My servants [Shian e Ali swsa who condole by shedding their own blood for Imam e Mazloom swsa] who have acted extravagantly against their own souls, do not despair of the mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, it is He Who is the Forgiving, the Merciful."</p>	<p>قُلْ يُعْبَادِي الَّذِيْنَ اَسْرَفُوْا عَلٰى اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوْا مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ جَمِيْعًا ۗ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>

<p>And return [in repentance] to your Rabb and submit to Him before the punishment comes upon you; then you will not be helped.</p>	<p>وَ أَنْيُبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَسْلُمُوا لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمْ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And follow the best [i.e. the Qur'an & Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] which has been revealed to you from your Rabb before the punishment comes upon you suddenly while you do not perceive,</p>	<p>وَ اتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمْ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Lest a soul should say, "Oh, [how great is] my regret over what I neglected in regard to Janb-Allah [Maola Ali swsa & the Masumeen swsa] and that I was definitely among the mockers."</p>	<p>أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ يُحَسِرْتُ عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْتُ فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ لَمِنَ السَّخِرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>Or [lest] it say, "If only Allah had guided me [about Wilayat e Ali swsa], I would have been among the righteous."</p>	<p>أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>Or [lest] it say when it sees the punishment, "If only I had another turn [to the world] so I could be among the doers of good."</p>	<p>أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ تَرَىٰ الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةً فَأَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>But yes, there had come to you My Ayaat [the infallible Imams swsa], but you denied them and were arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers.</p>	<p>بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَ نَكَاحُكَ آيَاتِي فَكَذَّبْتَ بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>And on the Day of Qiyamah you will see those who lied about Allah [with] their faces blackened [i.e. who claims to be an Imam but he is not an Imam in reality, even if he is from Syyed family]. Is there not in Hell a residence for the arrogant?</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ تَرَىٰ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ وُجُوهُهُمْ مُسْوَدَّةٌ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>And Allah will save those who feared Him by their attainment; no evil will touch them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>وَيُنَجِّي اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ السُّوءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is, over all things, Disposer of affairs.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And they who disbelieve in the Ayaat of Allah – it is those who are the losers.</p>	<p>لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيٰتِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Is it other than Allah that you order me to worship, O ignorant ones?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَأْمُرُونَنِي أَنْ أَعْبُدَ أَيَّهَا الْجَاهِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>

<p>And it was already revealed to you and to those [prophets] before you that if you [people] associate with Allah [i.e. associate Wilayat of any fallible with Wilayat e Ali swsa], your deeds would surely become worthless, and you would surely be among the losers.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَئِنْ أَشْرَكْتَ لَيُحِبَطَّنَ عَلَيْكَ وَلَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Rather, worship [only] Allah and be among the grateful.</p>	<p>بَلِ اللَّهِ فَاعْبُدْ وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>They have not honoured Allah with the due honour, while the earth entirely will be [within] His grip on the Day of Qiyamah, and the heavens will be folded in His Right Hand. Exalted is He and high above what they associate with Him. [Maola Mohammad sawaw & Maola Ali swsa are both right hand of Allah.]</p>	<p>وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَالسَّمَاوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٌ بِيَمِينِهِ سُبْحَانَ تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>And the Soor [Horn] will be blown, and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth will fall dead except whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown again, and at once they will be standing, looking on.</p>	<p>وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيهِ أُخْرَى فَإِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And the earth will shine with the Noor of its Rabb [i.e. the Imam swsa], and the Book will be placed, and the prophets and the witnesses [the Imams swsa] will be brought, and it will be judged between them [i.e. people] in truth, and they will not be wronged.</p>	<p>وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ وَجِئَتْ بِالنَّبِيِّينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And every soul will be fully compensated [for] what it did; and He is most Knowing of what they do.</p>	<p>وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>And those who disbelieved will be driven to Hell in groups until, when they reach it, its gates are opened and its keepers will say, "Did there not come to you Rasools from yourselves, reciting to you the verses of your Rabb and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "Yes, but the word [i.e. decree] of punishment has come true upon the disbelievers."</p>	<p>وَسَيُقَالُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ وَهَاهُنَّ غُتَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَ يُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَكِنْ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>[To them] it will be said, "Enter the gates of the Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the residence of the arrogant."</p>	<p>قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبئسَ مَثْوًى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>

<p>But those who feared their Rabb will be driven to the Paradise in groups until, when they reach it and its gates will be opened and its keepers will say, "Salamun Alaikum; you are pure [i.e. the birth of those is pure who are on Wilayat e Ali swsa]; so enter it to abide eternally therein."</p>	<p>وَسِيْقَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءُوهَا وَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهَا خَالِدِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And they will say, "Every Praise to Allah, Who has fulfilled for us His promise and made us inherit the earth [i.e. paradise, so] we may settle in Paradise wherever we will. And excellent is the reward of [righteous] workers."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهُ وَأَوْرَثَنَا الْأَرْضَ نَتَبَوَّأُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ نَشَاءُ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And you will see the angels surrounding around the Arsh [Throne], exalting [Allah] with praise of their Rabb. And it will be judged between them [i.e. the people of the paradise & the people of the hell] with Haqq, and it will be said, "Every praise to Allah, Rabb of the Aalameen."</p>	<p>وَتَرَى الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>

<p>The Believer/Forgiver</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ / غَافِرٍ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Ha Meem [al-Hameed al-Majeed].</p>	<p>حَمْدٌ ۝</p>
<p>The revelation of the Book [i.e. the Qur'an] is from Allah, the Exalted in Might, all-Knowing,</p>	<p>تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ۝</p>
<p>The Forgiver of the sin [of Shian e Ali swsa], and Acceptor of the repentance, Severe in the punishment, Owner of the abundance [of blessings]. There is no god except Him; to Him is the destination.</p>	<p>غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۝ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ۝</p>
<p>No one disputes concerning the Ayaat [the Imams swsa] of Allah except those who disbelieve, so be not deceived by their [uninhibited] movement [business activities] throughout the cities.</p>	<p>مَا يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا يَغْرُرَكَ تَقَلُّبُهُمْ فِي الْبِلَادِ ۝</p>
<p>The people of Nuh belied before them and the [disbelieving] factions after them, and every nation intended [a plot] for their Rasool to seize him [to kill], and they disputed by [using] falsehood to [attempt to] invalidate thereby the truth. So I seized them, and how [terrible] was My penalty.</p>	<p>كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ۝ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ بِرَسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوهُ ۝ وَجَدَلُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَأَخَذْتُهُمْ ۝ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ۝</p>
<p>And thus has the word [i.e. decree] of your Rabb come into effect upon those [Banu Umayyads] who disbelieved that they are companions of the Fire.</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۝ وَأَنْتُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۝</p>
<p>Those who carry the Arsh [Mohammad sawaw, Ali swsa, Hassan swsa, Hussain swsa, Nuh a.s., Ibraheem a.s., Musa a.s., Esa a.s.] and those around it exalt [Allah] with praise of their Rabb and believe in Him and ask forgiveness for those who believe [in Wilayat e Masumeen swsa], [saying], "Our Rabb, You have encompassed all things in mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who have repented [from Wilayat of Fulan & Fulan] and followed Your Sabeel [Wilayat e Ali swsa] and protect them from the punishment of Hellfire.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ۝</p>

<p>Our Rabb, and admit them to gardens of perpetual residence which You have promised them and whoever was righteous among their fathers, and their spouses, and their offspring [as well]. Indeed, it is You who is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا وَادْخُلْهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And protect them from the evil. And he whom You protect from evil that Day [of Qiyamah] – You will have given him mercy. And that is the great attainment [i.e. to get rid of Wilayat of any fallible who opposes Wilayat e Ali swsa].”</p>	<p>وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ ۗ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those [Banu Umayyads] who disbelieve will be addressed, "The hatred of Allah for you is [even] greater than your hatred of yourselves when you were invited to Eman [Wilayat e Ali swsa], but you denied.”</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنَادُونَ لِمَقْتُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ مَقْتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>They will say, "Our Rabb, You gave us death twice and gave us life twice [i.e. in Raj'at], and we have confessed our sins. So is there any way to exit [from here]?"</p>	<p>قَالُوا رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا إِثْنَيْنِ وَأَحْيَيْنَا إِثْنَيْنِ فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلْ إِلَى خُرُوجٍ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>[They will be told], "That is because, when Allah was called upon alone [with Wilayat e Ali swsa], you disbelieved; but if others were associated with Him, you believed [i.e. you believed in an Imam other than Ali swsa]. So the judgement is with Allah, the Kabeer Ali.”</p>	<p>ذِكْرِكُمْ بَأْتَهُ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرْتُمْ ۖ وَإِنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ تُؤْمِنُونَ ۗ قَالَ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>It is He who shows you His Ayaat [the Imams swsa] and sends down to you from the sky, provision. But none will remember except he who returns back [in repentance].</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا ۗ وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>So invoke Allah, [being] sincere to Him in religion, although the disbelievers dislike it.</p>	<p>فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۗ لَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>[He is] the Exalted above [all] degrees, Owner of the Arsh; He sends down the Rooh with His command upon whom He wills of His Ibad [i.e. Mohammad sawaw & the Imams swsa] to warn of the Day of Meeting.</p>	<p>رَفِيعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ ۚ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لِيُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>The Day they come forth nothing concerning them will be concealed from Allah. [Allah will say] To whom belongs the Kingdom this Day? [Masumeen swsa will answer] To Allah, the One, the Prevailing.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ هُمْ بَارِزُونَ ۗ لَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ ۗ لِمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ۗ لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾</p>

<p>This Day every soul will be recompensed for what it earned. No injustice today! Indeed, Allah is Swift in the account.</p>	<p>الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۗ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And warn them, [O Mohammad sawaw], of the Approaching Day, when hearts are at the throats, filled with grief. For the wrongdoers there will be no devoted friend and no intercessor [who is] obeyed.</p>	<p>وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْأَرْفَةِ إِذِ الْقُلُوبُ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كُظَيْبٍ ۗ مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ يُطَاعُ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>He knows the stealthy looks and what the chests conceal.</p>	<p>يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And Allah judges with the truth, and those they invoke besides Him judge not with anything. Indeed, Allah – He is all-Hearing, all-Seeing.</p>	<p>وَاللَّهُ يَقْضِي بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَقْضُونَ بِشَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Have they not traveled through the land and observed how was the end of those who were before them? They were greater than them in strength and in impression [forts and palaces] on the land, but Allah seized them for their sins. And they had not from Allah any protector.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَانُوا هُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَآثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَاقٍ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>That was because their Rasools were coming to them with clear proofs, but they disbelieved, so Allah seized them. Indeed, He is Powerful and severe in punishment.</p>	<p>ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَكَفَرُوا ۗ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّهُ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And We did certainly send Musa with Our signs and Sultan Mubeen</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>To Fir'aoun, and Haman and Qaroon, but they said, "[He is] a magician, a liar."</p>	<p>إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَقَارُونَ فَقَالُوا سِحْرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>And when he brought them the Haqq from Us, they said, "Kill the sons of those who have believed with him and keep their women alive." But the plan of the disbelievers is not except in error.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوا أَبْنَاءَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ وَاسْتَحْيُوا نِسَاءَهُمْ ۗ وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكٰفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلٰلٍ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>And Fir'aoun said, "Leave me alone, I will kill Musa and let him call upon his Rabb. Indeed, I fear that he will change your religion or that he will cause corruption to appear in the land."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرُونِي أَقْتُلْ مُوسَىٰ وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهُ ۗ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَ دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ الْفَسَادَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>

<p>But Musa said, "Indeed, I have taken refuge in my Rabb and your Rabb from every arrogant one who does not believe in the Day of Account."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>And a believing man from the family of Fir'aoun who concealed his faith said, "Do you kill a man [merely] because he says, 'My Rabb is Allah' while he has brought you clear proofs from your Rabb? And if he is lying, then upon him is [the consequence of] his lie; but if he is truthful, there will strike you some of what he warns you. Indeed, Allah does not guide one who is an extravagant transgressor, a liar.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ مِّنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيمَانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ وَإِنَّ يَكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهُ ۗ وَإِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا يُصِيبْكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدُكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>O my people, sovereignty is yours today, [your being] dominant in the land. But who will protect us from the punishment of Allah if it comes to us?" Fir'aoun said, "I do not show you except what I see, and I do not guide you except to the way of right conduct."</p>	<p>يَقَوْمِ لَكُمْ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَهَرِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنَا مِنْ بَأْسِ اللَّهِ إِنْ جَاءَنَا ۗ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ مَا أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَىٰ وَمَا أَهْدِيكُمْ إِلَّا سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>And he who believed said, "O my people, indeed I fear for you [a bad day] like the day of the companies –</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَقَوْمِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِثْلَ يَوْمِ الْأَحْزَابِ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>Like the behaviour of the people of Nuh and of Aad and Samood and those after them. And Allah does not intend injustice for [His] servants.</p>	<p>مِثْلَ دَابِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>And O my people, indeed I fear for you the – Day of Calling</p>	<p>وَيَقَوْمِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>The Day you will turn your backs fleeing; there is not for you from Allah any protector. And whoever Allah leaves astray – there is not for him any guide.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَوَلَّوْنَ مُدْبِرِينَ ۗ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۗ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And Yousuf had already come to you before with clear proofs, but you remained in doubt of that which he brought to you, until when he died, you said, 'Never will Allah send a Rasool after him.' Thus does Allah leave astray he who is an extravagant. doubter."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلُ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنْ نَبْعَثَ اللَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا ۖ كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُّرْتَابٌ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>

<p>Those who dispute concerning the Ayaat of Allah without an authority having come to them – great is hatred [of them] in the sight of Allah and in the sight of those who have believed. Thus does Allah seal over heart of every arrogant, tyrant.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَتْهُمْ كِبْرٌ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ قَلْبٍ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And Fir'aoun said, "O Haman, construct for me a tower that I might attain the means of – access</p>	<p>وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ لِيَهَامُنُ ابْنِ بَنِي صَرَخًا لَعَلِّي آبَعُ الْأَسْبَابِ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>The means of access to the heavens – so that I may look at the God of Musa; but indeed, I think he is a liar." And thus was made attractive to Fir'aoun the evil of his deed, and he was averted from the [right] way. And the plan of Fir'aoun was not except in ruin.</p>	<p>أَسْبَابِ السَّمٰوٰتِ فَاطَّلَعَ إِلَىٰ إِلٰهِ مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ كَاذِبًا وَكَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوءَ عَمَلِهِ وَصَدَّ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا كَانُوا بِدِرْعَوْنَ إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And he who believed said, "O my people, follow me; I will guide you to the way of right conduct.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يٰقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُونِ أَهْدِيكُمْ سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>O my people, this worldly life is only [temporary] enjoyment, and indeed, the Hereafter – that is the home of [permanent] settlement.</p>	<p>يٰقَوْمِ إِنَّمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ وَإِنَّ الْآخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Whoever does an evil deed will not be recompensed except by the like of it [i.e. equal to that evil]; but whoever does righteousness, whether male or female, while he is a believer – those will enter the Paradise, being given provision therein without account.</p>	<p>مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزَىٰ إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا ۗ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُونَ فِيهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>And O my people, how is it that I invite you to salvation while you invite me to the Fire?</p>	<p>وَيٰقَوْمِ مَا لِي أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى النَّجْوٰةِ وَتَدْعُونََنِي إِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>You invite me to disbelieve in Allah and associate with Him that of which I have no knowledge, and I invite you to the Exalted in Might, the Perpetual Forgiver.</p>	<p>تَدْعُونََنِي لِأَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَأَشْرِكَ بِهِ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَأَنَا أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى الْعَزِيزِ الْعَفَّارِ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>Assuredly, that to which you invite me has no title to be called in this world or in the Hereafter; and indeed, our return is to Allah, and indeed, the extravagant transgressors will be companions of the Fire.</p>	<p>لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّمَا تَدْعُونََنِي إِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَعْوَةٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَأَن مَّرَدَّنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ هُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>

<p>So you will remember what I [now] say to you, and I entrust my affair to Allah. Indeed, Allah is Seeing of [His] servants.”</p>	<p>فَسْتَذْكُرُونَ مَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَأَفِيضُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِصِيبِ الْعِبَادِ ۗ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>So Allah protected him from the evils they plotted, and the people of Fir'aoun were enveloped by the worst of punishment –</p>	<p>فَوَقَّهَ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا مَكَرُوا وَحَاقَ بِآلِ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ ۗ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>The Fire [in Barzakh]; they are exposed to it morning and evening. And the Day the Hour appears [it will be said], "Make the people of Fir'aoun enter the severest punishment.”</p>	<p>النَّارُ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا ۖ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ أَدْخِلُوا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ ۗ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And [mention] when they will argue within the Fire, and the weak will say to those who had been arrogant [leaders, self-appointed Wali], "Indeed, we were [only] your followers [Muqallideen], so will you relieve us of a share of the Fire?"</p>	<p>وَإِذْ يَتَحَاكَمُونَ فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ الضُّعْفَى الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُغْنُونَ عَنَّا نَصِيبًا مِنَ النَّارِ ۗ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>Those who had been arrogant will say, "Indeed, all [of us] are in it. Indeed, Allah has judged between the servants.”</p>	<p>قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيهَا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ۗ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell, “Call upon your Rabb to lighten for us a day from the punishment.”</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ فِي النَّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ ۗ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>They will say, "Did there not come to you your Rasools with clear proofs?" They will say, "Yes." They will reply, "Then supplicate [yourselves], but the supplication of the disbelievers is not except in error [i.e. futility].”</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ تَكُن تَأْتِيكُمْ رُسُلُكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۖ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَالُوا فادْعُوا ۖ وَمَا دَعُوا الْكٰفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلٰلٍ ۗ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, We will support Our Rasools and those who believe during the life of this world [in Raj'at] and on the Day when the witnesses [the Imams swsa] will stand –</p>	<p>إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ ۗ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>The Day their excuse will not benefit the wrongdoers, and they will have the curse, and they will have the worst home [i.e. Hell].</p>	<p>يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّٰلِمِينَ مَعٰذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ۗ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>And We had certainly given Musa guidance, and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Book</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْهُدَىٰ وَأَوْرَثْنَا بَنِي إِسْرٰءِيلَ الْكِتٰبَ ۗ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>

<p>As a guidance and a reminder for the people of understanding.</p>	<p>هُدًى وَذِكْرَى لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>So be patient, [O Mohammad sawaw]. Indeed, the promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for your followers and exalt [Allah] with praise of your Rabb in the evening and the morning.</p>	<p>فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذُنُوبِكَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who dispute concerning the Ayaat of Allah without [any] authority having come to them – there is nothing in their chests except [a desire] to become great, which they cannot reach at all. So take refuge in Allah. Indeed, it is He Who is all-Hearing, all-Seeing.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَاهُمْ إِنَّ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرًا مَّا هُمْ بِبَالِغِيهِ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>The creation of the heavens and earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but most of the people do not know.</p>	<p>لَخَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And not equal are the blind and the seeing, nor are those who believe and do righteous deeds and the evildoer. Little do you remember.</p>	<p>وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَلَا الْمُسِيءُ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, the Hour [of Qiyamah] is coming – no doubt about it – but most of the people do not believe.</p>	<p>إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَأْتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>And your Rabb says, "Call upon Me; I will respond to you." Indeed, those who are too proud to worship [i.e. supplicate] Me will enter Hell [rendered] contemptible.</p>	<p>وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ دُخْرَيْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>It is Allah who made for you the night that you may rest therein and the day giving sight. Indeed, Allah is full of bounty to the people, but most of the people are not grateful.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>That is Allah, your Rabb, Creator of all things; there is no deity except Him, so how are you deluded?</p>	<p>ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآفَى تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>
<p>Thus were those [before you] deluded who were rejecting the Ayaat of Allah.</p>	<p>كَذَلِكَ يُؤْفَكُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>

<p>It is Allah who made for you the earth a place of settlement and the sky a structure [i.e. ceiling] and formed you then perfected your forms and provided you with good things. That is Allah, your Rabb; then Allah blesses you, Rabb of the Aalameen.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمُ ۗ فَتَبَرَّكُ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>He is the Ever-Living; there is no god except Him, so call upon Him, [being] sincere to Him in religion [i.e. Obedience & Wilayat of only Allah & Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa]. Every praise is to Allah, Rabb of the Aalameen.</p>	<p>هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۗ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Indeed, I have been forbidden to worship those you call upon besides Allah while the clear proofs have come to me from my Rabb, and I have been commanded to submit to the Rabb of the Aalameen."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَمَّا جَاءَنِيَ الْبَيِّنَاتُ مِنْ رَبِّي وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُسَلِّمَ لِلرَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>It is He who created you from dust, then from a semen-drop, then from a clinging embryo; then He brings you out as a child; then [He develops you] that you reach your maturity [in wisdom & power], then [further] that you become elders. And among you is he who is taken in death before [that], so that you reach a specified term; and perhaps you may understand.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشُدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا شُيُوخًا وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُتَوَفَّى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا أَجَلًا مُّسَمًّى وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>He it is who gives life and causes death; and when He decrees a matter, He only says to it, "Be," and it is.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۗ فَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Do you not observe those who dispute concerning the Ayaat of Allah – how are they averted?</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنَّىٰ يُصْرَفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Those who belie the Book [i.e. the Qur'an] and that with which We sent Our Rasools – they are going to know,</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِالْكِتَابِ وَبِمَا أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ رُسُلَنَا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>When the shackles are around their necks and the chains; they will be dragged</p>	<p>إِذَا الْأَعْلَىٰ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلْسِلُ يُسْحَبُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>In boiling water; then in the Fire they will be burned.</p>	<p>فِي الْحَبِيمِ ۗ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Then it will be said to them, "Where is that which you used to associate [with Him]"</p>	<p>ثُمَّ قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>

<p>Other than Allah?" They will say, "They have lost from us; rather, we did not use to invoke previously anything." Thus does Allah put astray the disbelievers.</p>	<p>مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَل لَّمْ نَكُنْ نَدْعُوا مِن قَبْلُ شَيْئًا كَذَلِكَ يَضِلُّ اللَّهُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾</p>
<p>[The angels will say], "That is because you used to rejoice upon the earth without right and you used to be overjoyed [in pride].</p>	<p>ذَلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمْرَحُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾</p>
<p>Enter the gates of Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the residence of the arrogant."</p>	<p>أَدْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبئسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾</p>
<p>So be patient, [O Mohammad sawaw]; indeed, the promise of Allah is Haqq. And whether We show you some of [the punishment] what We have promised them or We show you fully, it is to Us they will be returned.</p>	<p>فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَأِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>And surely We have already sent the Rasools before you. Among them are those [whose stories] We have related to you, and among them are those [whose stories] We have not related to you. And it was not for any Rasool to bring an Ayat [sign or verse] except by permission of Allah. So when the command of Allah comes, it will be concluded [i.e. judged] in truth, and the falsifiers will thereupon lose [all].</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ مَّن قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن لَّمْ نَقْصُصْ عَلَيْكَ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فُضِيَ بِالْحَقِّ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>It is Allah who made for you the cattle upon which you ride, and some of them you eat [their meat].</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكَبُوا مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>And for you therein are [other] benefits and that you may reach [riding] upon them a need which is in your chests [to reach there]; and upon them and upon ships you are carried.</p>	<p>وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلِكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And He will show you His Ayaat [Maola Ali swsa & the Imams swsa in Raj'at]. So which of the signs of Allah do you deny?</p>	<p>وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَآيَىٰ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُنْكِرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>Have they not traveled through the land and observed how was the end of those before them? They were more numerous than themselves and greater in strength and in impression [constructing forts and palaces] on the land, but they were not availed by what they used to earn.</p>	<p>أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَ أَثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَا آغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>

<p>And when their Rasools came to them with clear proofs, they [merely] rejoiced in what they had of knowledge, but they were enveloped by what they used to ridicule.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرِحُوا بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And when they saw Our punishment, they said, "We believe in Allah alone and disbelieve in that which we used to associate with Him."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَاهُ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهِ مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>But never did their faith benefit them once they saw Our punishment. [It is] the Sunnah [established way] of Allah which has preceded among His servants. And the disbelievers thereupon lost [all].</p>	<p>فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا سُنَّتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ ۗ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْكٰفِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>

<p>Haa Meem the Prostration/ Presented in Detail</p>	<p>سُورَةُ حَمِّ السَّجْدَةِ / فَصَّلَتْ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Ha, Meem.</p>	<p>حَمَّ ①</p>
<p>[This is] a revelation from the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful –</p>	<p>تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ②</p>
<p>A Book whose verses have been detailed, an Arabic Qur'an for a people who know,</p>	<p>كِتَابٌ فَصَّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ③</p>
<p>As a giver of good tidings [to Momineen] and a warner [to wrongdoers]; but most of them turn away [from Wilayat e Ali swsa], so they do not hear.</p>	<p>بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا فَأَعْرَضَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ④</p>
<p>And they say, "Our hearts are within coverings from that to which you invite us, and in our ears is deafness, and between us and you is a partition, so work; indeed, we are working."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا فِي أَكِنَّةٍ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَفِي آذَانِنَا وَقْرٌ وَمِنْ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ فَأَعْمَلْ إِنَّا عَمِلُونَ ⑤</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "I am only a human similitude of you [Allah has sent His Habib sawaw down in Bashri form that people are able to see him sawaw], Wahi comes to me that your god is only one God; so take a straight course to Him and seek His forgiveness." And woe to the polytheists [i.e. who say Kalima but don't obey command of Allah, and do not purify themselves with Wilayat of the Imams swsa] –</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ فَاستَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لَهُ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُشْرِكِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>Those who do not give Zakaat, and in the Hereafter they are disbelievers.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds – for them is a reward never ending.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ⑧</p>
<p>Say, "Do you indeed disbelieve in Him Who created the earth in two days, and you attribute to Him equals? That is the Rabb of the Aalameen."</p>	<p>قُلْ أَيْنَ كُمْ لَتَكْفُرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ أَندَادًا ذَٰلِكَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑨</p>
<p>And He placed in [the earth] firmly set mountains over its surface, and He blessed it and determined therein its [creatures'] sustenance in four days, equal for those who ask [i.e. seek provision].</p>	<p>وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيًّا مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَرَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا أَقْوَاتَهَا فِي أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ سَوَاءً لِّلنَّاسِ يَلِينٍ ⑩</p>

<p>Then He attended to the heaven while it was smoke and said to it and to the earth, "Come both willingly or unwillingly." They said, "We have come willingly."</p>	<p>ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَاتُوا فِيهَا اقْبِلِي ۗ قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَاكَ طَائِعِينَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And He completed them as seven heavens within two days and revealed to each heaven its command [fate]. And We adorned the nearest heaven with lamps [i.e. stars] and protected [from the devils]. That is the determination of the Exalted in Might, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>فَقَضَاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا ۗ وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ ۗ وَحِفْظًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>But if they turn away, then say [O Habib sawaw], "I have warned you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt of Aad and Samood.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ صَاعِقَةً مِّثْلَ صَاعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَ ثَمُودَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>When the Rasools had come to them before them and after them, [saying], "Worship not except Allah." They said, "If our Rabb had willed, He would have sent down the angels, so indeed we, in that with which you have been sent, are disbelievers."</p>	<p>إِذْ جَاءَتْهُمْ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۗ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً فَإِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>As for Aad, they were arrogant upon the earth without right and said, "Who is greater than us in strength?" Did they not observe that Allah Who created them was greater than them in strength? But they were rejecting Our signs.</p>	<p>فَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً ۗ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ۗ وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>So We sent upon them a freezing shrieking wind during days of misfortune to make them taste the punishment of disgrace in the worldly life; but the punishment of the Hereafter is more disgracing, and they will not be helped.</p>	<p>فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ نَحِسَاتٍ لِنَنْزِقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلِعَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَىٰ وَهُمْ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And as for Samood, We guided them, but they preferred blindness over guidance, so the thunderbolt of humiliating punishment seized them for what they used to earn.</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعَىٰ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ صَاعِقَةُ الْعَذَابِ الْهُونِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And We saved those who believed and used to fear Allah.</p>	<p>وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And, the Day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire then they will be assembled in rows,</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ إِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

<p>Until, when they come to it, their hearing and their eyes and their skins will testify against them of what they used to do.</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا مَا جَاءُوهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَأَبْصَارُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And they will say to their skins, "Why have you testified against us?" They will say, "We were made to speak by Allah, who has made everything speak; and He created you the first time, and to Him you are returned.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لِمَ اجْلُودُهُمْ لِمَ شَهِدَتْهُمْ عَلَيْنَا قَالُوا أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ خَلَقَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>And you were not hiding yourselves, lest your hearing testify against you or your sight or your skins, but you assumed that Allah does not know much of what you do.</p>	<p>وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَتِرُونَ أَنْ يَشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُكُمْ وَلَا جُلُودُكُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And that was your conjecture which you conjectured about your Rabb. It has brought you to ruin, and you have become among the losers."</p>	<p>وَذَلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِي ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ أَرْدَاكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>So [even] if they are patient, the Fire is a residence for them; and if they ask to appease [Allah], they will not be of those who are allowed to appease.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ يَصْبِرُوا فَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ وَإِنْ يَسْتَعْتِبُوا فَمَا هُمْ مِنَ الْمُعْتَبِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>And We appointed for them companions who made attractive to them what was before them and what was behind them, and the word [i.e. decree] has come into effect upon them among nations which had passed on before them of jinn and men. Indeed, they [all] were losers.</p>	<p>وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَاءَ فَزَيَّنُوا لَهُمْ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>And those who disbelieve say, "Do not listen to this Qur'an and make noise in it, perhaps you will overcome."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا لِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَالْغَوَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْلَبُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>But We will surely cause those who disbelieve [by leaving Wilayat e Ali swsa] to taste a severe punishment [in the world], and We will surely recompense them [in the hereafter] for the worst of what they had been doing.</p>	<p>فَلَنُذِيقَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah – the Fire. For them therein is the home of eternity as recompense for what they, of Our Ayaat [the Imams swsa], were rejecting.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ عَدَاةِ اللَّهِ النَّارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارُ الْخُلْدِ جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>

<p>And those who disbelieved will [then] say, "Our Rabb, show us those who misled us of the jinn and men [all those who did injustice to Ahlul Bait swsa after Rasool Allah sawaw e.g. Qunfuz & company, so] we may put them under our feet that they will be among the lowest."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا أَرِنَا الَّذِينَ أَضَلَّنا مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ نَجْعَلُهُما تَحْتِ أَقْدامِنا لِيَكُونَا مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who have said, "Our Rabb is Allah" and then they remained steadfast [on Wilayat of Ali swsa & the Imams swsa] – the angels will descend upon them, [at the time of death saying], "Do not fear and do not grieve but receive good tidings of the Paradise, which you were promised.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قالُوا رَبُّنا اللهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقامُوا تَتَنزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخافُوا وَلَا تَحزَنُوا وَأَبشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>We [angels] were your allies in worldly life [to protect from the devils] and [are so] in the Hereafter [i.e. time of death]. And you will have therein [i.e. paradise] whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein whatever you request</p>	<p>نَحْنُ أَوْلِيُّكُمْ فِي الْحَيَوةِ الدُّنْيا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَكُمْ فِيها ما تَشْتَهُيْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيها ما تَدْعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>As an entertainment from the Forgiving, the Merciful."</p>	<p>نُزُلًا مِّنْ غَفُورٍ رَّحِيمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And who is better in speech than one [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] who invites to Allah and does righteousness and says, "Indeed, I am of the Muslims."</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And not equal are the good deed and the bad. Repel [evil] by that [deed] which is better; and thereupon, the one whom between you and him is enmity [will become] as though he was a devoted friend.</p>	<p>وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>But none is granted it except those who are patient, and none is granted it except one having a great portion [of good].</p>	<p>وَمَا يُكْفِها إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَمَا يُكْفِها إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And if there comes to you [people] from Shaitan an evil suggestion, then take refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَإِما يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

<p>And of His signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Do not do Sajdah to the sun or to the moon, but do Sajdah to Allah, who created them, if it is Him that you worship.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ۚ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>But if they are arrogant – then those who are near your Rabb exalt Him by the night and the day, and they do not become tired. [SAJDAH]</p>	<p>فَإِن اسْتَكْبَرُوا فَالَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْئَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And of His signs is that you see the earth barren, but when We send down upon it rainwater, it stirs and swells. Indeed, He Who has given it life is the Giver of life to the dead. Indeed, He is over all things competent.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنَّكَ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِي أَحْيَاهَا لَمُحْيِي الْمَوْتِ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who are showing deviation in Our verses are not concealed from Us. So, is he who will be cast into the Fire better or he who will come secure on the Day of Qiyamah? Do whatever you wish; indeed, He is Seeing of what you do.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا لَا يَخْفُونَ عَلَيْنَا ۗ أَفَمَنْ يُلْقَىٰ فِي النَّارِ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ يَأْتِي آمِنًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ اعْمَلُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Zikr [Qur'an] after it has come to them. And indeed, it is a mighty Book.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ ۗ وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>Falsehood cannot approach it from before it or from behind it; [it is] a revelation from the Wise, the Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ ۗ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ حَكِيمٍ حَبِيدٍ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>Nothing is said to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], except what was already said to the Rasools before you. Indeed, your Rabb is Possessor of forgiveness and Possessor of painful penalty.</p>	<p>مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِن قَبْلِكَ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ وَذُو عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And if We had made it a foreign [i.e. non-Arabic] Qur'an, they would have said, "Why are its verses not explained in detail [in our language]? Is it a foreign [Qur'an] and an Arab [Rasool]?" Say, "It [Qur'an] is, for those who believe, a guidance and cure." And those who do not believe – in their ears is deafness, and it is upon them blindness. Those are being called from a distant place.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا أَعْجَبِيًّا لَقَالُوا لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ ۗ ءَأَعْجَبِيٌّ وَعَرَبِيٌّ ۗ قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى وَشِفَاءٌ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقُرْءَانٌ وَهُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ يُنَادَوْنَ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٦١﴾</p>

<p>And We had already given Musa the Book, but it came under disagreement. And if not for a word [i.e. decree] that preceded from your Rabb, certainly it would have been judged between them. And indeed they are in doubt concerning it [i.e. the Qur'an] suspiciously.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاحْتَلَفَ فِيهِ ۖ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مُرِيِبٍ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>Whoever does righteousness – it is for his [own] soul; and whoever does evil [does so] against it. And your Rabb is not ever unjust to [His] servants.</p>	<p>مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ۖ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>To Him is referred knowledge of the Hour [of Qiyamah]. And fruits emerge not from their coverings nor does a female conceive nor give birth except with His knowledge. And the Day He will call to them, "Where are My 'partners'?" they will say, "We announce to You that none of us is a witness [to that]."</p>	<p>إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۖ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ ثَمَرَاتٍ مِّنْ أَكْمَامِهَا ۖ وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنَ انْثَىٰ ۖ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ ۖ وَ يَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ ۖ قَالُوا أَدَّٰثُكَ ۖ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ شَهِيدٍ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And lost from them will be those [gods] they were invoking before, and they will be certain that they have no place of escape.</p>	<p>وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يُدْعُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ وَظَنُّوا مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>Man is not tired of supplication for good [things], but if evil touches him, he is hopeless and despairing.</p>	<p>لَا يَسْتَعْمُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ ۖ وَإِن مَّسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَبْئُوسٌ قَنُوطٌ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>And if We let him taste mercy from Us after an adversity which has touched him, he will surely say, "This is [due] to me, and I do not think the Hour will occur; and [even] if I should be returned to my Rabb, indeed, for me there will be with Him the best." But We will surely inform those who disbelieved about what they did, and We will surely make them taste a massive punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَٰكِن آدَقْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَّآءَ مَسَّتْهُ لِيَقُولَنَّ هٰذَا لِي ۖ وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَآبِئَةً ۖ وَلَٰكِن رَّجَعْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّ لِي عِنْدَهُ لَلْحُسْنَىٰ ۖ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۖ وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>And when We bestow favour upon man, he turns away and distances himself; but when evil [poverty, disease, hardship] touches him, then he is full of extensive supplication.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأٰ بِجَانِبِهِ ۗ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَآءٍ عَرِيضٍ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Have you observed: if it [i.e. the Qur'an] is from Allah and you disbelieved in it, who would be more astray than one who is in extreme dissension?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ مَنْ أَصْلٌ مِّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>

سورة حم السجدة

We will show them Our signs in the horizons and within themselves [sink holes & disfigurement] until it will become clear to them that it is the truth [i.e. Qiyam e Qaim swsa]. But is it not sufficient concerning your Rabb that He is, over all things, a Witness?

سَنُرِيهِمْ آيَاتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ
لَهُمُ أَنَّ الْحَقَّ أَوْلَمُ يَكْفُرُ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
شَهِيدٌ ﴿٥٦﴾

Behold, they are in doubt about the meeting with their Rabb. Unquestionably He is, of all things, Encompassing.

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ أَلَّا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
مُّحِيطٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

<p>The Consultation</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الشُّورَى</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Ha Meem [al-Haleem al-Musyyab].</p>	<p>حَمْدٌ ①</p>
<p>Ayn Seen Qaaf [al-Alim as-Samei al-Qadir al-Qawi]</p>	<p>عَسَقٌ ②</p>
<p>Thus has He revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], and to those before you – Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>كَذَلِكَ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ③</p>
<p>To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and He is the Great Ali.</p>	<p>لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ④</p>
<p>The heavens almost break apart from above them, and the angels exalt with praise of their Rabb and ask forgiveness for those [repenting Shias] on the earth. Behold, it is Allah who is the Forgiving, the Merciful.</p>	<p>تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ اِلَّا اِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ⑤</p>
<p>And those who take as Aoliya other than Him – Allah is Keeper over them; and you, [O Mohammad sawaw], are not over them an advocate.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُوْنِهِ اَوْلِيَاءَ ۗ اَللّٰهُ حَفِيْظٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَمَا اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ⑥</p>
<p>And [O Habib sawaw] thus We have revealed to you an Arabic Qur'an that you may warn the Mother of Cities [i.e. Makkah] and those around it [in whole world] and warn of the Day of Assembly, about which there is no doubt. A party will be in the Paradise and a party in the Blaze.</p>	<p>وَكَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَا اِلَيْكَ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِتُنذِرَ اُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ وَا مَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَتُنذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ۗ فَرِيْقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَا فَرِيْقٌ فِي السَّعِيْرِ ⑦</p>
<p>And if Allah willed, He could have made them [of] one religion, but He admits whom He wills into His mercy [Wilayat e Ali swsa]. And the wrongdoers [who do injustice to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] have not any Wali or helper.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ۗ وَلٰكِنْ يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ وَالظَّالِمُوْنَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ وٰلِيٍّ وَّ لَا نَصِيْرٍ ⑧</p>
<p>Or have they taken Aoliya besides Him? But Allah – He is the Wali, and He gives life to the dead, and He is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>اَمْ اِتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهِ اَوْلِيَاءَ ۗ فَاَللّٰهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَّهُوَ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتِ وَّهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ⑨</p>

<p>And in anything over which you disagree – its judgement is with Allah. [Say], "That is Allah, my Rabb; upon Him I trust, and to Him I return back."</p>	<p>وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>Originator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you of your kind, mates, and among the cattle, mates; He multiplies you thereby. There is nothing like unto Him, and He is all-Hearing, all-Seeing.</p>	<p>فَاَطِرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ طُجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا وَمِنَ الْاَنْعَامِ اَزْوَاجًا يُذْرُوْكُمْ فِيْهِ طَلَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهٖ شَيْءٌ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. He extends provision for whom He wills and according to destiny. Indeed He is, of all things, Knowing.</p>	<p>لَهُ مَقَالِيْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ اِنَّهٗ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>He has explained Shariah for you [O Aal e Mohammad swsa] of religion what He instructed to Nuh and that which We have revealed to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], and what We instructed to Ibraheem and Musa and Esa – to establish the religion and not be divided therein [i.e. the Masumeen swsa are one group]. Difficult for those who associate others with Allah [i.e. who does Shirk in Wilayat e Ali swsa] is that to which [Wilayat e Ali swsa] you invite them. Allah chooses for Himself whom He wills and guides to Himself whoever returns back [to Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّىٰ بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَا اِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمُوْسٰى وَعِيسٰى اَنْ اَقِيْمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوْا فِيْهِ طكَبْرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ مَا تَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلَيْهِ طاللهُ يَجْتَبِيْ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَيَهْدِيْ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُّنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And they did not become divided until after knowledge had come to them – out of jealous animosity between themselves. And if not for a word that preceded from your Rabb [postponing the penalty] until a specified time, it would have been concluded between them. And indeed, those who were granted inheritance of the Book after them are in doubt concerning it, suspiciously.</p>	<p>وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوْا اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغِيًّا طبَيْنَهُمْ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ اِلَى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى لَّفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ طوَ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْرثُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ لَنَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيْبٍ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>So invite to that [Wilayat e Ali swsa], [O Mohammad sawaw], and remain steadfast as you are commanded and do not follow their desires but say, "I believe in what Allah has revealed any Book, and I have been commanded to do justice among you. Allah is our Rabb and your Rabb. For us are our deeds, and for you your deeds. There is no [need for] argument between us and you. Allah will bring us together, and to Him is the [final] destination."</p>	<p>فَلِذٰلِكَ فَادْعُ ۗ وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا اُمِرْتَ ۗ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَاَهُمْ ۗ وَقُلْ اٰمَنْتُ بِمَا اَنْزَلَ اللهُ مِنْ كِتٰبٍ ۗ وَ اُمِرْتُ لِاَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمْ طاللهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ لَنَا اَعْمَالُنَا وَلكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ طلَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ طاللهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا ۗ وَ اِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٥﴾</p>

<p>And those [hypocrites] who argue concerning Allah after He has been responded to – their argument is invalid with their Rabb, and upon them is [His] wrath, and for them is a severe punishment.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يُحَاجُّونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا اسْتُجِيبَ لَهُ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاحِضَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَكَهْمُ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>It is Allah who has sent down the Book with Haqq and the Mezaan [balance of justice: Maola Ali swsa]. And what will make you perceive? Perhaps the Hour [of Qiyamah] is near.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Those who do not believe in it are hastening for it, and those who believe are fearful of it and know that it is the truth. Behold, those who dispute concerning the Hour are in extreme error.</p>	<p>يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ أَلا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُمَارُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Allah is Subtle [i.e. Gentle] with His servants; He gives provision [of Wilayat e Ali swsa] to whom He wills. And He is the Powerful, the Exalted in Might.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter [Marifat of Ali swsa & the Imams swsa] – We increase for him in his harvest [i.e. reward]. And whoever desires the harvest of this world [wealth & children] – We give him thereof, but there is not for him in the Hereafter [i.e. kingdom of Haqq in Raj'at] any share.</p>	<p>مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي حَرْثِهِ وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Or have they partners who have explained [such] Shariah for them of religion for what Allah has not permitted? But if it were not for the decisive word [about Raj'at], it would have been judged between them. And indeed, the wrongdoers [who do injustice to the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa] will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ يَأْذَنْ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَضْلِ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>You will see the wrongdoers fearful of what they have earned, and it will [certainly] befall them. And those who have believed and done righteous deeds will be in the gardens of Paradise, whatever they wish will be with their Rabb for them. That is what is the great bounty.</p>	<p>تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَهُوَ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي رَوْضَاتِ الْجَنَّاتِ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

<p>It is that of which Allah gives good tidings to His servants who believe and do righteous deeds. Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "I do not ask you for it [i.e. task of Risalat] any payment [but] only Mawaddat [devotion] to my near relatives [Ahlul Bait swsa]." And whoever earns a good deed [obedience to Aal e Mohammad swsa] – We will increase for him good therein. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Appreciative.</p>	<p>ذٰلِكَ الَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ اللّٰهَ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۗ قُلْ لَا اَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا اِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبٰى ۗ وَمَنْ يَقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً نّٰزِدْ لَهُ فِيْهَا حُسْنًا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>Or do they say, "He has invented about Allah a lie [concerning merits of Ahlul Bait swsa]?" But if Allah willed, He could seal over your heart. And Allah eliminates falsehood and establishes the Haqq [i.e. Wilayat is the right of Ahlul Bait swsa] by His Kalimaat. Indeed, He is Knowing of that [grudge to Ahlul Bait swsa] within the chests.</p>	<p>اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰى عَلٰى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًاۗ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَخْتَمُ عَلٰى قَلْبِكَ ۗ وَيَنْحُ اللّٰهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذٰتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And it is He who accepts repentance from His servants and pardons misdeeds, and He knows what you do.</p>	<p>وَ هُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَيَعْفُو عَنِ السَّيِّئٰتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>And He answers [the supplication of] those who have believed and done righteous deeds and increases [for] them from His bounty. But the disbelievers will have a severe punishment.</p>	<p>وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَ يَزِيْدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۗ وَالْكَٰفِرُوْنَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>And if Allah had extended [excessively] provision for His servants, certainly they would have rebelled in the earth. But He sends [it] down in an [appropriate] amount which He wills. Indeed He is, of His servants, Aware and Seeing.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللّٰهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهٖ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلٰكِنْ يُنْزِلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَآءُ ۗ اِنَّهٗ بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>And it is He Who sends down the rain after they had despaired, and spreads His mercy. And He is the Wali, the Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>وَ هُوَ الَّذِي يُنْزِلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوْا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهٗ ۗ وَ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and what He has dispersed throughout them of walking creatures. And He, for gathering them when He wills, is Competent.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ خَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَثَّ فِيْهِمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ ۗ وَ هُوَ عَلٰى جَنْحِهِمْ اِذَا يَشَآءُ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>

<p>And whatever strikes you [people] of disaster – it is for what your hands have earned; but He pardons much [sins].</p>	<p>وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>And you cannot subdue [Allah] on the earth. And you have not besides Allah any Wali or helper.</p>	<p>وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>And of His signs are the ships in the sea, like mountains.</p>	<p>وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>If He willed, He could still the wind, and they would remain motionless on its surface. Indeed in that are signs for everyone patient and grateful.</p>	<p>إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُسَكِّنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>Or He could destroy them for what they earned; but He pardons much [sins].</p>	<p>أَوْ يُوقِفَهُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبْنَ وَأَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And those who dispute concerning Our Ayaat may know that for them there is no place of escape.</p>	<p>وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَّجِيصٍ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>So whatever thing you have been given – it is but enjoyment of the worldly life. But what is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who have believed and they trust upon their Rabb</p>	<p>فَمَا أَوْتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>And those who avoid the major sins and immoralities, and when they are angry, they forgive,</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْأَثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And those who have responded to their Rabb [i.e. obey Imam swsa who is appointed by Allah] and established Salaat and whose affair is [determined by] consultation among themselves [with Imam swsa], and from what We have provided them, they spend,</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And those who, when tyranny strikes them, they defend themselves.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>And the retribution for an evil act is an evil one like it, but whoever pardons and makes reconciliation – his reward is [due] from Allah. Indeed, He does not like wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا فَمَنْ عَفَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>

<p>And whoever avenges himself after having been wronged – those have against them no way [to blame]. [i.e. when Imam Qaim swsa will take revenge from Banu Umayyads, beliers, and those fallible Nasbi people who claimed to be the Imams.]</p>	<p>وَلَكِنْ اِنْتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>The way [to blame] is only against the ones who wrong the people and tyrannize upon the earth without right. Those will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ النَّاسَ وَيَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And whoever is patient and forgives – indeed, that is of the matters of determination.</p>	<p>وَلَكِنْ صَبْرٌ وَغَفْرٌ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And he whom Allah sends astray – for him there is no Wali after Him. And you will see the wrongdoers [who did injustice to the right of Aal e Mohammad swsa], when they see the punishment [i.e. Maola Ali swsa], saying, "Is there for return any way?"</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ وَالِيٍّ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ وَتَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ لَمَّا رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ إِلَىٰ مَرَدٍّ مِّنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And you will see them being presented to him [Maola Ali swsa], humbled from humiliation, looking stealthy from the corner of the eye [to Maola Ali swsa]. And those who had believed [i.e. Shias of Ali swsa] will say, "Indeed, the [true] losers are the ones who lost themselves and their families on the Day of Qiyamah. Behold, the wrongdoers [pioneers who laid the foundation of opposition to Maola Ali swsa and his progeny swsa] are in a lasting punishment."</p>	<p>وَتَرَاهُمْ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا خَشِيعِينَ مِنَ الدَّلِيلِ يَنْظُرُونَ مِنْ تَرْفٍ خَفِيٍّ ۗ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ الْخٰسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَآهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ أَلَّا إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And there will not be for them any Aoliya [guardians] to aid them other than Allah. And whoever Allah sends astray – for him there is no way [of salvation].</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>Respond to your Rabb before a Day comes from Allah of which there is no repelling. No refuge will you have that Day, nor for you will there be any denial [possible].</p>	<p>اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلرَّبِّ كُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّجَاجٍ يُومَدُونَ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ تَكْوِيٍّ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>But if they turn away – then We have not sent you [O Mohammad sawaw], over them as a keeper; upon you is only the delivery [of message]. And indeed, when We let man taste mercy from Us, he rejoices in it; but if evil afflicts him for what his hands have put forth, then indeed, man is ungrateful.</p>	<p>فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ۗ إِنَّ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ ۗ وَإِنَّا إِذَا أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرِحَ بِهَا ۗ وَإِنْ تُصِيبْهُمُ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ كَفُورٌ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>

<p>To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; He creates what He wills. He gives to whom He wills female [children], and He gives to whom He wills males.</p>	<p>لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَٱلْاَرْضِ يُخْلِقُ مَا يَشَآءُ يُهَبِّ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِنَاثًا وَيُهَبِّ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ الذُّكُوْرَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>Or He mixes them [both sorts] males and females, and He renders whom He wills barren. Indeed, He is all-Knowing, Competent.</p>	<p>اَوْ يَزُوْجَهُمْ ذُكْرًا وَّ اِنَاثًا وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ عَقِيْمًا اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And it is not for any human being that Allah should speak [directly] to him except by revelation or from behind a veil or that He sends a messenger to reveal by His permission, what He wills. Indeed, He is the Wise Ali.</p>	<p>وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ اَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا وَحْيًا اَوْ مِنْ وَّرَآئِ حِجَابٍ اَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُوْلًا فَيُوْحِّىْ بِاِذْنِهٖ مَا يَشَآءُ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيٌّ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>And thus We have revealed to you Rooh by Our command. [Rooh is superior to courtier angels, and he keeps with Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa.] You were not arrested [prevented to know] what is the Book or [what is] Eman, but We have made him [Kul-e-Eman: Ali swsa] a Noor by which We guide whom We will of Our servants. And [O Mohammad sawaw], most surely you guide to Sirat al-Mustaqeem [Wilayat e Ali swsa] –</p>	<p>وَكَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَا اِلَيْكَ رُوْحًا مِنْ اَمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِيْ مَا الْكِتٰبُ وَلَا الْاٰيٰتٰنَ وَاَلَكُنْ جَعَلْنٰهٗ نُوْرًا نُّهْدِيْ بِهٖ مَنْ نَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا وَاِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِيْ اِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>The Sirat of Allah [i.e. Ali swsa], to whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth [i.e. Maola Ali swsa is the treasurer of the treasures of Allah]. Behold, to Allah do all matters reach.</p>	<p>صِرَاطِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا اِلَى اللّٰهِ تُصِيْرُ الْاُمُوْرَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>

<p>The Gold Ornament</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الزَّخْرَفِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Ha Meem. [Mohammad sawaw]</p>	<p>حَمْدٌ ۝١</p>
<p>I swear by the Kitab al-Mubeen [clear Book i.e. Ali swsa],</p>	<p>وَ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ۝٢</p>
<p>Indeed, We have made him an Arabic [speaking] Qur'an that you might understand.</p>	<p>إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ۝٣</p>
<p>And indeed he is, in the Mother of the Book with Us, surely the wise Ali [Amirul Momineen swsa].</p>	<p>وَ إِنَّهُ فِي أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلِيٌّ حَكِيمٌ ۝٤</p>
<p>Then should We take away from you the Zikr disregarding you, because you are extravagant transgressing people?</p>	<p>أَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ ۝٥</p>
<p>And how many a prophet We sent among the former peoples,</p>	<p>وَ كَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝٦</p>
<p>But there would not come to them a prophet except that they used to ridicule him.</p>	<p>وَ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ۝٧</p>
<p>And We destroyed those who were greater than them [i.e. Quraysh] in power, and the example of the former peoples has preceded.</p>	<p>فَأَهْلَكْنَا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَ مَضَى مَثَلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝٨</p>
<p>And if you ask them, "Who has created the heavens and the earth?" they would surely say, "They were created by the Exalted in Might, all-Knowing,"</p>	<p>وَ لَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝٩</p>
<p>He Who has made for you the earth a bed and made for you upon it paths that you might be guided</p>	<p>الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ۝١٠</p>
<p>And Who sends down rainwater from the sky in measured amounts, and We revive thereby a dead country – thus will you be brought forth –</p>	<p>وَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنْشَرْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا ۚ كَذٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ۝١١</p>
<p>And Who created the pairs of species, all of them, and has made for you of ships and animals those which you mount</p>	<p>وَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الْفُلْكِ وَ الْأَنْعَامِ مَا تَرْكَبُونَ ۝١٢</p>

<p>That you may settle yourselves upon their backs and then remember the favour of your Rabb when you have settled upon them and say, "Exalted is He who has subjected this to us, and we were not able to control it.</p>	<p>لَتَسْتَوُوا عَلَى ظُهُورِهِ ثُمَّ تَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ إِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُولُوا سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And indeed we, to our Rabb, will surely return."</p>	<p>وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>But they have attributed to Him from His servants a portion. Indeed, man is clearly ungrateful.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Or has He taken, out of what He has created, daughters and chosen you for [having] sons?</p>	<p>أَمْ اتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنَاتٍ وَأَصْفَكُمْ بَابِنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And when one of them is given good tidings of that which he attributes to the Rahman in comparison [i.e. a daughter], his face becomes dark, and he suppresses grief.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا صَرَبَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>So is one brought up in ornaments while being during conflict not able to narrate openly?</p>	<p>أَوْ مَنْ يُنشِئُوا فِي الْجَلِيلَةِ وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And they made the angels, who are servants of the Rahman, females. Did they witness their creation? Their testimony will be recorded, and they will be questioned.</p>	<p>وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنثًا أَشْهَدُوا وَخَلَقَهُمْ تُسَكَّتَبَ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْأَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And they said, "If the Rahman had willed, we would not have worshipped them." They have of that no knowledge. They are not but guessing.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ مَا عَبَدْنَاهُمْ مَّا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Or have We given them a book before it to which they are adhering?</p>	<p>أَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Rather, they say, "Indeed, we found our fathers upon a religion, and we are in their footsteps [rightly] guided."</p>	<p>بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>And similarly, We did not send before you any warner into a city except that its affluent said, "Indeed, we found our fathers upon a religion, and we are, in their footsteps, following."</p>	<p>وَكَذَلِكَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ مُقْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

<p>[Each warner] said, "Even if I brought you better guidance than that [religion] upon which you found your fathers?" They said, "Indeed we, in that with which you were sent, are disbelievers."</p>	<p>قُلْ أَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِأَهْدَىٰ مِمَّا وَجَدْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَكُمْ ۗ^ط قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>So We took revenge from them; then see how was the end of the beliers.</p>	<p>فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And [recall, O Habib sawaw], when Ibraheem said to his uncle and his people, "Indeed, I am disassociated from that which you worship</p>	<p>وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّنِي بَرَاءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>Except Him Who originated me; and indeed, He will guide me."</p>	<p>إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُ سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>And He made him [Qaim swsa] a word remaining among his [i.e. Hussain's swsa] descendants that they [Infallible Imams swsa] might return [in Raj'at].</p>	<p>وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقِبِهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>However, I gave enjoyment to these [Quraysh] and their fathers until there came to them the Haqq and Rasool e Mubeen [sawaw].</p>	<p>بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هَؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَرَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>But when the Haqq came to them, they said, "This is magic, and indeed we are, concerning it, disbelievers."</p>	<p>وَلَبَّآ جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ وَإِنَّا بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>And they said, "Why was this Qur'an not sent down upon a great man from [one of] the two cities [Makkah & Ta'if]?"</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نَزَّلَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>Do they distribute the mercy of your Rabb? It is We Who have apporioned among them their livelihood in the life of this world and have raised some of them above others in degrees [of rank] that they may make use of one another for service. But the mercy of your Rabb is better than whatever [wealth] they accumulate.</p>	<p>أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ ۗ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَّعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا سَخِرِيًّا ۗ وَرَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>
<p>And if it were not that the people would become one community [of disbelievers], We would have made for those who disbelieve in the Rahman – for their houses – ceilings and stairways of silver upon which they ascend.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ لَا أَن يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً لَّجَعَلْنَا لِمَن يَكْفُرُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ لِبُيُوتِهِمْ سُقْفًا مِّن فِضَّةٍ وَمَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾</p>
<p>And for their houses – doors and couches upon which to recline</p>	<p>وَلِبُيُوتِهِمْ أَبْوَابًا وَسُررًا عَلَيْهَا يَتَكئون ﴿٤٧﴾</p>

<p>[Made of] gold. But all that is not but the enjoyment of the worldly life. And the Hereafter with your Rabb is for the righteous.</p>	<p>وَزُخْرَفًا وَإِنْ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And whoever turns away from Zikr of the Rahman [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] – We appoint for him [1st denier] a Shaitan [2nd denier], and he is to him a companion.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ يَعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>And indeed, they [Shaitans] avert them from the Sabeel [Amirul Momineen swsa and his Wilayat] while they think that they are [rightly] guided</p>	<p>وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَصُدُّونَهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>Until, when he [i.e. Qunfuz] will come to Us, he will say [to his Shaitan guardian], "Oh, I wish there was between me and you the distance of two Easts [940 million km] – how wretched a companion."</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ يَلَيْتَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ بُعْدَ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ فَبِئْسَ الْقَرِينُ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>And [it will be siad] never will it benefit you this Day, when you have wronged, that you are [all] sharing in the punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ إِذْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>Then will you make the deaf hear, [O Mohammad sawaw], or guide the blind or he who is in clear error?</p>	<p>أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصَّمَّمَ أَوْ تَهْدِي الْعُمْىَ وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>[And if] We take you away [from Makkah to Madina], indeed, [even then] We will take revenge from them [through Ali swsa].</p>	<p>فَأَمَّا نَذْرُهُمْ إِنَّكَ فَاتًا مِنْهُمْ مُنْتَقِمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>Or We show you that which We have promised them, indeed, We have Power over them.</p>	<p>أَوْ نُرِيَنَّكَ الَّذِي وَعَدْنَاهُمْ فَأَنَّا عَلَيْهِمْ مُقْتَدِرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>So adhere to that [Wilayat e Ali swsa] which is revealed to you. Indeed, you are on Sirat al-Mustaqeem [Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>فَاسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِي أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And indeed, he is Zikr for you and your people, and soon you [all people] are going to be questioned [about Ali swsa].</p>	<p>وَإِنَّهُ لَذِكْرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>

<p>And [O Habib sawaw, during Mai'raj] ask those We sent before you of Our Rasools; have We made besides the Rahman gods to be worshipped? [During Mai'raj on the fourth sky in Bait e Ma'moor Rasool Allah sawaw lead congregational Salaat to all prophets, Rasools, truthful, martyrs, and angels. Just after finishing Salaat, Jibraeel said: Ya Rasool Allah sawaw ask them 'what Tashahud they recited'? Then all of them answered: Nash'hado Un La Ilaha Illa Allah wa Annaka Rasool Allah wa Anna Aliyan Amirul Momineen.]</p>	<p>وَسَأَلْ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِلَهَةً يُعْبَدُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And certainly did We send Musa with Our signs to Fir'aoun and his assembly of chiefs, and he said, "Indeed, I am the Rasool of the Rabb of the Aalameen."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>But when he brought them Our signs, at once they were laughing at them.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And We showed them not a sign except that it was greater than its sister [sign], and We seized them with affliction that perhaps they might return [to faith].</p>	<p>وَمَا نُرِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا وَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>And they said [to Musa], "O magician [scholar], invoke for us your Rabb by what He has promised you. Indeed, we will be guided."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا السَّحَرُ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ إِنَّا لَكُمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>But when We removed from them the affliction, at once they broke their word.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>And Fir'aoun called out among his people; he said, "O my people, does not the kingdom of Egypt belong to me, and these rivers flowing beneath me; then do you not see?</p>	<p>وَنَادَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِي أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>Or am I [not] better than this one [i.e. Musa] who is insignificant and hardly makes himself clear?</p>	<p>أَمْ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُبِينُ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>Then why have there not been placed upon him bracelets of gold or come with him the angels in conjunction?"</p>	<p>فَقُلْ لَا أَلْفِي عَلَيْهِ أَسْوِرَةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مُقْتَرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>So he bluffed his people, and they obeyed him. Indeed, they were [themselves] a people defiantly disobedient [to Allah].</p>	<p>فَاسْتَخَفَّ قَوْمَهُ فَطَاعُوهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>

<p>And when they angered Us, We took retribution from them and drowned them all.</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا أَسْفَوْنَا انْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْعَعِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>And We made them a guide [leading in punishment] and an example for the later peoples.</p>	<p>فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ سَلَفًا وَمَثَلًا لِّلْآخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>And when the son of Mariyam was presented as an example, immediately your people laughed aloud. [i.e. when Rasool Allah sawaw said about Maola Ali swsa that he is like Esa in my Ummah.]</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا ضُرِبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ يَصِدُّونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And they said, "Are our gods [Laat, Manaat, & Uzza whom we used to worship] better, or is he [Ali swsa]?" They did not present it [i.e. the comparison] to you except [merely] to dispute. Rather [in fact], they are quarrelsome people.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا ءَالِهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا جَدَلًا ۗ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ خَصِمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>
<p>He [i.e. Esa] was not but a servant upon whom We bestowed favour, and We made him an example for the Children of Israel.</p>	<p>إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِّلْبَنَىٰ ۗ إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>
<p>And if We willed, We could have made [instead] of you angels succeeding [one another] on the earth.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَائِكَةً فِي الْآرِضِ يَخْلُقُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>
<p>And indeed, he [Ali swsa] is a sure sign of the Hour, so be not in doubt about it, and follow Me. This is Sirat al-Mustaqeem.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّهُ لَعَلْمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَمْتَرُنَّ بِهَا وَاتَّبِعُونِ ۗ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾</p>
<p>And never let Shaitan [Fulan] avert you [from Ali swsa]. Indeed, he is to you a clear enemy.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَصُدُّكُمْ الشَّيْطٰنُ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>
<p>And when Esa brought clear proofs, he said, "I have come to you with wisdom and to make clear to you some of that over which you differ, so fear Allah and obey me.</p>	<p>وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالَ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَ لِبَيِّنٍ لَّكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ ۗ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُونِ ﴿٦٣﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah is my Rabb and your Rabb, so worship Him. This is Sirat al-Mustaqeem."</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۗ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾</p>
<p>But the parties from among them differed, so woe to those who have wronged from the punishment of a painful Day.</p>	<p>فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ ۗ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِّنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْيَوْمِ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>

<p>Are they waiting except for the Hour [time of Zahoor of Qaim swsa] to come upon them suddenly while they perceive not?</p>	<p>هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾</p>
<p>Close friends, that Day, will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous</p>	<p>إِلَّا خِلَافَ يَوْمٍ مِثْلٍ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾</p>
<p>[To whom Allah will say], "O My servants, there is no fear upon you this Day, nor will you grieve,</p>	<p>يُعْبَادِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾</p>
<p>[You] who believed in Our Ayaat [the Imams swsa] and they remained Muslims.</p>	<p>الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾</p>
<p>Enter Paradise, you and your wives, delighted."</p>	<p>أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ وَآزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾</p>
<p>Circulated among them will be plates and vessels of gold. And therein [paradise] is whatever the souls desire and [what] delights the eyes, and you will abide therein eternally.</p>	<p>يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ وَفِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيهِ الْأَنْفُسُ وَتَكْدُّ الْأَعْيُنُ وَأَنْتُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾</p>
<p>And that is Paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do.</p>	<p>وَتِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾</p>
<p>For you therein is much fruit from which you will eat.</p>	<p>لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِّنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell, abiding eternally.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾</p>
<p>It will not be allowed to subside for them, and they, therein, will be in despair.</p>	<p>لَا يُفْتَرُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p>And We did not wrong them, but it was they who were the wrongdoers [leaving Wilayat of Ahlul Bait swsa].</p>	<p>وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>And they will call, "O Malik, let your Rabb put an end to us!" He will say, "Indeed, you will remain."</p>	<p>وَتَادُوا يَلِيلَكَ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ قَالِ إِنَّكُمْ مُّكْتَبُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>We had certainly brought you the Haqq [Wilayat e Ali swsa], but most of you disliked the Haqq [Wilayat e Ali swsa].</p>	<p>لَقَدْ جِئْنَاكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>Or have they resolved [some] matter [that they will not like to see both Nabuwat & Imamah in Ahlul Bait swsa]? But indeed, We are resolving [a plan].</p>	<p>أَمْ أَبْرَمُوا أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>

سورة الزخرف

<p>Or do they think that We hear not their secrets and their private conversations? Yes, [We do], and Our messengers [i.e. angels] are with them recording.</p>	<p>أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ طَبْلَىٰ وَ رُسُلَنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُوبُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "If the Rahman had a son, then I am the first of the worshippers."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعَبْدِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾</p>
<p>Exalted is the Rabb of the heavens and the earth, Rabb of the Arsh, above what they describe.</p>	<p>سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾</p>
<p>So leave them to converse vainly and amuse themselves until they meet their Day which they are promised.</p>	<p>فَذَرَّهُمْ يُخَوِّضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يَلْقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾</p>
<p>And it is He Who is God in the heaven, and on the earth [as well] God. And He is all-Wise, all-Knowing.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهٌُ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهٌُ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٩﴾</p>
<p>And He gives blessings, to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is in between them and with Whom is knowledge of the Hour and to Whom you will be returned.</p>	<p>وَتَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾</p>
<p>And those they invoke besides Him do not possess [power of] intercession; but only those who testify to the Haqq, and they know.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَسْتَلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾</p>
<p>And if you asked them who created them, they would surely say, "Allah." So how are they deluded?</p>	<p>وَلَسِنُ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾</p>
<p>And [Allah] swears by his [sawaw] saying, "O my Rabb, indeed these are a people who do not believe."</p>	<p>وَ قِيلَ لَهُ رَبِّ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>
<p>So turn aside from them and [O Habib sawaw] say, "Salaam" [to Syyeda Khadija swsa]. Then soon they are going to know.</p>	<p>فَاصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَقُلْ سَلَامٌ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾</p>

The Smoke	سُورَةُ الدَّخَانِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Ha Meem [i.e. I swear by Mohammad sawaw].	حَمْدٌ ۝
By the clear Book [Ali swsa],	وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ۝
Indeed, We sent it down during a blessed night [Syedra Fatima Zahra swsa]. Indeed, [We were to warn [the mankind	إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنذِرِينَ ۝
Therein [i.e. in that night] is made distinct [revealed: sent down] every wise Amr [Wise Man: an Imam after an Imam] –	فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ ۝
[Each] Amr from Us. Indeed, We were senders	أَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ۝
As mercy from your Rabb. Indeed, He is all-Hearing, all-Knowing,	رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝
Rabb of the heavens and the earth and that in between them, if you are certain.	رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّوقِنِينَ ۝
There is no god except Him; He gives life and causes death. [He is] your Rabb and the Rabb of your first forefathers.	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝
But they are in doubt [about Lailatul Qadr], amusing themselves.	بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ ۝
Then watch for the Day when the sky will bring a visible smoke	فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝
Covering the people; this is a painful punishment.	يَغْشى النَّاسَ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝
[They will say], "Our Rabb, remove from us the punishment; indeed, we are believers."	رَبَّنَا كَشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ۝
How will there be for them a reminder [at that time]? And there had come to them a clear Rasool [sawaw].	أَنَّى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَى وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝
Then they turned away from him and said, "[He was] taught [and is] a madman."	ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَّجْنُونٌ ۝

Indeed, We will remove the torment for a little. Indeed, you [disbelievers] will return [to disbelief].	إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
The Day We will strike with the greatest assault, indeed, We will take retribution.	يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَىٰ إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾
And certainly We had already tried before them the people of Fir'aoun, and there came to them a noble Rasool [i.e. Musa],	وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾
[Saying], "Deliver to me the servants of Allah. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Rasool,"	أَنْ أَدُوا إِلَيَّ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾
And [saying], "Be not haughty with Allah. Indeed, I have come to you with Sultan e Mubeen [clear authority].	وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي آتِيكُمْ بِسُلْطَنِ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٩﴾
And indeed, I have taken refuge in my Rabb and your Rabb, lest you stone me.	وَإِنِّي عُدْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُمُونِ ﴿٢٠﴾
But if you do not believe me, then leave me alone."	وَإِنْ لَّمْ تُوْمِنُوا لِي فَاَعْتِزِلُونِ ﴿٢١﴾
And [finally] he called to his Rabb that these were a criminal people.	فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ مُّجْرِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
[Allah said], "Then set out with My servants by night. Indeed, you are to be pursued.	فَأَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
And leave the sea in stillness. Indeed, they are an army to be drowned."	وَاطْرُقِ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
How many they left behind of gardens and springs	كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
And crops and noble sites	وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
And comfort wherein they were amused.	وَنَعِيمَةٍ كَانُوا فِيهَا فُكِهِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾
Thus, We caused to inherit it another people.	كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
And the heaven and earth wept not for them, nor were they respited. [In history on the martyrdom of Hazrat Yahya a.s., Maola Hussain swsa, and Maola Ali swsa sky and earth wept blood.]	فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنظَرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
And We certainly saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating torment –	وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ﴿٣٠﴾

From Fir'aoun. Indeed, he was a haughty one among the extravagant transgressors.	مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا مِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
And We certainly chose them [i.e. the Imams swsa] on basis of knowledge over [all] the worlds.	وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
And We gave them of signs that in which there was a clear trial.	وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٣﴾
Indeed, these [disbelievers] are saying,	إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
"There is not but our first death, and we will not be resurrected.	إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾
Then bring [back] our forefathers, if you should be truthful."	فَاتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
Are they better or the people of Tubba and those before them? We destroyed them, [for] indeed, they were criminals.	أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
And We did not create the heavens and the earth and that in between them in play.	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لِعِبِينِ ﴿٣٨﴾
We did not create them except with the Haqq, but most of them do not know.	مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
Indeed, the Day of Judgement is the appointed time for them all together–	إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْقَضَاءِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْعَعِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
The Day when no relative will avail a relative at all, nor will they be helped –	يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَىٰ عَنْ مَوْلَىٰ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
Except those [Shias of Maola Ali swsa] on whom Allah has mercy. Indeed, He is the Exalted in Might, the Merciful.	إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾
Indeed, the tree of Zaqqum [bitter cactus]	إِنَّ شَجَرَةَ الزَّقُّومِ ﴿٤٣﴾
Is food for the sinful [enemy of Mohammad sawaw].	طَعَامُ الْإِثْمِ ﴿٤٤﴾
Like murky oil [or molten copper], it boils within bellies	كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلي فِي الْبُطُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾
Like the boiling of scalding water.	كغلي الحميمِ ﴿٤٦﴾
[It will be commanded], "Seize him and drag him into the midst of the Hellfire,	خُذُوهُ فَاعْتِلُوهُ إِلَىٰ سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٤٧﴾

سورة الدخان

Then pour over his head from the torment of scalding water.”	ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَبِيمِ ۝٧٨
[It will be said], "Taste! Indeed, you are the honoured, the noble! [As Abu Jahal used to call himself as honourable noble.]	ذُقْ ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ ۝٧٩
Indeed, this is what you used to dispute.”	إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ ۝٨٠
Indeed, the righteous will be in a secure place:	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ۝٨١
Within gardens and springs,	فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۝٨٢
Wearing [garments of] fine silk and brocade, facing each other.	يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ۝٨٣
Thus. And We will marry them to fair women with large, [beautiful] eyes.	كَذَلِكَ ۖ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ۝٨٤
They will call therein for every [kind of] fruit – safe and secure.	يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ ۝٨٥
They will not taste death therein except the first death, and He will have protected them from the punishment of Hellfire	لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَىٰ ۖ وَوَقَّهُمُ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ۝٨٦
As bounty from your Rabb. That is what is the great attainment.	فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝٨٧
And indeed, We have eased it [i.e. the Qur'an] in your tongue that they might take heed.	فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۝٨٨
So watch; indeed, they are watching [as well].	فَازْتَقِمْ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُونَ ۝٨٩

سورة الجاثية

The Kneeling	سُورَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Ha Meem.	حَمْدٌ ۝
The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Wise.	تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ۝
Indeed, within the heavens and earth are signs for the believers.	إِنَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝
And in the creation of yourselves and what He disperses of moving creatures are signs for people who are certain [in faith].	وَ فِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُثُّ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ آيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ۝
And [in] the alternation of the night and the day and [in] what Allah sends down from the sky of provision [i.e. rain] and gives life thereby to the earth after its lifelessness and [in His] directing of the winds are signs for a people who reason.	وَ اٰخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ رِزْقٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَ تَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ آيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ۝
These are the verses of Allah which We recite to you with the Haqq. Then in what statement after Allah and His verses will they believe?	تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ اللَّهِ وَ آيَاتِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝
Woe to every sinful liar	وَ يَلُ لِكُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ۝
Who hears the verses of Allah recited to him, then persists arrogantly as if he had not heard them. So give him tidings of a painful punishment.	يَسْمَعُ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُنْزَلُ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُصِرُّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۝
And when he knows anything of Our verses, he takes them in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.	وَ إِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا شَيْئًا اتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا أُوْلَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ۝
Before them is Hell, and what they had earned will not avail them at all nor what they had taken besides Allah as Aoliya. And they will have a great punishment.	مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مَا كَسَبُوا شَيْئًا وَ لَا مَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝

<p>This [Qur'an] is guidance. And those who have disbelieved in the verses of their Rabb will have a painful punishment of foul nature.</p>	<p>هَذَا هُدًى ۚ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>It is Allah who subjected to you the sea so that ships may sail upon it by His command and that you may seek of His bounty; and perhaps you will be grateful.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ فِيهِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And He has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth – all from Him. Indeed in that are signs for a people who give thought.</p>	<p>وَسَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مِّنْهُ ۗ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], to those who have believed that they should forgive those who expect not the Days of Allah [i.e. those who have Marifat of the Masumeen swsa should teach those who don't have Marifat] so that He may recompense a people for what they used to earn. [Days of Allah: Qiyam of Qaim swsa, Raj'at, Qiyamat]</p>	<p>قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوْا يَغْفِرُ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ اَيَّامَ اللّٰهِ لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>Whoever does a good deed – it is for himself; and whoever does evil – it is against itself. Then to your Rabb you will be returned.</p>	<p>مَنْ عَمِلْ صٰلِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۗ وَمَنْ اَسٰءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And We did certainly give the Children of Israel the Book and judgement and prophethood, and We provided them with good things and preferred them over the worlds.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا بَنِي اِسْرٰٓءِٕلَ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ۗ وَ رَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ ۗ وَفَضَّلْنٰهُمْ عَلٰى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And We gave them clear proofs of the matter [of religion]. And they did not differ except after knowledge had come to them – out of jealous animosity between themselves. Indeed, your Rabb will judge between them on the Day of Qiyamah concerning that over which they used to differ.</p>	<p>وَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ بَيِّنٰتٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِ ۗ فَمَا اٰخْتَلَفُوْا اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ ۗ بَغِيًّا بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَيَمَّا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Then We put you [people] on Shariah of Amr [Deen]; so follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ جَعَلْنٰكَ عَلٰى شَرِيْعَةٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَاۗءَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, they will never avail you against Allah at all. And indeed, the wrongdoers are Aoliya of one another; but Allah is the Wali of the righteous.</p>	<p>اِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يُّغْنُوْا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْئًا ۗ وَاِنَّ الظَّالِمِيْنَ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيّٰٓءُ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ وِلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

سورة الجاثية

<p>This [Qur'an] is enlightenment for mankind and guidance and mercy for a people who are certain [in faith].</p>	<p>هَذَا بَصَائِرٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْقَوْمِ يُوْقِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Or do those who commit evils think We will make them like those who have believed and done righteous deeds – [make them] equal in their life and their death? Evil is that which they judge [i.e. assume].</p>	<p>أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَن نَّجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَوَاءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَ مَمَاتُهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>And Allah created the heavens and the earth with the Haqq and so that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.</p>	<p>وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>
<p>Have you seen he who has taken as his god his [own] desire, and Allah has sent him astray due to knowledge [i.e. who declares his own Wilayat in spite of having knowledge of Wilayat e Ali swsa & paying allegiance to him] and has set a seal upon his hearing and his heart and put over his vision a veil? So who will guide him after Allah? Then will you not remember?</p>	<p>أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ وَ خَتَمَ عَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ غِشَاوَةً فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "There is not but our worldly life; we die and live, and nothing destroys us except time." And they have of that no knowledge; they are only conjecturing.</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَا إِلَّا الدَّهْرُ وَمَا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>
<p>And when Our verses are recited to them as clear evidences, their argument is only that they say, "Bring [back] our forefathers, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ مَّا كَانَ حُجَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا أَن قَالُوا ائْتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Allah causes you to live, then causes you to die; then He will assemble you for the Day of Qiyamah, about which there is no doubt, but most of the people do not know."</p>	<p>قُلِ اللَّهُ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمَعُكُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And the Day the Hour appears – that Day the falsifiers will lose [who were calling Deen of Allah as Batil].</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَخْسِرُ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾</p>
<p>And you will see every nation kneeling [from fear]. Every nation will be called to its book [and told], "Today you will be recompensed for what you used to do.</p>	<p>وَتَرَىٰ كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جَاثِيَةً كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ تُدْعَىٰ إِلَىٰ كِتَابِهَا الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾</p>

سورة الجاثية

<p>This, Our book, speaks about you in truth [i.e. Kitab e Natiq of Allah are Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa]. Indeed, We were having transcribed whatever you used to do.”</p>	<p>هُذَا كِتَابُنَا يَنْطِقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَسْتَنْسِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>So as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, their Rabb will admit them into His mercy. That is what is the clear attainment.</p>	<p>فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>But as for those who disbelieved, [it will be said], "Were not Our verses recited to you, but you were arrogant and you were a nation of criminals?"</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ آيَاتِي تَتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَسْتَكْبِرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And when it was said, 'Indeed, the promise of Allah is true and the Hour [of Qiyamah] – no doubt about it,' you said, 'We know not what is the Hour. We assume only assumption, and we are not convinced.' "</p>	<p>وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَا نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ ۗ إِنَّ نَظْنَ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُستَبِقِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>And the evil consequences of what they did will appear to them, and they will be enveloped by what they used to ridicule.</p>	<p>وَبَدَأَ لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>And it will be said, "Today We will forget you [i.e. to leave in punishment] as you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours, and your refuge is the Fire, and for you there are no helpers.</p>	<p>وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ نَنْسِيكُمْ كَمَا نَسَيْتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا وَمَا أَوْلَاكُمْ التَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّصِيرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>That is because you took the Ayaat [the Imams swsa] of Allah in ridicule, and worldly life deceived you." So that Day they will not be removed from it [Hell], nor will they be allowed to appease [Allah].</p>	<p>ذَلِكُمْ بِأَنَّكُمْ اتَّخَذْتُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا وَغَرَّتْكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا ۗ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُستَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>So, to Allah belongs every praise – Rabb of the heavens and Rabb of the earth, Rabb of the Aalameen.</p>	<p>فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And to Him belongs [all] Grandeur within the heavens and the earth, and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>

<p>The Sandhills</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الْأَحْقَافِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Ha Meem.</p>	<p>حَمْدٌ ۝</p>
<p>The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ۝</p>
<p>We did not create the heavens and earth and what is in between them except with the Haqq and [for] a specified term. But those who disbelieve, from that of which they are warned, are turning away.</p>	<p>مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَمَّا أُنذِرُوا مُّعْرِضُونَ ۝</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Have you observed that which you invoke besides Allah, show me what they have created of the earth; or did they have partnership in the heavens? Bring me a book [revealed] before this or a [remaining] traces of knowledge, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ ۗ ائْتُونِي بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا أَوْ أَثَرَةٍ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝</p>
<p>And who is more astray than he who invokes besides Allah those who will not respond to him until the Day of Qiyamah, and they, of their invocation, are unaware.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَنْ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَهُمْ عَن دُعَائِهِمْ غَفُلُونَ ۝</p>
<p>And when the people are gathered [that Day], they [who were invoked] will be enemies to them, and they will be deniers of their worship.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَكَانُوا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كُفْرِينَ ۝</p>
<p>And when Our verses are recited to them as clear evidences, those who disbelieve say about the Haqq when it has come to them, "This is obvious magic."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَبًّا جَاءَهُمْ هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝</p>
<p>Or do they say, "He has invented it [the Qur'an]?" Say [O Habib sawaw], "If I have invented it, you will not possess for me [the power of protection] from Allah at all. He is most knowing of what you are involved [and uttering] concerning it. Sufficient is He as Witness between me and you, and He is the Forgiving, the Merciful."</p>	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنِ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَلَا تَمْلِكُونَ لِي مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۗ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ ۗ كَفَىٰ بِهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۗ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝</p>

<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "I am not something new among the Rasools, nor am I arrested to know what will be done with me or with you. I do not follow anything except which is revealed to me [about Ali swsa], and I am not but a clear warner."</p>	<p>قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدَعَا مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَا أَدْرِي مَا يُفْعَلُ بِي وَلَا بِكُمْ إِنَّا نَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Say [O Habib sawaw], "Have you considered: if it [i.e. the Qur'an] was from Allah, and you disbelieved in it while a witness from the Children of Israel has testified to something similar and believed while you were arrogant?" Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِ فَأَمَنَ وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And those who disbelieve say about those who believe, "If it [i.e. the Qur'an] had [truly] been good, they would not have preceded us to it." And when they are not guided by it, they will say, "This is an ancient falsehood."</p>	<p>وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْ كَانَ خَيْرًا مَّا سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَإِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَذَا آفَاكٌ قَدِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And before it was the Book of Musa a guide and a mercy. And this is a confirming Book in an Arabic language to warn those who have wronged and as good tidings to the doers of good.</p>	<p>وَمِن قَبْلِهِ كِتَابُ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۗ وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who say, "Our Rabb is Allah," and then remain steadfast [on Wilayat e Ali swsa] – there will be no fear concerning them, nor will they grieve.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Those are the companions of the Paradise, abiding eternally therein as reward for what they used to do.</p>	<p>أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And We have instructed to man, to his parents, good treatment. His mother carried him with hardship and gave birth to him with hardship, and his gestation and weaning [period] was thirty months. [He grew] until, when he reached maturity and reached [the age of] forty years, he said, "My Rabb, enable me to be grateful for Your favour which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and to work righteousness of which You will approve and make righteous for me my offspring. Indeed, I have repented to You, and indeed, I am of the Muslims."</p>	<p>وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا وَحَمْلُهُ وَفِطْلُهُ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي ۗ إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>

<p>Those are the ones from whom We will accept the best of what they did and overlook their misdeeds, [their being] among the companions of the Paradise. [That is] the promise of truth which they had been promised.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَ نَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَدَ الصِّدْقِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>But one who said to his parents, "Uff [fie] to you; do you promise me that I will be brought forth [from the earth] when generations before me have already passed on [into oblivion]?" And they both call to Allah for help [and say to their son], "Woe to you! Believe! Indeed, the promise of Allah is truth." But he says, "This is not but legends of the former peoples" –</p>	<p>وَالَّذِي قَالَ لَوْ لِدَيْهِ أُفٍّ لَّكُمَا أَتَعِدُنِيَّ أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَ قَدْ خَلَتْ الْقُرُونُ مِنْ قَبْلِيَّ وَهُمَا يَسْتَفْغِيثُنِ اللَّهَ وَيْلَكَ مِنْهُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَيقُولُ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Those are the ones upon whom the word [i.e. decree] has come true, [who will be] among nations which had passed on before them of jinn and men. Indeed, they [all] were losers.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَسِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And for all there are degrees [of reward and punishment] for what they have done, and [it is] so that He may fully compensate them for their deeds, and they will not be wronged.</p>	<p>وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَةٍ مِمَّا عَمِلُوا وَلِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And the Day those who disbelieved are exposed to the Fire [it will be said to those enemies of the Haqq], "You exhausted your pleasures during your worldly life and enjoyed them, so this Day you will be awarded the punishment of [extreme] humiliation because you were arrogant upon the earth without right and because you were defiantly disobedient."</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَلْهَبْتُمْ طِبَّيْتَكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمْ الدُّنْيَا وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا فَالْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And mention, [O Mohammad sawaw], the brother of Aad, when he warned his people in [the region of] al-Ahqaf – and warners had already passed on before him and after him – [saying], "Do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a grievous day."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ كُرِّحَا عَادٍ إِذْ أُنذِرَ قَوْمَهُ بِالْأَحْقَافِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ النُّذُرُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Have you come to delude us away from our gods? Then bring us what you promise us, if you are of the truthful."</p>	<p>قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَأْفِكَنَا عَنِ الْهَيْئَةِ فَاْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِن كُنْتَ مِنَ الصِّدْقِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>He said, "The Knowledge is only with Allah, and I convey to you that with which I was sent; but I see you [to be] a people behaving ignorantly."</p>	<p>قَالَ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَ لَكِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

<p>And when they saw it as a cloud approaching their valleys, they said, "This is a cloud bringing us rain!" Rather, it is that for which you were impatient: a wind, within it a painful punishment,</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُّسْتَقْبِلَ أَوْدِيَّتِهِمْ قَالُوا هَذَا عَارِضٌ مُّبْتَدِرٌ نَّآئِبٌ لِّهُ مَا اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهِ رِيحٌ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>Destroying everything by command of its Rabb. And they became so that nothing could be seen [of them] except their dwellings. Thus do We recompense the criminal people.</p>	<p>تُدْمِرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَأَصْبَحُوا لَا يُرَى إِلَّا مَسْكِنُهُمْ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>And We had certainly established them in such as We have not established you, and We made for them hearing and vision and hearts [i.e. intellect]. But their hearing and vision and hearts availed them not from anything [of the punishment] when they were [continually] rejecting the signs of Allah; and they were enveloped by what they used to ridicule.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّهُمْ فِي مَآبِنٍ لِّمَن كُنَّا فِيهِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَآبْصَارًا وَأَفْئِدَةً فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَا أَفْئِدَتُهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِذْ كَانُوا يَجْحَدُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>And We have already destroyed what surrounds you of [those] cities, and We have diversified the signs [verses] that perhaps they might return [from disbelief].</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِنَ الْقُرَىٰ وَصَرَفْنَا الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>Then why did not those help them whom they took besides Allah as gods by which to approach [Him]? But they were lost from them. And that was their falsehood and what they were inventing.</p>	<p>فَلَوْلَا نَصْرُهُمُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُرْبَانًا آلِهَةً بَلَّ صَلَواتُ عَنْهُمْ وَعَدُّوا أَنَّهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يُفْتَرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>And [mention, O Mohammad sawaw], when We directed to you a group of the jinn, listening to the Qur'an. And when they attended it, they said, "Listen quietly." And when it was concluded, they went back to their people as warners.</p>	<p>وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقُرْآنَ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوهُ قَالُوا أَنصِتُوا فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوْا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ مُّنْذِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>They said, "O our people, indeed we have heard a Book revealed after Musa confirming what was before it which guides to the truth and to a straight path.</p>	<p>قَالُوا يَا قَوْمِ مَنْ آتَانَا سَبْعًا كِتَابًا أَنْزَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَى طَرِيقٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>O our people, respond to the Caller [i.e. the Rasool sawaw] of Allah and believe in him; He will forgive for you your sins and protect you from a painful punishment.</p>	<p>يَقَوْمَنَا أَجِيبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَآمِنُوا بِهِ يَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>

<p>But he who does not respond to the Caller of Allah will not cause failure [to Him] upon earth, and he will not have besides Him any guardians. Those are in manifest error.”</p>	<p>وَمَنْ لَا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءُ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>Do they not see that Allah, Who created the heavens and earth and was not tired by their creation, is able to give life to the dead? Yes. Indeed, He is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَعْيَ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ بَلَىٰ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>And the Day those who disbelieved are exposed to the Fire [it will be said], "Is this not the truth?" They will say, "Yes, by our Rabb." He will say, "Then taste the punishment for what you used to deny.”</p>	<p>وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>So be patient, [O Mohammad sawaw], as were those of determination among the Rasools and do not be impatient for them. It will be – on the Day they see that which they are promised – as though they had not remained [in the world] except an hour of a day. [This is] notification. So will any be destroyed except the defiantly disobedient people?</p>	<p>فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولُو الْعَزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ كَانَهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ بَلِغْ فَمَا يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

Mohammad sawaw	سُورَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Those who disbelieved [after martyrdom of the Rasool sawaw] and prohibited [people] from the Sabeel of Allah [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] – He will waste their deeds.	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَضَلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ①
And those who believed and did righteous deeds and believed in what has been sent down upon Mohammad [about Ali swsa] – and he [i.e. Ali swsa] is the Haqq from their Rabb – He will remove from them their misdeeds and amend their condition.	وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَآمَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلَي مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَأَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ②
That is because those who disbelieved followed Batil [enemies of Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa], and those who believed followed the Haqq from their Rabb. Thus does Allah present to the people their examples.	ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ أَمْثَالَهُمْ ③
So when you meet [in battle] those who disbelieved, strike [their] necks until, when you have inflicted slaughter upon them, then secure strong treaties, and either [confer] favour afterwards or ransom [them] until the war lays down its burdens. That [is the command]. And if Allah had willed, He could have taken vengeance upon them [Himself], but [He ordered armed struggle] to test some of you by means of others. And those who are killed in the path of Allah – never will He .waste their deeds	فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ حَتَّى إِذَا أَثْخَنْتُمُوهُمْ فَشُدُّوا الْوَتَاقَ فَإِمَّا مَنًّا بَعْدَ وَإِمَّا فِدَاءً حَتَّى تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا ذَلِكَ وَلَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَانتَصَرْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَلَكِن لِّيَبْلُوَ أَعْضَابَكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَن يُضِلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ④
He will guide them and amend their condition	سَيَهْدِيهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ بَالَهُمْ ⑤
And admit them to Paradise, which He has made known to them.	وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَّفَهَا لَهُمْ ⑥
O you who believe, if you support Allah, He will support you and plant firmly your feet.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَنْصُرُوا اللَّهَ يَنْصُرْكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَكُمْ ⑦
And those who disbelieve – for them is destruction, and He will waste their deeds.	وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَتَعْسًا لَهُمْ وَأَضَلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ⑧

<p>That is because they disliked what Allah revealed [about Ali swsa], so He rendered worthless their deeds.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ⑩</p>
<p>Have they not traveled through the land [i.e. have not read the Qur'an] and seen how was the end of those before them? Allah destroyed [everything] over them, and [an end] for the disbelievers [in Wilayat e Ali swsa] is similar to .it</p>	<p>أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ دَمَّرَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ أَمْثَالُهَا ⑪</p>
<p>That is because Allah is the Maola of those who believe and because the disbelievers have no Maola for them.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَأَنَّ الْكُفْرِينَ لَا مَوْلَى لَهُمْ ⑫</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah will admit those who believed and did righteous deeds [according to Wilayat e Ali swsa] to gardens beneath which rivers flow; and those who disbelieved enjoy themselves and eat as cattle eat, and the Fire will be a residence for them.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَتَمَتَّعُونَ وَيَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ الْأَنْعَامُ وَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ ⑬</p>
<p>And how many a city was stronger than your city [i.e. Makkah] from which you are driven out? We destroyed them; and there was no helper for them.</p>	<p>وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِنْ قَرْيَتِكَ الَّتِي أَخْرَجْتِكَ أَهْلُكُنْهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ ⑭</p>
<p>So is he [i.e. Ali swsa] who is on clear evidence from his Rabb like him [usurper of rights] to whom the evil of his work has been made attractive and they follow their [own] desires?</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ⑮</p>
<p>A description of Paradise, which the righteous are promised, wherein are rivers of water unaltered, rivers of milk the taste of which never changes, rivers of drink delicious to those who drink, and rivers of purified honey, in which they will have from all [kinds of] fruits and forgiveness from their Rabb; [are the inhabitants of Paradise] like those who abide eternally in the Fire and are given to drink scalding water that will sever their [i.e. hypocrites'] intestines</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ فِيهَا أَنْهَارٌ مِنْ مَاءٍ غَيْرِ آسِنٍ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ لَبَنٍ لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ خَمْرٍ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّارِبِينَ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ عَسَلٍ مُصَفًّى وَ لَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَمَنْ هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِي النَّارِ وَسُقُوا مَاءً حَبِيْبًا فَقَطَّعَ أَمْعَاءَهُمْ ⑯</p>
<p>And among them, [O Mohammad sawaw], are those [hypocrites] who listen to you, until when they depart from you, they say to those who have been given the knowledge, "What has he said just now?" Those are the ones of whom Allah has sealed over their hearts and who follow their [own] desires.</p>	<p>وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا خَرَجُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مَاذَا قَالَ آنِفًا أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ⑰</p>

<p>And those who are guided – He increases them in guidance and gives them their righteousness.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَآتَاهُمْ تَقْوَاهُمْ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>Then do they await except that the Hour should come upon them unexpectedly? But already there have come its indications. Then how [i.e. what good] for them will be their remembrance when it has come to them?</p>	<p>فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَقَدْ جَاءَ أَشْرَاطُهَا فَأَنَّى لَهُمْ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ ذِكْرُهُمْ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>So know that there is no god except Allah and [O Mohammad sawaw] ask forgiveness for your followers and for the believing men and believing women. And Allah knows of your movement and your resting place.</p>	<p>فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَمَثْوَاكُمْ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Those who believed say, "Why has a Surah not been sent down?" But when a decisive Surah is revealed and fighting is mentioned therein, you see those in whose hearts is disease [i.e. hypocrisy] looking at you with a look of one overcome by death. And more appropriate for them [would have been]</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْلَا نُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَإِذَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ مُّحْكَمَةٌ وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا الْقِتَالُ رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَأَوْلَى لَهُمْ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Obedience and good words. And when the matter [of fighting] was determined, if they had been true to Allah, it would have been better for them.</p>	<p>طَاعَةً وَقَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمْرُ فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا اللَّهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>So would you [the usurpers of rights] perhaps, if you will be in command, cause corruption on the earth and sever your [ties of] relationship?</p>	<p>فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَتُقَطِّعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Those [who do so] are the ones that Allah has cursed, so He deafened them and blinded their vision.</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعَمَّى أَبْصَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Then do they not reflect upon the Qur'an, or are there locks upon [their] hearts?</p>	<p>أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَى قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those [usurpers of rights] who turned on their backs [to disbelief] after guidance [Wilayat e Ali swsa] had become clear to them – Shaitan [in human form] enticed them and prolonged hope for them.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَدُّوا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ الشَّيْطَانُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ ۗ وَأَمْلَىٰ لَهُمْ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>That is because they said to those who disliked what Allah sent down [about Ali swsa], "We will obey you in part of the matter [i.e. we will not give Khums to Bani Hashim]." And Allah knows what they conceal</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ سَنُطِيعُكُمْ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

<p>Then how [will it be] when the angels take them in death, striking their faces and their backs?</p>	<p>فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَ أَدْبَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>That is because they followed [usurper of right] who angered Allah and disliked His Pleasure [i.e. Ali swsa], so He rendered worthless their deeds.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوا مَا آسَخَطَ اللَّهُ وَكَرِهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>Or do those [who spoke nonsense on the day of Ghadeer] in whose hearts is disease think that Allah would never expose their [feelings of] hatred?</p>	<p>أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَن لَّنْ يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَضْغَانَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>And if We willed, We could show them to you, and you would know them by their marks; but you will surely know them by the tone of [their] speech [i.e. grudge to Ali swsa is apparent from their face and speech]. And Allah knows your deeds.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَأَرَيْنَهُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ بِسَيِّئِهِمْ ۗ وَ لَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And We will surely test you until We make evident those who strive among you [for the cause of Allah] and the patient, and We will test your affairs.</p>	<p>وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّىٰ نَعْلَمَ الْمُجْهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَ الصَّابِرِينَ ۗ وَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieved and averted [people] from the Sabeel of Allah [Amirul Momineen swsa] and opposed the Rasool [concerning Ali swsa] after guidance had become clear to them – never will they harm Allah at all, and He will soon render worthless their deeds.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَشَاقُّوا الرَّسُولَ مِن بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ لَن يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا ۗ وَسَيُحِبِّطُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, obey Allah and obey the Rasool [sawaw] and do not invalidate your deeds.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who disbelieved and averted [people] from the Sabeel of Allah [Wilayat e Ali swsa] and then died while they were disbelievers – never will Allah forgive them.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَ هُم كُفَّارٌ فَلَن يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>So do not weaken and call for peace while you are superior; and Allah is with you and will never deprive you of [the reward of] your deeds.</p>	<p>فَلَا تَهِنُوا وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلَامِ ۗ وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَن يَتَرَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>The worldly life is only play and amusement. And if you believe and fear Allah, He will give you your rewards and not ask you for your possessions.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ ۗ وَلَهُوَ ۗ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ أَجُورَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْأَلْكُمْ أَمْوَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>

If He should ask you for them and press you, you would withhold, and He would expose your hatred.

إِنْ يَسْأَلْكُمْ هَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبْخُلُوا وَيُخْرِجْ
أَضْغَانَكُمْ ﴿١٥﴾

Here you are – those invited to spend in the Sabeel of Allah – so among you are those who withhold [out of greed]. And whoever withholds only withholds [benefit] from himself; and Allah is the Free of need, while you are the needy. And if you turn away [from Wilayat e Ali swsa], He will replace you with another [devotee] people; then they will not be the likes of you.

هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤَلَاءِ تُدْعُونَ لِتُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَمِنْكُمْ
مَنْ يَبْخُلُ ۗ وَمَنْ يَبْخُلْ فَإِنَّمَا يَبْخُلُ عَن نَّفْسِهِ ۗ وَ
اللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ ۗ وَأَنْتُمْ الْفُقَرَاءُ ۗ وَإِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ
قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوا أَمْثَالَكُمْ ﴿١٥﴾

The Victory	سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Indeed, We have given you, [O Mohammad sawaw], a clear victory	إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُبِينًا ﴿١﴾
That Allah may forgive for your sake what preceded of your followers and those who will follow and complete His favour upon you and guide [i.e. keep] you to Sirat-e-Mustaqeem	لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٢﴾
And [that] Allah may aid you with a mighty help.	وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣﴾
It is He Who sent down Sakina [tranquility: Eman] into the hearts of the Momineen that they would increase in faith along with their [present] faith. And to Allah belong the soldiers of the heavens and the earth, and ever is Allah all-Knowing, all-Wise.	هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزِدُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيْمَانِهِمْ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٤﴾
[And] that He may admit the believing men and the believing women to gardens beneath which rivers flow to abide therein eternally and remove from them their misdeeds – and ever is that, in the sight of Allah, a great attainment –	لِيُدْخِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُكَفِّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ۗ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥﴾
And [that] He may punish the hypocrite men and hypocrite women, and the polytheist men and polytheist women – those who assume about Allah an assumption of evil nature [who opposed Bait e Rizwan, and blamed Rasool Allah sawaw]. Upon them is a misfortune of evil nature; and Allah has become angry with them and has cursed them and prepared for them Hell, and evil it is as a destination.	وَيُعَذِّبُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ۗ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٦﴾
And to Allah belong the armies of the heavens and the earth. And ever is Allah Exalted in Might and Wise.	وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٧﴾
Indeed, We have sent you as a witness and a bringer of good tidings and a warner	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٨﴾
That you [people] may believe in Allah and His Rasool sawaw and support him and respect him [i.e. the Prophet sawaw] and glorify Him morning and evening.	لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُعَزِّرُوهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوهُ ۗ وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٩﴾

<p>Indeed, those who pledge allegiance to you, [O Mohammad sawaw] – they are actually pledging allegiance to Allah. The Hand of Allah [Yadullah] is over their hands. So he who breaks his word only breaks it to the detriment of himself. And he who fulfills that which he has promised Allah – then He will give him a great reward.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۖ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>Those who remained behind of the bedouins will say to you, "Our properties and our families occupied us, so ask forgiveness for us." They say with their tongues what is not within their hearts. Say, "Then who could prevent Allah at all if He intended for you harm or intended for you benefit? Rather, ever is Allah, with what you do, Acquainted.</p>	<p>سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا أَمْوَالُنَا وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ۖ يَقُولُونَ بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا ۗ بَلْ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>But you did Zunn that the Rasool [sawaw] and the believers would never return to their families, ever, and that [Ijtihad] was made pleasing in your hearts. And you assumed the Zunn of evil and became a people ruined."</p>	<p>بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا ۖ وَزَيَّنَ ذَلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ ۖ وَظَنَّتُمْ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ ۚ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا بُورًا ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And whoever has not believed in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] – then indeed, We have prepared for the disbelievers a Blaze.</p>	<p>وَمَنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And ever is Allah Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ يُغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ ۖ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>Those who remained behind will say when you set out toward the war booty to take it, "Let us follow you." They wish to change the words of Allah. Say [O Habib sawaw], "Never will you follow us. Thus did Allah say before." So they will say, "Rather, you envy us." But [in fact] they were not understanding except a little.</p>	<p>سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَىٰ مَعَانِمَ لِتَأْخُذُواهَا ذَرُونَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ ۖ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُبَدِّلُوا كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ۗ قُلْ لَنْ تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَلِكُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُونَنَا ۗ بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>

<p>Say [O Habib sawaw] to those who remained behind of the bedouins, "You will be called to [face] a people of great military might; you may fight them, or they will submit. So if you obey [order of Jihad], Allah will give you a good reward; but if you turn away as you turned away before, He will punish you with a painful punishment."</p>	<p>قُلْ لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سُنُدُ عَوْنٍ إِلَى قَوْمِ أُولِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ يُسَلِّمُونَ فَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>There is not upon the blind any guilt nor upon the lame any guilt nor upon the ill any guilt [for remaining behind]. And whoever obeys Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] – He will admit him to gardens beneath which rivers flow; and whoever turns away – He will punish him with a painful punishment.</p>	<p>لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْيُوسِ حَرَجٌ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ يَُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Certainly was Allah pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], under the tree [at Hdaybia], and He knew what was in their hearts, so He sent down tranquility upon them and rewarded them with an imminent victory [in Khayber]</p>	<p>لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَآتَاهُمْ فِتْحًا قَرِيبًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And much war booty which they will take. And ever is Allah Exalted in Might and Wise.</p>	<p>وَمَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً يُأْخُذُونَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Allah has promised you much booty that you will take [in the future] and has hastened for you this [victory] and withheld the hands of people from you – and that it may be a sign for the believers and [that] He may guide you to Sirat-e-Mustaqeem.</p>	<p>وَعَدَكُمْ اللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُونَهَا فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هَذِهِ وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ عَنْكُمْ وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And [He promises] others which you have not yet been able to achieve which Allah has already encompassed. And ever is Allah, over all things, competent.</p>	<p>وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ بِهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And if those who disbelieve had fought you, they would have turned their backs [in flight]. Then they would not find a protector or a helper.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ قَاتَلَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوَلَّوْا الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>[This is] the Sunnah [established way] of Allah which has occurred before. And never will you find in the Sunnah of Allah any change.</p>	<p>سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>

<p>And it is He Who withheld their hands from you and your hands from them within the valley of Makkah after He caused you to overcome them. And ever is Allah, of what you do, Seeing.</p>	<p>وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>They are the ones who disbelieved and obstructed you from al-Masjid al-Haraam while the offering was prevented from reaching its place of sacrifice. And if not for believing men and believing women [in Makkah] whom you did not know – that you might trample [i.e. kill] them and there would befall you because of them dishonour without [your] knowledge – [you would have been permitted to enter Makkah]. [This was so] that Allah might admit to His mercy whom He willed. If they [i.e. believers] had been apart [from them], We would have punished those who disbelieved among them with painful punishment</p>	<p>هُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْهُدَىٰ مَعَكُمُوهَا أَنْ يَبْلُغَ مَجَلَّةً ۖ وَلَوْلَا رِجَالٌ مُؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَاءٌ مُؤْمِنَاتٌ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَنْ تَطَؤُوهُمْ فَتَضَيَّبَكُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَعَرَّةٌ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ لِيُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا لَعَذَّبْنَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>When those who disbelieved had put into their hearts chauvinism – the chauvinism of the time of ignorance [i.e. they insisted to write Mohammad bin Abdullah instead of Rasool Allah [sawaw] in the peace pact]. But Allah sent down His tranquility upon His Rasool [sawaw] and upon the believers and made inevitably obligatory upon them Kalima-tat-Taqwa [the word of righteousness: Wilayat e Ali swsa], and they [i.e. Shias of Ali swsa] were more deserving of it and worthy of it. And ever is Allah, of all things, Knowing.</p>	<p>إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْحَبِيَّةَ الْحَبِيَّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةَ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَىٰ وَكَانُوا أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Certainly has Allah showed to His Rasool [sawaw] the vision [i.e. dream] in truth. You will surely enter al-Masjid al-Haraam, if Allah wills, in safety, with your heads shaved and [hair] shortened, not fearing [anyone]. He knew what you did not know and has arranged before that [dream to come true] a near victory [at Khayber].</p>	<p>لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّعْيَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا تَخَافُونَ ۗ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>It is He who sent His Rasool with guidance and the religion of the Haqq [Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] to prevail it [i.e. Deen] over all religions [in Raj'at]. And sufficient is Allah as Witness.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

Mohammad [sawaw] is the Rasool of Allah; and those with him are forceful against the disbelievers, merciful among themselves. You see them performing Rakoooh and Sajdah [in prayer], seeking bounty from Allah and [His] pleasure. Their mark [i.e. sign] is on their faces [i.e. foreheads] from the effect of Sajdahs. That is their description in the Tauraat. And their description in the Injeel is as a field [Abdul Muttalib swsa] which produces its offshoots [Maola Mohammad sawaw] and strengthens them so they grow firm and stand upon their stalks, delighting the sowers [Maola Ali swsa] – so that He [i.e. Allah] may enrage by them the disbelievers. Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds among them forgiveness and a great reward.

مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ
رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ
اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِيِبَاهُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِّنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ
ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ ۖ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ ۖ كَزَرْعٍ
أَخْرَجَ شَطْطَهُ فَازْرَعَهُ فَاسْتَعْلَظَ فَاسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ سُوْقِهِ
يُعْجِبُ الزَّرَّاعَ لِيغِيظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ ۗ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٥﴾

The Chambers	سُورَةُ الْحُجْرَاتِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
O you who believe, do not forward in the presence of Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is all-Hearing all-Knowing.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْدُمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ①
O you who believe, do not raise your voices above the voice of the Nabi [sawaw] nor be loud to him in speech like the loudness of some of you to others, lest your deeds become worthless while you perceive not. [One should not speak loud in the mausoleums of the Masumeen swsa or turn one's back in there.]	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَنْ تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ②
Indeed, those who lower their voices before the Rasool of Allah [sawaw] – they are the ones whose hearts Allah has tested for righteousness. For them is forgiveness and great reward.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَغْضُضُونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ لِتَتَّقُوا لَّهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ③
Indeed, those who call you, [O Mohammad sawaw], from behind the chambers – most of them do not use reason.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ينادُونَكَ مِنْ وَرَاءِ الْحُجُرَاتِ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ④
And if they had been patient until you [could] come out to them, it would have been better for them. But Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.	وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ⑤ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ⑥
O you who believe, if there comes to you a disobedient [woman slandering Syyeda Maria Qabtia s.a.] with information, investigate, lest you harm a people out of ignorance, then become, over what you have done, regretful.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌ بِنَبَأٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَنْ تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصْبِحُوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نُدِيمِينَ ⑦
And know that among you is the Rasool of Allah [sawaw]. If he were to obey you in much of the matter, surely you would be in difficulty, but Allah has endeared to you Eman [Maola Ali swsa] and has made it pleasing in your hearts and has made hateful to you disbelief (1), defiance (2) and disobedience (3). Those are the [rightly] guided.	وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ ⑧ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الرُّشِدُونَ ⑨

<p>[It is] as bounty from Allah and favour. And Allah is all-Knowing, all-Wise.</p>	<p>فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And if two factions among the believers should fight, then make settlement between the two. But if one of them oppresses the other, then fight against the one that oppresses until it returns to the command of Allah. And if it returns, then make settlement between them in justice and act equitably. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.</p>	<p>وَإِن كَانَتَا فِئْتَيْنِ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْحِتَابِ إِذَا تَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾ فَإِن بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَفِيءَ إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ فَإِن فَاءَتْ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>The believers are but brothers, so make settlement between your brothers. And fear Allah that you may receive mercy.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, let not a people ridicule [another] people; perhaps they may be better than them; nor let women ridicule [other] women; perhaps they may be better than them [When two women taunted Safia s.a. the wife of Rasool Allah sawaw that she was the daughter of a Jew, then Rasool Allah sawaw said to tell those women that your father is Haroon Nabi, your uncle is Musa Kaleem Ullah, and your husband is Rasool Allah sawaw. Then those women were ashamed on hearing this answer]. And do not insult one another and do not call each other by [offensive] nicknames. Wretched is the name [i.e. mention] of disobedience after [one's] faith. And whoever does not repent – then it is those who are the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَسْخَرْ قَوْمٌ مِّن قَوْمٍ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِّن نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ ۚ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَرُوا بِاللِّقَابِ ۗ يُبْسُ الْأَسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ ۚ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, avoid much [negative] assumption. Indeed, some assumption is sin. And do not spy or backbite each other. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his brother when dead? So you should detest it. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is Accepting of repentance and Merciful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ ۗ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَب بَّعْضُكُم بَعْضًا ۗ أَيُّحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>O mankind, indeed We have created you from male and female and made you nations and tribes that you may know one another. Indeed, the most noble of you in the sight of Allah is the most righteous of you. Indeed, Allah is all-Knowing, all-Aware.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن ذَكَرٍ وَأُنْثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا ۗ إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَىٰكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾</p>

<p>The bedouins say, "We have believed." Say, "You have not [yet] believed; but say [instead], 'We have submitted,' for faith has not yet entered your hearts. And if you obey Allah and His Rasool [sawaw], He will not deprive you from your deeds of anything. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful". Eman: Marifat with heart, testimony with tongue, and practice with limbs & body. Islam: [Acceptance with tongue</p>	<p>قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ آمَنَّا قُلْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَلَكِنْ قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَكُنَّا يَدْحُلِ الْإِيمَانَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يُلِتْكُمْ مِنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>The believers are only the ones who have believed in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and then doubt not but strive with their properties and their lives in the Sabeel of Allah. It is those who are the truthful. [This verse was revealed in favour of Maola Ali swsa.]</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لَمْ يَزْتَابُوا وَجْهَهُمْ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Would you teach Allah with your religion while Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, and Allah is Knowing of all things?"</p>	<p>قُلْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ اللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>They [i.e. the rich] consider it a favour to you that they have accepted Islam [and they do not dig the ditch on the order of Rasool Allah sawaw in the battle of Khandaq]. Say, "Do not consider your Islam a favour to me. Rather, Allah has conferred favour upon you that He has guided you to the faith, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>يَسْتُؤْنُونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا قُلْ لَا تَسْتُؤْنُوا عَلَيَّ إِسْلَامَكُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَاكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is Seeing of what you do.</p>	<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

The Mountain	سُورَةُ قَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Qaaf [A mountain surrounding the earth to protect it], by the honoured Qur'an.	قَافٌ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِيدِ ١
But they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among them [Aal e Ibraheem], and the disbelievers say, "This is an amazing thing.	بَلْ عَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ٢
When we have died and have become dust, [we will return to life]? That is a distant [i.e. unlikely] return."	ءِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ذَلِكَ رَجْعٌ بَعِيدٌ ٣
We know what the earth diminishes of them, and with Us is a retaining record.	قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ حَفِيظٌ ٤
But they denied the Haqq when it came to them, so they are in a confused condition.	بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ مَرِيجٍ ٥
Have they not looked at the heaven above them – how We structured it and adorned it and [how] it has no rifts [gaps]?	أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ ٦
And the earth – We spread it out and cast therein firmly set mountains and made to grow therein [something] of every beautiful kind,	وَالْأَرْضِ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ٧
Giving insight and a reminder for every servant who turns [to Allah].	تَبَصَّرَةٌ وَذِكْرَىٰ لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ ٨
And We have sent down blessed rainwater from the sky and made to grow thereby gardens and grain from the harvest	وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُّبْرَكًا فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ وَحَبَّ الْحَصِيدِ ٩
And lofty palm trees having fruit arranged in layers –	وَالنَّخْلِ بَاسِقَاتٍ لَهَا طَلْعٌ نَضِيدٌ ١٠
As provision for the servants, and We have given life thereby [i.e. water] to a dead land. Thus is the emergence [from the graves].	رِزْقًا لِلْعِبَادِ وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا كَذَلِكَ الْخُرُوجُ ١١
The people of Nuh denied before them, and the companions of ar-Rass [lesbians] and Samood	كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الرَّسِّ وَثَمُودُ ١٢

And Aad and Fir'aoun and the brothers [i.e. people] of Loot	وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ لُوطٍ ﴿١٣﴾
And the companions of the thicket and the people of Tubba. All denied the Rasools, so My threat was justly fulfilled.	وَأَصْحَابُ الْاِيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِ ﴿١٤﴾
Were We then tired with the first creation? But they are in confusion over a new creation.	أَفَعَيِينَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْاَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ مِّنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٥﴾
And certainly We created man and know what his soul whispers to him, and We are closer to him than [his] jugular vein	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوَسْوِسُ بِهِ نَفْسُهُ ۗ وَنَحْنُ اَقْرَبُ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ ﴿١٦﴾
When the two receivers [i.e. recording angels] receive, seated on the right and on the left.	اِذْ يَتَلَفَتِي الْمُرْسَلِينَ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ قَعِيدٌ ﴿١٧﴾
He [i.e. man] does not utter any word except that with him is an observer prepared [to record].	مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ اِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ ﴿١٨﴾
And the stupor of death came with the Haqq; that is what you [O usurper of the right] were trying to avoid.	وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ ذٰلِكَ مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيْدٌ ﴿١٩﴾
And the Horn will be blown. That is the Day of [carrying out] the threat.	وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ ۗ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعْدِ ﴿٢٠﴾
And every soul will come, with it a driver [Maola Ali swsa] and a witness [Maola Mohammad sawaw].	وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا سَاقٍ ۖ وَشَهِيدٌ ﴿٢١﴾
[It will be said], "You were certainly heedless of this, and We have removed from you your cover, so your sight, this Day, is sharp."	لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هٰذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكُمْ غِطَاءَكُم ۖ فَبَصُرَكُم الْيَوْمَ حٰدِيْدٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
And his companion, [the angel], will say, "This is what is with me, prepared."	وَقَالَ قَرِيْنُهُ هٰذَا مَا كَلَّمَنِي عَتِيْدٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
[Allah will say], "Throw you both [Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa] into Hell every opposing disbeliever [i.e. enemies of the Masumeen swsa],	الْقِيَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عٰنِيْدٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
Preventer of Khair [the right of Syyeda Fatima swsa], exceeeder of the limits, doubter,	مِّنَّا عِلَّ الْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ مُّرِيْبٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

Who made with Allah another deity [i.e. to declare oneself an imam in competition with the Imam from Allah]; then you both throw him into the severe punishment.”	الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْعَذَابِ الشَّديدِ ﴿٣١﴾
His companion [the successor] will say, "Our Rabb, I did not make him transgress, but he [himself] was in extreme error.”	قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطْعَيْتُهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
[Allah] will say, "Do not dispute before Me, while I had already presented to you the threat [i.e. warning].	قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُوا لَدَيَّ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ بِالْوَعِيدِ ﴿٣٣﴾
The word [i.e. decree] will not be changed with Me, and never will I be unjust to my servants.”	مَا يُبَدَّلُ الْقَوْلُ لَدَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٣٤﴾
On the Day We will say to Hell, "Have you been filled?" and it will say, "Are there some more,”	يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَأْتِ وَتَقُولُ هَلْ مِنْ مَزِيدٍ ﴿٣٥﴾
And Paradise will be brought near to the righteous, not far [i.e. it will be decorated quickly],	وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣٦﴾
[It will be said], "This is what you were promised – for every returner [to Allah] and keeper [of His covenant]	هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَوَّابٍ حَفِيظٍ ﴿٣٧﴾
Who feared the Most Merciful unseen and came with a returning heart.	مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ الْغَيْبِ وَجَاءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُنِيبٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
Enter it in peace. This is the Day of Eternity.”	ادْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ ﴿٣٩﴾
They will have whatever they wish therein, and with Us is more.	لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيدٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
And how many a generation before them did We destroy who were greater than them in [striking] power and had explored throughout the lands [cities]. Is there any place of escape?	وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۗ هَلْ مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٤١﴾
Indeed in that is a reminder for whoever has a heart [i.e. intelligence] or who listens while he is present [in mind].	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْقَى السَّمْعَ وَ هُوَ شَاهِدٌ ﴿٤٢﴾
And We did certainly create the heavens and the earth and what is in between them in six days, and there touched Us no weariness.	وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ۗ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

<p>So be patient, [O Mohammad sawaw], over what they say and exalt [Allah] with praise of your Rabb before the rising of the sun and before its setting,</p>	<p>فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And [in part] of the night exalt Him and after Sajdahs [i.e. four Nawafil after Maghrib].</p>	<p>وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَارَ السُّجُودِ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And listen on the Day when the Caller will call out [by the name of Hujjat ibn al-Hassan swsa] from a place that is near –</p>	<p>وَاسْتَمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>The Day they will hear the roar [of Qaim swsa] with the Haqq. That is the Day of Emergence [in Raj'at].</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, it is We who give life and We cause death, and to Us is the destination</p>	<p>إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>On the Day the earth will cleave asunder under them [and they will emerge] rapidly; that is a gathering easy for Us.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>We are most Knowing of what they say, and you are not over them a tyrant. But remind by the Qur'an whoever fears My threat [warning].</p>	<p>نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ ۗ فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَن يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

سورة الذّاريات

The Fast Elevators	سُورَةُ الذَّارِيَّاتِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the fast elevators, lifting high quickly	وَالذُّرِّيَّتِ ذُرُورًا ﴿١﴾
Then by those carrying a weight [honour]	فَالْحَمِلَتِ وَقُرَّاءٍ ﴿٢﴾
Then by those sailing with ease	فَالْجَرِيَّتِ يُسْرًا ﴿٣﴾
Then by those distributing the Amr [provision], [after swearing by His beloved personalities, Allah says]	فَالْمَقْسِيَّتِ أَمْرًا ﴿٤﴾
Indeed, what you are promised [about Ali swsa] is true.	إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٌ ﴿٥﴾
And indeed, Deen [Ali swsa] is to occur surely.	وَإِنَّ الدِّينَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿٦﴾
And I swear by the heaven [Mohammad sawaw] containing firm & connected pathways,	وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ ﴿٧﴾
Indeed, you are in differing statements [about the matter of Wilayat].	إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي قَوْلٍ مُّخْتَلِفٍ ﴿٨﴾
Deluded away from it [i.e. the paradise] is he who is deluded [from Wilayat].	يُؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ أُفِكَ ﴿٩﴾
Destroyed are the conjecturers [who give opinion without knowledge and certainty]	قُتِلَ الْخَرِصُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
Who are within a flood [of ignorance] and heedless.	الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُونَ ﴿١١﴾
They ask, "When is the Day of Recompense?"	يَسْأَلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿١٢﴾
[It is] the Day they will be tried [i.e. punished] over the Fire	يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾
[And will be told], "Taste your trial. This is that for which you were impatient."	ذُوقُوا فِتْنَتَكُمْ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
Indeed, the righteous will be among gardens and springs,	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٥﴾

سورة الذَّارِيَات

<p>Taking what their Rabb has given them. Indeed, they were before that doers of good.</p>	<p>أَخَذِينَ مَا آتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>They used to sleep but little of the night,</p>	<p>كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And in the hours before dawn they would ask forgiveness,</p>	<p>وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And from their properties was [given] the right of the [needy] petitioner and the deprived.</p>	<p>وَفِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُورِ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>And on the earth are signs for the certain [in faith]</p>	<p>وَفِي الْأَرْضِ آيَاتٌ لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And in yourselves. Then will you not see?</p>	<p>وَفِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>And in the heaven is your provision and whatever you are promised.</p>	<p>وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>Then I swear by the Rabb of the heaven and the earth, indeed, it [Qur'an and Qiyam e Qaim swsa] is the Haqq – just as whatever you [Masumeen swsa] say [is Haqq].</p>	<p>فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ مَا أَنَّكُمْ تَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>Has there reached you the story of the honoured guests of Ibraheem? –</p>	<p>هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>When they entered upon him and said, "Salaam." He answered, "Salaam; [you are] a people unknown [strangers]."</p>	<p>إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا ۗ قَالَ سَلَامٌ قَوْمٍ مُّنْكَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>Then he went to his family and came with a fat [roasted] calf</p>	<p>فَرَاغَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ فَجَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ سَمِينٍ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>And placed it near them; he said, "Will you not eat?"</p>	<p>فَقَرَّبَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>
<p>And he felt from them apprehension. They said, "Fear not," and gave him good news of a learned boy.</p>	<p>فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً ۗ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ ۗ وَبَشَّرُوهُ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾</p>
<p>And his wife approached in the gathering and struck her face and said, "[I am] a barren old woman!"</p>	<p>فَأَقْبَلَتِ امْرَأَتُهُ فِي صَرَاطَةٍ فَصَكَتْ وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>
<p>They said, "Thus has said your Rabb; indeed, He is all-Wise, all-Knowing."</p>	<p>قَالُوا كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>

سورة الذّٰرِيَات

[Ibraheem] said, "Then what is your business [here], O messengers?"	قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
They said, "Indeed, we have been sent to a nation of criminals	قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
To send down upon them stones of clay,	لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ طِينٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
Marked in the presence of your Rabb for the extravagant transgressors."	مُسَوَّمَةً عِندَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
So We brought out whoever was in it [i.e. the town] of the believers.	فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَن كَانَ فِيهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾
And We found not within them other than a [single] house of Muslims.	فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
And We left therein a sign for those who fear the painful punishment.	وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً لِلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٣٧﴾
And in [story of] Musa [is an Ayat], when We sent him to Fir'aoun with Sultan e Mubeen [clear authority].	وَفِي مُوسَىٰ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
But he turned away with his supporters and said, "A magician or a madman."	فَتَوَلَّىٰ بِرُكْنِهِ وَقَالَ سِحْرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ ﴿٣٩﴾
So We took him and his soldiers and cast them into the sea, and he was blameworthy.	فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
And in Aad [is a sign], when We sent against them the barren [destructive] wind.	وَفِي عَادٍ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيحَ الْعَقِيمَةَ ﴿٤١﴾
It left nothing of what came upon it but that it made it like disintegrated ruins.	مَا تَدْرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ أَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا جَعَلَتْهُ كَالرَّمِيمِ ﴿٤٢﴾
And in Samood [is an Ayat], when it was said to them, "Enjoy yourselves for a time [of three days]."	وَفِي ثَمُودَ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوا حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٣﴾
But they revolted against the command of their Rabb, then the thunderbolt seized them while they were looking on.	فَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصُّعْقَةُ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
And they were unable to arise, nor could they defend themselves.	فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْتَصِرِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾
And [We destroyed] the people of Nuh before; indeed, they were a people defiantly disobedient.	وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
And the heaven We constructed it with Our Hands, and indeed We are [its] expander.	وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا بِأَيْدٍ وَإِنَّا لَكُونُوسِعُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

سورة الذّاريات

And the earth We have spread out [like bed], and excellent are the spreaders [of cradle bed].	وَ الْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمُهَدُّونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
And of all things We created in pairs, perhaps you will remember.	وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
So flee to Allah [for Hajj of Bait Ullah]. Indeed, I am to you from Him a clear warner.	فَفِرُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٠﴾
And do not make [as equal] with Allah another god. Indeed, I am to you from Him a clear warner.	وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ إِنَّ لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤١﴾
Similarly, there came not to those before them any Rasool except that they said, "A magician or a madman."	كَذَلِكَ مَا آتَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا قَالُوا سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مُجْنُونٌ ﴿٤٢﴾
Did they suggest it to each other? Rather, they [themselves] are a transgressing people.	أَتَوَاصَوْا بِهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
So leave them, [O Mohammad sawaw], for you are not to be blamed.	فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِمَلُومٍ ﴿٤٤﴾
And remind, for indeed, the reminder benefits the believers.	وَذَكِّرْ فَإِنَّ الذِّكْرَ يُتَفَعَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾
And I did not create the jinn and mankind except to worship Me. [i.e. to get Marifat of Allah & Imam swsa of the time, and to worship Him willingly according to His command]	وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ ﴿٤٦﴾
I do not want from them any provision, nor do I want them to feed Me.	مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ يُطْعِمُونِ ﴿٤٧﴾
Indeed, it is Allah Who is the [continual] Provider, the Possessor of strongest power.	إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْبَتِّينِ ﴿٤٨﴾
And indeed, for those who have done injustice [to the right of Aal e Mohammad swsa] is a portion [of punishment] like the portion of their companions, so let them not impatiently urge Me.	فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِثْلَ ذُنُوبِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾
And woe to those who have disbelieved from their Day which they are promised.	فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

The Mountain	سُورَةُ الطُّورِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the Toor [mountain of Knowledge of Allah: Maola Ali swsa]	وَ الطُّورِ ١
And by a Book [Maola Ali swsa] inscribed	وَ كِتَابٍ مَّسْطُورٍ ٢
In [the holy] skin spread open	فِي رَقٍّ مَّنْشُورٍ ٣
And by the Bait-il-Ma'moor [continuously visited House: Maola Ali swsa]	وَ الْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ ٤
And by the ceiling raised high [highest status near Allah]	وَ السَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ ٥
And by the sea tiding high [with power and knowledge: Maola Ali swsa]	وَ الْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٦
Indeed, the punishment of your Rabb will surely occur.	إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٧
Of it there is no preventer.	مَالَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٨
On the Day the heaven will sway with severe shaking	يَوْمَ تَمُورُ السَّمَاءُ مَوْرًا ٩
– And the mountains will pass on, moving	وَ تَسِيرُ الْجِبَالُ سَيْرًا ١٠
Then woe, that Day, to the beliers,	فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَوْمَ يَسِفُّ السَّمَاءُ ١١
Who are in vain discourse amusing themselves.	الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي حَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ١٢
The Day they are thrust toward the fire of Hell with a [violent] thrust, [it will be said to them],	يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَاً ١٣
"This is the Fire which you used to belie.	هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ١٤
Then is this magic, or do you not see?	أَفَسِحْرٌ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تَبْصُرُونَ ١٥
[Enter to] burn therein; then be patient or impatient – it is all the same for you. You are only being recompensed [for] what you used to do."	إِصْلَوْهَا فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ١٦

Indeed, the righteous will be in gardens and pleasure,	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾
Enjoying what their Rabb has given them, and their Rabb protected them from the punishment of the Hellfire.	فُكِهِينَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ رَبُّهُمْ ۖ وَقَهُمُ رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦﴾
[They will be told], "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do."	كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾
They will be reclining on thrones lined up, and We will marry them to fair women with large [beautiful] eyes.	مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوفَةٍ ۖ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُم بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿١٨﴾
And those who believed and whose descendants followed them in faith – We will join with them their descendants, and We will not deprive them of anything of their deeds. Every person, for what he earned, is pledged.	وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِإِيمَانٍ أَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ ۖ وَمَا أَلْتَنَاهُمْ مِّنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ إِنَّا بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِيْنٌ ﴿١٩﴾
And We will provide them with fruit and meat from whatever they desire.	وَأَمَدَدْنَاهُمْ بِمَا كِهَاتٍ ۖ وَلَحْمٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
They will exchange with one another a cup [of drink] wherein [results] no ill speech or commission of sin.	يَتَنَازَعُونَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا لَا لَغْوٌ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْتِيهِنَّ ﴿٢١﴾
There will circulate among them [servant] boys for them, as if they were pearls well-protected.	وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَّهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَّكْنُونٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
And they will approach one another, inquiring of each other.	وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
They will say, "Indeed, we were previously among our families fearful [of punishment]."	قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
So Allah conferred favour upon us and protected us from the punishment of the Scorching Wind.	فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا ۖ وَوَقَّنَا عَذَابَ السَّمُورِ ﴿٢٥﴾
Indeed, we used to supplicate Him before. Indeed, it is He who is the Beneficent, the Merciful."	إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾
So continue to remind, [O Mohammad sawaw], for you are not, by the favour of your Rabb, a soothsayer or a madman.	فَذَكِّرْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَلَا مَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
Or do they say [of you], "A poet for whom we await a bad misfortune of time?"	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ نَّتَرَبَّصُ بِهِ رَيْبَ الْمُنُونِ ﴿٢٨﴾
Say, "Wait, for indeed I am, with you, among the waiters."	قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

Or do their [i.e. Quraysh] minds command them to [say] this, or are they a transgressing people?	أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَامُهُمْ بِهَذَا أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
Or do they say, "He has fabricated it"? Rather, they do not believe.	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهُ بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
Then let them produce a statement like it, if they are truthful.	فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِّثْلِهِ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾
Or were they created by nothing, or are they the creators [themselves]?	أَمْ خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمُ الْخَالِقُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
Or did they create the heavens and the earth? Rather, they are not certain.	أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بَلْ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
Or have they the treasures of your Rabb? Or are they the controllers [of them]?	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمُ الْمُضَيِّطُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
Or have they a stairway [into the heaven] upon which they listen? Then let their listener produce a clear authority.	أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَسْتَبِعُونَ فِيهِ فَلْيَأْتِ مُسْتَبِعُهُمْ بِسُلْطَنٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٧﴾
Or has He daughters while you have sons?	أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَكُمْ الْبَنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
Or do you, [O Mohammad sawaw], ask of them a payment, so they are overburdened by debt?	أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
Or have they [knowledge of] the unseen, so they write [it] down?	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
Or do they intend a plan [plot]? But those who disbelieve – they are trapped by the plan [themselves].	أَمْ يَرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمُ الْمَكِيدُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
Or have they a god other than Allah? Exalted is Allah above whatever they associate with Him.	أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
And if they were to see a fragment from the sky falling, they would say, "[It is merely] clouds heaped up."	وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كِسْفًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُومٌ ﴿٤٣﴾
So [O Habib sawaw] leave them until they meet their Day in which they will fall unconscious –	فَذَرُهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾
The Day their plan will not avail them at all, nor will they be helped.	يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْعًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

سورة الطور

<p>And indeed, for those who have done injustice [to the right of Aal e Mohammad swsa] is a punishment before that [in Raj'at], but most of them do not know.</p>	<p>وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَابًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And be patient, [O Mohammad sawaw], for the decision of your Rabb, for indeed, you are in Our eyes [i.e. sight]. And exalt [Allah] with praise of your Rabb when you arise [for Salatul Lail]</p>	<p>وَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٢٦﴾</p>
<p>And in a part of the night exalt Him and after the setting of the stars [i.e. two Nawafil before Fajr].</p>	<p>وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَارَ النُّجُومِ ﴿٢٧﴾</p>

سورة النجم

The Star	سُورَةُ النَّجْمِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the star when it descended [on the doorstep of Ali swsa],	وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ ۝١
Your master [Mohammad sawaw] has not strayed, nor has he erred [in love of Ali swsa],	مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوَىٰ ۝٢
Nor does he speak from [his own] inclination.	وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ۝٣
It is not but a revelation revealed,	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ ۝٤
Taught him, the Lord of Mighty Power –	عَلَّمَهُ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَىٰ ۝٥
The powerful [Mohammad sawaw], then rose up,	ذُو مِرَّةٍ فَاسْتَوَىٰ ۝٦
And he was on the highest horizon [in no time].	وَهُوَ بِالْأُفُقِ الْأَعْلَىٰ ۝٧
Then he approached near, so became proof [Daleel of the Haqq],	ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّىٰ ۝٨
So he was at a distance of two bow lengths rather nearer.	فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَىٰ ۝٩
And He revealed to His Abd whatever He revealed.	فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ مَا أَوْحَىٰ ۝١٠
The heart did not belie [about] what he saw.	مَا كَذَّبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَىٰ ۝١١
So you dispute with him over what he sees?	أَفْتُمِرُّونَهُ عَلَىٰ مَا يَرَىٰ ۝١٢
And he certainly saw him [i.e. Ali swsa] in another descent	وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ نَزْلَةً أُخْرَىٰ ۝١٣
At the Lote Tree of the Utmost Boundary –	عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ ۝١٤
Near it is Jannatul Mawa [Garden of Refuge] –	عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَىٰ ۝١٥
When [Noor] was covering the Lote Tree that which covers [it].	إِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشَىٰ ۝١٦
The sight [of the Prophet sawaw] did not deviate, nor did it exceed [its limit].	مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَىٰ ۝١٧

سورة التَّجْم

He certainly saw of the Ayaat-il-Kubra of his Rabb [that 13 Masumeen swsa are encircling Qaim swsa].	لَقَدْ رَأَى مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرَى ﴿١٥﴾
So have you observed al-Laat (1) and al-Uzza (2)?	أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ اللَّاتَ وَالْعُزَّىٰ ﴿١٦﴾
And Manat (3), the third – the last?	وَمَنْوَةَ الثَّالِثَةِ الْآخِرَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾
Is the male for you and for Him the female?	الْكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾
That, then, is an unjust division.	تِلْكَ إِذَا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيزَىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾
They are not but [mere] names you have named them – you and your forefathers – Allah has not sent down for them any authority. They follow not except assumption and what [their] souls desire, and surely there has already come to them from their Rabb guidance.	إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَبَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مِمَّا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ ۗ إِنَّ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى الْأَنْفُسُ ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ الْهُدَىٰ ﴿٢٣﴾
Or is there for man whatever he wishes?	أَمْ لِلْإِنْسَانِ مَا تَمَنَّىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾
Rather, to Allah belongs the Hereafter and the first [world].	فَلِلَّهِ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢٥﴾
And how many angels there are in the heavens whose intercession will not avail at all except [only] after Allah has permitted [it] to whom He wills and approves.	وَكَمْ مِنْ مَلَكٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ لَا تُغْنِي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ يَأْذَنَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْضَىٰ ﴿٢٦﴾
Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter name the angels female names,	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ لَيَسُبُّونَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَسْبِيَةَ الْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٢٧﴾
And they have no knowledge of it. They follow not except conjecture, and indeed, Zunn [conjecture] avails not against the truth at all.	وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ۗ إِنَّ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ ۗ وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ﴿٢٨﴾
So turn away from whoever turns his back on Our Zikr and desires not except the worldly life.	فَاعْرِضْ عَنْ مَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ ۖ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٢٩﴾
That is their sum of knowledge. Indeed, your Rabb is most Knowing of who strays from His Sabeel, and He is most Knowing of who is guided.	ذَلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ ﴿٣٠﴾

سورة التَّجْم

And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth – that He may recompense those who do evil with [the penalty of] what they have done and recompense those who do good with the best [reward] –	وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسَاءُوْا بِمَا عَمِلُوْا وَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا بِالْحُسْنٰى ﴿٣١﴾
Those who avoid the major sins and immoralities, except small faults. Indeed, your Rabb is vast in forgiveness. He was most knowing of you when He produced you from the earth and when you were fetuses in the wombs of your mothers. So do not claim yourselves to be pure; He is most knowing of who fears Him.	الَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبِيْرَ الْاِثْمِ وَالْفَوٰحِشِ اِلَّا اللَّمَمَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاَسْعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ؕ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ اِذْ اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ وَاِذْ اَنْتُمْ اَجْنَةٌ فِيْ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهَاتِكُمْ ؕ فَلَا تُزَكُّوْا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ اتَّقٰى ﴿٣٢﴾
Have you seen the one who turned away	اَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِيْ تَوَلٰى ﴿٣٣﴾
And gave a little and [then] withheld?	وَ اَعْطٰى قَلِيْلًا وَّ اَكْدٰى ﴿٣٤﴾
Does he have knowledge of the unseen, so he sees?	اَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهُوَ يَرٰى ﴿٣٥﴾
Or has he not been informed of what was in the scriptures of Musa	اَمْ لَمْ يُنَبِّاْ بِمَا فِي صُحُفِ مُوسٰى ﴿٣٦﴾
And [scriptures of] Ibraheem, who fulfilled [his obligations] –	وَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ الَّذِيْ وُقِّيَ ﴿٣٧﴾
That no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another	اَلَّا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ اُخْرٰى ﴿٣٨﴾
And that there is nothing for man except that what he strived	وَ اَنْ لِّيْسَ لِلْاِنْسٰنِ اِلَّا مَا سَعٰى ﴿٣٩﴾
And that his effort is going to be seen soon –	وَ اَنْ سَعْيَهٗ سَوْفَ يُرٰى ﴿٤٠﴾
Then he will be recompensed for it with the fullest recompense –	ثُمَّ يُجْزٰىهُ الْجَزَآءَ الْاَوْفٰى ﴿٤١﴾
And that to your Rabb is the finality [i.e. wisdom cannot perceive Allah]	وَ اَنْ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهٰى ﴿٤٢﴾
And that it is He who makes [Momin] laugh and [makes enemy of Ali swsa to] weep	وَ اَنَّهُ هُوَ اَضْحَكَ وَاَبْكٰى ﴿٤٣﴾
And that it is He who causes death and gives life	وَ اَنَّهُ هُوَ اَمَاتَ وَاَحْيَا ﴿٤٤﴾
And that He created the pairs – the male and female –	وَ اَنَّهُ خَلَقَ الرُّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَاَلْاُنْثٰى ﴿٤٥﴾

سورة التَّجْم

From a semen-drop when it is emitted	مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ إِذَا تُمْنَى ٣٣
And that [incumbent] upon Him is the other [i.e. next] creation	وَأَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَى ٣٤
And that it is He who enriches and suffices	وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَغْنَىٰ وَأَقْنَىٰ ٣٥
And that it is He who is the Rabb of Sirius	وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ الشَّعْرَىٰ ٣٦
And that He destroyed the first [people of] Aad	وَأَنَّهُ أَهْلَكَ عَادًا الْأُولَىٰ ٣٧
And Samood– and He did not spare [anyone] –	وَتَمُودَ إِذْ يَمَآءَ ابْتِغَىٰ ٣٨
And the people of Nuh before. Indeed, it was they who were [even] more unjust and more rebellious.	وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَأَطْغَىٰ ٣٩
And the overturned towns He hurled down	وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ أَهْوَىٰ ٤٠
And covered them that which covers.	فَغَشَّيْهَا مَا غَشَّىٰ ٤١
Then which of the favours of your Rabb do you doubt?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَمَارَىٰ ٤٢
This [Prophet sawaw] is a warner from the pioneer warners [when Maola Mohammad sawaw invited to the Haqq in Aalam e Zarr].	هَذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّذِيرِ الْأُولَىٰ ٤٣
The Approaching [Qiyamah] has approached.	أَزِفَتِ الْأَزِفَةُ ٤٤
Besides Allah, there is no remover of it.	لَيْسَ لَهَا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ٤٥
Then at this statement do you wonder?	أَفَمِن هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ ٤٦
And you laugh and do not weep	وَتَضْحَكُونَ وَلَا تَبْكُونَ ٤٧
While you are heedlessly amusing?	وَأَنْتُمْ سِيدُونَ ٤٨
So do Sajdah to Allah and worship [Him]. [SAJDAH]	فَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا ٤٩

The Moon	سُورَةُ الْقَمَرِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
The Hour has come near, and the moon has split [in two by the command of Rasool Allah sawaw].	اقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ﴿١﴾
And if they see a sign [i.e. miracle], they turn away and say, "Continuing magic."	وَإِنْ يَرَوْا آيَةً يُعْرِضُوا وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ ﴿٢﴾
And they belied and followed their inclinations. But for every matter is a [time of] settlement.	وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَكُلُّ أَمْرٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ﴿٣﴾
And there has already come to them of information that in which there is deterrence –	وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ مَا فِيهِ مُرْدَجَةٌ ﴿٤﴾
Effective wisdom – but warning does not avail [them].	حِكْمَةٌ بَالِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ النُّذُرُ ﴿٥﴾
So leave them, [O Mohammad sawaw]. The Day the Caller [the Imam swsa] will call to something forbidding,	فَقُولْ عَنْهُمْ يُومَرُ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ إِلَىٰ شَيْءٍ تُكْرَهُ ﴿٦﴾
Their eyes humbled, they will emerge from the graves as if they were locusts spreading,	خُشَعًا أَبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ كَأَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُّنتَشِرٌ ﴿٧﴾
Racing ahead toward the Caller. The disbelievers will say, "This is a difficult Day."	مُهْطِعِينَ إِلَى الدَّاعِ يَقُولُ الْكُفْرُونَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾
The people of Nuh belied before them, and they denied Our servant and said, "A madman," and he was repelled.	كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا وَقَالُوا مَجْنُونٌ وَازْدَجَرُوا ﴿٩﴾
So he invoked his Rabb, "Indeed, I am overpowered, so help."	فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ ﴿١٠﴾
Then We opened the gates of the heaven with rain pouring down	فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءٍ مُّنْهَرٍ ﴿١١﴾
And caused the earth to burst with springs, and the waters met for a matter already predestined.	وَ فَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَىٰ أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ ﴿١٢﴾
And We carried him on that [boat] made of planks and nails,	وَ حَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ ذَاتِ الْأَوَاحِ وَدُسُرٍ ﴿١٣﴾
Sailing before Our Eyes [Ainullah] as reward for he who had been denied.	تَجْرِي بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَاءً لِّمَن كَانَ كُفِرًا ﴿١٤﴾

And We left it [i.e. boat] as a sign, so is there any who will ponder?	وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَاهَا آيَةً فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ ﴿١٥﴾
And how [severe] were My punishment and My warning.	فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ﴿١٦﴾
And We have certainly made the Qur'an easy for Zikr [remembrance], so is there any who will ponder?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ ﴿١٧﴾
And he belied; and how [severe] were My punishment and My warning.	كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ﴿١٨﴾
Indeed, We sent upon them a screaming freezing wind on a day of continuous misfortune,	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي يَوْمٍ نَحْسٍ مُسْتَبِيرٍ ﴿١٩﴾
Plucking out people as if they were trunks of palm trees uprooted.	تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ مُنْقَعِرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
And how [severe] were My punishment and My warning.	فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٢١﴾
And We have certainly made the Qur'an easy for Zikr [remembrance], so is there any who will take lesson?	وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
Samood belied the warning	كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٢٣﴾
And said, "Is it one human being among us that we should follow? Indeed, we would then be in error and madness.	فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرًا مِنَّا وَاحِدًا نَتَّبِعُهُ إِنَّا إِدَّا لَ الْغَى ضَلَالٍ وَسُعُرٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
Has the Reminder been sent down upon him from among us? Rather, he is an insolent liar."	ءَأَلْقَى الذِّكْرَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ أَشِرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾
They will know tomorrow who is the insolent liar.	سَيَعْلَمُونَ غَدًا مَنِ الْكَذَّابُ الْآشِرُ ﴿٢٦﴾
Indeed, We are sending the she-camel as a trial for them, so watch them and be patient.	إِنَّا مُرْسِلُوا النَّاقَةَ فِتْنَةً لَهُمْ فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ وَاصْطَبِرْ ﴿٢٧﴾
And inform them that the water is shared between them [and the she-camel], each [day of] drink attended [by turn].	وَنَبِّئْهُمْ أَنَّ الْمَاءَ قِسْمَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ شِرْبٍ مُحْتَضَرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾
But they called their companion, and he took [sword] and hamstrung [her].	فَنَادُوا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطَى فَعَقَرَ ﴿٢٩﴾
And how [severe] were My punishment and My warning.	فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٠﴾

<p>Indeed, We sent upon them one lethal shriek [i.e. blast from the sky], and they became like the dry pieces of plants of a fence maker.</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَكَانُوا كَهَشِيمِ الْمُحْتَضِرِ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>And We have certainly made the Qur'an easy for Zikr [remembrance], so is there any who will remind?</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>The people of Loot belied the warning.</p>	<p>كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, We sent upon them a storm of stones, except the family of Loot – We saved them before dawn</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ بِسَحْرِ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>As favour from Us. Thus do We reward he who is grateful.</p>	<p>نِعْمَةٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ شَكَرَ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And he had already warned them of Our sudden severe assault, but they doubted the warning.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>And they had demanded from him his guests, but We obliterated their eyes, [saying], "Taste My punishment and warning."</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدُوهُ عَنْ صَيفِهِ فَطَسَّسْنَا أَعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>And surely there came upon them by early morning an abiding punishment.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ صَبَّحَهُمْ بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>So taste My punishment and My warning.</p>	<p>فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>And We have certainly made the Qur'an easy for Zikr [remembrance], so is there any who will mention?</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>And there certainly came to the people of Fir'aoun warning.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ النُّذُرُ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>They belied Our Ayaat [Vicegerents], all of them, so We seized them with a seizure of one Exalted in Might and Perfect in Ability.</p>	<p>كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ أَخْذَ عَزِيزٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>
<p>Are your disbelievers [Quraysh] better than those [former ones], or is there exemption for you in the scriptures?</p>	<p>أَكْفَارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أُولَئِكُمْ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَاءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٤٣﴾</p>
<p>Or do they say, "We are an assembly supporting [each other]"?</p>	<p>أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَمِيعٌ مُّنتَصِرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾</p>
<p>Soon [their] assembly will be defeated [in Badr], and they will turn their backs [in retreat].</p>	<p>سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّونَ الدُّبُرَ ﴿٤٥﴾</p>

سورة القمر

But the Hour [of Qiyamah] is their appointment [for due punishment], and the Hour is more disastrous and more bitter.	بَلِ السَّاعَةِ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ أَذْهَبِي وَأَمْرٌ ۞۳
Indeed, the criminals are in error and madness.	إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعْرٍ ۞۴
The Day they are dragged into the Fire on their faces [it will be said], "Taste the touch of Saqar [Hell]."	يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُونَ فِي النَّارِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُوقُوا مَسَّ سَقَرَ ۞۸
Indeed, all things We created with predestination [i.e. punishment is according to the evil deeds of the companions of the Hell].	إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَرٍ ۞۳
And Our command is but one, like a blink of an eye.	وَمَا أَمْرُنَا إِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍ بِالْبَصَرِ ۞۵
And We have already destroyed your kinds [i.e. idol worshipers], so is there any who will take heed?	وَلَقَدْ أَهَلَكْنَا أَشْيَاءَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ مَّدَكِرٍ ۞۵
And everything they did is in written records.	وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ۞۶
And every small and great [sin] is inscribed.	وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُسْتَطَرٌ ۞۶
Indeed, the righteous will be among gardens and rivers,	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَهَرٍ ۞۶
In a seat of honour near a Sovereign, Perfect in Ability [along with Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa].	فِي مَقْعَدٍ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيكٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ۞۶

The Beneficent	سُورَةُ الرَّحْمٰن
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ
The Rahman [Most Merciful to all without discrimination]	الرَّحْمٰنُ ﴿١﴾
Taught the Qur'an [to Mohammad sawaw],	عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ ﴿٢﴾
Created the man [Ali swsa],	خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ ﴿٣﴾
Taught him eloquence [power of expression].	عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ ﴿٤﴾
The sun and the moon [move] by precise calculation,	الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ ﴿٥﴾
And the star [Rasool Allah sawaw] and tree [Amirul Momineen swsa & the Imams swsa] prostrate.	وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدْنَ ﴿٦﴾
And the heaven [Maola Mohammad swsa] He raised it high and placed the balance [Maola Ali swsa]	وَالسَّمَاءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ ﴿٧﴾
That you do not transgress [disobey] concerning the balance [Maola Ali swsa].	اَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيزَانِ ﴿٨﴾
And establish weight in justice [i.e. believe in the just Imam swsa] and do not make deficient the balance [i.e. don't do injustice by usurping the right of the Imam swsa].	وَاقْيُمُوا الْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تَخْسِرُوا الْمِيزَانَ ﴿٩﴾
And the earth He laid [out] for the creatures.	وَالْاَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْاِنَامِ ﴿١٠﴾
Therein is fruit and palm trees having sheaths [of dates]	فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْاَكْمَامِ ﴿١١﴾
And grain having husks and scented flowering plants.	وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ ﴿١٢﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِآيِ الْاِءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْفُرْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
He created man from sounding clay like [that of] pottery.	خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ ﴿١٤﴾
And He created the jinn from a smokeless flame of fire.	وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِنْ نَّارٍ ﴿١٥﴾

So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both [jinn & humans] deny? [i.e. the deniers of Wilayat e Ali swsa, which favour of Rabb of Aalameen they will deny, Mohammad sawaw or Ali swsa?]	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾
[He is] Rabb of the two Easts [Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa] and Rabb of the two Wests [Hassan swsa & Hussain swsa].	رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ﴿١٧﴾
So which of the favours [Mohammad sawaw or Ali swsa] of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
He released the two seas [Ali swsa & Fatima swsa], they meet together;	مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾
Between them is a Barzakh [Rasool Allah sawaw], neither of them exceed [each other] [i.e. the status of Ali swsa and Fatima swsa is equal].	بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢١﴾
From both of them emerge Lu'lu [pearl: Hassan swsa] and Marjan [coral: Hussain swsa].	يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٢٢﴾
So which of the favours [Wilayat e Ali swsa or devotion of Qurba swsa] of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾
And to Him belong the ships [boat of salvation] elevated in the sea like mountains.	وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنشَآتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ﴿٢٤﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾
Everyone upon it [i.e. the earth] will perish,	كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ﴿٢٦﴾
And there will remain the Countenance of your Rabb [Wajhullah: the Masumeen swsa], Owner of the Majesty and the Honour.	وَيَبْقَىٰ وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٢٧﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
Whoever is within the heavens and the earth asks Him; every day He is in Splendour.	يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شٰنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

Soon We will attend to you, O you two weighty things [the Qur'an and Itrat of Ahlul Bait swsa].	سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَيَّةَ الثَّقَلَيْنِ ﴿٣١﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾
O company of the jinn and the mankind, if you are able to pass beyond the regions of the heavens and the earth, then pass. You cannot pass except with help of Sultan [Hujjatullah].	يُعَشِّرَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَن تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوا لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطٰنٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
There will be sent upon you a flame of fire and smoke, and you will not be able to defend yourselves.	يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شَوْءٌ مِنْ نَّارٍ وَنُحٰسٍ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
And when the heaven is split open and – becomes rose coloured like red hide	فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ ﴿٣٧﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny? –	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾
Then on that Day none will be asked about his sin among men or jinn [those who are on Wilayat e Ali swsa, and they are immune to the enemies of Masumeen swsa, and they are cautious about Halaal and Haraam].	فَبِئْسَ مِيزَانٍ لِّمَنْ لَا يُسْئَلُ عَن ذُنُوبِهِ إِنسٌ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٣٩﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
The criminals will be known by their marks, and they will be seized by the forelocks and the feet. [In Raj'at as well, Qaim swsa will recognize them by their faces and kill them with Zulficar.]	يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَاصِي وَالْأَقْدَامِ ﴿٤١﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾
This is Hell, which the criminals belie.	هٰذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
They will circulate between it [i.e. Hell] and between scalding water, heated [to the utmost degree].	يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ ؕ إِن ۙ ﴿٤٤﴾

So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾
But for him who has feared the position of his Rabb are two gardens –	وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّتَيْنِ ﴿٥٧﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny? –	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾
Both having branches [laden with fruits].	ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَانٍ ﴿٥٩﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾
In both of them are two springs, flowing.	فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيانِ ﴿٦١﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾
In both of them are of every fruit, two kinds.	فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجَانِ ﴿٦٣﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾
[They are] reclining on beds whose linings are of silk brocade, and the fruit of the two gardens is within reach [hanging low].	مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَى فُرُشٍ بَطَآئِنُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ وَجَنَّاتٍ دَانٍ ﴿٦٥﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾
In them are women limiting [their] glances, man has not touched before them nor jinn –	فِيهِنَّ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ لَمْ يَطْبُئُهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٦٧﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny? –	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾
As if they were rubies and coral.	كَأَنَّهُنَّ الْيَاقُوتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٦٩﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾
Is the reward for good [anything] but good? [i.e. The reward of faith in Tauheed is Paradise.]	هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَانُ ﴿٧١﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾

And besides these two are two [other] gardens [on earth] –	وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ ﴿٣٦﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny? –	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
Dark dark green [in color].	مُدْهَاهَا مَتْنٌ ﴿٣٨﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾
In both of them are two springs gushing forth.	فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتُنِ ﴿٤٠﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤١﴾
In both of them are fruits and palm trees and pomegranates.	فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ ﴿٤٢﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
In them are good and beautiful [spouses] –	فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ حِسَانٌ ﴿٤٤﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny? –	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾
Fair ones reserved in pavilions –	حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَاتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ ﴿٤٦﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny? –	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾
Man has not touched before them nor jinn –	لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٤٨﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny? –	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
Reclining on green cushions and beautiful fine carpets.	مُتَكِّينَ عَلَى رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَبَقَرٍ حِسَانٍ ﴿٥٠﴾
So which of the favours of your Rabb will you both deny?	فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٥١﴾
Blessed is the name of your Rabb, Owner of the Majesty and the Honour. [Masumeen swsa are the Majesty & Honour of Allah, and for their sake Allah blesses His servants.]	تَبَارَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٥٢﴾

سورة الواقعة

The Occurrence	سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
When the Occurrence [Qiyamah] will occur,	إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۝
None will be to deny its occurrence.	لَيْسَ لَوْفَعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ۝
It will bring down [some to Hell] and raise up [others to Paradise].	خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ۝
When the earth will shake with a quake,	إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًا ۝
And the mountains will be broken down, crumbling	وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ۝
So they will become dust dispersing,	فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُتَّبَثًا ۝
And you will become [of] three kinds:	وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ۝
Then the companions of the Yameen [right] – how [lucky] are the companions of the Yameen [Maola Ali swsa]?	فَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ۝ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ۝
And the companions of the left – how [wretched] are companions of the left?	وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ۝ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ۝
And the forerunners are the excelling ones. [Prophets and Vicegerents	وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ ۝
Those are the near ones [to Allah]	أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۝
In the Gardens of Bliss,	فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ۝
A [large] company of the former peoples	ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأُولَىٰ ۝
And a few of the later peoples,	وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ۝
On thrones decorated [with gold & gems],	عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُونَةٍ ۝
Reclining on them, facing each other.	مُتَّكِنِينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقَابِلِينَ ۝
There will circulate among them young boys made eternal	يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ ۝

سورة الواقعة

With bowls, jugs and a cup [of drink] from a flowing spring –	بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقٍ وَكُؤُوسٍ مِّن مَّعِينٍ ﴿١٨﴾
No headache will they have therefrom, nor will they be intoxicated –	لَّا يُصَدَّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾
And fruit of what they select	وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
And the meat of birds, from whatever they desire.	وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
And [for them are] fair women with large [beautiful] eyes,	وَحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
The likenesses of pearls well-protected,	كَامُثَالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾
As reward for what they used to do.	جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
They will not hear therein ill speech [vulgar, lie, song] or commission of sin –	لَّا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْتِيهِنَّ أَهْوَاءُ
Only a saying [of] Salaam [peace], Salaam.	إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا سَلَامًا ﴿٢٥﴾
The companions of the Yameen [Maola Ali swsa] – how [lucky] are the companions of the Yameen?	وَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٦﴾ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٥﴾
[They will be] among thornless Lote trees	فِي سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ ﴿٢٨﴾
And banana trees layered [with fruit]	وَوَاطِحٍ مَّنْضُودٍ ﴿٢٩﴾
And shade extended	وَوَظِلٍّ مَّمْدُودٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
And water flowing constantly	وَمَاءٍ مَّسْكُوبٍ ﴿٣١﴾
And fruit, abundant [and varied],	وَفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
Neither limited [to season] nor forbidden,	لَّا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
And [upon] beds raised high.	وَفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ ﴿٣٤﴾
Indeed, We have produced them [i.e. the women of Paradise], anew creation	إِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَهُنَّ إِنشَاءً ﴿٣٥﴾
And made them virgins,	فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا ﴿٣٦﴾

سورة الواقعة

Devoted [to their husbands, speaking Arabic] and of equal age,	عُرْبًا أَتْرَابًا ﴿٢٥﴾
For the companions of the Yameen	لِأَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٦﴾
A company of the former peoples [like Habel, Hizqeel, Habib Najjar, etc]	ثُلَّةٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾
And a company of the later peoples [i.e. from Ummah of the Nabi Akram sawaw].	وَأُثُلَّةٌ مِنَ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
And the companions of the Shimal [enemies of the Masumeen swsa] – how [wretched] are the companions of the left?	وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ ﴿٢٩﴾ مَا أَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ ﴿٣٠﴾
[They will be] in scorching windy-fire and scalding water	فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَیْمٍ ﴿٣١﴾
And a shade of black smoke,	وَوَظِلٍّ مِّنْ يَّحْمُومٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
Neither cool nor beneficial.	لَّا بَارِدٍ وَلَا كَرِيمٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
Indeed they were, before that, indulging in affluence,	إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
And they used to persist in the great violation,	وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْحِنثِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٣٥﴾
And they used to say, "When we die and become dust and bones, are we indeed to be resurrected?	وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ إِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا إِنَّا لَبَعُوثُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
Or our forefathers [as well]?"	أَوْ آبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Indeed, the former and later peoples	قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾
Are surely to be gathered together for the appointment of a known Day."	لَجُمُوعُونَ إِلَىٰ مِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٣٩﴾
Then indeed you, O you who are astray and beliers,	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيُّهَا الضَّالُّونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
Will be surely eating from tree of Zaqqum [bitter thorny fruit]	لَا كُلُونَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِّنْ زَقُّومٍ ﴿٤١﴾
And filling with it your bellies	فَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
And drinking on top of it from scalding water	فَشَرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَیْمِ ﴿٤٣﴾

سورة الواقعة

And will drink as the drinking of thirsty camels.	فَشْرَبُونَ شُرْبَ الْهَيْمِ ۝٥٥
That is their entertainment on the Day of Recompense.	هَذَا نُزْلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۝٥٦
We have created you, so why do you not testify?	نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تَصَدَّقُونَ ۝٥٧
Have you seen that which you emit?	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تُمْنُونَ ۝٥٨
Is it you who creates it [i.e. offspring], or are We the Creators?	ءَأَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَالِقُونَ ۝٥٩
We have decreed death among you, and We are not to be overcome	نَحْنُ قَادِرُونَ بَيْنَكُمْ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ۝٦٠
In that We will bring in your place likes of you and produce you in that [form] which you do not know.	عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ۝٦١
And surely you have already known the first creation, so will you not ponder?	وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۝٦٢
And have you seen that [seed] which you sow?	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرَثُونَ ۝٦٣
Is it you who makes it grow, or are We the growers?	ءَأَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الزَّارِعُونَ ۝٦٤
If We willed, We could make it [dry] debris, and you would remain wondering [over hardship],	لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَامًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ ۝٦٥
[Saying], "Indeed, we are [now] in debt;	إِنَّا لَمَغْرُمُونَ ۝٦٦
Rather, we have been deprived."	بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ۝٦٧
And have you seen the water that you drink?	أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ ۝٦٨
Is it you who brought it down from the clouds, or is it We who bring it down?	ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنزِلُونَ ۝٦٩
If We willed, We could make it bitter, so why are you not grateful?	لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ أَمْحًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝٧٠
Have you seen the fire that you ignite?	أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ ۝٧١
Is it you who produced its tree, or are We the producers?	ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنشِئُونَ ۝٧٢

سورة الواقعة

We have made it a reminder and provision for the needy [travellers in the desert],	نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذْكَرَةً وَرَحْمَةً لِلْمُقْوِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾
So exalt the name of your Rabb, the Most Great.	فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾
Then I swear by the stations of the stars [i.e. I swear by the status of the Imams swsa],	فَلَا أَقْسَمُ بِمَقِيعِ النُّجُومِ ﴿٤٧﴾
And indeed, it is certainly an oath – if you could know – [most] great.	وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لِّوَتَّعَلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾
Indeed, it is a noble Qur'an	إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾
In a Book well-protected [Syyeda Fatima Zahra swsa];	فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ ﴿٥٠﴾
None can touch it except the purifying ones [the Masumeen swsa].	لَّا يَسْطُوهَا إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
[It is] a revelation from the Rabb of the Alameen.	تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾
Then is it to this statement that you are indifferent	أَفَبِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
And you make the means of your provision that you belie?	وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْكُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
Then why, when it [i.e. the soul at death] reaches the throat	فَلَوْ لَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ ﴿٥٥﴾
And you are at that time looking on [that Maola Ali swsa giving good news of paradise to his lover, and of hell to his enemy] –	وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾
And We are nearer to him [i.e. Ali swsa] than you, but you do not see [us] –	وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾
Then why do you not, if you are not to be recompensed [on the day of Qiyamah],	فَلَوْ لَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾
Bring it [i.e. life] back, if you are truthful?	تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾
And if he [i.e. the deceased] was of those being near [to the Imam swsa],	فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾
Then [for him is] happiness and bounty [breeze & fragrance of paradise in grave] and a garden of Bliss [in the Hereafter].	فَرَوْحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ وَجَنَّتُ نَعِيمٍ ﴿٦١﴾
And if he was of the companions of the Yameen [Maola Ali aswsa],	وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٦٢﴾

سورة الواقعة

Then [the angels will say], "Salaam for you; [you are] from the companions of the Yameen."	فَسَلِّمْ لَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ۝٩١
But if he was of the beliers, the astray,	وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ الضَّالِّينَ ۝٩٢
Then [for him is] entertainment of scalding water [in grave]	فَنُزُلٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ ۝٩٣
And burning in Hellfire [in the Hereafter].	وَتَصْلِيَةٌ جَهِيمٍ ۝٩٤
Indeed, this is the certain Truth,	إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ۝٩٥
So exalt the Ism [name] of your Rabb, the Most Great.	فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ۝٩٦

<p>The Iron (Zulfiqar)</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Whatever is in the heavens and the earth exalts Allah, and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He gives life and causes death, and He is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>He is the First and the Last, the Apparent and the Intimate, and He is, of all things, Knower. [i.e. Maola Ali swsa is the expresser of the [attributes of Allah</p>	<p>هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ۗ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>It is He Who created the heavens and the earth in six days and then organized the Arsh dominating everything big or small, and being at the same distance to all things. He knows what penetrates into the earth and what emerges from it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein; and He is with you wherever you are. And Allah, of what you do, is Seeing</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۗ يُعَلِّمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا ۗ وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And to Allah are returned all matters.</p>	<p>لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>He causes the night to enter the day and causes the day to enter the night, and He is the Knower of that within the chests.</p>	<p>يُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Believe in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and spend out of that in which He has made you successive inheritors. So those who have believed among you and spent, there will be a great reward.</p>	<p>أٰمِنُوۤا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوۡلِهٖ ۗ وَاٰنْفِقُوۡا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمۡ مُّسْتَخٰلِفِيۡنَ فِيۡهِ ۗ فَاَلَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا مِنْكُمۡ وَاٰنْفَقُوۡا لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ كَبِيۡرٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And what is wrong with you, you do not believe in Allah while the Rasool [sawaw] invites you to believe in your Rabb and He has taken your covenant, if you are [truly] believers?</p>	<p>وَمَا كُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوۡنَ بِاللّٰهِ ۗ وَالرَّسُوۡلُ يَدْعُوۡكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوۡا بِرَبِّكُمْ ۗ وَقَدْ اٰخَذَ مِيۡثَاقَكُمۡ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيۡنَ ﴿٨﴾</p>

<p>It is He Who sends down upon His Abd [Mohammad sawaw] verses of clear evidence that He may bring you out from darkneses [Kufr] into the Noor [Wilayat e Ali swsa]. And indeed, Allah is to you Kind and Merciful.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And why do you not spend in the Sabeel of Allah while to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth? Not equal among you are those who spent before the conquest [of Makkah] and fought [and those who did so after it]. [i.e. No one is equal to Maola Ali swsa.] Those are greater in degree than those who spent afterwards and fought. But to all Allah has promised the best [reward]. And Allah, with what you do, is Acquainted.</p>	<p>وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ لَا يَسْتَوِيٰ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ أَنْفَقَ مِن قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَتْلٌ ۗ أُوْلَٰئِكَ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِن بَعْدُ وَقَتَلُوا ۗ وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Who is it that would loan Allah a goodly loan [i.e. spending in the way of the Imam swsa] so He will multiply it for him and he will have a noble reward?</p>	<p>مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقرضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضِعَّهُ لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>On the Day you see the believing men and believing women, their Noor [the Imam swsa] striving before them and on their right [to take them to the paradise], [it will be said], "Your good tidings today are [of] gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein you will abide eternally." That is what is the great attainment.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَىٰ نُورُهُم بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرًا لَّهُمْ الْيَوْمَ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>On the [same] Day the hypocrite men and hypocrite women will say to those who believed, "Pay some attention to us that we may glean some from your Noor." It will be said, "Go back behind you and seek Noor." And a wall [Rasool Allah sawaw] will be placed between them with a door [Maola Ali swsa] in it, its interior having Rahmat [for Shias of Ali swsa], but on the outside of it is torment in front [for the enemies of Aal e Mohammad swsa].</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنٰفِقُونَ وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا انظُرُونَا نَقْتَبِسْ مِن نُّورِكُمْ ۗ قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوا نُورًا ۗ فَضَرَبَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِسُورٍ لَهُ بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرُهُ مِن قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>They [i.e. the hypocrites] will call to them [i.e. the believers], "Were we not with you [in fasting & prayers]?" They will say, "Yes, but you afflicted yourselves [with sin] and you awaited [misfortune for us] and you doubted, and wishful thinking deluded you until there came the command of Allah. And the Deceiver [i.e. Shaitan] deceived you concerning Allah.</p>	<p>يُنَادُونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُن مَّعَكُمْ ۖ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ الْأَمَانِيُّ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ ۗ وَغَرَّكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

<p>So today no ransom will be taken from you or from those who disbelieved. Your refuge is the Fire. It [the Hell] is your Maola [guardian], and wretched is the destination.”</p>	<p>فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَلَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ مَا أُولَئِكَ إِلَّا فِي النَّارِ هِيَ مَوْلَاهُمْ ۗ وَبئس المصير ۝</p>
<p>Has the time not come for those who have believed that their hearts should become humbly submissive for the Zikr of Allah and what has come down of the Haqq [truth]? And [in Ghaibat e Kubra] let them not be like those who were given the Book before, and a long period passed over them, so their hearts hardened; and many of them are defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۗ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ۝</p>
<p>Know that Allah gives life [by justice of the Imam swsa] to the earth after its lifelessness [by Kufr of disbelievers]. Certainly We have made clear to you the signs; perhaps you will understand.</p>	<p>إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۗ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ۝</p>
<p>Indeed, the charitable men and the charitable women and [they who] have loaned Allah a goodly loan – it will be multiplied for them, and they will have a noble reward.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْمُصَّدِّقِينَ وَالْمُصَّدِّقَاتِ وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضْعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ۝</p>
<p>And those who have believed in Allah and His Rasools – those are the truthful and the witness [faith in the Masumeen swsa, testifying their Ahadees, waiting for Qaim swsa], with their Rabb. For them is their reward and their light. But those who have disbelieved and belied Our Ayaat [i.e. denied Wilayat & right of Ali swsa] – those are the companions of Hellfire.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصِّدِّيقُونَ ۗ وَ الشُّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ۝</p>
<p>Know that the life of this world is but play and amusement and adornment and boasting among each other and competition in increase of wealth and children – like the example of a rain whose [resulting] plant growth pleases the tillers; then it dries and you see it turned yellow; then it becomes [scattered] debris. And in the Hereafter is severe punishment; and forgiveness from Allah and approval [as well]. And what is the worldly life except the enjoyment of delusion.</p>	<p>إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّهَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ زِينَةٌ وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ ۗ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَامًا ۗ وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ۗ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ ۗ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَمَتَاعٌ الْعُرُورِ ۝</p>

<p>Race [i.e. excel] toward forgiveness from your Rabb and Paradise whose width is like the width of the heavens and the earth, prepared for those who believed in Allah and His Rasools. That is the bounty of Allah which He gives to whom He wills, and Allah is the Possessor of great bounty.</p>	<p>سَابِقُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>No disaster strikes [Momineen] upon the earth or among yourselves except that it is in a register before We bring it into being – indeed that, for Allah, is easy –</p>	<p>مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَبْرَأَهَا إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>In order that you do not despair over what has escaped you and you do not exult [in pride] over what He has given you. And Allah does not like everyone proud and boastful –</p>	<p>لِكَيْلَا تَأْسَوْا عَلَىٰ مَآفَاتِكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا آتَاكُمْ وَ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>[Those] who are stingy and enjoin upon people stinginess. And whoever turns away – then indeed, Allah is the Free of need, the Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>لِلَّذِينَ يَبِخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَ مَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>We have already sent Our Rasools with clear evidences and sent down with them the Book and the Mezaan [balance] that the people may maintain [their affairs] in justice. And We sent down iron [Zulfiqar], wherein is great military might [against enemies] and benefits for the people [Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa], and so that Allah may make evident him who supports Him and His Rasools invisibly. Indeed, Allah is Powerful and Exalted in Might [i.e. Allah takes revenge through Ali swsa from the disbelievers].</p>	<p>لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَ الْمِيزَانَ لِيَقُومَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>And surely We have already sent Nuh and Ibraheem and placed in their descendants prophethood and Book; and among them were guided ones [as well] but many of them were defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّهْتَدٍ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>

Then We sent following their footsteps Our Rasools and followed [them] with Esa, the son of Mariyam, and gave him the Injeel. And We placed in the hearts of those who followed him compassion and mercy; and monasticism [monkery] which they innovated; We did not prescribe it for them except [that they did so] seeking the approval of Allah. But they did not observe it with due observance. So We gave the ones who believed among them their reward, but many of them are defiantly disobedient.

ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنجِيلَ ۗ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً ۗ وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا ۚ فَآتَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ ۗ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

O you who believe, fear Allah and believe in His Rasool [sawaw]; He will [then] give you a double portion of His mercy [Hassan swsa & Hussain swsa] and make for you a Noor [Maola Ali swsa] by which you will walk and forgive you; and Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَآمِنُوا بِرَسُولِهِ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ نُورًا تَمْشُونَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

[This is] so that the People of the Book may know that they are not able [to control] anything from the bounty of Allah and that Fazal [all bounty] is in the Hand of Allah; He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of great bounty.

لَعَلَّ يَعْلَمَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَلَّا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ مِّنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٧﴾

The Pleading	سُورَةُ الْمَجَادِلَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Certainly Allah has heard the statement of the one who pleads with you, [O Mohammad sawaw], concerning her husband and directs her complaint to Allah. And Allah hears your dialogue; indeed, Allah is all-Hearing, all-Seeing.	قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١﴾
Those who pronounce Zihar among you [to separate] from their wives – they are not [consequently] their mothers. Their mothers are none but those who gave birth to them. And indeed they are surely saying an evil statement and a falsehood. And indeed, Allah .is Pardoning, Forgiving	الَّذِينَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ مَا هُنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا الْأُلْحَىٰ وَلَدْنَهُمْ ۗ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٢﴾
And those who pronounce Zihar from their wives and then they take back what they said – then [there must be] the freeing of a slave before they touch one another. That is what you are admonished thereby; and Allah is Acquainted with what you do.	وَالَّذِينَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ ۗ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا ذَلِكُمْ تَوْعُظُونَ بِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٣﴾
And he who does not find [a slave] – then a fast for two months consecutively before they touch one another; and he who is unable – then the feeding of sixty poor persons. That is for you to believe [completely] in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw]; and those are the limits [set by] Allah. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.	فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا ۗ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَاطْعَامُ سِتِّينَ مِسْكِينًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۗ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾
Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] are disgraced as those before them were disgraced. And We have certainly sent down verses of clear evidence. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادِّثُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ كُنْتُمْ أَكْثَرُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ وَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ ۗ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ﴿٥﴾
On the Day when Allah will resurrect them all together and inform them of what they did. Allah had encompassed it in knowledge, while they forgot it; and Allah is, over all things, Witness.	يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۗ أَحْصَاهُ اللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٦﴾

Have you not observed that Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is on the earth? There is in no private conversation among three but that He is the fourth of them, nor are there five but that He is the sixth of them – and no less than that and no more except that He is with them wherever they are. Then He will inform them of what they did, on the Day of Qiyamah [Incident: Fulan & Fulan did meeting with their company and made a written resolution to oppose Maola Ali after Rasool Allah sawaw, and decided future plot]. Indeed Allah is, of all things, Knowing.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا
يَكُونُ مِنْ نَجْوَى ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ رَايَهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا
هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا آدْنَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ
إِن يَنْصُرْتَهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾

Have you not observed those who were forbidden from private conversation [i.e. ridicule and conspiracy] and then they return to that which they were forbidden and converse among themselves about sin and aggression and disobedience to the Rasool [sawaw]? And when they come to you, they greet you with that [i.e. good morning & good evening] by which Allah does not greet you [i.e. Allah's way of greeting is Assalam o Alaikum] and they say among themselves, "Why does Allah not punish us for what we say?" Sufficient for them is Hell, which they will [enter to] burn, and wretched is the destination.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نُهُوا عَنِ النَّجْوَى ثُمَّ يُعْوَدُونَ لَهَا
نُهَا عَنْهَا وَيَتَنَجَّوْنَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ
الرَّسُولِ وَإِذَا جَاءُوكَ حَيَّوكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَ
يَقُولُونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ
حَسْبُ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ يَصَلُّونَهَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٦﴾

O you who believe, when you converse privately, do not converse about sin and aggression [i.e. against Maola Ali swsa] and disobedience to the Rasool [sawaw] but converse about righteousness and piety. And fear Allah, to whom you will be gathered.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَاجَوْا بِاللَّيْلِ
وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ وَتَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْبُرِّ وَ
التَّقْوَى ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

Private conversation is only from Shaitan that he may grieve those who have believed, but he will not harm them at all except by permission of Allah. And upon Allah let the believers rely.

إِنَّمَا النَّجْوَى مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ لِيَحْزَنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ
لَيْسَ بِضَارٍّ لَهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧﴾

O you who believe, when you are told, "Make room in assemblies", then make room; Allah will make room for you. And when you are told, "Arise," then arise; Allah will raise those in ranks who have believed among you and those who are given knowledge. And Allah is Acquainted with what you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوا فِي الْمَجْلِسِ
فَافْسَحُوا يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَإِذَا قِيلَ انشُرُوا
فَانشُرُوا يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ
أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾

<p>O you who believe, when you [wish to] privately consult the Rasool [sawaw], present before your private conversation a charity. That is better for you and purer. [Only Maola Ali swsa acted on this verse.] But if you find not [the means] – then indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَةً ۚ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَأَظْهَرٌ ۚ فَإِن لَّمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Have you feared to present before your private conversation charities [to poor]? Then when you do not and Allah has forgiven you, then [at least] establish Salaat and give Zakaat and obey Allah and His Rasool [sawaw]. And Allah is Acquainted with what you do.</p>	<p>ءَأَشْفَقْتُمْ أَن تُقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَاتٍ ۚ فَإِذْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَتَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>Have you not seen those [Fulan & Fulan] who make allies of [Jew] people with whom Allah has become angry? They are neither of you nor of them, and they swear based on falsehood while they know [they are lying].</p>	<p>أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ مَا هُمْ مِنكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَيَحْلِفُونَ عَلَى الْكُذِّبِ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. Indeed, it was evil that they were doing.</p>	<p>أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>They took their [false] oaths as a shield, so they averted [people] from the Sabeel of Allah, and for them is a humiliating punishment.</p>	<p>إِتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Never will their wealth or their children avail them against Allah at all. Those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein eternally</p>	<p>لَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۗ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>On the Day Allah will resurrect them all, then [again] they will swear to Him as they swear to you and they will think that they are [standing] on something. Unquestionably, it is they who are the liars.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَحْلِفُونَ لَهُ كَمَا يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Shaitan has overcome them and made them forget the Zikr of Allah. Those are the party of Shaitan. Beware, the party of Shaitan – they will be the losers.</p>	<p>اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَأَنسَاهُمْ ذِكْرَ اللَّهِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطَانِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

<p>Indeed, the ones who oppose Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] – those will be among the most disgraced.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ فِي الْأَذَلِّينَ ﴿٥٠﴾</p>
<p>Allah has written [i.e. decreed], "I will surely overcome, I and My Rasools." Indeed, Allah is Powerful, Exalted in Might.</p>	<p>كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَا غَلْبَانَ أَنَا وَرُسُلِي إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٥١﴾</p>
<p>You will not find a people who believe in Allah and the Last Day having affection for those who oppose Allah and His Rasool [sawaw], even if they were their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their blood relatives. Those – He has inscribed within their hearts faith and supported them with Rooh [Eman: devotion of Ahlul Bait swsa] from Him. And We will admit them to gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they abide eternally. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him – those are the party of Allah. Beware, the party of Allah – they are the successful.</p>	<p>لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ يُوَادُّونَ مَنْ حَادَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوا آبَاءَهُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَأَيَّدَهُم بِرُوحٍ مِّنْهُ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ اللَّهِ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾</p>

<p>The Gathering/Banishment</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth exalts Allah, and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>It is He who expelled the ones who disbelieved among the People of the Book from their homes at the first banishment. You did not think they [Jews] would leave, and they thought that their fortresses would protect them from Allah; so [the decree of] Allah came upon them from where they did not expect, and He cast terror into their hearts [so] they destroyed their houses by their [own] hands and the hands of the believers. So take a lesson, O people of vision.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ ۖ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا ۗ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>And if not that Allah had decreed for them the exile, He would have punished them in [this] world, and for them in the Hereafter is the punishment of the Fire.</p>	<p>وَلَوْ لَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ النَّارِ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>That is because they opposed Allah and His Rasool [sawaw]. And whoever opposes Allah – then indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>Whatever you have cut down of [their] palm trees or left standing on their trunks – it was by permission of Allah and so He would disgrace the defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ لَبَنَةٍ أَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوهَا قَائِمَةً عَلَى أُصُولِهَا فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيُخْزِيَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And what Allah restored [of property] to His Rasool [sawaw] from them – you did not spur for it [in an expedition] any horses or camels, but Allah gives His Rasools power over whom He wills, and Allah is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>وَمَا آفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>

And what Allah restored to His Rasool [sawaw] from the people of the towns – it is for Allah and for the Rasool [sawaw] and for [his] near relatives and orphans and the needy and the [stranded] traveler – so that it will not be a perpetual distribution [circulation] among the rich from among you. And whatever the Rasool [sawaw] has given you – take it; and what he has forbidden you from – refrain from. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

مَا آفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَى فَلِلَّهِ وَ
لِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ
السَّبِيلِ ۚ لَيْ يَكُونَ دُولَةً بَيْنَ الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ ۚ وَمَا
آتَاكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ ۚ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا ۚ وَ
اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٦﴾

For the poor emigrants who were expelled from their homes and their properties, seeking bounty from Allah and [His] approval, and supporting Allah and His Rasool sawaw, [there is also a share]. Those are the truthful.

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَ
أَمْوَالِهِمْ يُبْتَغُونَ فِضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَيُنْصَرُونَ
اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ ۚ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿٧﴾

And those who were settled in the Home [i.e. al-Madinah] and [adopted] the faith before them. They love those who emigrated to them and find not any want in their chests of what they [i.e. the emigrants] were given but give [them] preference over themselves, even though they are in privation. And whoever is protected from the stinginess of his soul – it is those who will be the successful. [Maola Ali swsa used to feed hungry in spite of need at home, so this verse was revealed in his favour.]

وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّؤُا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ
هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِمَّا أُوتُوا
وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ ۚ وَمَنْ
يُوقِ شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٨﴾

And those who came after them, saying, "Our Rabb, forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith and put not in our hearts [any] grudge against those who have believed. Our Rabb, indeed You are Kind and Merciful."

وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا
وَإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي
قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾

Have you not observed those who practice hypocrisy, saying to their brothers [i.e. associates] who have disbelieved among the People of the Scripture, "If you are expelled, we will surely leave with you, and we will not obey, in regard to you, anyone – ever; and if you are fought, we will surely aid you." But Allah testifies that they are liars.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ
مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نَطِيعُ فِيكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِنْ قُوتِلْتُمْ
لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

<p>If they are expelled, they will not leave with them, and if they are fought, they will not aid them. And [even] if they should aid them, they will surely turn their backs; then [in any case] they will not be aided.</p>	<p>لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ ۚ وَلَئِنْ قُوتِلُوا لَا يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ ۚ وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ لَيُولَّيْنِ الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>Certainly you [believers] are causing more fear within their chests than Allah. That is because they are a people who do not understand.</p>	<p>لَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>They will not fight you all except within fortified cities or from behind walls. Their violence [i.e. enmity] among themselves is severe. You think they are together, but their hearts are diverse [disunited]. That is because they are a people who do not reason.</p>	<p>لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قُرَىٰ مُحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ وَرَائِ جُدُرٍ ۖ بِأَسْهُمٍ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدًا ۖ تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَمِيعًا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّىٰ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>[Theirs is] like the example of those shortly before them: they tasted the bad consequence of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>كَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذَاتُوا بِالْأَمْرِ هُمْ وَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>[The hypocrites are] like the example of Shaitan when he says to man, "Disbelieve." But when he disbelieves, he says, "Indeed, I am disassociated from you. Indeed, I fear Allah, Rabb of the worlds."</p>	<p>كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ اكْفُرْ ۖ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّنْكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>So the outcome for both of them is that they will be both in the Fire, abiding eternally therein. And that is the recompense of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ وَ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاؤُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, fear Allah. And let every soul look to what it has sent forth for tomorrow – and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Acquainted with what you do.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۖ وَ لَتَنْظُرَ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ ۖ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And be not like those who forgot Allah, so He made them forget themselves. Those are the defiantly disobedient.</p>	<p>وَ لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنْسَاهُمْ أَنفُسَهُمْ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Not equal are the companions of the Fire [i.e. murderers of Maola Ali swsa] and the companions of the Paradise [i.e. who testify Wilayat e Ali swsa in obedience of Rasool Allah sawaw]. The companions of the Paradise – they are the attainers [of success].</p>	<p>لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ۗ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>

سورة الحشر

<p>If We had sent down this Qur'an upon a mountain, you would have seen it humbled [going down] and splitting apart from the fear of Allah. And those examples We present to the people that perhaps they will give thought.</p>	<p>لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>He is Allah, other than Whom there is no God, Knower of the unseen and the seen [witnessed]. He is the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.</p>	<p>هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>He is Allah, other than Whom there is no god, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Giver of Peace, the Bestower of Faith, the Guardian, the Exalted in Might, the Supreme Compeller, the Possessor of Pride. Exalted is Allah above whatever they associate with Him.</p>	<p>هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ أَلَمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِيبُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۗ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>He is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor, the Fashioner; to Him belong the Best Names, Whatever is in the heavens and the earth is exalting Him. And He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>

The Examined One	سُورَةُ الْمُؤْتَمِنَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
O you who believe, do not take My enemies and your enemies as Wali [guardians], extending to them devotion while they have disbelieved in what came to you of the Haqq, having driven out the Rasool sawaw and yourselves [from homeland] because you believe in Allah, your Rabb. If you have come out for Jihad [i.e. fighting or striving] in My Sabeel and seeking My pleasure; you confide to them devotion, but I am most knowing of what you have concealed and what you have declared. And whoever does it among you has certainly strayed from the sound path.	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ تُلْقُونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِمَا جَاءَكُمْ مِّنَ الْحَقِّ يُخْرِجُونَ الرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَن تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ حَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا فِي سَبِيلِي وَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِي تُتَسَرَّوْنَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ بِمَا أَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْهُ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ①
If they gain dominance over you, they would be enemies to you and extend against you their hands and their tongues with evil, and they wish that you would disbelieve.	إِن يَثْقَفُوكُمْ يَكُونُوا لَكُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَيَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَلْسِنَتَهُم بِالسُّوْءِ وَوَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ ②
Never will your relatives or your children benefit you; the Day of Qiyamah He will judge between you. And Allah, of what you do, is Seeing. [A person from Madina wrote a secret letter to Kufaar of Makkah, Rasool Allah sawaw told Maola Ali swsa to catch the spy messenger woman, then the above mentioned verses were revealed.]	لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُم أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ ③ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ④
There has already been for you an excellent pattern [exemplar] in Ibraheem and those with him, when they said to their people, "Indeed, we are disassociated from you and from whatever you worship other than Allah. We have denied you, and there has appeared between us and you animosity and hatred forever until you believe in Allah alone" – except for the saying [promise] of Ibraheem to his uncle, "I will surely ask forgiveness for you, but I have not [power to do] for you anything against Allah. Our Rabb, upon You we have relied, and to You we have returned, and to You is the destination.	قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالُوا لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُوكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبُغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبَأْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ⑤

<p>Our Rabb, make us not [objects of] trial for the disbelievers and forgive us, our Rabb. Indeed, it is You Who is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.”</p>	<p>رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>There has certainly been for you in them an excellent pattern [precedent] for anyone whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever turns away – then indeed, Allah is the Free of need, the Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَ الْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Perhaps Allah will put, between you and those to whom you have been enemies among them, affection. And Allah is Competent, and Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>عَسَى اللَّهُ أَن يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ عَادَيْتُمُ مِّنْهُم مَّوَدَّةً وَاللَّهُ قَدِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Allah does not forbid you from those who do not fight you because of religion and do not expel you from your homes – from being good toward them and acting justly toward them. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.</p>	<p>لَا يَنْهَى اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَ لَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُمْ مِّن دِيَارِكُمْ أَن تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>Allah only forbids you from those who fight you because of the religion and expel you from your homes and aid in your expulsion – [forbids] that you make allies of them. And whoever makes allies of them, then it is those who are the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا يَنْهَى اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَ أَخْرَجُوكُمْ مِّن دِيَارِكُمْ وَظَهَرُوا عَلَىٰ إِخْرَاجِكُمْ أَن تَوَلَّوهُمْ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, when the believing women come to you as emigrants, examine [i.e. test] them. Allah is most Knowing about their faith. And if you know them to be believers, then do not return them to the disbelievers; they are not lawful [wives] for them, nor are they lawful [husbands] for them. But give them [i.e. the disbelievers] what they have spent. And there is no blame upon you if you marry them when you have given them their due reward [Mahar, marriage gift]. And hold not to marriage bonds with disbelieving women, but ask for what you have spent and let them [i.e. the disbelievers] ask for what they have spent. That is the judgement of Allah; He judges between you. And Allah is all-Knowing, all-Wise.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ مُهَاجِرَاتٍ فَأَمْتَحِنُوهُنَّ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِهِنَّ فَإِن عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ لَأَهْنَّ حِلٌّ لَهُمْ وَ لَا هُمْ يَحِلُّونَ لَهُنَّ وَآتُوهُنَّ مَا نَفَقُوا وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَن تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ وَلَا تُنْسِكُوا بِعَصَمِ الْكُوفَرِ وَسْئَلُوا مَا نَفَقْتُمْ وَلَا يَسْئَلُوا مَا نَفَقُوا ذَلِكَ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ يُحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>

And if you have lost anything of your wives to the disbelievers and you subsequently obtain [something], then give those whose wives have gone the equivalent of what they had spent. And fear Allah, in whom you are believers.

وَإِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ فَعَاقِبْتُمْ فَاتُوا الَّذِينَ ذَهَبَتْ أَزْوَاجُهُمْ مِّثْلَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

O Nabi [sawaw], when the believing women come to you pledging allegiance to you that they will not associate anything with Allah, nor will they steal, nor will they commit adultery, nor will they kill [abort] their children, nor will they bring forth a slander they have invented between their arms and legs, nor will they disobey you in what is Maroof [right] – then accept their pledge and ask forgiveness for them of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. [After the conquest of Makkah, allegiance was taken from the polytheist women on these conditions mentioned here.]

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ يُبَايِعْنَكَ عَلَى أَنْ لَا يُشْرِكْنَ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَزْنِينَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ وَلَا يَأْتِينَ بِبُهْتَانٍ يَفْتَرِينَهُ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلَا يَعْصِيَنَّكَ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ فَبَايِعُهُنَّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

O you who believe, do not make allies of a people with whom Allah has become angry. They have despaired of [reward in] the Hereafter just as the disbelievers have despaired of the companions [i.e. inhabitants] of the graves. [During Raj'at Momineen will come out of their graves with their swords on their shoulders and they will hit the enemies of Masumeen swsa in the streets of Kufa.]

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَيسُوا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ كَمَا يَيسُ الْكُفَّارُ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْقُبُورِ ﴿١١﴾

سورة الصَّف

The Row	سُورَةُ الصَّفِّ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth exalts Allah, and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.	سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ①
O you who believe, why do you say what you do not do?	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ②
Great is hatred in the sight of Allah that you say what you do not do.	كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ③
Indeed, Allah loves those [Maola Ali swsa, Hamza a.s., Obaida bin Haris a.s., Suhail bin Haneef a.s., Haris bin Samma a.s., Abi Dujana a.s., Miqdad a.s.] who fight in His Sabeel in a row as though they are lead impregnated barrier.	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ صَفًّا كَانَهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَرْصُوصٌ ④
And [recall], when Musa said to his people, "O my people, why do you harm me while you certainly know that I am a Rasool of Allah to you?" And when they deviated, Allah caused their hearts to deviate. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.	وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ لِمَ تَثُودُونَ نَبِيًّا وَقَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ⑤
And [recall] when Esa, the son of Mariyam, said, "O Children of Israel, indeed I am a Rasool of Allah to you confirming what came before me of the Tauraat and bringing good tidings of a Rasool [sawaw] to come after me, whose name is Ahmad [sawaw]." But when he came to them with clear evidences, they said, "This is an obvious magic."	وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يَبْنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَ مُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ⑥
And who is more unjust than one who invents about Allah falsehood while he is being invited to Islam. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَى إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ⑦
They want to extinguish the Noor [Wilayat e Ali swsa] of Allah with [Fatawa of] their mouths, but Allah will complete His Noor [Imamat], although the disbelievers dislike it.	يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ وَ لَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ⑧

<p>It is He Who sent His Rasool [sawaw] with guidance and the religion of the Haqq [truth] to prevail it over all religions [by Qiyam e Qaim swsa in Raj'at], although polytheists dislike it.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, shall I lead you to a merchandise that will save you from a painful punishment?</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>[It is that] you believe in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and strive in the Sabeel of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is best for you, if you know.</p>	<p>تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنفُسِكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>He will forgive for you your sins and admit you to gardens beneath which rivers flow and pleasant dwellings in gardens of perpetuity. That is the great attainment.</p>	<p>يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلْكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسْكِنٍ طَيِّبَةٍ فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And [you will obtain] another [favour] that you love – help from Allah and an imminent conquest [Conquest of Makkah and Victory of Qaim swsa]; and give good tidings to the believers.</p>	<p>وَأُخْرَىٰ تُحِبُّونَهَا نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ وَبَشِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, be supporters of Allah, as Esa, the son of Mariyam, said to the disciples, "Who are my supporters for Allah?" The disciples said, "We are supporters of Allah." And a faction of the Children of Israel believed and a faction disbelieved. So We aided those who believed against their enemy, and they became dominant.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ فَأَمَّا تَطَافُةُ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَكَفَرَتْ طَافِةٌ فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَىٰ عَدُوِّهِمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ ﴿٩﴾</p>

<p>The Friday</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth is exalting Allah, the Sovereign, the Holy, the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ①</p>
<p>It is He who has sent among the Ummyyeen [people of Ummul Qura : Makkah] a Rasool sawaw from them [Aal e Ibraheem a.s.] reciting to them His verses and lauds their purity and teaching them the Book [the Qur'an] and wisdom [Wilayat] – and even before they [Ahlulbayt swsa] were not in manifest error –</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ②</p>
<p>And [to] others of them who have not yet joined them [i.e. he is Rasool sawaw for those who have not yet converted to Islam & the future generations as well]. And He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>وَأَخْرَيْنَ مِنْهُمْ لَبَأَآ يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ③</p>
<p>That is the bounty of Allah [i.e. the ability to narrate merits of Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa], which He gives to whom He wills, and Allah is the Possessor of great bounty.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ④</p>
<p>The example of those who were entrusted with the Tauraat, then they could not bear it, is like the example of the donkey who carries the books. Wretched is the example of the people who belie the Ayaat of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.</p>	<p>مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْجَمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا ۗ بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ⑤</p>
<p>Say, "O you who are Jews, if you claim that you are allies of Allah, excluding the [other] people, then wish for death, if you are truthful."</p>	<p>قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ لِلَّهِ مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ⑥</p>
<p>But they will not wish for it, ever, because of what their hands have sent forth. And Allah is Knowing of the wrongdoers.</p>	<p>وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَآ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمْت آيْدِيهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ⑦</p>

سورة الجمعة

<p>Say, "Indeed, the death from which you flee – indeed, it will meet you. Then you will be returned to the Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, and He will inform you about what you used to do."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلْقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝٨</p>
<p>O you who believe, when the call [Azaan] is made for the Salaat [Salatul Wilayat] from a day of Jumu'ah [Friday: gathering day for covenant of Wilayat], then hasten toward the Zikr of Allah [Amirul Momineen swsa] and leave trade [business: self-appointed imams Fulan & Fulan]. That is better for you, if you only knew.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ۗ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝٩</p>
<p>And when the Salaat [renewal of allegiance to Ali swsa] has been concluded, disperse on the earth [i.e. the infallible Imams swsa] and seek from the Fazal of Allah [merits of the Masumeen swsa], and do Zikr of Allah often that you may succeed.</p>	<p>فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۝١٠</p>
<p>But when they saw a merchandise (1) or an amusement (2), [O Mohammad sawaw], they rushed to it and left you standing [in Salaat with Ali]. Say, "What is with Allah [i.e. Wilayat of Ali swsa & Aosiya swsa] is better than the amusement and than the merchandise [i.e. better than allegiance to any fallible], and Allah is the Best of providers."</p>	<p>وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَائِمًا ۗ قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِنَ اللَّهْوِ وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ۝١١</p>

The Hypocrites	سُورَةُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
When the hypocrites come to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], they say, "We testify that you are the Rasool of Allah." And Allah knows that you are His Rasool [sawaw], and Allah testifies that the hypocrites are definitely liars [about Wilayat e Ali swsa].	إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنَافِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُهُ وَ اللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١﴾
They have taken their oaths [Kalima e Islam] as a shield, so they averted [people] from the Sabeel of Allah [i.e. Ali swsa]. Indeed, it was evil that they were doing.	اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾
That is because they believed [in Risalat], and then they disbelieved [in Wilayat of Wasi swsa]; so their hearts were sealed over, and they do not understand.	ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٣﴾
And when you see them, their physiques please you, and if they speak, you listen to their speech. [They are] as if they were pieces of wood propped up [i.e. they don't hear or understand] – they think that every shout is against them. They are the enemy, so beware of them. May Allah destroy them; how are they deluded	وَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ وَ إِن يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ كَانَتْهُمْ حُشْبٌ مُّسْنَدَةٌ يَحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ هُمُ الْعَدُوُّ فَاحْذَرْهُمْ قَاتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٤﴾
And when it is said to them, "Come [to Wilayat e Ali swsa], the Rasool of Allah [sawaw] will ask forgiveness for you," they turn their heads aside and you see them evading [Wilayat e Ali swsa] while they are arrogant.	وَ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ لَوَّوْا رُءُوسَهُمْ وَ رَأَيْتَهُمْ يُصَدُّونَ وَ هُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾
It is all the same for them whether you ask forgiveness for them or you do not ask forgiveness for them; never will Allah forgive them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.	سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ لَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾
They are the ones who say, "Do not spend on those who are with the Rasool of Allah [sawaw] until they disperse." And to Allah belongs the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.	هُمُ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَلَيَّ مِنْ عِنْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ حَتَّى يَنْفَضُوا وَ لِلَّهِ خَزَائِنُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ لَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٧﴾

سورة المنافقون

<p>They say, "If we return to al-Madinah, the more honourable will surely expel therefrom the more humble." And to Allah belongs [all] honour, and to His Rasool sawaw, and to the believers, but the hypocrites do not know.</p>	<p>يَقُولُونَ لِنَنْزِعَنَّ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لِيُخْرِجَنَّ الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝٨</p>
<p>O you who believe, let not your wealth and your children divert you from the Zikr of Allah. And whoever does that – then those are the losers.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ۝٩</p>
<p>And spend [in the way of Allah] from what We have provided you before death approaches one of you and he says, "My Rabb, if only You would delay me for a brief term so I would give charity and be among the righteous [by performing the Hajj]."</p>	<p>وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ فَأَصَّدَّقَ وَأَكُن مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ۝١٠</p>
<p>But never will Allah delay a soul when its time has come. And Allah is Acquainted with what you do.</p>	<p>وَلَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ۝١١</p>

<p>The Deprivation/ Mutual Loss and Gain</p>	<p>سُورَةُ التَّعَابِينِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth is exalting Allah, to Him belongs the kingdom, and to Him belongs every praise, and He is over all things Competent.</p>	<p>يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>It is He Who created you, so among you is a disbeliever, and among you is a believer [i.e. Allah knows from Aalam e Zarr who is believer or denier of Wilayat]. And Allah, of what you do, is Seeing.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>He created the heavens and earth with the Haqq and formed you and made good your forms; and to Him is the [final] destination.</p>	<p>خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>He knows what is within the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you reveal. And Allah is Knowing of that within the chests.</p>	<p>يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>Has there not come to you the news of those who disbelieved before? So they tasted the bad consequence of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.</p>	<p>أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ فَذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>That is because their Rasools used to come to them with clear evidences, but they said, "Shall human beings guide us?" So they disbelieved and turned away. And Allah can do without them; and Allah is Free of need and Praiseworthy.</p>	<p>ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَعَالُوا أَبَشَرٌ يِّهْدُونَنَا فَكَفَرُوا وَتَوَلَّوْا وَاسْتَغْنَى اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Those who disbelieve have claimed that they will never be resurrected. Say, "Yes, by my Rabb, you will surely be resurrected; then you will surely be informed of what you did. And that, for Allah, is easy."</p>	<p>رَعِمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ لَنْ يُبْعَثُوا قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤَنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ وَذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>So believe in Allah and His Rasool [sawaw] and the Noor [Maola Ali swsa and the Imams swsa] which We have sent down. And Allah is Acquainted with what you do.</p>	<p>فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْنَا وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾</p>

<p>The Day He will assemble you for the Day of Assembly – that is the Day of Deprivation [to return the usurped things]. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteousness – He will remove from him his misdeeds and admit him to gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great attainment.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ التَّعَابِينِ وَ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُكْفِرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>But the ones who disbelieved and belied Our Ayaat – those are the companions of the Fire, abiding eternally therein; and wretched is the destination.</p>	<p>وَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَ بُئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>No disaster strikes except by the permission of Allah. And whoever believes in Allah – He will guide his heart. And Allah is Knowing of all things.</p>	<p>مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ قَلْبَهُ وَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>And obey Allah and obey the Rasool sawaw; but if you turn away – then upon Our Rasool sawaw is only [the duty of] clear delivery [of message].</p>	<p>وَ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>Allah – there is no God except Him. And upon Allah let the believers rely.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>O you who believe, indeed, among your spouses and your children are enemies to you, so beware of them. But if you pardon and overlook and forgive – then indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَ أَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا لَكُمْ فَاحْذَرُواهُمْ وَ إِنْ تَعَفَّوْا وَ تَصَفَّحُوا وَ تَغْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Your wealth and your children are but a trial, and Allah has with Him a great reward.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَ أَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>So fear Allah as much as you are able and listen and obey and spend [in the way of Allah]; it is better for yourselves. And whoever is protected from the stinginess of his soul [i.e. not giving Zakat but spending in wrong things] – it is those who will be the successful.</p>	<p>فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَ اسْبِعُوا وَ أَطِيعُوا وَ أَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَ مَنْ يُوقِ شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>If you loan Allah a goodly loan [i.e. spending in the way of the Imam swsa], He will multiply it for you and forgive you. And Allah is Most Appreciative and Forbearing,</p>	<p>إِنْ تُقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضْعِفْهُ لَكُمْ وَ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَ اللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, the Exalted in Might, the Wise.</p>	<p>عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾</p>

The Divorce	سُورَةُ الطَّلَاقِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
O Nabi [sawaw], when you [people] divorce women, divorce them for their waiting period and keep count of the waiting period, and fear Allah, your Rabb. Do not turn them out of their [husbands'] houses, nor should they [themselves] leave [during that period] unless they are committing a clear immorality. And those are the limits of Allah. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah has certainly wronged himself. You know not; perhaps Allah will bring about after that a [different] matter [situation].	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ لِعَدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ لَا تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا ۝١
And when they have [nearly] fulfilled their term, either retain them according to acceptable terms or part with them according to acceptable terms. And bring to witness two just men from among you and establish the testimony for Allah. That is instructed to whoever should believe in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever fears Allah – He will make for him a way out	فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِنْكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَلِكَ يُؤَظِّمُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۖ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ۝٢
And give sustenance to him from where he does not expect. And whoever relies upon Allah – then He is sufficient for him. Indeed, Allah will accomplish His matter [command]. Allah has already set for everything a destiny.	وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ ۗ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ۝٣
And those who no longer expect menstruation among your women – if you doubt, then their waiting period is three months, and [also for] those who have not menstruated. And for those who are pregnant, their term is until they give birth. And whoever fears Allah – He will make for him of his matter easy.	وَالَّذِي يَسْنَنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ إِنْ ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَالَّذِي لَمْ يَحْضَنْ وَأُولَاتِ الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا ۝٤
That is the command of Allah, which He has sent down to you; and whoever fears Allah – He will remove for him his misdeeds and make great for him reward.	ذَلِكَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ أَنْزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَكْفِرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمْ لَهُ أَجْرًا ۝٥

<p>Lodge them [in a section] of where you dwell out of your means and do not harm them in order to oppress them. And if they should be pregnant, then spend on them until they give birth. And if they breastfeed for you, then give them their payment and enjoin among yourselves in the acceptable way; but if you are in discord, then there may breastfeed for .him [i.e. the father] another woman</p>	<p>أَسْكُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ وَجْدِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَارُّوهُنَّ لِتُضَيِّقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتٍ حَمْلٍ فَأَنْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ ۚ وَاتَّمِرُوا بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوفٍ ۚ وَإِنْ تَعَاَسَرْتُمْ فَسْتَزِضِعْ لَهُ أُخْرَىٰ ①</p>
<p>Let a man of wealth spend from his wealth, and he whose provision is restricted – let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not charge a soul except [according to] what He has given it. Allah will bring about, after hardship, ease.</p>	<p>لِيُنْفِقَ ذُو سَعَةٍ مِنْ سَعَتِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّا آتَاهُ اللَّهُ لَا يُكْفِ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا مِمَّا آتَاهَا ۚ سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا ②</p>
<p>And how many a city rebelled against the command of its Rabb and His Rasools, so We took it to severe account and punished it with a terrible punishment.</p>	<p>وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهِ فَحَاسَبْنَاهَا حِسَابًا شَدِيدًا ۖ وَعَذَّبْنَاهَا عَذَابًا تُنَكَّرًا ③</p>
<p>And it tasted the bad consequence of its affair [i.e. rebellion], and the outcome of its affair was loss.</p>	<p>فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا خُسْرًا ④</p>
<p>Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment; so fear Allah, O you men of understanding who have believed. Certainly Allah has sent down to you Zikr [Mohammad sawaw],</p>	<p>أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۖ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ۗ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ قَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ⑤</p>
<p>Rasool [Mohammad sawaw] reciting to you the distinct verses of Allah that He may bring out those who believed and did righteous deeds from darkneses into the Noor. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteousness – He will admit him into gardens beneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever. Certainly Allah has given him best provision.</p>	<p>رَسُولًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ لِيُخْرِجَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ قَدْ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَهُ رِزْقًا ⑥</p>
<p>It is Allah Who has created seven heavens and of the earth, the like of them. [His] command descends among them so you may know that Allah is over all things Competent and that Allah has encompassed all things in knowledge.</p>	<p>اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ ۚ يَتَنَزَّلُ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۚ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ⑦</p>

<p>The Prohibition</p>	<p>سُورَةُ التَّحْرِيمِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>O Nabi [sawaw], why do you prohibit [yourself from] what Allah has made lawful for you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ تَبْتَغِي مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ①</p>
<p>Allah has already ordained for you [Muslims] the dissolution of your oaths [by feeding ten poor]. And Allah is your Maola, and He is the Knowing, the Wise.</p>	<p>قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ②</p>
<p>And when the Prophet confided to one of his wives a statement; and when she informed [another] of it and Allah exposed it to him, he made known part of it and avoided a part. And when he informed her about it, she said, "Who told you this?" He said, "I was informed by the Knowing, the Acquainted."</p>	<p>وَإِذْ أَسَرَّ النَّبِيُّ إِلَىٰ بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ بَعْضَهُ وَأَعْرَضَ عَنْ بَعْضٍ ③ فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَهَا بِهِ قَالَتْ مَنْ أَنْبَأَكَ هَذَا قَالَ نَبَّبَنِي الْعَلِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ④</p>
<p>If you two [wives] repent to Allah, [it is best], for certainly your hearts have deviated. But if you cooperate against him – then indeed Allah is his Maola, and Jibraeel and the righteous of the believers [Ali swsa] and the angels, after that, are [his] aiders.</p>	<p>إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ قُلُوبُكُمَا وَإِنْ تَظَاهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَجِبْرِيْلُ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ ⑤</p>
<p>Perhaps his Rabb, if he divorced you, would substitute for him wives better than you – Muslim ladies, Momin ladies, devoutly obedient ladies, repentant ladies, worshipping ladies, and fast keeping ladies – [ones] previously married and virgins.</p>	<p>عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُ إِنْ طَلَّقَنَّ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِنْكَنَّ مُسْلِمَاتٍ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ قَنِيئَاتٍ تَابَعَتْ عِبَادَتِ سَبَّحْتِ تَبَّاتٍ وَ أَبْكَارًا ⑥</p>
<p>O you who believe, protect yourselves and your families from a Fire [by enjoining Ma'roof and forbidding Munkar] whose fuel is people and stones, over which are [appointed] angels, harsh and severe; they do not disobey Allah in what He commands them, and do what they are commanded.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ نَارًا وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ⑦</p>
<p>O you who have disbelieved, make no excuses that Day. You will only be recompensed for what you used to do.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّمَا تُجْرُونَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ⑧</p>

<p>O you who believe, repent to Allah with sincere repentance [i.e. not to commit that sin again]. Perhaps your Rabb will remove from you your misdeeds and admit you into gardens beneath which rivers flow [on] the Day when Allah will not disgrace the Prophet [sawaw] and those who believed with him. Their [i.e. Momineen's] Noor [the Imam swsa] will proceed before them and on their right [to take them to the Jannah]; they will say, "Our Rabb, perfect for us our Noor [to cross the Sirat] and forgive us. Indeed, You are over all things Competent."</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تَوْبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَن يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُم جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَىٰ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا لَنَا نُورَنَا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>O Nabi [sawaw], strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be harsh upon them. And their refuge is Hell, and wretched is the destination.</p>	<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وُ بِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>Allah presents an example for those who disbelieved [by disclosing the secret of the Nabi sawaw] of the wife of Nuh and the wife of Loot. They both were under two of Our righteous servants but both betrayed them, so they [i.e. those prophets] did not avail them from Allah at all, and it was said, "Enter the Fire with those who enter."</p>	<p>ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَاتِ نُوحٍ وَامْرَأَاتِ لُوطٍ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحِينَ فَخَانَتُهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الدَّٰخِلِينَ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And Allah presents an example of those who believed: the wife of Fir'aoun, when she said, "My Rabb, build for me near You a house in Paradise and save me from Fir'aoun and his deeds and save me from the wrongdoing people."</p>	<p>وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا امْرَأَاتِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>And [the example of] Mariyam, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her chastity, so We blew into her of Our Rooh, and she believed in the Kalimat [words] of her Rabb and His Books and was of the devoutly obedient.</p>	<p>وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتِ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُتِبَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الْقَنَاتِ مِمَّنْ أَسْلَمَتْ ﴿٩﴾</p>

<p>The Kingdom</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الْمَلِكِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>He blesses you, in Whose hand is the kingdom, and He is over all things Competent –</p>	<p>تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>[He] Who created death and life to test you [as to] which of you does the best deed – and He is the Exalted in Might, the Forgiving –</p>	<p>الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>Who created seven heavens one above another. You do not see in the creation of the Rahman any inconsistency. So return [your] vision [to the sky]; do you see any flaw?</p>	<p>الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ۗ مَا تَرَى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ تَفْوُتٍ ۗ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ ۖ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>Then return [your] vision twice again. [Your] vision will return to you humbled while it is fatigued.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>And We have certainly beautified the nearest heaven with lamps [i.e. stars] and have made [from] them missiles for the Shaitans and have prepared for them the punishment of the Blaze.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحٍ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>And for those who disbelieved in their Rabb is the punishment of Hell, and wretched is the destination.</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَبُئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>When they are thrown into it, they hear from it a [dreadful] wailing while it boils up.</p>	<p>إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورٌ ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>It almost bursts with rage. Every time a company is thrown into it, its keepers ask them, "Did there not come to you a warner?"</p>	<p>تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ۗ كُلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>They will say, "Yes, a warner did come to us, but we belied and said, 'Allah has not sent down anything. You are not but in great error.'"</p>	<p>قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ ۖ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ ﴿٩﴾</p>

<p>And they will say, "If we had been listening or reasoning, we would not be among the companions of the Blaze."</p>	<p>وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And they will admit their sin, so away with the companions of the Blaze.</p>	<p>فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنبِهِمْ فَسُحْقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, those who fear their Rabb unseen will have forgiveness and great reward.</p>	<p>إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And conceal your speech or proclaim it; indeed, He is Knowing of that within the chests.</p>	<p>وَأَسِرُّوا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>Does He who created not know, while He is the Subtle, the Acquainted?</p>	<p>أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>It is He who made the earth tamed [subservient] for you – so walk in its paths [spacious sides] and eat of His provision – and [from the graves] to Him is the Resurrection.</p>	<p>هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذَلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Do you feel secure that He Who is in the heaven would [not] cause the earth to swallow you and suddenly it would sway?</p>	<p>ءَأَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورٌ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Or do you feel secure that He Who is in the heaven would [not] send against you a storm of stones? Then you would know how [severe] was My warning.</p>	<p>أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرِ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And already had those before them belied, and how [terrible] was My rejection.</p>	<p>وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Do they not see the birds above them spreading [their wings] and folding in? None holds them [aloft] except the Rahman. Indeed He is, of all things, Seeing.</p>	<p>أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَفَّتْ وَيَقْبِضْنَ مَا يُتَسَكَّنْنَ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Or who is it that could be an army for you to aid you other than the Rahman? The disbelievers are not but in delusion.</p>	<p>أَمَنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَكُمْ يَنْصَرُّكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَّ الْكُفْرَانَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>Or who is it that could provide for you if He withheld His provision? But they have persisted in rebellion and aversion [hatred from the Haqq].</p>	<p>أَمَنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ بَلْ لَجُّوا فِي عُنْتٍ وَنُفُورٍ ﴿٢١﴾</p>

<p>Then is one who walks fallen on his face [due to turning away from Wilayat e Ali swsa] better guided or one who walks upright on Sirat-e-Mustaqeem [Wilayat e Ali swsa]?</p>	<p>أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Say, "It is He Who has produced you and made for you hearing and vision and hearts; little is what you give thanks."</p>	<p>قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Say, "It is He Who has multiplied you throughout the earth, and to Him you will be gathered."</p>	<p>قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>And they say, "When is this promise [to be fulfilled], if you are truthful?"</p>	<p>وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Say, "The knowledge is only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>But when they see him [i.e. Amirul Momineen swsa] approaching, the faces of those who disbelieved [i.e. usurped the rights] will be distressed, and it will be said [to them], "This is that for which you used to call [i.e. you called yourselves as Amirul Momineen]."</p>	<p>فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَيِّئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدَّعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "Have you observed: if Allah should destroy you and those who are with you, and save me and those who are with me, who can protect the disbelievers from a painful punishment?" [Translation of verse 28 is according to what Masoom swsa told us.]</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكْنِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَنْ يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْيَوْمِ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>Say, "He is the Rahman; we have believed in Him, and upon Him we have relied. And soon you will [come to] know who it is that is in clear error."</p>	<p>قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Have you observed: if your water becomes sunken [into the earth], then who could bring you flowing spring water?" [i.e. It is Allah Who will cause Zahoor of Imam Qaim swsa after Ghaibat e Kubra.]</p>	<p>قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاءُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَعِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾</p>

The Pen	سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Noon [i.e. Mohammad sawaw, and name of the river of ink in Paradise after his sawaw name]. I swear by the pen [Ali swsa] and what they inscribe,	ن وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ﴿١﴾
You are not, [O Mohammad sawaw], by the favour of your Rabb, a madman [in the love of Ali swsa].	مَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢﴾
And indeed, for you is a reward never ending [& uninterrupted].	وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٣﴾
And indeed, you are of a great moral character [and on great Deen of Islam].	وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾
So you will see and they will see	فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾
Which [Fulan & Fulan] of you is the afflicted [by madness].	بِأَيِّكُمْ الْمَفْتُونُ ﴿٦﴾
Indeed, your Rabb is most knowing of who has gone astray from His Sabeel [Wilayat e Ali swsa], and He is most knowing of the [rightly] guided.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٧﴾
Then do not obey the beliers.	فَلَا تُطِعِ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٨﴾
They wish that you would soften [compromise your Deen for them], so they would soften [toward you].	وَدُّوا لَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُونَ ﴿٩﴾
And do not obey every habitual swearer and mean	وَلَا تُطِعْ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَّهِينٍ ﴿١٥﴾
Defamer, going about with slander [malicious rumours] –	هَمَّازٍ مَّشَاءٍ بَنِيٍّ ﴿١١﴾
A preventer of Khair [Ali swsa], transgressing and sinful,	مَتَّاعٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾
Cruel, besides all that, an illegitimate.	عُتْلٍ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ زَنِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾
[Even if] he is a possessor of wealth and children,	أَنْ كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾
When Our verses are recited to him, he says, "Stories of the former peoples."	إِذَا تُنذِرَ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

سورة القلم

We will brand him on the snout [Maola Ali swsa will put a mark on their noses and lips in Raj'at].	سَنَسِبُهُ عَلَى الْخُرْطُومِ ①
Indeed, We have tried them as We tried the companions [owners] of the garden, when they swore that they would surely pluck its fruit in the morning	إِنَّا بَلَوْنَهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ إِذْ أَقْسَمُوا لَيَصْرُنَّ مِنْهَا مُصْبِحِينَ ②
And they were not making exception [not saying In-Sha-Allah].	وَلَا يَسْتثنُونَ ③
So there encircled upon it [i.e. the garden] a visitation [disaster] from your Rabb while they were asleep.	فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَآئِفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَآسُونَ ④
And it became as though reaped.	فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ ⑤
And they called one another at morning,	فَتَنَادَوْا مُصْبِحِينَ ⑥
[Saying], "Go early to your crop if you would cut [the fruit/produce]."	أَنِ اغْدُوا عَلَى حَرْثِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَٰرِمِينَ ⑦
So they set out, while they lowered their voices,	فَانطَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَفَتُونَ ⑧
[Saying], "There will surely not enter it today upon you [any] poor person."	أَنْ لَا يَدْخُلْنَهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِينٌ ⑨
And they went early in determination, [assuming themselves] able.	وَعَدَّوْا عَلَىٰ حَزْدٍ قَدِيرِينَ ⑩
But when they saw it, they said, "Indeed, we are lost;	فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُّونَ ⑪
Rather, we have been deprived."	بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ⑫
The most moderate of them said, "Did I not say to you, 'Why do you not exalt [Allah]?' "	قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ لَوْ لَا تُسَبِّحُونَ ⑬
They said, "Exalted is our Rabb! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."	قَالُوا سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ⑭
Then they approached one another, blaming each other.	فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَلَاوَمُونَ ⑮
They said, "O woe to us; indeed we were transgressors.	قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا طٰغِينَ ⑯
Perhaps our Rabb will substitute for us [one] better than it. Indeed, we turn earnestly to our Rabb."	عَسَىٰ رَبِّنَا أَنْ يُّبَدِلَنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا رٰغِبُونَ ⑰

سورة القلم

Like that is the punishment. And surely the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.	كَذَلِكَ الْعَذَابُ ۖ وَالْعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةُ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾
Indeed, for the righteous with their Rabb are the Gardens of Bliss.	إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٣٢﴾
Then will We treat the Muslims like the criminals?	أَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾
What is [the matter] with you? How do you judge?	مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
Or do you have a book in which you learn	أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
That surely for you therein is whatever you choose?	إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ لَمَا تَخَيَّرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
Or do you have oaths [binding] upon Us, extending until the Day of Qiyamah, that surely for you is whatever you judge [order]?	أَمْ لَكُمْ أَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بَالِغَةٌ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ لَكُمْ لِمَا تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
Ask them which of them, for that [claim], is responsible.	سَأَلَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ بِذَلِكَ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾
Or do they have partners? Then let them bring their partners, if they are truthful.	أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فُلْيَاتُؤا بِشْرًا كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾
The Day the shin will be uncovered [i.e. reality of the Noor - Masumeen swsa will be exposed] and they are invited to do Sajdah but they [hypocrites] will not be able [to do Sajdah because their necks will become stiff like the horn of an ox],	يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَيُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
Their eyes humbled, humiliation will cover them. And certainly they were used to be invited to do Sajdah while they were sound.	خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ وَقَدْ كَانُوا يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ وَهُمْ سَلِيمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
So leave Me, [O Mohammad sawaw], and [the matter of] whoever denies this statement [i.e. the Qur'an]. We will progressively lead them [to punishment] from where they do not know.	فَدَرْزَنِي وَمَنْ يُكْذِبْ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ ۖ سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
And I will give them time. Indeed, My plan is firm.	وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ ۖ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿٤٣﴾

سورة القلم

Or do you ask of them a payment, so they are by debt burdened down?	أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَّغْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
Or have they [knowledge of] the unseen, so they write [it] down?	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
Then be patient for the decision of your Rabb, and be not like the companion of the fish [i.e. Yunus a.s.] when he called out while he was distressed.	فَأَصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوتِ إِذْ نَادَى وَهُوَ مَكْظُومٌ ﴿٣٥﴾
If not that a favour from his Rabb overtook him, he would have been thrown onto the naked shore while he was blamed.	لَوْلَا أَنْ تَدْرَكَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ لَنُبِذَ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ ﴿٣٦﴾
And his Rabb chose him and made him of the righteous.	فَاجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
And indeed, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their eyes [i.e. evil looks] when they hear the Zikr [merits of Ali swsa], and they say, "Indeed, he is mad."	وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُزْلِقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٣٨﴾
But it is not except a Zikr [Ali swsa] for the Alameen.	وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

The Inevitable Reality	سُورَةُ الْحَاقَّةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
The Inevitable Reality –	الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿١﴾
What is the Inevitable Reality?	مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٢﴾
And that you know what is the Inevitable Reality.	وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٣﴾
Samood and Aad belied the Striking Calamity [i.e. the Qiyamah].	كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ وَعَادٌ بِالْقَارِعَةِ ﴿٤﴾
So as for Samood, they were destroyed by the overpowering [blast].	فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ﴿٥﴾
And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a screaming freezing, violent wind	وَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ﴿٦﴾
Which He imposed upon them for seven nights and eight days in succession, so you would see the people therein fallen as if they were hollow trunks of palm trees.	سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ ۖ هُمْ مِمَّا فُتِنُوا ﴿٧﴾ فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَى ۚ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَغْجَارٌ نَّخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٌ ﴿٨﴾
Then do you see of them any remains?	فَهَلْ تَرَى لَهُم مِّنْ بَاقِيَةٍ ﴿٩﴾
And there came Fir'aoun and those before him and the overturned cities with sin.	وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكِاتُ بِالْخَاطِئَةِ ﴿١٠﴾
And they disobeyed the Rasool of their Rabb, so He seized them with a seizure exceeding [in severity].	فَعَصَوْا رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَهُمْ أَخْذَةً رَّابِيَةً ﴿١١﴾
Indeed, when the water overflowed, We carried you [i.e. your ancestors] in the sailing ship	إِنَّا لَنَّا طَغَاءَ الْبَاءِ حَمَلْنَاكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَةِ ﴿١٢﴾
That We might make it for you a reminder and [that] a conscious ear would be conscious [retainer] of it. [i.e. Maola Ali swsa remembers whatever Allah revealed.]	لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَتَعِيهَا أَدُنُّ ۚ وَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ ۖ وَارْجُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٣﴾
Then when the Horn will be blown with a single blow	فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ نَفْخَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾
And the earth and the mountains will be lifted and levelled [crushed] with a single crushing stroke –	وَحُمِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً وَاحِدَةً ﴿١٥﴾

سورة الحاقة

Then on that Day, the Occurrence [i.e. Qiyamah] will occur,	فِيَوْمَئِذٍ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١٥﴾
And the heaven will split [open], for that Day it is infirm.	وَانشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاهِيَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾
And the angels are at its edges. And there will bear the Arsh [Throne] of your Rabb above them, that Day, eight [of them: Mohammad sawaw, Ali swsa, Hassan swsa, Hussain swsa, Nuh a.s., Ibraheem a.s., Musa a.s., Esa a.s.].	وَالْمَلَكُ عَلَىٰ أَرْجَائِهَا وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ ثَمَنِيَّةٌ ﴿١٧﴾
That Day, you will be presented [for judgement]; no secret of you shall remain hidden.	يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفَىٰ مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ ﴿١٨﴾
So as for he [Shia of Ali swsa] who is given his [deed] book in his right hand, he will say, "Here, read my book!	فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَيَقُولُ هَٰؤُلَاءِ مَقْرءُونَ كِتَابِيهِ ﴿١٩﴾
Indeed, I was certain that I would be meeting my account."	إِنِّي ظَنَنْتُ أَنِّي مُلْقٍ حِسَابِيهِ ﴿٢٠﴾
So he will be in a pleasant life –	فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ﴿٢١﴾
In a lofty [elite] garden,	فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
Its [fruit] to be picked hanging near.	قُطُوفُهَا دَانِيَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
[They will be told], "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you put forth in the days past."	كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي الْأَيَّامِ الْخَالِيَةِ ﴿٢٤﴾
But as for he [the enemy of Ali swsa] who is given his [deed] book in his left hand, he will say, "Oh, I wish I had not been given my book	وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ فَيَقُولُ يُكْتَتِبْنِي لَمْ أُوتِ كِتَابِيهِ ﴿٢٥﴾
And had not known what is my account.	وَلَمْ أَدْرِمَا حِسَابِيهِ ﴿٢٦﴾
I wish it [i.e. my death] had been the decisive one.	يَلِيَّتْهَا كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيَةَ ﴿٢٧﴾
My wealth has not availed me.	مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنِّي مَالِيهِ ﴿٢٨﴾
Gone from me is my statesmanship."	هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيهِ ﴿٢٩﴾

سورة الحاقة

[Allah will say], "Seize him and shackle him.	خُذُوهُ فَغُلُّوهُ ﴿٣٠﴾
Then cast him into Hellfire to burn.	ثُمَّ الْجَحِيمَ صَلُّوهُ ﴿٣١﴾
Then into a chain whose length is seventy cubits [about 105 feet] insert [i.e. tie] him."	ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَاسْلُكُوهُ ﴿٣٢﴾
Indeed, he did not used to believe in Allah, the Most Great,	إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٣٣﴾
Nor did he encourage the feeding of the poor [i.e. usurped the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa].	وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ ﴿٣٤﴾
So there is not for him here this Day any devoted friend	فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هُنَا حَبِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾
Nor any food except from the sweat of the disbelievers;	وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ غَسِيلِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
None will eat it except the sinners.	لَا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾
But nay! I swear by what you see	فَلَا أَقْسَمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾
And what you do not see	وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
Indeed, it [i.e. the Qur'an] is the word of a noble Messenger [Jibraeel] [about Wilayat e Ali swsa].	إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٤٠﴾
And it is not the word of a poet; little do you believe.	وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾
Nor the word of a soothsayer; little do you remember.	وَلَا بِقَوْلِ كَاهِنٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
[It is] a revelation from the Rabb of the Alameen.	تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾
And if he [i.e. the angel] fabricated about Us some [false] sayings,	وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْأَقَاوِيلِ ﴿٤٤﴾
We would certainly have seized him [i.e. the angel] by the right hand;	لَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٤٥﴾
Then We would certainly have cut his [i.e. the angel's] aorta.	ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
And there is no one of you who could prevent [Us] from him.	فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَاجِزِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

سورة الحاقة

And indeed, it [i.e. the Qur'an] is surely a reminder for the righteous.	وَإِنَّهُ لَتَذْكُرَةٌ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾
And indeed, We surely know that among you are beliers.	وَإِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾
And indeed, he [Mohammad sawaw] is surely [a cause of] regret upon the disbelievers.	وَإِنَّهُ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكُفْرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾
And indeed, he [Ali swsa] is surely the truth of certainty.	وَإِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٤١﴾
So exalt the Ism [name] of your Rabb, the Most Great.	فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٢﴾

The Ways of Ascent	سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
A demander demanded for a punishment bound to happen	سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ ۝١
To the disbelievers [due to denial of Wilayat e Ali swsa]; of it there is no preventer.	لِّلْكَافِرِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَافِعٌ ۝٢
[It is] from Allah, owner of Mai'rajs [& the ways of ascent].	مِّنَ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ ۝٣
The angels and the Rooh ascend to Him [in the morning of Lailatul Qadr from the Nabi sawaw & the Imams swsa] in a Day the extent of which is fifty thousand years.	تَعْرُجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ۝٤
So be patient with gracious patience.	فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَبِيلًا ۝٥
Indeed, they see it [as] distant,	إِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهُ بَعِيدًا ۝٦
But We see it [as] near.	وَنَرَاهُ قَرِيبًا ۝٧
On the Day the sky will be like murky oil [or molten copper],	يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَاءُ كَالْمُهْلِ ۝٨
And the mountains will be like wool,	وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ۝٩
And no sympathetic friend will ask [anything of] a sympathetic friend,	وَلَا يَسْأَلُ حَمِيمٌ حَمِيمًا ۝١٠
They will be made to see each other. The criminal will wish that he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children	يُبْصَرُونَ وَهُمْ يُودُّ الْمُجْرِمُ لَوْ يَفْتَدِي مِنْ عَذَابٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِبَنِيهِ ۝١١
And his wife and his brother	وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ ۝١٢
And Fasila [mother] who sheltered him	وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُؤْوِيهِ ۝١٣
And whoever is on the earth entirely [so] then it could save him.	وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ ۝١٤
Never! Indeed, it is the Flame [of Hell],	كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَنَارٌ ۝١٥

سورة المعارج

A remover of head skin.	تَرَاةً لِّلشَّوْمِيِّ ۝١٦
It invites he who turned his back and went away [from the Haqq]	تَدْعُوا مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّى ۝١٧
And collected [wealth] and hoarded [and did not spend in the Sabeel of Allah].	وَجَمَعَ فَأَوْعَى ۝١٨
Indeed, mankind was created anxious:	إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوعًا ۝١٩
When evil [poverty] touches him, [becomes] distressed,	إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا ۝٢٠
And when good [richness] touches him, [then he is] withholding [it],	وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا ۝٢١
Except the observers of Salaat [i.e. Shias of Ali swsa] –	إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ ۝٢٢
Those who are constant in their Salaat	الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ ۝٢٣
And those within whose wealth is a known right [for Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa]	وَالَّذِينَ فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ ۝٢٤
For the petitioner [Maola Mohammad sawaw who asked for Ajr-e-Risalat] and the deprived [Maola Ali swsa who was deprived of his rights] –	لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ۝٢٥
And those who confirm [attest] the Day of Recompense [and Zahoor of Qaim swsa]	وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝٢٦
And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Rabb –	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّشْفِقُونَ ۝٢٧
Indeed, the punishment of their Rabb is not that from which one is safe –	إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ ۝٢٨
And those who guard their chastity	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ ۝٢٩
Except from their wives or those their right hands possess, for indeed, they are not to be – blamed	إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ۝٣٠
But whoever seeks beyond that, then they are the transgressors –	فَمَن ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ۝٣١
And those who keep faithful to their trusts [Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] and covenant [of Wilayat]	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رِعُونَ ۝٣٢

And those who are in their testimonies [of Tauheed, Risalat, & Wilayat] upright [steadfast]	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾
And those who guard their Salaat [by reciting all testimonies]:	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
They will be in gardens, honoured.	أُولَئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّكْرَمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
So what is [the matter] with those who disbelieve, hastening towards you [O Mohammad sawaw],,	فَبَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قَبْلَكَ مُهْطِعِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾
From the right and the left in separate groups?	عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ عِزِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
Does every person among them desire to enter a garden of Bliss?	أَيُّطِيعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُدْخَلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
Never! Indeed, We have created them from that [Nutfa] which they know.	كَلَّا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
So I swear by the Rabb of the Easts [Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa] and the Wests [Hassan swsa & Hussain swsa] that indeed We are Able	فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ إِنَّا لَقَدِيرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
To replace them with better than them; and We are not to be overcome.	عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُبَدَّلَ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ ۖ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾
So leave them to converse vainly [criticizing] and play themselves until they meet their Day which they are promised –	فَدَرَّهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوْعَدُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾
The Day they will emerge from the graves rapidly as if they were, toward an altar, hastening.	يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَانَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ نُصْبٍ يُؤْفِضُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
Their eyes cast down, humiliation will cover them. That is the Day [of Zahoor of Qaim swsa] which they had been promised.	خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

Nuh a.s.	سُورَةُ نُوحٍ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Indeed, We sent Nuh to his people, [saying], "Warn your people before there comes to them a painful punishment."	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾
He said, "O my people, indeed I am to you a clear warner,	قَالَ يَقَوْمِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢﴾
[Saying], 'Worship Allah, fear Him and obey me.	إِنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُوا مِنِّي ﴿٣﴾
He [i.e. Allah] will forgive you of your sins and delay you for a specified term. Indeed, the time of Allah, when it comes, will not be delayed, if you only knew.' “	يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ﴿٤﴾ إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾
He said, "My Rabb, indeed I invited my people night and day.	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ﴿٦﴾
But my invitation increased them not except in flight [i.e. aversion].	فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَائِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿٧﴾
And indeed, every time I invited them that You may forgive them, they put their fingers in their ears, covered themselves with their garments, persisted, and were arrogant with [great] pride.	وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَاسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصْرُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا ﴿٨﴾ اسْتِكْبَارًا ﴿٩﴾
Then I invited them publicly.	ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جِهَارًا ﴿١٠﴾
Then I announced to them and [also] confided to them secretly	ثُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا ﴿١١﴾
And said, 'Ask forgiveness of your Rabb. Indeed, He is ever a Perpetual Forgiver.	فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ﴿١٢﴾
He will send [rain from] the sky upon you in abundant showers	يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ﴿١٣﴾
And He will give you increase in wealth and children and provide for you gardens and provide for you rivers.	وَيُزِدْكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَ يُجْعَلْ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا ﴿١٤﴾
What is [the matter] with you that you do not attribute to Allah [due] grandeur [i.e. they are not afraid of the Splendor of Allah]	مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا ﴿١٥﴾

While He has created you having [different] ways [of behaviour]?	وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ أَطْوَارًا ﴿١٣﴾
Do you not see how Allah has created seven heavens in layers	أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ﴿١٤﴾
And made the moon therein a light and made the sun a lamp?	وَجَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ الشَّمْسُ سِرَاجًا ﴿١٥﴾
And Allah has created you from the earth while creating.	وَاللَّهُ أَنْبَتَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ﴿١٦﴾
Then He will return you into it and extract you [from the graves] while extracting.	ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ إِخْرَاجًا ﴿١٧﴾
And Allah has made for you the earth an expanse	وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ﴿١٨﴾
That you may go along therein wide paths.	لِتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا ﴿١٩﴾
Nuh said, "My Rabb, indeed they have disobeyed me and followed him whose wealth and children will not increase them except in loss.	قَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَاتَّبَعُوا مَنْ لَمْ يَزِدْهُ مَالُهُ وَوَلَدًا إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٢٠﴾
And they conspired an immense conspiracy	وَمَكَرُوا مَكْرًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾
And said, 'Never leave your gods and never leave Wadd nor Suwa or Yaghoos and Ya'ooq and Nasr.'	وَقَالُوا لَا تَدْرُنَّ إِلَهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَدْرُنَّ وِدًّا وَلَا سُوعَاءًا وَ لَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا ﴿٢٢﴾
And already they have misled many. And, [my Rabb], do not increase the wrongdoers except in error."	وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا ۗ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا ﴿٢٣﴾
Because of their sins they were drowned and put into the Fire, and they found not for themselves besides Allah [any] helpers.	مِمَّا خَطِيئَتِهِمْ أُغْرِقُوا فَأُدْخِلُوا نَارًا ۗ فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا ﴿٢٤﴾
And Nuh said, "My Rabb, do not leave upon the earth from among the disbelievers an inhabitant.	وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ دِيَارًا ﴿٢٥﴾
Indeed, if You leave them, they will mislead Your servants and not beget except wicked one and [confirmed] disbeliever.	إِنَّكَ إِن تَذَرَهُمْ يُضِلُّوا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوا إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٦﴾

My Rabb, forgive me and my parents and whoever enters my house [i.e. in Wilayat] as believer and the believing men and believing women. And do not increase the wrongdoers except in destruction [loss].”

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنًا وَ
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۗ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا ۝

The Jinn	سُورَةُ الْجِنِّ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "It has been revealed to me that a group of the jinn listened and said, 'Indeed, we have heard an amazing Qur'an.	قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا ۝١
It guides to the right path, and we have believed in it. And we will never associate with our Rabb anyone.	يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَآمَنَّا بِهِ ۗ وَلَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ۝٢
And [it teaches] that exalted is the Majesty of our Rabb [Jinn said due to ignorance: Annahu Ta'ala Jaddu Rabbana. Allah just copied their words here]; He has not taken a wife or a son	وَأَنَّهُ تَعَلَّى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا ۝٣
And that our foolish one has been saying about Allah an extravagant transgression.	وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَفُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا ۝٤
And we had thought that mankind and the jinn would never speak about Allah a lie.	وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّن نَّقُولَ الْإِنسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۝٥
And that there were men from mankind who sought refuge in men from the jinn, so they [only] increased them in burden [i.e. loss].	وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْإِنسِ يَعُوذُونَ بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًا ۝٦
And they had thought, as you thought, that Allah would never send anyone [as a Rasool].	وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَن لَّن يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ أَحَدًا ۝٧
And we have sought [to reach] the heaven but found it filled with powerful guards and burning flames [missiles].	وَأَنَّا لَمَسْنَا السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَا مُلَأَّتْ حَرَسًا شَدِيدًا وَ شُهَبًا ۝٨
And we used to sit therein in positions for hearing, but whoever listens now will find a burning flame waiting for him.	وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ ۖ فَمَن يَسْتَمِعِ الْآنَ يَجِدْ لَهُ شِهَابًا رَّصَدًا ۝٩
And we do not know [therefore] whether evil is intended for those on earth or whether their Rabb intends for them a right course.	وَأَنَّا لَا نَدْرِي أَشَرٌّ أُرِيدَ بِمَن فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا ۝١٠

<p>And among us are the righteous, and among us are other than that; we are following different ways.</p>	<p>وَأَنَا مِنَّا الصّٰلِحُونَ وَمِنَّا دُونَ ذَلِكَ كُنَّا طَرَآئِقَ قَدَدًا ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>And we have become certain that we will never be able to subdue Allah upon earth, nor can we subdue Him by flight.</p>	<p>وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّن نُّعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَن نُّعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And when we heard the guidance [Qur'an / Wilayat e Maola], we believed in it. And whoever believes in his Rabb will not fear deprivation or injustice.</p>	<p>وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا الْهُدَىٰ آمَنَّا بِهِ فَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِرَبِّهِ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا ﴿١٢﴾</p>
<p>And among us are Muslims, and some among us are unjust. And whoever has accepted Islam [i.e. testified Wilayat e Masumeen swsa] – those have sought out the right path.</p>	<p>وَأَنَا مِنَّا الْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَمَنْ أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>But as for the unjust [usurper of Shaam & his company], they will be, for Hell, firewood.'</p>	<p>وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And [Allah revealed to me] that if they had remained steadfast on the way [of Wilayat e Ali swsa], We would certainly have give them to drink abundant water [i.e. faith & knowledge]</p>	<p>وَأَن لَّوِ اسْتَقَامُوا عَلَى الطَّرِيقَةِ لَأَسْقَيْنَهُمْ مَّاءً غَدَقًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>So We might test them therein [by Ali swsa]. And whoever turns away from the Zikr of his Rabb He will put him into arduous punishment.</p>	<p>لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ ۖ وَمَنْ يُعْرِضْ عَن ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>And certainly the Masajid [the Imams swsa] are for Allah, so do not invoke with Allah anyone [i.e. don't take anyone Imam except Aal e Mohammad swsa].</p>	<p>وَأَنَّ الْمَسَاجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And that when the Abd [the Nabi sawaw] of Allah stood up calling Him [i.e. inviting to Wilayat e Ali swsa], they [Quraysh] almost became around him a compacted mass."</p>	<p>وَأَنَّهُ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Say, [O Mohammad sawaw], "I only call [towards the Amr of] my Rabb and do not associate with Him anyone."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَدْعُوا رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Say, "Indeed, I do not possess for you harm [if you turn away from Wilayat e Ali swsa] or right direction."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

<p>Say, "Indeed, there will never protect me from Allah anyone [if I conceal what has been commanded to me], nor will I find in other than Him a refuge.</p>	<p>قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُتَعَدًّا ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>But [I have for you] only delivery [of Wilayat e Ali swsa] from Allah, and His messages." And whoever disobeys Allah and His Rasool [regarding Wilayat e Ali swsa] – then indeed, for him is the fire of Hell; they will abide therein forever.</p>	<p>إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>[The disbelievers continue] until, when they see that [Raj'at] which they are promised, then they [Fulan & Fulan & usurper of Shaam & their companions] will know who is weaker in helpers and less in number.</p>	<p>حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>Say, "I do not know if what you are promised is near or if my Rabb will grant for it a [long] period."</p>	<p>قُلْ إِن أَدْرِي أَقْرَبُ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ أَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ رَبِّي أَمَدًا ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>[He is] Knower of the unseen, and He does not disclose His [knowledge of the] unseen to anyone</p>	<p>عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَىٰ غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Except him who is Irtaza [Murtaza swsa] from the Rasool [sawaw], and indeed, He sends before him and behind him observers [i.e. the knowledge bestowed by Allah & the Rasool sawaw is in Ali's swsa heart]</p>	<p>إِلَّا مَنْ ارْتَضَىٰ مِنْ رَسُولٍ فَانَّهُ يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>That he [the Nabi sawaw] may make evident that they have conveyed the messages of their Rabb; and he [the Imam swsa] has encompassed whatever is with them and has enumerated all things in number [i.e. Imam e Mubeen swsa knows whatever has happened and what will happen from Azal to Abad].</p>	<p>لِيَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا رَسُولَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَأَحْصَىٰ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>

One who wears cloak of Tat'heer	سُورَةُ الْمَزْمَلِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
O you who wraps himself in chador e Tat'heer [your feet are swollen by standing whole night in prayer, so],	يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَزْمَلُ ①
Arise [to pray] during the night, but for a little –	قُمْ اللَّيْلَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ②
Half of it – or a little less from it	نُصْفَهُ أَوْ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ③
Or add to it, and recite the Qur'an with measured rhythmic recitation.	أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا ④
Indeed, We will send down upon you a heavy word soon.	إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ⑤
Indeed, the rising at night it is more potent way to tread [oneself] and more suitable for words [speech, decisions].	إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْأً وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ⑥
Indeed, for you by day is prolonged occupation.	إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ⑦
And do Zikr of the name of your Rabb and devote yourself to him with [complete] devotion.	وَادْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا ⑧
[He is] the Rabb of the East and the West; there is no God except Him, so take Him as Disposer of [your] affairs.	رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ⑨
And be patient over what they say [about you] and avoid them with gracious avoidance.	وَاصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا ⑩
And leave Me [to deal with] and the beliers [of your Wasi swsa], the possessors of wealth [in life], and allow them respite a little.	وَذَرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولِي النَّعْمَةِ وَمَهِّلْهُمْ قَلِيلًا ⑪
Indeed, with Us [for them] are shackles and burning fire	إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا أَنْكَالًا وَجَحِيمًا ⑫
And food that chokes and a painful punishment –	وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ⑬
On the Day the earth and the mountains will quake and the mountains will become a heap of sand pouring down.	يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيبًا مَّهِيلًا ⑭

<p>Indeed, We have sent to you a Rasool [sawaw] as a witness upon you just as We sent to Fir'aoun a Rasool.</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>But Fir'aoun disobeyed the Rasool, so We seized him with a ruinous seizure.</p>	<p>فَعَصَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ أَخْذًا وَبِيلاً ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Then how can you fear, if you disbelieve, a Day that will make the children old, grey-haired?</p>	<p>فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِن كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>The heaven will break apart therefrom; ever is His promise fulfilled.</p>	<p>لِلسَّمَاءِ مُنْفَطِرٌ بِهِ ۗ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, this is a Tazkirah [reminder], so whoever wants may take to his Rabb Sabeel [way].</p>	<p>إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۖ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, your Rabb knows, [O Mohammad sawaw], that you stand [in prayer] almost two thirds of the night or half of it or a third of it, and [so do] a group of those with you. And Allah determines [the extent of] the night and the day. He has known that you [Muslims] will not be able to count it and has turned to you in forgiveness, so recite what is easy [for you] of the Qur'an. He has known that there will be among you those who are ill and others traveling through the land seeking [something] of the bounty of Allah and others fighting for the Sabeel of Allah. So recite what is easy from it and establish Salaat and give Zakaat and loan Allah a goodly loan. And whatever good you send forward for yourselves – you will find it with Allah. It is better and greater in reward. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.</p>	<p>إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ثُلُثَيِ اللَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ وَطَآئِفَةٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۗ عَلِمَ أَن لَّنْ نَّحْصُوهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ ۗ عَلِمَ أَن سَيَكُونُ مِنْكُمْ مَّرْضَىٰ وَ أَخْرُونَ يُضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِن فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَ أَخْرُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ ۗ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاقْرَءُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا ۗ وَ مَا تَقَدَّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ مِن خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَأَعْظَمَ أَجْرًا ۗ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

One who wears Chador of Tat'heer	سُورَةُ الْمَدَّثَرِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
O you who covers himself [with Kisa al-Yamani],	يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ۝
Arise [in Raj'at] and warn	قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ ۝
And magnify your Rabb	وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ۝
So purify who returns to you	وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ ۝
And avoid unclean [evil ones]	وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ۝
And you do not confer favour to acquire more [i.e. Allah does not want majority of so-called Muslims]	وَلَا تَتَّبِعُنَّ مَا تَتَّبِعُونَ ۝
And for your Rabb be patient.	وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ۝
And when the trumpet is blown [and Jibraeel will announce the Zahoor of Wali Ullah Hujjat ibn al-Hassan al-Qaim bil Haqq swsa],	فَإِذَا نُقِرَ فِي النَّاقُورِ ۝
Then that Day will be a difficult day	فَذَلِكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ ۝
For the disbelievers – not easy.	عَلَى الْكٰفِرِينَ غَيْرُ يَسِيرٍ ۝
Leave Me [to deal] with the one I created alone [illegitimate enemy of Haqq: Waleed bin Mugheera who mocked the Nabi sawaw]	ذُرِّيٍّ وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا ۝
And to whom I granted extensive wealth	وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالًا مَّمْدُودًا ۝
And sons present [with him]	وَبَنِينَ شُهُودًا ۝
And spread [everything] for him, easing [his life].	وَمَهَّدْتُ لَهُ تَمْهِيدًا ۝
Then he desires that I should add more.	ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ ۝
Never! Indeed, he has been toward Our Ayaat opposing [i.e. he opposes Rasool Allah sawaw due to Wilayat e Ali swsa].	كَلَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِإِيْتِنَا عَنِيدًا ۝

سورة المدثر

I will cover him with arduous torment.	سَأُرْهِقُهُ صَعُودًا ۞
Indeed, he thought and planned [that after Rasool Allah sawaw they will not allow allegiance to Ali swsa to occur].	إِنَّهُ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ ۞
So may he be destroyed [with punishment by Qaim swsa], how he plotted.	فَقَتَلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ۞
Then again may he be destroyed [by punishment in the Hereafter], how he plotted.	ثُمَّ قَتَلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ۞
Then he looked [at Maola Mohammad sawaw & Maola Ali swsa];	ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ۞
Then he frowned and scowled;	ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ ۞
Then he turned back and was arrogant	ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ۞
And [his 2nd companion] said, "This is not but magic imitated [i.e. Mohammad sawaw does magic on people through Ali swsa].	فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُؤْتَرُ ۞
This is not but the word of a human being [i.e. it is not Wahi.]	إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ ۞
Soon I will cast him into Saqar to burn.	سَأُصَلِّيهِ سَقَرَ ۞
And that you know what is Saqar?	وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سَقَرُ ۞
It lets nothing remain and leaves nothing [unburned],	لَا تُبْقَى وَلَا تَذَرُ ۞
Scorching the human skin.	لَوْ أَحَاطَ لِلْبَشَرِ ۞
Over it are nineteen [angels to punish].	عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ۞

<p>And We have not made the keepers of the Fire except angels. And We have not made their number except as a trial for those who disbelieve [19 angels to punish each one] – that those who were given the Book will be convinced and those who have believed will increase in faith [about Wilayat e Ali swsa] and those who were given the Book and the believers will not doubt [about Wilayat e Ali swsa], and that those in whose hearts is a disease [i.e. hypocrisy] and the disbelievers will say, "What does Allah intend by this as an example?" Thus does Allah leave astray [the Kafir] whom He wills and guides [the Momin] whom He wills. And none knows the soldiers of your Rabb [i.e. Shias] except Him. And it [i.e. Wilayat e Ali swsa] is not but a reminder to humans.</p>	<p>وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ إِلَّا مَلَائِكَةً وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيَسْتَيَقِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَيَزْدَادَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِيمَانًا وَلَا يَرْتَابَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَلِيَقُولَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْكَافِرُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣١﴾</p>
<p>No! I swear by the moon [Ali swsa]</p>	<p>كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرِ ﴿٣٢﴾</p>
<p>And by the night [Syyeda Fatima swsa] when it departs</p>	<p>وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا دَبَرَ ﴿٣٣﴾</p>
<p>And by the morning [Qaim swsa] when it removes veil,</p>	<p>وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا أَسْفَرَ ﴿٣٤﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, it [Syyeda Fatima swsa] is one of the greatest [Ayaatul Kubra]</p>	<p>إِنَّهَا لِأَحَدَى الْكُبَرِ ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>As a warning to humanity –</p>	<p>نَذِيرًا لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>To whoever wills among you to proceed [in Wilayat e Ali swsa to keep far from the Hell] or stay behind [from Wilayat e Masumeen swsa to get near to the Hell].</p>	<p>لِمَن شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ يَتَأَخَّرَ ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Every soul is held in pledge for what it earns,</p>	<p>كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>Except the companions of the Yameen [Ali swsa]</p>	<p>إِلَّا أَصْحَابَ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>[Who will be] in gardens, questioning each other</p>	<p>فِي جَنَّاتٍ يُتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾</p>
<p>About the criminals,</p>	<p>عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾</p>
<p>[And asking them], "What brought you into Saqar [fire of Hell]?"</p>	<p>مَا سَلَكَكُمْ فِي سَقَرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾</p>

They will say, "We were not of those who closely followed [the Masumeen swsa],	قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمَصْلَبِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾
Nor did we use to feed the poor [i.e. not giving rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa].	وَلَمْ نَكُ نَطْعُمُ الْمَسْكِينِ ﴿٣٤﴾
And we used to enter into vain discourse with those who criticized [Wilayat e Ali swsa],	وَكَانَّا نَحُوضُ مَعَ الْخَائِبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾
And we used to belie the Day of Recompense [Zahoor e Qaim swsa]	وَكَانَّا نَكْذِبُ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٣٦﴾
Until there came to us the certainty [i.e. death]."	حَتَّىٰ آتَيْنَا الْيَقِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
So there will not benefit them the intercession of [any] intercessors.	فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشَّافِعِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾
Then what is [the matter] with them that they are, from Tazkirah [Wilayat e Ali swsa], turning away	فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذْكَرَةِ مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾
As if they were frightened wild donkeys	كَانَتْهُمْ حُبْرًا مُسْتَنْفِرَةً ﴿٤٠﴾
Fleeing from a lion [of Allah]?	فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ ﴿٤١﴾
Rather, every person among them desires that he would be given scriptures spread open.	بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتَىٰ صُحُفًا مَنَشُورَةً ﴿٤٢﴾
Never! But they do not fear the Hereafter [kingdom of Qaim swsa].	كَلَّا بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ﴿٤٣﴾
No! Indeed, it is a reminder	كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذْكِرَةٌ ﴿٤٤﴾
Then whoever pleases does Zikr of it.	فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرْهُ ﴿٤٥﴾
And they will not remember except that Allah wills. He is the Owner of Taqwa [Rabb of Mohammad sawaw] and Owner of Maghfirat [Rabb of Ali swsa].	وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ هُوَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَىٰ وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ﴿٤٦﴾

سورة القيامة

The Resurrection	سُورَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Nay! I swear by the Day of Qiyamah	لَا أَقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۝۱
And nay! I swear by the reproaching soul [accusing & cursing Batil].	وَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ۝۲
Does man think that We will not assemble his bones?	أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ نَجْمَعَ عِظَامَهُ ۝۳
Yes. We are Able [even] to restore his fingertips [with same fingerprints].	بَلَىٰ قَدِيرِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُسَوِّيَ بَنَاتَهُ ۝۴
But man desires to proceed forward in immoral sin [i.e. plotting against the Imam swsa and lying].	بَلَىٰ يُرِيدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ۝۵
He asks, "When is the Day of Qiyamah?"	يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۝۶
So when vision is dazzled	فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ ۝۷
And the Moon will hide [behind Sun]	وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ۝۸
And the Sun and the Moon are brought together [i.e. when Ali swsa will be standing behind Mohammad sawaw],	وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ۝۹
Man will say on that Day, "Where is the [place of] escape?"	يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ الْمَفْرُ ۝۱۰
By no means! There is no refuge.	كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ۝۱۱
To your Rabb, that Day, is the [place of] standing.	إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ ۝۱۲
Man will be informed that Day of what he sent ahead and kept back.	يُنَبِّئُ الْإِنْسَانَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ ۝۱۳
Rather, man has vision about himself,	بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ ۝۱۴
Even if he presents his excuses.	وَلَوْ أَلْقَىٰ مَعَاذِيرَهُ ۝۱۵
Move not your tongue with it, to hasten with it [i.e. recitation of the Qur'an].	لَا تُحْرِكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ ۝۱۶

سورة القيامة

Indeed, upon Us [i.e. Aal e Mohammad swsa] is its collection and its recitation.	إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ ﴿١٧﴾
So when We have recited it, then follow its recitation.	فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ ﴿١٨﴾
Then upon Us [i.e. Aal e Mohammad swsa] is its explanation.	ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ ﴿١٩﴾
No! But you [people] love the immediate [worldly life]	كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ﴿٢٠﴾
And you leave the Hereafter.	وَتَذَرُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ﴿٢١﴾
[Some] faces, that Day, will be bright,	وَجُوهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ نَّاصِرَةٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
Looking at [Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa, the Noor of] their Rabb.	إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾
And [some] faces, that Day, will be distorted [disgraced],	وَوَجُوهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ بِآسِرَةٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
Expecting that there will be done to them [something] backbreaking.	تَتَّظَنُّنَ أَنْ يُفْعَلَٰ بِهَا فِآرَةٌ ﴿٢٥﴾
No! When it [i.e. the soul] has reached the collar bones	كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِيَ ﴿٢٦﴾
And it is said, "Is there any physician?"	وَقِيلَ مَنْ رَاقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
And he [i.e. the dying one] is certain that it is the [time of] departure	وَوَظَنَ أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ﴿٢٨﴾
And the leg is wound about the leg [the world will join the Hereafter],	وَالْتَفَتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ﴿٢٩﴾
To your Rabb, that Day, will be the procession.	إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمَسَاقُ ﴿٣٠﴾
So he [usurper of Shaam] neither testified [Wilayat e Ali swsa], nor he prayed Salaat.	فَلَا صَدَّقَ وَلَا صَلَّىٰ ﴿٣١﴾
But [instead], he belied [Wilayat e Ali swsa] and turned away.	وَلَكِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٣٢﴾
And then he went to his people, swaggering [in pride].	ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ يَتَمَطَّىٰ ﴿٣٣﴾
Nearer to you [is destruction in Raj'at], and nearer!	أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوْلَىٰ ﴿٣٤﴾
Again, nearer to you [is destruction in Hereafter], and nearer!	ثُمَّ أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوْلَىٰ ﴿٣٥﴾

سورة القيامة

Does man think that he will be left neglected [without account and punishment]?	أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سُدًى ۝٣١
Had he not been a sperm from semen emitted?	أَلَمْ يَكُ نُطْفَةً مِنْ مَنِيٍّ يُنْفِثُ ۝٣٢
Then he was a clinging fertilized egg, then He created [him] then proportioned [him]	ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّى ۝٣٨
And made of him two mates, the male and the female.	فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى ۝٣٩
Is not that [Creator] Able to give life to the dead?	أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ ۝٤٠

<p>The Era before Time/ The Man</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الدَّهْرِ / الْإِنْسَانِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Has there come upon the man a moment of Dahr when he was not a thing mentioned?</p>	<p>هَلْ أَتَى عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ شَيْئًا مَّذْكُورًا ﴿١﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, We created man from sperm mixed [with egg] that We may try him; so We made him hearing and seeing.</p>	<p>إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٢﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, We guided him to the Sabeel, whether be grateful or be ungrateful.</p>	<p>إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ﴿٣﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, We have prepared for the disbelievers chains and shackles and a blaze.</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلًا وَأَغْلَالًا وَسَعِيرًا ﴿٤﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, the righteous will drink from a cup [of drink] whose mixture [flavour] is of camphor,</p>	<p>إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ﴿٥﴾</p>
<p>A spring of which the [righteous] servants of Allah will drink; they will make it gush forth in force.</p>	<p>عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٦﴾</p>
<p>They [Ahlul Bait swsa] fulfill [their] vows and fear a Day whose evil will be widespread.</p>	<p>يُوفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ مُسْتَطِيرًا ﴿٧﴾</p>
<p>And they [Ahlul Bait swsa] feed the food in His love to the needy, and the orphan, and the captive,</p>	<p>وَيُطْعِمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا وَأَسِيرًا ﴿٨﴾</p>
<p>[Saying], "We feed you only for Wajhullah. We wish from you neither reward nor gratitude.</p>	<p>إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكُورًا ﴿٩﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, We fear from our Rabb a Day harsh and distressful."</p>	<p>إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَتَطِيرًا ﴿١٠﴾</p>
<p>So Allah will protect them from the evil of that Day and give them radiance [of Noor] and happiness [of Wilayat]</p>	<p>فَوْقَهُمْ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَٰلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّهْمُ نَضْرَّةً وَسُرُورًا ﴿١١﴾</p>
<p>And will reward them for what they patiently endured [with] Paradise and silk [garments].</p>	<p>وَجَزَاهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَحَرِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾</p>

<p>[They will be] reclining therein on adorned couches. They will not see therein any [burning] sun or [freezing] cold. [The light in the Jannah will be due to the Noor from the smiles of Maola Ali swsa & Syeda Fatima swsa]</p>	<p>مُتَّكِئِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيهَا شَمْسًا وَلَا زَمْهَرِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>And near above them are its shades, and its [fruit] to be picked will be lowered easy to reach.</p>	<p>وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلُّهَا وَذُلَّتْ قُطُوفُهَا تَذْلِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>And there will be circulated among them vessels of silver and bowls having been [created] transparent [as glass],</p>	<p>وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِآنِيَةٍ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾</p>
<p>Transparent glasses [made] from silver of which have determined the measure.</p>	<p>قَوَارِيرًا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>And they will be given to drink a cup [of drink] whose mixture [flavour] is of ginger</p>	<p>وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>[From] a fountain within it [i.e. Paradise] named Salsabeel [which springs from the house of the Nabi sawaw].</p>	<p>عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلًا ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>There will circulate among them young boys made eternal. When you see them, you would think them [as beautiful as] scattered pearls.</p>	<p>وَيُطَوَّفُ عَلَيْهِمْ ولَدَانٌ مُخَلَّدُونَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَنثُورًا ﴿٢٠﴾</p>
<p>And when you look there [in Paradise], then you will see blessings and great kingdom.</p>	<p>وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ ثُمَّ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمُلْكًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾</p>
<p>Upon them [i.e. the inhabitants] will be green garments of fine silk and brocade. And they will be adorned with bracelets of silver, and their Rabb [Maola Ali swsa] will make them drink a purifying drink.</p>	<p>عَلَيْهِمْ ثِيَابٌ سُنْدُسٍ خُضْرٌ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ وَحُلُّوا أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَسَقَمَهُمُ رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾</p>
<p>[And it will be said], "Indeed, this is for you a reward, and your effort has been appreciated."</p>	<p>إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَكَانَ سَعْيَكُمْ مَشْكُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, it is We who have sent down to you, [O Mohammad sawaw], [Wilayat e Ali swsa in] the Qur'an progressively.</p>	<p>إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾</p>
<p>So be patient for the command of your Rabb and do not obey from among them a sinner or ungrateful [denier of Haqq].</p>	<p>فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ آثِمًا أَوْ كَفُورًا ﴿٢٥﴾</p>
<p>And do Zikr of the Ism [Name] of your Rabb morning and evening</p>	<p>وَاذْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٢٦﴾</p>

سورة الدهر

<p>And during the night do Sajdah to Him and exalt Him a long [part of the] night.</p>	<p>وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا ﴿٣٥﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, these [disbelievers] love the immediate [world] and leave behind them a grave Day.</p>	<p>إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُونَ وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا تَقْبِيلًا ﴿٣٦﴾</p>
<p>We have created them and strengthened their forms, and whenever We will, We can bring in their place the likes of them by exchange.</p>	<p>نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَا أَمْثَلَهُمْ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٣٧﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, this is Tazkirah [Wilayat], so he who wills may take toward his Rabb Sabeel.</p>	<p>إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٨﴾</p>
<p>And you [O Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa] do not wish except that what Allah wishes]. Indeed, Allah is ever all-Knowing, all-Wise.</p>	<p>وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٣٩﴾</p>
<p>He admits whom He wills into His mercy [Wilayat e Masumeen swsa]; but the wrongdoers – He has prepared for them a painful punishment.</p>	<p>يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمِينَ أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾</p>

The Emissaries	سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by those sent forth well known [one after another]	وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ عُرْفًا ۝١
Then by the fast blowing violently making like husk	فَالْعَصْفِ عَصْفًا ۝٢
And by the scatterer which scatters far and wide	وَالنُّشْرَاتِ نَشْرًا ۝٣
Then by that who separates parts	فَالْفُرْقَاتِ فَرْقًا ۝٤
Then by that who delivers a message	فَالْمُبْقِيَاتِ ذِكْرًا ۝٥
As justification or warning,	عَذْرًا أَوْ نَذْرًا ۝٦
Indeed, what you are promised is to occur definitely.	إِنَّمَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَوَاقِعٌ ۝٧
So when the stars are obliterated	فَإِذَا النُّجُومُ طُمِسَتْ ۝٨
And when the heaven is split apart	وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ فُرِجَتْ ۝٩
And when the mountains are blown away	وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ نُسِفَتْ ۝١٠
And when the Rasools are gathered at their appointed time	وَإِذَا الرُّسُلُ أُقْتَتَتْ ۝١١
For what Day was it fixed?	لِأَيِّ يَوْمٍ أُجِّلَتْ ۝١٢
For the Day of Judgement.	لِيَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ ۝١٣
And that you know what is the Day of Judgement.	وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ ۝١٤
Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَيْلٌ لِّیَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝١٥
Did We not destroy the former peoples [Fulan & Fulan]?	أَلَمْ نُهْلِكِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝١٦
Then We will follow them with the later ones [usurper of Shaam].	ثُمَّ نَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْآخِرِينَ ۝١٧

Thus do We deal with the criminals [Banu Umayyads].	كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
Woe, that Day, to the beliers [who belied Amirul Momineen swsa and the Imams swsa].	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٩﴾
Did We not create you from a worthless liquid?	أَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُمْ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
And We placed it in a secure resting-place [i.e. the womb]	فَجَعَلْنَاهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾
For a known term.	إِلَىٰ قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
Then We predestined [it], and We are the Best to determine fate.	فَقَدَرْنَا فَنِعْمَ الْقَادِرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾
Have We not made the earth a receptacle	أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٥﴾
For the living and the dead?	أَحْيَاءَ وَأَمْواتًا ﴿٢٦﴾
And We placed therein lofty, firmly set mountains and have given you to drink sweet water.	وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رَواسِيَ شِخْتٍ وَأَسْقَيْنَكُم مَّاءً فُرَاتًا ﴿٢٧﴾
Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾
[They will be told], "Proceed to that [Ali swsa] which you used to belie.	انْطَلِقُوا إِلَىٰ مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
Proceed to a shadow [of Azab] having three (3) branches	انْطَلِقُوا إِلَىٰ ظِلٍّ ذِي ثَلَاثِ شُعَبٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
Neither having cool shade nor availing against the flame."	لَّا ظِلِيلٍ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنَ النَّهَبِ ﴿٣١﴾
Indeed, it shoots sparks [as huge] as a fortress,	إِنَّهَا تَرْمِي بِشَرَرٍ كَالْقَصْرِ ﴿٣٢﴾
As if they were yellowish camels.	كَأَنَّهُ جِلْتَاتٌ صُفْرَةٌ ﴿٣٣﴾
Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
This is a Day they will not speak,	هَذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
Nor it will be permitted for them so that they can offer an excuse.	وَلَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

سورة المرسلات

Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾
This is the Day of Judgement; We have assembled you and the former peoples.	هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفُضْلِ جَمَعْنَاكُمْ وَالْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾
So if you have a plan, then plan against Me.	فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيدُوا ﴿٣٦﴾
Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾
Indeed, the righteous will be among shades [of Noor] and springs	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلِّ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٣٨﴾
And fruits from whatever they desire,	وَفَوَاكِهَ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾
[Being told], "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do."	كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
Indeed, We thus reward the doers of good.	إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٤١﴾
Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾
[O disbelievers], eat and enjoy yourselves a little; indeed, you are criminals.	كُلُوا وَتَمَتَّعُوا قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّجْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾
Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾
And when it is said to them, "Do Rakooah [bow in prayer for Wilayat e Ali swsa]," they do not bow.	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ارْكَعُوا لَا يَرْكَعُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾
Woe, that Day, to the beliers.	وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾
Then in what statement [of Wilayat] after it [i.e. the Qur'an] will they believe?	فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

سورة النبأ

The News	سُورَةُ النَّبَاِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ
About what are they asking one another?	عَمَّ یَتَسَاءَلُوْنَ ﴿۱﴾
About the Naba al-Azeem [great news: Maola Ali swsa] –	عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِیْمِ ﴿۲﴾
That over which they are in disagreement.	الَّذِیْ هُمْ فِیْهِ مُخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿۳﴾
No! They are going to know soon [in the grave].	كَلَّا سَیَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۴﴾
Then, no! They are going to know soon [on the day of Qiyamah, when people will be questioned about Wilayat e Ali swsa].	ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَیَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۵﴾
Have We not made the earth a resting place?	اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْاَرْضَ مِهْدًا ﴿۶﴾
And the mountains as pegs?	وَ الْجِبَالَ اَوْتَادًا ﴿۷﴾
And We created you in pairs	وَ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا ﴿۸﴾
And made your sleep to rest	وَ جَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ﴿۹﴾
And made the night as covering	وَ جَعَلْنَا اللَّیْلَ لِبَاسًا ﴿۱۰﴾
And made the day for livelihood	وَ جَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ﴿۱۱﴾
And constructed above you seven strong [heavens]	وَ بَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شَدَادًا ﴿۱۲﴾
And made [therein] a hot shining lamp	وَ جَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَّهَّاجًا ﴿۱۳﴾
And sent down, from the rain clouds, pouring water abundantly	وَ اَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرٰتِ مَآءً ثَجَّاجًا ﴿۱۴﴾
That We may bring forth thereby grain and vegetation	لِنُخْرِجَ بِهٖ حَبًّا وَّ نَبَاتًا ﴿۱۵﴾
And gardens of entwined [dense] foliage.	وَ جَنَّٰتٍ اَلْفَاظِیٰتِ ﴿۱۶﴾
Indeed, the Day of Judgement is an appointed time –	اِنَّ یَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ كَانَ مِیْقَاتًا ﴿۱۷﴾

سورة النبأ

The Day the Horn is blown and you will come forth in companies [with your imams]	يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَمَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا ۝
And the heaven will be opened so it will become gateways	وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا ۝
And the mountains shall be moved and will become a mirage.	وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا ۝
Indeed, Hell has been lying in wait	إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ۝
For the transgressors, a place of return,	لِلظَّالِمِينَ مَأْبَأًا ۝
In which they will remain for ages [never able to exit].	لَبِثِينَ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا ۝
They will not taste therein [any] coolness or drink	لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ۝
Except scalding water and [foul] purulence –	إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَعَسَاقًا ۝
An appropriate recompense [according to the deeds].	جَزَاءً وَفَاقًا ۝
Indeed, they were not expecting an account	إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا ۝
And belied Our Ayaat with [emphatic] denial.	وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَابًا ۝
But everything We have encompassed in writing.	وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا ۝
"So taste [the penalty], and never will We increase you except in torment."	فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا ۝
– Indeed, for the righteous is attainment	إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا ۝
Gardens and grapevines	حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا ۝
And young [spouses] of matching age	وَكَوَاعِبَ أُنثَرًا ۝
And a full cup [of drink].	وَكَأْسًا مِدْهَاقًا ۝
No ill speech will they hear therein nor any falsehood –	لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِذْبًا ۝
[As] reward from your Rabb, [a generous] gift according to account,	جَزَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا ۝

سورة النبأ

<p>[From] the Rabb of the heavens and the earth and whatever is in between them, the Rahman. They possess not from Him [authority for] speech.</p>	<p>رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَاَلْاَرْضِ وَاَمَّا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمٰنُ لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا ﴿١٣﴾</p>
<p>The Day that the Rooh [He is superior to the courtier angels and keeps with Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa] and the angels will stand in rows, they will not speak except for one whom the Rahman permits [i.e. the Masumeen swsa have the right of intercession], and he will speak the right thing [i.e. who did not testify Wilayat e Ali swsa, his testimony of Kalima will be deleted].</p>	<p>يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الرُّوْحُ وَاَلْمَلٰئِكَةُ صَفًّا لَا يَتَكَلَّمُوْنَ اِلَّا مَن اٰذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَاَقَالَ صَوَابًا ﴿١٤﴾</p>
<p>That is the Haqq [True] Day; so he who wills may take toward his Rabb a [way of] return.</p>	<p>ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ اِلٰى رَبِّهِ مَآبًا ﴿١٥﴾</p>
<p>Indeed, We have warned you of a near punishment on the Day when a man will observe what his hands have sent forth and the disbeliever will say, "Oh, I wish that I were Turab [dust: Turabi]!" [i.e. would that I was believing that Ali swsa is Maola.]</p>	<p>اِنَّا اَنْذَرْنٰكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيْبًا يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُوْلُ الْكٰفِرُ يَلِيْتَنِيْ كُنْتُ تُرَابًا ﴿١٦﴾</p>

سورة النَّازِعَات

The Extractors	سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by those who extract from depths [of difficult situations]	وَالَّذِينَ عَزَّزْنَا
And by those who give out in happy situations	وَالَّذِينَ نَشِطْنَا
And by those who glide fast [in space & time] glorifying	وَالسَّابِحِينَ
Then those who excel, excelling all	فَالسَّابِقِينَ
Then those who arrange [each] matter,	فَالْمُدَبِّرِينَ
On the Day the Rajifah [quake producer: Hussain swsa] will quake [the earth],	يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ
There will follow it the Radifah [resurrecting: Ali swsa].	تَتَّبِعَهَا الرَّادِفَةُ
, [Hearts, that Day, will tremble [palpitate	قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاجِفَةٌ
Their eyes will be cast down.	أَبْصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ
They are [presently] saying, "Will we indeed be restored to [our] former state [of life]?	يَقُولُونَ ءَأِنَّا لَمَرْدُودُونَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ
Even if we should be decayed bones?"	ءَاِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا تَّخِرَّةً
They [Quraysh while mocking] say, "That, then, would be a losing return."	قَالُوا تِلْكَ إِذًا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ
Indeed, it will be but one shout [second blow in the Soor],	فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ
And suddenly they will be awakened & on the surface of the earth.	فَإِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ
Has there reached you the story of Musa? –	هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى
When his Rabb called to him in the sacred valley of Tuwa,	إِذ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى
"Go to Fir'aoun. Indeed, he has transgressed.	إِذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى

سورة النَّازِعَات

And say to him, 'Would you [be willing to] purify yourself	فَقُلْ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَىٰ أَنْ تَزْكِيَ ۝١٨
And let me guide you to your Rabb so you would fear [Him]?' "	وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشَىٰ ۝١٩
And he showed him the Ayatul Kubra [greatest sign],	فَأَرَاهُ الْآيَةَ الْكُبْرَىٰ ۝٢٠
But he [i.e. Fir'aoun] belied and disobeyed.	فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَىٰ ۝٢١
Then he turned his back, striving [i.e. plotting].	ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَىٰ ۝٢٢
And he gathered [his people] and called out	فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَىٰ ۝٢٣
And said, "I am your most exalted Rabb."	فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَىٰ ۝٢٤
So Allah seized him in exemplary punishment of the hereafter and the former [world].	فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَىٰ ۝٢٥
Indeed in that is a lesson [i.e. warning] for whoever would fear [Allah].	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّمَنْ يَخْشَىٰ ۝٢٦
Are you a more difficult creation or is the heaven? Which He constructed.	ءَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمِ السَّمَاءُ بَنَاهَا ۝٢٧
He raised its ceiling high and proportioned it.	رَفَعَ سَكِّهَا فَسَوَّاهَا ۝٢٨
And He darkened its night and extracted its brightness.	وَأَعْطَشَ لَيْلِيهَا وَأَخْرَجَ ضُحَاهَا ۝٢٩
And after that He spread the earth.	وَالْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ دَحَاهَا ۝٣٠
He extracted from it its water and its pasture,	أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا وَمَرْعَاهَا ۝٣١
And the mountains He set firmly	وَالْجِبَالَ أَرْسَاهَا ۝٣٢
As enjoyment [i.e. provision] for you and your cattle.	مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ۝٣٣
But when there comes the greatest Overwhelming Calamity –	فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الطَّامَةُ الْكُبْرَىٰ ۝٣٤
The Day when man will recollect that for which he strove,	يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا سَعَىٰ ۝٣٥
And Hellfire will be exposed for [all] those who see –	وَبُرِّرَّتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِمَنْ يَرَىٰ ۝٣٦

سورة النَّازِعَات

So as for he [the enemy of Ali swsa] who transgressed	فَأَمَّا مَنْ طَغَى ﴿٥٤﴾
And preferred the life of the world,	وَأَشْرَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٥٨﴾
Then indeed, Hellfire will be [his] refuge.	فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَى ﴿٥٩﴾
But as for he [the Shia of Ali swsa] who feared the position of his Rabb and prevented the soul from [unlawful] inclination,	وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ﴿٦٠﴾
Then indeed, Paradise will be [his] refuge.	فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَى ﴿٦١﴾
They ask you, [O Mohammad sawaw], about the Hour: when is its arrival?	يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا ﴿٣٣﴾
You should not mention about it.	فِيمَا أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرِهَا ﴿٣٤﴾
To your Rabb is its finality.	إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنتَهَاهَا ﴿٣٥﴾
You are only a warner for those who fear it.	إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ مِّنْ يَّخْشَاهَا ﴿٣٦﴾
It will be, on the Day they see it, as though they had not remained [in the world] except for an afternoon or a morning thereof.	كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحَاهَا ﴿٣٧﴾

He Frowned	سُورَةُ عَبَسَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
He [i.e. rich man] frowned and turned away	عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّى ۝١
Because there came to him the blind man, [ibne umme Maktoom].	أَنْ جَاءَهُ الْأَعْمَى ۝٢
But what would make you perceive, [O rich], that perhaps he [the blind] might purify himself	وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهُ يَزَكِّي ۝٣
Or be reminded [by the Rasool sawaw] and the remembrance would benefit him?	أَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرَى ۝٤
[Addressing the rich] As for he who thinks himself rich [without need],	أَمَّا مَنْ اسْتَغْنَى ۝٥
Then to him you give attention.	فَأَنْتَ لَهُ تَصَدَّى ۝٦
And not upon you [is any blame] if he [rich] will not be purified.	وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا يَزَكِّي ۝٧
But as for he [the blind] who came to you striving	وَأَمَّا مَنْ جَاءَكَ يَسْعَى ۝٨
While he fears [Allah],	وَهُوَ يَخْشَى ۝٩
From him you are distracted.	فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهَّى ۝١٠
No! Indeed, it is Tazkira [a reminder];	كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ ۝١١
So whoever wills may remember it.	فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكُرْهُ ۝١٢
[It is recorded] in honoured scriptures,	فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ۝١٣
Exalted and purified [near Allah],	مَرْفُوعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ۝١٤
In the hands of the scribes [the Imams swsa],	بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ ۝١٥
Noble and dutiful virtuous.	كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ ۝١٦
Destroyed is man; how denying [ungrateful] is he [to Amirul Momineen swsa].	قُنِينَ الْإِنْسَانِ مَا أَكْفَرُهُ ۝١٧

سورة عَبَسَ

From what thing did He create him?	مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ۙ ﴿١٨﴾
From a sperm-drop He created him and destined for him;	مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَّرَهُ ۙ ﴿١٩﴾
Then He made easy Sabeel [of Khair] for him;	ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ ۙ ﴿٢٠﴾
Then He causes his death and provides a grave for him.	ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ۙ ﴿٢١﴾
Then when He wills, He will resurrect him.	ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنشَرَهُ ۙ ﴿٢٢﴾
No! He [i.e. man] has not yet accomplished what He commanded him.	كَلَّا لَمَّا يَقْضِ مَا أَمَرَهُ ۙ ﴿٢٣﴾
Then let mankind look at his food –	فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهِ ۙ ﴿٢٤﴾
How We poured down water in torrents,	أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا ۙ ﴿٢٥﴾
Then We broke open the earth, splitting [it with sprouts],	ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا ۙ ﴿٢٦﴾
And caused to grow within it grain	فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا ۙ ﴿٢٧﴾
And grapes and herbage	وَعِنَبًا وَقَضْبًا ۙ ﴿٢٨﴾
And olive and palm trees	وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا ۙ ﴿٢٩﴾
And gardens of dense foliage	وَ حَدَائِقَ عُجْبًا ۙ ﴿٣٠﴾
And fruit and grass –	وَفَاكِهَةً وَأَبًّا ۙ ﴿٣١﴾
[As] enjoyment [i.e. provision] for you and your cattle.	مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ۙ ﴿٣٢﴾
But when there comes the Deafening Blast	فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الصَّاحَّةُ ۙ ﴿٣٣﴾
On the Day a man will flee from his brother	يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ ۙ ﴿٣٤﴾
And his mother and his father	وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ ۙ ﴿٣٥﴾
And his wife and his children,	وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ ۙ ﴿٣٦﴾

سورة عَبَسَ

For every man of them, that Day, will be a matter occupying him [not aware of others].	لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ ۝٣٥
[Some] faces, that Day, will be bright [who love Ali swsa and are immune to his enemies] —	وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْفِرَةٌ ۝٣٦
Smiling, rejoicing at good news.	ضَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ۝٣٧
And [other] faces [of the enemies of Aal e Rasool swsa], that Day, will have upon them dust [of Hell].	وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ ۝٣٨
Darkness will cover them.	تَرْهَقُهَا قَتَرَةٌ ۝٣٩
Those are the disbelievers, the wicked ones.	أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرَةُ الْفٰجِرَةُ ۝٤٠

سورة التكوير

The Covering up	سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيرِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
When the sun is wrapped up [losing light]	إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ ۝١
And when the stars will fade [i.e. without light],	وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انْكَدَرَتْ ۝٢
And when the mountains are moved away	وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ ۝٣
And when full-term she-camels are neglected	وَإِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ ۝٤
And when the wild beasts are gathered	وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ ۝٥
And when the seas are made to overflow	وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ ۝٦
And when the souls are paired [in paradise]	وَإِذَا التُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتْ ۝٧
And when the Mawaddat [devotion of the Masumeen swsa] is asked	وَإِذَا الْمَوْءِدَةُ سُئِلَتْ ۝٨
For what sin it was killed	بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ ۝٩
And when the scriptures are laid open [i.e. made public]	وَإِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتْ ۝١٠
And when the sky is stripped away [the veil of sky will be removed]	وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ كُشِطَتْ ۝١١
And when Hellfire is set ablaze	وَإِذَا الْجَحِيمُ سُعِّرَتْ ۝١٢
And when Paradise is brought near,	وَإِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُزْلِفَتْ ۝١٣
[Every] soul will [then] know what it has brought [with it].	عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا أَحْضَرَتْ ۝١٤
Nay! So I swear by the retreating one [behind the veil of Ghaibah] –	فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالْخُنُوسِ ۝١٥
That appears [and] disappears [in Ghaibat al-Kubra] –	الْجَوَارِ الْكُنُوسِ ۝١٦
And by the night when it departs [when Ghaibat e Kubra ends]	وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا عَسْعَسَ ۝١٧

سورة التكوير

And by the dawn when it breathes [when the era of the Masumeen swsa starts in Raj'at]	وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسُ ۝١٨
[That] indeed, it [i.e. the Qur'an] is surely a word of a noble Messenger [Jibraeel a.s.]	إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ۝١٩
Possessor of power, having honourable place with the Owner of the Throne,	ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ ۝٢٠
He [i.e. Habibullah sawaw] is obeyed there [in the heavens], moreover trustworthy.	مُطَاعٍ ثَمَّ أَمِينٍ ۝٢١
And your master [i.e. Prophet Mohammad sawaw] is not [at all] mad [due to proclamation of Wilayat e Ali swsa].	وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُونٍ ۝٢٢
And he [i.e. Mohammad sawaw] has certainly seen him [i.e. Ali swsa] in the clear horizon [in front of Arsh].	وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ بِالْأُفُقِ الْمُبِينِ ۝٢٣
And He is not a withholder of [knowledge of] the unseen [for the Rasool sawaw].	وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِينٍ ۝٢٤
And it [i.e. the Qur'an comprising merits of Ali swsa] is not the word of Shaitan, expelled [from the heavens].	وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ ۝٢٥
So where are you going [by leaving Wilayat e Ali swsa]?	فَأَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ ۝٢٦
It [i.e. covenant of Wilayat e Ali swsa] is not except a reminder to the worlds	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ۝٢٧
For whoever wills among you to go straight.	لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَسْتَقِيمَ ۝٢٨
And you [the Masumeen swsa] do not wish except that what Allah wishes – Rabb of the Alameen.	وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝٢٩

The Cleaving Asunder	سُورَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ
When the sky cleaves asunder	اِذَا السَّمَاءُ اِنْفَطَرَتْ ۝۱
And when the stars fall, scattering,	وَ اِذَا الْكَوْكَبُ اتَّشَتَّتْ ۝۲
And when the seas are made to gush forth	وَ اِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ ۝۳
And when the [contents of] graves are scattered [i.e. exposed],	وَ اِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ ۝۴
A soul will [then] know what it has put forth and kept back [i.e. what he left in front and back, self-appointed Wilayats].	عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَاَخَّرَتْ ۝۵
O mankind, what has deceived you concerning your Rabb, the Generous Noble,	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الْاِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّبَكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِیْمِ ۝۶
Who created you, then proportioned you, then made you symmetrical?	الَّذِیْ خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّوْكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ۝۷
In whatever form He willed He assembled you.	فِیْ اٰیِّ صُوْرَةٍ مَّا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ ۝۸
No! But you belie the Deen [Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa].	كَلَّا بَلْ تُكْذِبُوْنَ بِالْاٰیٰتِ ۝۹
And indeed, [appointed] over you are keepers [angels],	وَ اِنَّ عَلَیْكُمْ لَحٰفِظِیْنَ ۝۱۰
Noble recorders [of good and bad];	كِرٰمًا كَاتِبِیْنَ ۝۱۱
They know whatever you do.	یَعْلَمُوْنَ مَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ۝۱۲
Indeed, the righteous [i.e. Shias of Ali swsa] will be in Bliss,	اِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ لَفِیْ نَعِیْمٍ ۝۱۳
And indeed, the wicked [enemies of Aal e Mohammad swsa] will be in Hellfire.	وَ اِنَّ الْفٰجِرَ لَفِیْ جَحِیْمٍ ۝۱۴
They will [enter to] burn therein on the Day of Recompense,	یَصْلَوْنَهَا یَوْمَ الدِّیْنِ ۝۱۵
And never therefrom will they be absent.	وَ مَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغٰیِبِیْنَ ۝۱۶
And that you know what is the Day of Recompense.	وَ مَا اَدْرٰکُ مَا یَوْمُ الدِّیْنِ ۝۱۷

سورة الانفطار

<p>Then again, that you know what is the Day of Recompense.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ مَا آذُرِكَ مَا يَوْمُ الدِّينِ ۝١٧</p>
<p>The Day when a soul will not possess for another soul [power to do] a thing; and the command, that Day, is [entirely] with Allah.</p>	<p>يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا ۖ وَالْأَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ ۝١٨</p>

Who Gives Less	سُورَةُ الْمُطَفِّفِينَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Woe to those who give less [than due: Khums],	وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ ﴿١﴾
Who, when they take [for themselves] a measure from people, take in full.	الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَكْتَالُوا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ ﴿٢﴾
But if they give [Khums] by measure or by weight to them, they cause loss.	وَإِذَا كَالُوهُمْ أَوْ زَنَوْهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ ﴿٣﴾
Do they not think that they will be resurrected [from the graves]	أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُولَئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٤﴾
For a Great Day –	لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥﴾
The Day when mankind will stand before the Rabb of the Alameen?	يَوْمَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦﴾
No! Indeed, the record of the wicked [i.e. usurpers of the right of Ali swsa] is in Sijjeen.	كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْفَجَارِ لَفِي سِجِّينَ ﴿٧﴾
And that you know what is Sijjeen?	وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سِجِّينٌ ﴿٨﴾
It is a written book.	كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ﴿٩﴾
Woe, that Day, to the beliers,	وَيْلٌ لِّیَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
Who belie the Day of Recompense.	الَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿١١﴾
And none belie it except every transgressor and sinful.	وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾
When Our verses are recited to him, he says, "Stories of the former peoples."	إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾
No! Rather, rust has covered their hearts for what they used to earn.	كَلَّا بَلْ رَانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾
No! Indeed, from their Rabb, that Day, they will be surely partitioned [i.e. they will not get any reward].	كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَمَحْجُوبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
Then indeed, they will surely [enter and] burn in the Hellfire.	ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦﴾
Then it will be said [to them], "This is [Amirul Momineen Ali swsa] whom you used to belie."	ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

سورة المطففين

No! Indeed, the record of the righteous is surely in Illiyyeen.	كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْإِبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ ﴿١٨﴾
And that you know what is Illiyyoon?	وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا عِلِّيُّونَ ﴿١٩﴾
It is a written book	كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ﴿٢٠﴾
Which is witnessed by [i.e. written by] courtiers [of Allah].	يَشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
Indeed, the righteous will be surely in Bliss	إِنَّ الْإِبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
On adorned couches, they will be observing.	عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
You will recognize in their faces the radiance of Bliss.	تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٢٤﴾
They will be given to drink a pure drink, sealed.	يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَحِيقٍ مَخْمُومٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
Its seal is of musk. And for that let the aspirers aspire.	خِتْمُهُ مِسْكٌَ وَفِي ذَلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾
And its mixture [flavour] is of Tasneem,	وَمِزَاجُهُ مِنْ تَسْنِيمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾
A spring from which those near [to Allah] drink.	عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾
Indeed, those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who believed.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾
And when they [i.e. Maola Ali swsa] passed by them, they winked at one another.	وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ يَتَغَامَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
And when they [i.e. hypocrites] returned to their people, they would return jesting.	وَإِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ انْقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ ﴿٣١﴾
And when they saw them [i.e. companions of Ali swsa], they would say, "Indeed, those are surely lost."	وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ ﴿٣٢﴾
But they had not been sent as guardians over them.	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِظِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾
So Today those who believed are laughing at the disbelievers,	فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾
On adorned couches, they will be observing.	عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
Have the disbelievers [not] been rewarded for what they used to do?	هَلْ تُؤْتَوْنَ الْكُفَّارُ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

To Split Apart	سُورَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاقِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ
When the sky is split apart	اِذَا السَّمَاءُ اِنْشَقَّتْ ۙ
And has listened [i.e. responded & acted] to its Rabb and was obligated [to do so]	وَ اٰذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَ حُقَّتْ ۙ
And when the earth is stretched	وَ اِذَا الْاَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ۙ
And has cast out what was in it and becomes empty	وَ اَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَ تَخَلَّتْ ۙ
And has listened [i.e. responded & obeyed] to its Rabb and was obligated [to do so] –	وَ اٰذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَ حُقَّتْ ۙ
O mankind, indeed you are labouring [striving] toward your Rabb with exertion, so you will meet Him.	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الْاِنْسٰنُ اِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ اِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدًا فَمُلِقِيْهِ ۙ
Then as for he [i.e. Shia of Ali swsa] who is given his [deed] book in his right hand,	فَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ ۙ
Then soon he will be reckoned with an easy reckoning,	فَسَوْفَ يُحٰسَبُ حِسَابًا يَّسِيْرًا ۙ
And return to his people in happiness.	وَ يَنْقَلِبُ اِلَىٰ اَهْلِهٖ مَسْرُوْرًا ۙ
But as for he [i.e. enemy of Allah] who is given his book behind his back,	وَ اَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتٰبَهٗ وَّرَآءَ ظَهْرِهٖ ۙ
Then soon he will call for destruction [i.e. death]	فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُوْا ثُبُوْرًا ۙ
And he will [enter to] burn in a Blaze.	وَ يَصْلٰى سَعِيْرًا ۙ
Indeed, he had been among his people in happiness [in the world];	اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فِىٓ اَهْلِهٖ مَسْرُوْرًا ۙ
Indeed, he had thought he would never return [to Allah].	اِنَّهٗ ظَنَّ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّحُوْرَ ۙ
But yes! Indeed, his Rabb was ever, of him, Seeing.	بَلٰٓءَ اِنَّ رَبَّهٗ كَانَ بِهٖ بَصِيْرًا ۙ
Nay! So I swear by the twilight Glow [redness at sunset]	فَلَا اُقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ ۙ
And by the Night and what Tears she collects	وَ الْبَيْلِ وَ مَا وَسَقِ ۙ

And by the Moon when it becomes full	وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا اتَّسَقَ ﴿١٨﴾
[That] you will surely embark upon stage after stage [i.e. you will destroy the tenets of Deen one by one like Jews and Christians, and will rebel against the Vicegerents swsa of Mohammad sawaw]	لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَن طَبَقٍ ﴿١٩﴾
So what is [the matter] with them [that] they do not believe [in merits of Ali swsa],	فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
And when the Qur'an is recited to them, they do not do Sajdah?	وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
But those who disbelieve, they belie,	بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُكذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
And Allah is most knowing of what they keep within themselves.	وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
So give them tidings of a painful punishment,	فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾
Except for those who believed and did righteous deeds, for them is a reward never ending [uninterrupted].	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

The Great Stars	سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the sky [Mohammad sawaw] containing great stars [Vicegerents swsa]	وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ ۝
And by the promised Day	وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ ۝
And by the witness [Mohammad sawaw] and what is witnessed [Ali swsa],	وَشَاهِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ ۝
Destroyed were the companions of the trench	قَتِيلِ أَصْحَابِ الْأُخْدُودِ ۝
[Containing] the fire full of fuel,	النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُودِ ۝
When they were sitting near it	إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ ۝
And they, to what they were doing against the believers, were witnesses.	وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ ۝
And they did not take vengeance from them except because they believed in Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Praiseworthy,	وَمَا تَقْبُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ۝
To whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And Allah, over all things, is Witness.	الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ۝
Indeed, those who have persecuted the believing men and believing women and then have not repented will have the punishment of Hell, and they will have the punishment of the Burning Fire.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ ۝
Indeed, those who have believed and done righteous deeds will have gardens beneath which rivers flow. That is the great attainment.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۚ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ ۝
Indeed, the assault of your Rabb is severe.	إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ۝
Indeed, it is He who originates [creation] and repeats.	إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ وَيُعِيدُ ۝
And He is the Forgiving, the Affectionate,	وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْودُودُ ۝

سورة البروج

Owner of the Throne, the Honourable,	ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾
Doer of what He intends.	فَعَالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾
Has there reached you the story of the soldiers –	هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ ﴿١٧﴾
[Of] Fir'aoun and Samood?	فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٨﴾
But they who disbelieve are in [persistent] denial,	بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ ﴿١٩﴾
While Allah encompasses them from all sides.	وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِم مَّحِيطٌ ﴿٢٠﴾
But this is a glorious Qur'an	بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَّجِيدٌ ﴿٢١﴾
[Inscribed] in a Guarded Tablet.	فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

سورة الطارق

The Night Comer	سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the sky [Mohammad sawaw] and the night comer [Tariq: Maola Ali swsa] –	وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ۝١
And that you know what is the night comer.	وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ۝٢
It is the piercing star [of Wilayat] –	النَّجْمُ الثَّاقِبُ ۝٣
There is no soul but that it has over it a protector.	إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَّيَأْتِيهَا حَافِظٌ ۝٤
So let man observe from what he was created.	فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ۝٥
He was created from a fluid, ejected,	خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ ۝٦
Emerging from between the backbone and the ribs.	يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ ۝٧
Indeed, He, to return him [to life], is Able.	إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ ۝٨
The Day when secrets will be put on trial,	يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ ۝٩
Then he [i.e. man] will have no power or any helper.	فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ ۝١٠
By the sky which returns [rain]	وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ ۝١١
And by the earth which cracks open [with sprouts],	وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ ۝١٢
Indeed, it [i.e. the Qur'an] is a decisive statement,	إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ ۝١٣
And it is not amusement.	وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ ۝١٤
Indeed, they are planning a plan [against Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa],	إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۝١٥
And I am planning a plan.	وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا ۝١٦
So give respite to the disbelievers. Leave them for a while [until Qiyam e Qaim swsa].	فَمَهِّلِ الْكُفْرِينَ أَمْهِلْهُمْ رُوَيْدًا ۝١٧

The Most High	سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
[O Habib sawaw] Exalt the Ism [Name] of your Rabb, the Most High,	سَبِّحِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى ۝
Who created and proportioned	الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسُوَّى ۝
And who destined, then guided	وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى ۝
And who brings out the pasture	وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَى ۝
Then makes it dark dry stubble.	فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً أَحْوَى ۝
We will make you recite,, and you will not forget,	سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى ۝
Except what Allah wills. Indeed, He knows what is declared and what is hidden.	إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَى ۝
And We ease you toward ease.	وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَى ۝
So do Zikr, surely the Zikr benefits;	فَذَكِّرْ إِن نَّفَعَتِ الذِّكْرَى ۝
He who fears [Allah] will do Zikr.	سَيَذَكِّرْ مَنْ يَخْشَى ۝
But the wretched one will avoid it –	وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَشْقَى ۝
Who will [enter and] burn in the greatest Fire,	الَّذِي يَصِلَى النَّارَ الْكُبْرَى ۝
Then neither dying therein nor living.	ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى ۝
He has certainly succeeded who purifies himself	قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّى ۝
And mentions the Ism [Name] of his Rabb [i.e. says: La Ilaha Illallah Wahdahu La Sharika Lahu wa anna Mohammadan Abdohu wa Rasoolohu wa anna Aliyan Wasio Mohammad] and prays Salaat.	وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّى ۝
But you prefer the worldly life [i.e. Wilayat of a fallible],	بَلْ تُؤْثِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ۝

سورة الأعلى

<p>While the Hereafter [Wilayat e Ali swsa] is better and more lasting.</p>	<p>وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ۝١٤</p>
<p>Indeed, this is in the former scriptures,</p>	<p>إِنَّ هَذَا لَفِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى ۝١٥</p>
<p>The scriptures of Ibraheem and Musa.</p>	<p>صُحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى ۝١٦</p>

The Overwhelming	سُورَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Has there reached you the narration of the Overwhelming [i.e. Qaim swsa will prevail with Zulfiqar]?	هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ ۝١
Some faces, that Day, will be downcast,	وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ ۝٢
Doing Nasibi deeds [i.e. fixing the Wilayat of fallible instead of Wilayat e Ali swsa].	عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ ۝٣
They will [enter to] burn in an intensely hot Fire [i.e. Nasibi Mujtahid will enter the fire of battle against Qaim swsa, and in the fire of Hell in the Hereafter].	تَصَلَّىٰ نَارًا حَامِيَةً ۝٤
They will be made to drink from a boiling spring.	تُسْقَىٰ مِنْ عَيْنٍ آنِيَةٍ ۝٥
For them there will be no food except from Zarie [a bitter thorny plant]	لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ ضَرِيْعٍ ۝٦
Which neither nourishes nor avails against hunger.	لَا يُسِينُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنْ جُوعٍ ۝٧
[Other] faces [of Shias of Ali swsa], that Day, will be joyful.	وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاعِمَةٌ ۝٨
With their effort [they will be] satisfied	لِسَعْيِهَا رَاضِيَةٌ ۝٩
In a lofty elite Paradise,	فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ۝١٠
Wherein they will not hear vain talk.	لَا تَسْمَعُ فِيهَا لَاغِيَةً ۝١١
Therein is a flowing spring.	فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ۝١٢
Therein are thrones raised high	فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَّرْفُوعَةٌ ۝١٣
And drinking-cups put in place ready	وَأَكْوَابٌ مَوْضُوعَةٌ ۝١٤
And cushions set in a row	وَنَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ ۝١٥
And carpets spread out.	وَزَرَابِيُّ مَبْثُوثَةٌ ۝١٦

سورة الغاشية

Then do they not look at the camels – how they are created?	أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ ﴿١٤﴾
And at the sky – how it is raised?	وَالِى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ ﴿١٥﴾
And at the mountains – how they are firmly fixed?	وَالِى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ ﴿١٦﴾
And at the earth – how it is spread out?	وَالِى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ ﴿١٧﴾
So remind [do Zikr, O Mohammad sawaw]; you are only a reminder [Zakir].	فَذَكِّرْهُنَّ إِنَّنَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرَةٌ ﴿١٨﴾
You are not over them a controller.	لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُصَيِّرٍ ﴿١٩﴾
But, who turns away and disbelieves –	إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّى وَكَفَرَ ﴿٢٠﴾
Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.	فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَكْبَرَ ﴿٢١﴾
Indeed, to Us is their return.	إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا أِيَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٢﴾
Then indeed, upon Us [i.e. Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad sawaw] is their [i.e. Shias'] account.	ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٣﴾

سورة الفجر

The Day Break	سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the Fajr [i.e. Qaim swsa]	وَالْفَجْرِ ۝
And by ten nights [i.e. ten Imams swsa]	وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ۝
And by the even [Mohammad sawaw & Ali swsa] and the odd [single: Allah Ta'ala]	وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ۝
And by the night [Syayeda Fatima swsa] when it passes,	وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسْرِ ۝
Is there [not] in that an oath [sufficient] for men of understanding?	هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِذِي حِجْرِ ۝
Have you not observed how your Rabb dealt with Aad –	أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ۝
[With] Iram – possessors of lofty pillars,	إِرامَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ۝
The likes of whom had never been created in the [other] cities?	الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۝
And [with] Samood, who carved out the rocks in the valley?	وَتَمُودَ الَّذِينَ جَابُوا الصَّخِرَ بِالْوَادِ ۝
And [with] Fir'aoun, owner of the stakes? –	وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ ۝
[All of] whom transgressed within the cities	الَّذِينَ ظَغَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۝
And increased therein the corruption.	فَأَكْثَرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادَ ۝
So your Rabb poured upon them a whip of punishment.	فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ ۝
Indeed, your Rabb is surely in watch.	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبِالْمِرْصَادِ ۝
And as for man, when his Rabb tries him, then honours him and favours him, then he says, "My Rabb has honoured me."	فَأَمَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ وَنَعَّمَهُ ۝ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ ۝

سورة الفجر

But when He tries him, then restricts his provision, then he says, "My Rabb has humiliated me."	وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَهَانَنِ ﴿١٥﴾
No! But you do not honour the orphan	كَلَّا بَلْ لَا تُكْرِمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ ﴿١٦﴾
And you do not encourage one another to feed the poor [i.e. you usurp the right of Aal e Mohammad swsa].	وَلَا تَحْضُونَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمَسْكِينِ ﴿١٧﴾
And you consume inheritance, devouring [it] altogether,	وَتَأْكُلُونَ التُّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَمًّا ﴿١٨﴾
And you love wealth with immense love.	وَتُحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ﴿١٩﴾
No! When the earth is leveled – pounded and crushed –	كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ﴿٢٠﴾
And your Rabb comes and the angels, rows in ranks,	وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ﴿٢١﴾
And Hell is brought [within view] that Day – that Day, man will remember, but how [i.e. what good] to him will be the remembrance?	وَجَاءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوْمَانِ بِجَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ وَ أُنَى لَهُ الذِّكْرَى ﴿٢٢﴾
He will say, "Oh, I wish I had sent ahead [some good] for my life."	يَقُولُ لِيَلَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي ﴿٢٣﴾
So on that Day, none will punish [as severely] as His punishment,	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿٢٤﴾
And none will bind [as severely] as His binding [of the enemies of Ali swsa].	وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثَاقَهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿٢٥﴾
[Allah said], "O satisfied [with Wilayat e Ali swsa] soul [i.e. Hussain swsa],	يَا أَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ ﴿٢٦﴾
Return to your Rabb, well-pleased [to Him] and [He] well-pleased [to you],	ارْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَرْضِيَّةً ﴿٢٧﴾
So enter among My Ibad	فَادْخُلِي فِي عِبَادِي ﴿٢٨﴾
And enter My Paradise."	وَادْخُلِي جَنَّتِي ﴿٢٩﴾
[This Sura is also called as "Sura tul Hussain swsa" : I swear by Fajr of Ashoor when Ali Akbar swsa gave Azaan, I swear by ten nights of Moharram, I swear by intercessor Hussain swsa, and when he was left alone then he was continuously assaulted with Zulm, and I swear by Lail i.e. the holy ladies when they left Karbala tied in ropes saying good by to holy bodies.]	

سورة البلد

The City	سُورَةُ الْبَلَدِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Nay! I swear by this city [Makkah] –	لَا أُقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ۝
And you, [O Mohammad sawaw], are living in this city –	وَأَنْتَ حِلٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ۝
And by the father [Maola Ali swsa] and whom he begot [the Imams swsa],	وَوَالِدٍ وَمَا وَلَدٌ ۝
We have certainly created man into hardship.	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ ۝
Does he think that never will anyone overcome him [i.e. murderer of Syyeda Fatima swsa]?	أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَنْ يَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ ۝
He says, "I have spent wealth in abundance [to prevent from the Sabeel of Allah]."	يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُبَدًا ۝
Does he think that no one has seen him?	أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ ۝
Have We not made for him two eyes [i.e. Rasool Allah sawaw]?	أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۝
And a tongue [Maola Ali swsa] and two lips [Maola Hassan swsa & Maola Hussain swsa]?	وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۝
And have shown him the two ways [of the Haqq and the Batil]?	وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ ۝
So he has not attempted the uphill pass [of Wilayat e Ali swsa].	فَلَا اقْتَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ ۝
And that you know what is steep pass?	وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ ۝
It is the freeing of a neck [from Hell through help of Wilayat e Ali swsa]	فَكَرْبَةً ۝
Or feeding on a day of severe hunger & tiredness	أَوْ أَطْعَمُ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ ۝
An orphan of near relationship	يَتِيمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ۝
Or a needy Turabi person	أَوْ مَسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ۝

سورة البَلَد

<p>Then being among those who believed and advised one another to patience and advised one another to compassion.</p>	<p>ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ ﴿١٧﴾</p>
<p>Those are the companions of the Maimanah [i.e. companions of Amirul Momineen swsa].</p>	<p>أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ﴿١٨﴾</p>
<p>But they who disbelieved in Our Ayaat [Maola Ali swsa] – those are the companions of the left [i.e. companions of usurper of Shaam, enemies of the Masumeen swsa].</p>	<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ﴿١٩﴾</p>
<p>Over them Fire will be closed in [after putting them in].</p>	<p>عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>

The Sun	سُورَةُ الشَّمْسِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the Sun [Rasool Allah sawaw] and its brightness	وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا ۝١
And by the Moon [Maola Ali swsa] when it follows it	وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَّهَا ۝٢
And by the day [Qiyam e Qaim swsa] when it displays it	وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا جَلَّهَا ۝٣
And by the night when it covers it	وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَاهَا ۝٤
And by the sky [Maola Mohammad sawaw] and He who constructed it	وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا بَنَاهَا ۝٥
And by the earth [Shias of Ali swsa] and He who spread it	وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَحَاهَا ۝٦
And by the soul [Momin] and He who proportioned it	وَالنَّفْسِ وَمَا سَوَّاهَا ۝٧
Then inspired it [with discernment of] its wickedness and its righteousness,	فَالْهَمَّهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَاهَا ۝٨
Certainly he has succeeded who purifies it [i.e. soul],	قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا ۝٩
And surely he [i.e. enemy of Ali swsa] has failed who buries it [in sins].	وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسَّاهَا ۝١٠
Samood belied [the Haqq] by their transgression,	كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِطَغْوَاهَا ۝١١
When the most wretched of them was sent forth.	إِذْ أَنْبَعَثَ أَشْقَاهَا ۝١٢
And the Rasool of Allah [i.e. Saleh a.s.] said to them, "[Do not harm] the she-camel of Allah or [prevent her from] her drink."	فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ وَسُقْيَاهَا ۝١٣
But they belied him then hamstrung her. So their Rabb brought down upon them destruction for their sin and made it equal [upon all of them].	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَدَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ فَسَوَّاهَا ۝١٤
And He does not fear the consequence thereof.	وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقْبَاهَا ۝١٥

سورة الليل

The Night	سُورَةُ اللَّيْلِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the night when it covers	وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى ۝
And by the day when it shines	وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى ۝
And by He who created the male and female,	وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى ۝
Indeed, your efforts are diverse.	إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّى ۝
As for he who gives [in the Sabeel of Allah] and fears Allah	فَأَمَّا مَنْ أَعْطَى وَاتَّقَى ۝
And testifies the best [i.e. testimony of Wilayat],	وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنَى ۝
Then We will facilitate him toward ease.	فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْيُسْرَى ۝
But as for he who withholds [Khums] and considers himself free of need [from the Masumeen swsa]	وَأَمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنَى ۝
And denies the best [i.e. testimony of Wilayat],	وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنَى ۝
Then We will facilitate him toward difficulty.	فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْعُسْرَى ۝
And his wealth will not avail him when he falls [in the Hell].	وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى ۝
Indeed, [incumbent] upon Us is guidance [Ali swsa].	إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدَىٰ ۝
And indeed, to Us belongs the Hereafter and the first [life].	وَإِنَّ لَنَا لَلْآخِرَةَ وَالْأُولَىٰ ۝
So I have warned you of a Fire [of Qiyam e Qaim swsa] which is blazing.	فَأَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّى ۝
None will [enter to] burn therein except the most wretched one	لَا يَصْلَاهَا إِلَّا الْأَشْقَى ۝
Who had belied [the Rasool sawaw] and turned away [from Wilayat e Ali swsa].	الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ۝
And the righteous [i.e. follower of the Nabi sawaw] will be kept away from it –	وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا الْأَتْقَى ۝

سورة الليل

Who gives [from] his wealth to purify himself	الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّى ۝١٨
And not [giving] due to anyone's favour done to him, which is to be recompensed	وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَى ۝١٩
But only seeking the Countenance of his Rabb, the Most High.	إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَى ۝٢٠
And he will be well-pleased soon [by seeing Amirul Momineen swsa].	وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضَى ۝٢١

The Morning Brightness	سُورَةُ الضُّحَىٰ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the morning brightness	وَالضُّحَىٰ ۝
And by the night when it covers quietly,	وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَىٰ ۝
Your Rabb has not forsaken you, [O Mohammad sawaw], nor has He detested [you].	مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَىٰ ۝
And surely the Hereafter [Raj'at] is better for you than the first [life].	وَلَا خِرَّةٌ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْأُولَىٰ ۝
And certainly your Rabb is going to give you soon, so you will be satisfied.	وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَىٰ ۝
Did He not find you matchless, then gave refuge [with Abu Talib swsa]?	أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَىٰ ۝
And He found you unknown [by the people] and guided [people to you],	وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَىٰ ۝
And He found you having big family and made self-sufficient [by the wealth of Syyeda Khadija swsa].	وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَىٰ ۝
So as for the orphan, do not oppress [him].	فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ ۝
And as for the petitioner, do not repel [him].	وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ ۝
And as for the favour [Deen e Wilayat] of your Rabb, do narrate [it].	وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ ۝

سورة الشرح

The Expansion	سُورَةُ الشَّرْحِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Did We not expand for you, [O Mohammad sawaw], your chest [through Ali swsa]?	أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ۝١
And We removed from you your burden	وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ ۝٢
Which weighed upon your back [i.e. Jihad of Ali swsa strengthened your back]	الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ ۝٣
And We raised high for you your Zikr [i.e. wherever Allah will be mentioned, His Habib sawaw will be mentioned as well].	وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ۝٤
For indeed, with hardship is ease.	فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۝٥
Indeed, with hardship is ease.	إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۝٦
So when you have finished [your duties of Nabuwat], then nominate [your successor Maola Ali swsa].	فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ ۝٧
And then to your Rabb turn earnestly.	وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ ۝٨

سورة التين

The Fig	سُورَةُ التِّينِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by at-Teen [Maola Hassan swsa] and az-Zaitoon [Maola Hussain swsa]	وَالتِّينِ وَالرَّيْطُونِ ۝
And by Toor-e-Seneen [Maola Ali swsa]	وَطُورِ سَيْنِينَ ۝
And by this secure city [Maola Mohammad sawaw],	وَهَذَا الْبَلَدِ الْأَمِينِ ۝
We have certainly created man in the best of stature [by taking covenant of Wilayat];	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ ۝
Then We return him to the lowest of the low [when they broke the covenant by opposing Aal e Mohammad swsa],	ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ ۝
Except for those who believed and did righteous deeds, for them is a reward unending uninterrupted.	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ۝
So after this whoever will deny you about Deen [Ali swsa] -	فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالذِّينِ ۝
[Then] is not Allah the most Just of the judges?	أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمِ الْحَاكِمِينَ ۝

سورة العلق

The Clinging Clot	سُورَةُ الْعَلَقِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
[O Habib sawaw] Recite with the Ism of your Rabb who created –	اقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ ۝
He created man from a clinging fertilized egg.	خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ۝
Recite, and your Rabb is the most Honourable –	اقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ ۝
Who taught by the pen –	الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ۝
Taught man that which he knew not.	عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ۝
Nay! Indeed, man transgresses	كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِكَبَّيْطٍ ۝
Because he sees himself self-sufficient.	أَن رَّاهُ اسْتغْنَى ۝
Indeed, to your Rabb is the return.	إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعَىٰ ۝
Have you seen the one [i.e. Waleed bin Mugheera] who forbids	أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَىٰ ۝
Abd [sawaw] when he prays?	عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّىٰ ۝
Have you seen if he is upon guidance	أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ ۝
Or enjoins righteousness?	أَوْ أَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوَىٰ ۝
Have you seen if he denies and turns away –	أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ۝
Does he not know that Allah sees?	أَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَىٰ ۝
No! If he does not desist, We will surely drag him by the forelock –	كَلَّا لَنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهُ لَنَسْفَعًا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ ۝
A lying, sinning forelock.	نَاصِيَةٍ كَاذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ ۝
Then let him call his associates;	فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهُ ۝

سورة العلق

We will call the angels of Hell.	سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِيَةَ ۝۱۸
No! Do not obey him. But do Sajdah and draw near [to Allah]. [SAJDAH]	كَلَّا ۭ لَا تُطِيعُهُ ۖ وَسُجُدْ وَاقْتَرِبْ ۝۱۹

سورة القدر

<p>The Divine Predestiny</p>	<p>سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>Indeed, We sent it [i.e. the Qur'an] down during the Laylatul Qadr [Syyeda Fatima swsa].</p>	<p>إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ۝</p>
<p>And that you know what is Laylatul Qadr?</p>	<p>وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ۝</p>
<p>The Laylatul Qadr is better than a thousand Shahr [months].</p>	<p>لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ۝</p>
<p>The angels and the Rooh descend therein [upon Mohammad o Aal e Mohammad swsa] by the permission of their Rabb for every matter.</p>	<p>تَنْزِيلُ الْمَلَكِ وَالرُّوحِ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ ۝</p>
<p>“Salaam”, it is [happening] until the emergence of dawn [Qiyam e Qaim swsa].</p>	<p>سَلَامٌ شَهِىَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ۝</p>

The Clear Evidence	سُورَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Those who disbelieved [i.e. belied Wilayat e Ali swsa] among the People of the Book [i.e. so-called Shias] and the polytheists [Murjiya] were not to be parted [from Momineen] until there came to them clear evidence [of the Haqq]	لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ۝۱
A Rasool [sawaw] from Allah, reciting purified scriptures [the Imams swsa] [i.e. he tells clearly who will be Olil Amr after him.]	رَسُولٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُوا صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً ۝۲
Within which are correct writings [i.e. they have obvious Haqq].	فِيهَا كُتُبٌ قَيِّمَةٌ ۝۳
Nor did those [belying Shias] who were given the Book become divided until after there had come to them clear evidence [of Haqq].	وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَةُ ۝۴
And they were not commanded except to worship Allah, [being] sincere to Him in religion [regarding Tauheed, Risalat, and Imamah], inclined to the truth, and to establish Salaat [i.e. Ali swsa] and to give Zakaat. And that is Deen-ul-Qayyimah [the upright religion of Syyeda Fatima swsa and Qaim swsa]	وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۝۵ حُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَذَلِكَ دِينُ الْقَيِّمَةِ ۝۶
Indeed, they who disbelieved among the People of the Book [i.e. Shias] and the polytheists [i.e. Murjiya] will be in the fire of Hell, abiding eternally therein. Those are the worst of the creatures.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارٍ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝۷
Indeed, they who have believed and did righteous deeds [i.e. Shias of Maola Ali swsa] – those are the best of the creatures.	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝۸
Their reward with Allah will be gardens of perpetual residence beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide eternally forever, Allah being pleased with them and they pleased with Him. That is for whoever fears [i.e. obeys] his Rabb.	جَزَاءُ وَّهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ۝۹ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ حَشِيَ رَبَّهُ ۝۱۰

سورة الزلزلة

The Earthquake	سُورَةُ الزَّلْزَلَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
When the earth is shaken with its [final] earthquake	إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۝
And the earth discharges its burdens [i.e. people]	وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا ۝
And the Man [Maola Ali swsa] says, "What is [wrong] with her [earth]?" –	وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ۝
That Day, she [i.e. earth] will report her news	يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا ۝
Because your Rabb has revealed [i.e. commanded] her [i.e. earth].	بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا ۝
That Day, the people will proceed in scattered groups [Momin, Kafir, Munafiq] to be shown [the result of] their deeds.	يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصُدُّ النَّاسُ أَسْتَأْتَاءَ لِيُرَوْا أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝
So whoever does an atom's weight of good will see it,	فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ۝
And whoever does an atom's weight of evil will see it.	وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ۝
[i.e. the good deed done by the people of the Hell will become scattered dust and they will see it regretfully; and the bad deed done by the people of the Paradise they will see it being forgiven by Allah].	

The Racing Horses	سُورَةُ الْعَادِيَاتِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the racing horses [of Maola Ali swsa], panting,	وَالْعَدِيَّتِ صَبْحًا ﴿١﴾
Then by the producers of sparks by striking [hoofs on rocks]	فَالْمُورِيَّتِ قَدْحًا ﴿٢﴾
Then by the chargers [raiding] at dawn,	فَالْمُغِيرَاتِ صُبْحًا ﴿٣﴾
Then by raising up thereby [clouds of] dust,	فَأَثَرُنَ بِهِ نَفْعًا ﴿٤﴾
Then by penetrating thereby in the centre [of the enemy army] collectively,	فَوَسْطَنَ بِهِ جَمْعًا ﴿٥﴾
Indeed mankind, to his Rabb, is ungrateful [when he doubts Wilayat and does not obey Maola Ali swsa].	إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ ﴿٦﴾
And indeed, he is to that a witness.	وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ ﴿٧﴾
And indeed he [Maola Ali swsa] is, in love of Khair, surely intense.	وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿٨﴾
But does he [i.e. disobedient] not know that when what is in the graves will be raised	أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٩﴾
And what is within the chests is obtained,	وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٠﴾
Indeed, their Rabb that Day, is surely all-Aware of them.	إِنَّ رَبَّهُم بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

سورة القارعة

The Striking Calamity	سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
The Striking Calamity –	الْقَارِعَةُ ۝
What is the Striking Calamity?	مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ۝
And that you know what is the Striking Calamity?	وَمَا أَذُرُّكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ۝
It is the Day when people will be like moths, dispersed,	يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ ۝
And the mountains will be like wool, fluffed up.	وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوشِ ۝
Then as for one [devotee of Ali swsa] whose scales are heavy [with good deeds],	فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقَلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ۝
So he will be in a pleasant life.	فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ ۝
But as for one [denier of Wilayat e Ali swsa] whose scales are light,	وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ۝
So his refuge will be an abyss.	فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ ۝
And that you know what is that [bottomless pit of Hell]?	وَمَا أَذُرُّكَ مَا هِيَ ۝
[It is filled with] Fire, intensely hot.	نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ ۝

سورة التكاثر

The Abundance of Wealth and Children	سُورَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Diverts you the competition of abundance	الْهَكْمُ التَّكَاثُرُ ①
Until you visit [reach] the graves.	حَتَّى زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ ②
Nay! You are going to know soon [in Raj'at].	كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ③
Again, no! You are going to know soon [in the Hereafter].	ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ④
No! If you had known the knowledge of certainty.	كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ ⑤
You will surely see the Hellfire.	لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيمَ ⑥
Then you will surely see it with the eye of certainty.	ثُمَّ لَتَرَوْهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ ⑦
Then you will surely be asked that Day about the Naeem [Wilayat of Ali swsa and the Imams swsa].	ثُمَّ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ ⑧

سورة العصر

The Time	سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
I swear by the Asr [Qiyam-e-Qaim swsa],	وَالْعَصْرِ ۝
Indeed, man [enemy of Aal e Mohammad swsa] is in loss,	إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِفِي خُسْرٍ ۝
Except for those who have believed [in Wilayat e Ali swsa] and did righteous deeds and advised each other about the Haqq [Imamat & Wilayat] and advised each other about Sabr [to be steadfast on Wilayat].	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ ۝

سورة الهُمزة

The Usurper	سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Woe to every usurper [of the rights of Aal e Mohammad swsa], repelling	وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ ﴿١﴾
Who collects wealth and [continuously] counts it.	الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ ﴿٢﴾
He thinks that his wealth will make him immortal.	يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ ﴿٣﴾
No! He will surely be thrown into the Crusher.	كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطْبَةِ ﴿٤﴾
And that you know what is the Crusher?	وَمَا آذُرُكَ مَا الْحُطْبَةُ ﴿٥﴾
It is the fire of Allah, [full of fuel] blazed,	نَارُ اللَّهِ الْمُوَقَّدَةُ ﴿٦﴾
Which rises above the hearts.	الَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْآفِدَةِ ﴿٧﴾
Indeed, it [i.e. Hellfire] will be closed down upon them	إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ ﴿٨﴾
In extended columns.	فِي عَمَدٍ مُّبَدَّدَةٍ ﴿٩﴾

سورة الفيل

The Elephant	سُورَةُ الْفِيلِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Have you not seen, [O Mohammad sawaw], how your Rabb dealt with the possessors of the elephant [Abraha bin Sabah and his army]?	أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ ۝١
Did He not make their plan to go wrong?	أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ ۝٢
And He sent against them birds in flocks,	وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ ۝٣
Striking them with stones of backed clay,	تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ ۝٤
And He made them like eaten up straw.	فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّأْكُولٍ ۝٥

سورة قُرَيْش

The Quraysh	سُورَةُ قُرَيْشٍ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
For the unity of the Quraysh –	لَا يَلْفُ قُرَيْشٍ ۝
Their security [of the business] caravan of winter [to Yemen] and summer [to Syria] –	الْفِهِمُ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ ۝
So let them worship the Rabb of this House,	فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ ۝
Who has fed them [saving them] from hunger, and made them safe from fear.	الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِنْ جُوعٍ وَآمَنَهُمْ مِنْ خَوْفٍ ۝
[i.e. For the sake of Rasool Allah sawaw Makkah & Madina were blessed, so Quraysh did not need to travel for business nor there was any fear of robbers, so they should worship Rabb sincerely.]	

سورة الماعون

The Good Deed	سُورَةُ الْمَاعُونِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Have you seen the one who belies the Deen [Wilayat e Ali swsa]?	أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالْذِّينِ ۖ
And that is the one who drives away the orphan	فَذَلِكَ الَّذِي يَدُعُّ الْيَتِيمَ ۖ
And does not encourage the feeding of the poor.	وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ ۖ
So woe to those who pray Salaat	فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُصَلِّينَ ۖ
But] who are neglecting from their Salaat [Ali] – [swsa	الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ ۖ
Those who are [only] making show [of their Salaat]	الَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرْءَاوُونَ ۖ
While they prohibit from Ma'oon [good deed: Wilayat].	وَيَنْهَوْنَ الْمَاعُونَ ۖ

سورة الكوثر

Kausar swsa	سُورَةُ الْكُوثَرِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Indeed, We have granted you, [O Mohammad sawaw], al-Kausar [Fatima Zahra swsa].	إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكُوثَرَ ۝
So establish Salaat [Wilayat e Ali swsa] for your Rabb and sacrifice [for Him].	فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحَرْ ۝
Indeed, your enemy is the one who is cut off [i.e. without posterity].	إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ ۝

سورة الكافرون

The Disbelievers	سُورَةُ الْكَافِرُونَ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Say, "O disbelievers!	قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ ۝
I do not worship what you worship.	لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۝
And nor are you worshippers of what I worship.	وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبَادُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝
And nor will I be a worshipper of what you worship.	وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ ۝
And nor will you be worshippers of what I worship.	وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبَادُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُهُ ۝
For you is your religion, and for me is my religion [Islam].”	لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ ۝

سورة النَّصْرِ

<p>The Help</p>	<p>سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ</p>
<p>With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>
<p>When the help of Allah comes and the victory,</p>	<p>إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ۝</p>
<p>And you see the people entering into the religion of Allah in companies [multitudes],</p>	<p>وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا ۝</p>
<p>Then exalt [Him] with praise of your Rabb and ask forgiveness of Him. Indeed, He is ever Accepting of repentance.</p>	<p>فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا ۝</p>

سورة لهب

Lahab/the Palm Fibre	سُورَةُ لَهَبٍ / الْمَسَد
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
May the hands of Abi Lahab be ruined, and ruined is he.	تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ ۝
His wealth will not avail him nor what he earned.	مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ ۝
He will [enter to] burn in a Fire of [blazing] flame	سَيَصْلَىٰ نَارًا إِذَا تَلَهَبٌ ۝
And his wife [as well] – the carrier of firewood.	وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ ۝
Around her neck is a rope of [twisted] palm-fibre.	فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ ۝

سورة الاخلاص

The Purification	سُورَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ
Say [O Habib sawaw], "He is Allah, the One,	قُلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدٌ ۝۱
Allah, on Whom all depent, [He is Needless of anything].	اللّٰهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝۲
He neither begets, nor is He begotten,	لَمْ يَلِدْهُ وَّلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝۳
And No one is equivalent to Him.”	وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ ۝۴

سورة الفلق

The Fire-Well in Hell	سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Say, "I take refuge in the Rabb of the Falaq [a ditch at the bottom of the Hell for the enemies of Aal e Mohammad swsa]	قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝
From the evil of that which He created	مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝
And from the evil of darkness when it spreads	وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝
And from the evil of the blowers in the knots	وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝
And from the evil of an envier when he envies."	وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝

The Mankind	سُورَةُ النَّاسِ
With the Ism of Allah the Rahman the Raheem	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Say, "I take refuge in the Rabb of the mankind,	قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝١
The Sovereign of the mankind,	مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝٢
The God of the mankind,	إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝٣
-From the evil of the retreating whisperer	مِن شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝٤
Who whispers [evil] into the chests of the mankind –	الَّذِي يُوسِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ۝٥
From among the jinn and the mankind.”	مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝٦
اللهم صل على محمد و آل محمد و عجل فرجهم- ١٧ ربيع الاول ١٤٣٩ هجرى- ديسمبر ٢٠١٧ عيسوى	

